

creative computing®

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

December 1981
vol 7, no 12
\$2.50
140-44

20 Diverse
Applications

**Programs for Apple, Atari,
TRS-80, PET and SOL**

Chess in Basic

In-depth Evaluations:

- IBM Personal Computer
- VisiPlot and VisiTrend
- Childrens' Computers
- TI Logo Language
- Diet Programs
- Odyssey Video Game
- Crush, Crumble and Chomp

**Model of a Double
Sun Solar System**

**Seymour Papert:
Logo Inventor**

**Wizardry with the
Apple System Monitor**

Seeing-Eye Computers

Arrays and Matrices Explained

Murphy's Eleventh Law



**Techniques to
Get rid of Program Bugs**

10457 38274
01
10457 38274
01

Commodore Software Encyclopedia

The COMMODORE
SOFTWARE
ENCYCLOPEDIA is
now available from
your authorized
COMMODORE Dealer,
for . . .

\$4⁹⁵

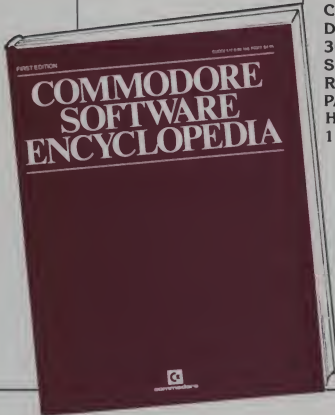
The next edition of the
COMMODORE
SOFTWARE
ENCYCLOPEDIA will be
available in 90 to 120
days. If your software is

not listed and you would
like to have it listed in
the next edition, please
submit details to:

Software Department
Commodore Business
Machines, Inc.
Computer Systems
Division

300 Valley Forge
Square, 681 Moore
Road, King of Prussia,
PA 19406.

HOTLINE Number
1-800-523-5622



 **commodore**

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI SQUEEZES MORE OUT OF YOUR COMPUTER, NOT YOUR POCKET

If you own an Apple II* or plan to buy one, consider this:

The Disk II* subsystem made for your Apple II provides only 35 tracks of storage. But Micro-Sci subsystems made for your Apple II provide up to 70 tracks, without reduced versatility or compatibility.

MORE CAPACITY FOR LESS MONEY

Our A40 system features 40 tracks, whereas our A70 provides 70 tracks and exactly twice the byte capacity of Disk II.

With either Micro-Sci system, you pay a lot less per byte. And with the A40, you could even end up paying considerably less per drive.

COMPATIBILITY TO SPARE

Micro-Sci has achieved this extra storage while maintaining compatibility with your existing Apple formatted diskettes.

Our subsystems operate with DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Pascal, and the Z80 SoftCard.

VERSATILITY PLUS

You can even mix Apple Disk II's, A40's and A70's on the same computer. Micro-Sci's controller supports one or two A40's, one or two A70's or one of each.

Single or dual A40 drive subsystems give you more capacity (20,000 to 40,000 bytes) than Disk II drives, for less money.

Micro-Sci's A40/A70 subsystem combines the diskette level compatibility and interchangeability of the A40 with the superior storage capacity of the A70.

Dual A70's provide over half-a-megabyte of storage, at 5¼" floppy prices!

No matter which Micro-Sci subsystem you choose, you'll have more capacity, compatibility and versatility for your computer—and more money in your pocket. Contact us today for more information and the name of your nearest Micro-Sci Dealer.

** "Disk II" is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA.

*** SoftCard is a registered trademark of Micro-Soft Consumer Products.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

17742 Irvine Boulevard, Suite 205, Tustin, California 92680 / Phone: 714/731-9461 / Telex: 910-346-6739

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN / CONTROLS, INC.
CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAMOCH

333 pages \$7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Real Estate Evaluation	Test Your Typing Speed
Astrology	Finances & Investments
Income Tax	Biography
Speed Reading	Energy Efficiency
Personality Test	Antenna Design
Statistical Analysis	Letter Writing
Logic Circuit Analysis	Recipe Index/Calculator
Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper	
General Purpose Clock Timer	

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calendar, music synthesis; ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ \$29.00
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

MICROPARAPHERNALIA

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat	\$139.95
NEWDOS UPGRADE	CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES	
35-track	\$69.95
40-track	\$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK
AND OTHER MYSTERIES... \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS, IJG, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
©1981 by Meta Technologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT
Dec. 1, 1981 THRU
December 31, 1981,
Prices, Specifications,
and Offers subject to
change without notice.

8112

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
- \$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

META NOTATIONS...

MTC introduces its FREE computer "bulletin board" service. Set up your terminal or terminal software for 300 baud, parity, 8-bit word length, and 1 stop bit. Dial (216) 289-8668. After the connection is established, type LOGIN META. When asked for a validation code, type META. Have fun!

In a couple of months MTC will introduce the successor to AIDS-IJGALCS. It is called AIDS-PR and is based on MTC's PRIMAL® (Practical Relational Information Management Applications Library), a powerful system for PRIME microcomputers. AIDS-PR features the best of the critically acclaimed AIDS-IJGALCS but is probably an order of magnitude beyond it in power. It will be first made available to AIDS-IJGALCS owners (for an upgrade charge), then to the general public. Price will be in the \$200-\$300 range.

Effective September 1, 1981, Metatronics Corporation became a subsidiary of MTC. Metatronics will carry the complete MTC product line in addition to its own. Order processing and fulfillment departments have been combined to improve service response levels. MTC's superior software and supplies marketing, and Metatronics exceptional peripheral offerings should provide you a formidable combination. (Sorry guys, if you can't beat us, join us...)

MTC now offers a more complete selection of diskette products (ad deadline prevented inclusion in anything but this column). New manufacturers are MAXELL and 3M. Dellin, by call for specific information. For example, MAXELL Brand 5 1/4" diskettes in a PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE are only \$34.95 for a box of 10. SCOTCH Brand diskettes are comparably value-priced. MTC is also introducing its own PARAGON™ Brand media products. The intent is to offer a super-high quality product at a very competitive price. For example, a box of 10 single-sided, soft-sector, double-density, 100% certified diskettes with HUB-RINGS is only \$24.95! A full line of products (including HEAD CLEANING KITS, etc.) will be offered. THE PLAIN JANE™ (almost 200,000 units sold) diskette line will become part of the PARAGON™ MAGNETICS operation (but don't quote us verbatim).

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR/Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35, 40, 77, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, accessibility and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS \$24.95
For MODEL III \$29.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sector 5 1/4-inch,
(for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

\$19.95
box of 10

PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes \$19.95

PLAIN JANE™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sector, DOUBLE-DENSITY. 5 1/4-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANE™ Gold \$24.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10)	\$26.95
MD5-25-01	
10 boxes of 10	(each box) \$25.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 \$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" disks	\$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	\$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	\$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives	\$24.95
5 1/4-inch diskette case	\$3.50
8-inch diskette case	\$3.95

5 1/4-inch File Box for
50 diskettes \$24.95

8-inch File Box for
50 diskettes \$29.95

CIRCLE 228 on READER SERVICE CARD

in this issue...

evaluations & profiles

- 19 **IBM Personal Computer**Fastie
An in-depth evaluation
- 42 **Crush, Crumble and Chomp**Kerns
The monster mash
- 53 **MAC: The "Mini Computer"**Lubar
Smallest mini on the market
- 54 **Odyssey²**Lubar
The video game and new software
- 60 **Children's Discovery System**Staples
A children's computer from Mattel
- 66 **TI Logo**Staples
Turtles and sprites for the 99/4
- 70 **Seymour Papert and the Logo Universe**Eyster
- 76 **Valdez**Kohlurst
Supertanker simulation
- 78 **Diet Programs for TRS-80**Kimmel
- 90 **Operation Apocalypse**Miller
World War II revisited
- 98 **VisiTrend and VisiPlot**Ahl
Making sense out of masses of data
- 106 **GE Programmable Alarm Clock**Gray
The great awakening
- 110 **Digital Audio**Ahl
One man's pick in records

articles

- 118 **The Personal Computer World Show**Ahl
- 126 **Colour and Civility**Staples
- 128 **Planet of the Double Sun**Foster
Model of a solar system
- 138 **Lee Feisenstein: Renaissance Man**Ahl
An interview
- 142 **Seeing-Eye Computers**Cushman
- 148 **Replies to David Henderson**Readers
Re: the small computer industry

DECEMBER, 1981 VOLUME 7, NUMBER 12

Creative Computing (ISSN 0097-8140) is published monthly by Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Second Class postage paid at Lincoln, NE 68501.

Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morristown, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$20, 24 issues \$37, 36 issues \$53. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3575) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Call 800-431-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription (to be charged only to a bank card).

Copyright ©1981 by Creative Computing. All rights reserved. Reproduction prohibited. Printed in USA.

Creative Computing is printed by Mid-America Webpress, Lincoln, NE 68501.



applications & software

- 162 **Murphy's Eleventh Law**Todd
How it applies to data entry
- 168 **Who's Afraid of the Big, Bad Matrix**Brewster
Understanding arrays and matrices
- 176 **Get Set to Tune Up Your TRS-80**Silver
Create a piano-like keyboard
- 186 **Recursive Programming in Basic**Leal
- 194 **Wizardry with the Apple System Monitor**Simoni
- 200 **Neaten Up Those Messy Numerical Tables**Taylor
Displaying columns of data on the Apple
- 204 **Unistable Lines for TRS-80**Tiernan
- 206 **No Frills Random Access for TRS-80**Garrett
- 212 **Grammar on the Microcomputer**Fisher
Using correct plurals and articles
- 214 **Want A Date?**Kessler
- 220 **Blinking Cursor for the TRS-80**Horn
Two techniques for creating one
- 226 **Typing Practice**Lawrence
Improve your skills
- 230 **Successive Approximation by Computer**Barron
- 238 **An Irrational Calculation of PI**Lowry
- 240 **Decision Making in the Classroom**Cuchna
Helping students think about marriage and education
- 248 **Comic Relief**O'Brien
A program to keep track of things
- 260 **Home On the Range**Greene
Scoring a police combat shoot
- 268 **Smokers Self Assessment Test**Sparti
- 276 **Chess C.4**Rakaska

departments

- 6 **Dateline: Tomorrow**Ahl
- 11 **Notices**Fee
- 14 **Input/Output**Readers
- 286 **How To Solve It**Piele
- 300 **Outpost: Atari**Small & Small
- 314 **Apple Cart**Carpenter
- 322 **TRS-80 Strings**Gray
- 330 **Intelligent Computer Games**Levy
- 336 **Effective Writing**Stone
- 338 **Book Reviews**Gray
- 344 **New Products**Staples
- 352 **Index to Advertisers**

staff

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief David H. Ahl
Editorial Director George Blank
Editor Elizabeth Staples
Associate Editor David Lubar
Managing Editor Peter Fee
Contributing Editors Dale Archibald
 Charles Carpenter
 Thomas W. Dwyer
 Thomas B. Gray
 Glenn Hart
 Stephen Kimmel
 Harold Novick
 Peter Payack
 Alvin Toffler
 C. Barry Townsend
 Gregory Yob
 Karl Zinn



Editorial Assistant Andrew Brill
Secretary Elizabeth Magin
Production Manager Laura MacKenzie
Art Director Sue Gendzwil
Assistant Art Director Chris DeMilla
Artists Diana Nagri
 Candace Figueroa
 Carol Ann Henderson
 Eugene Bicknell
Typesetters Jean Ann Yokum
 Maureen Walsh

Advertising Sales Rick Burdett
 Renee Fox Christman
 Jeff Hochler
 Renee Cole
Marketing Laura Conboy

Creative Computing Press
Managing Editor Edward Stone
Software Development William Kubeck
 Kerry Sheltline
 Eric Wolcott
 Neil Radick
Software Production Bill Rogalsky
 Rita Gerner
 Heather Everitt

Operations Manager William L. Baumann
Personnel & Finance Patricia Kennelly
Bookkeeping Ethel Fisher
Retail Marketing Jennifer Burr
 Laura Gibbons
 Roxanne Memmoio

Circulation Frances Miskovich
 Dorothy Staples
 Moira Fenton
 Carol Vito
 Elsie Graff
 Brian Chamberlain
 Regina Jones
 Terri Murphy
Office Assistants Rosemary Bender
 Linda McCallum
 Diane Feller
 Mary McNeice
 Barbara Werry

Order Processing Jim Zecchin
 Ralph Loveys
 Gail Harris
 Linda Blank
 Mark Smith
 Karen Brown
 Susan DeMark

Shipping & Receiving Ronald Antonaccio
 Scott McLeod
 Nick Ninni
 Mark Archambault
 Mike Gribbon

advertising sales

Advertising Coordinator
 Renee Christman
 Creative Computing
 P.O. Box 789-M
 Morristown, NJ 07960
 (201) 540-0445

Western States
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303
 Burlingame, CA 94010
 (415) 348-6222
 In Texas call (713) 731-2605

Southern California
 Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
 2560 Via Tejon
 Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
 (213) 378-8361

Mid-Atlantic, Northeast
 CEL Associates, Inc.
 27 Adams Street
 Bantree, MA 02184
 (617) 648-9306

Midwest
 Ted Richard
 435 Locust Rd.
 Wilmette, IL 60091
 (312) 251-2541

New York Metropolitan Area
 Nelson & Miller Associates, Inc.
 55 Scenic Dr.
 Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10708
 (914) 478-0491

Southeast
 Paul McGinnis Co.
 60 East 42nd St.
 New York, NY 10017
 (212) 490-1021

attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

OK to reprint

Material in Creative Computing may be reprinted without permission by school and college publications, personal computing club newsletters, and nonprofit publications. Only original material may be reprinted; that is, you may not reprint a reprint. Also, each reprint must carry the following notice on the first page of the reprint in 7-point or larger type (you may cut out and use this notice if you wish):

Copyright © 1981 by Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Sample issue \$2.50, 12-issue subscription \$20.

Please send us two copies of any publication that carries reprint material. Send to attention: David Ahl.

microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University microfilms International, Dept. F.A., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

foreign customers

Foreign subscribers in countries listed below may elect to subscribe with our local agents using local currency. Of course, subscriptions may also be entered directly to Creative Computing (USA) in U.S. dollars (bank draft or credit card). All foreign subscriptions must be prepaid.

Many foreign agents stock Creative Computing magazines, books, and software. However, please inquire directly to the agent before placing an order. Again, all Creative Computing products may be ordered direct from the USA—be sure to allow for foreign shipping and handling.

CANADA	Surface	Air
1-year	C \$29	n/a
2-year	55	n/a
3-year	80	n/a

AUSTRALIA	SA	SA
1-year	52	54
2-year	78	101
3-year	104	150

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY. LTD.
 Attn: Rudi Hoesa
 Ground Floor 55 Clarence St.
 Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

ENGLAND	£	£
1-year	15.00	30.00
2-year	30.00	54.00
3-year	45.00	80.00

CREATIVE COMPUTING
 Attn: Hazel Gordon
 27 Andrew Close
 Stokes Goding, Nuneaton CV12 8EL

FRANCE	F	F
1-year	120	201
2-year	229	395
3-year	332	588

SYBEX EUROPE
 14/18 Rue Planchat
 75020 Paris, France

GERMANY	dm	dm
1-year	52	86
2-year	98	168
3-year	141	250

HOFACKER-VERLAG
 Ing. W. Hofacker
 8 München 75
 Postfach 437, West Germany

HOLLAND, BELGIUM	f	f
1-year	119	231
2-year	229	395
3-year	332	588

2K COMPUTERCOLLECTIEF
 Attn: F. de Vreese
 Amstel 312A
 1017 AP AMSTERDAM, Holland

ITALY	IL	IL
1-year	34,000	52,000
2-year	53,000	72,000
3-year	72,000	87,500

ADVECO S.R.L.
 Via Emilia Ovest, 129
 42018 San Panciano (Parma) Italy
 Attn: Giulio Bartolini

JAPAN	Y	Y
1-year	8,900	11,800
2-year	12,300	23,100
3-year	18,300	34,400

ASCHI PUBLISHING
 Asyama Bldg 5F
 5-16-1 Minami Aoyama, Minato-Ku
 Tokyo 107, Japan

PHILIPPINES	P	P
1-year	214	383
2-year	413	719
3-year	612	1059

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
 Suite 205, Limarkai Bldg, Ortigas Ave
 Greenhills P.O. Box 483, San Juan
 Metro Manila 3113, Philippines

SWEDEN	Kr	Kr
1-year	123	208
2-year	238	425
3-year	340	603

HOBBS DATA
 Attn: Jan Nilsson
 Fack
 S-200 12 Malmo 2, Sweden

OTHER COUNTRIES	US\$	US\$
1-year	50	50
2-year	55	97
3-year	88	143

CREATIVE COMPUTING
 P.O. Box 789-M
 Morristown, NJ 07960, USA

Best prices anywhere. We beat 'em all!

COMPUTERS

NORTHSTAR HORIZON II

HRZ-2-32DD, List \$3695. CALL
 HRZ-2-64DD, List \$4195.
 HRZ-2-032, List \$3995.
 HRZ-2064, List \$4495.
 NEW...NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE. CALL

DYNABYTE

List Less 30%

ALTOS

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

SUPERBRAIN By INTERTEC



64K DD \$2695
 64K QD \$2995
 DSS-10MEG \$3195
 INTERTEC \$725
 Emulator \$725

CROMEMCO

CS2, List \$4695. **OUR PRICE \$3549**
 CS3, List \$7995. **OUR PRICE \$6349**

ZENITH

data systems



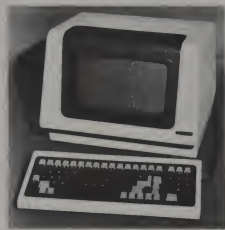
Z-89 List
 \$2895
OUR PRICE
\$2139

Intersystems.

CALL FOR PRICES

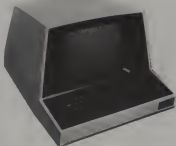
TERMINALS

TeleVideo



TeleVideo 910 \$579
 912C \$659
 920C \$729
 950 \$845

SOROC



Soroc IQ120. \$689
 IQ130 \$579
 IQ135 \$719
 IQ135 w/g \$789
 IQ140 \$1049

HAZELTINE

1420. CALL
 1500. \$789
 1510. CALL
 HAZELTINE ESPRIT

ZENITH Z19 . . . \$719

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons w-full factory warranty. RYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and MasterCard add 1% C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS

739-1 \$749
 739-3 \$799
 704-11 parallel \$1569
 709-9 \$1519

TI 810



810 Basic \$1289
 810 Full Option \$1599
 820 RO Basic \$1545
 820 KSR Basic \$1739

NEC 7510 \$2396
 7530 \$2396

Diablo 630. \$2049

PaperTiger 445G \$739
 460 \$799
 460G \$839
 560G \$1099

Epson CALL FOR PRICES

DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW



Discus 2D \$849
 Dual Discus 2D \$1389
 2 + 2 \$1199
 M-26 \$3599
 M-10 \$2999

COMPUTERS WHOLESale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, N.Y. 13031

315-472-2582

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices shown include freight and taxes.



Now...dateline:tomorrow...dat

David H. Ahl

YET ANOTHER BUBBLE BURSTS

We've mentioned several times in this column that the expectation that bubble memory devices would replace other mass storage devices such as disks and tapes has just not been happening. Now, further clouding the future of bubble memories, National Semiconductor has announced its withdrawal from the field. This leaves Intel, now specializing in 128K-byte devices, as the major US supplier of bubble memories. Motorola is also still committed to the field. However, in contrast to the eight or ten manufacturers who jumped on the bubble band wagon five or six years ago, the fact that only two are still committed sheds serious doubt on the future of bubble memories as a viable and economic device.

Stewart Sando, marketing manager for Intel predicted the cost for 128K bytes of bubble memory will fall below \$100 in the near future, thus making it competitive with other types of solid state memory or Winchester disks.

While Intel's largest bubble memory is currently the 128K-byte device, the firm will introduce a 512K-byte device in the not too distant future according to Sando. By 1985 that device will cost about \$150.

So, amid the dropouts, Intel remains. Will they be able to repeat the success of their line of microprocessors (4004, 8008, 8080, . . .) or will they eventually give up on bubble devices? Only time will tell.

AT&T SPLITS WHILE IBM UNIFIES

The final stages of the most extensive reorganization in corporate annals is nearing completion at AT&T as the company prepares for its entry into the open telecommunications and computer markets. At the heart of the reorganization is an intricate blueprint calling for reassignment of employees into the so-called fully separated subsidiary. The FSS unit may start life with up to 150,000 employees and \$3 billion in assets drawn from the existing Bell System. FSS will include all customer premise equipment to be offered on a non-tariffed basis as well as business communications offerings such as the now dormant Advanced Communications Service.

FSS will consist of two principle divisions handling marketing, sales, installation and support services: the Business Systems Division for business customers and large national accounts and the Consumer Products Division for residential users and small commercial enterprises.

While Bell splits up, IBM is rumored to be planning a major marketing reorganization that eventually will bring together all of its data processing, general systems, and office products divisions marketing personnel into a unified field sales force. IBM, tight lipped as usual, is neither confirming or denying these rumors.

Such a reorganization would make sense since many commercial customers now have to deal with as many as three separate IBM divisions to buy data processing equipment, word processing equipment, and small computers. This new reorganization would mean that a customer would have a single interface to the company ending any confusion arising from the present set-up.

COMPUTERLAND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

With Apple computer still piecing together its national accounts sales program, Computerland has initiated its own plan for marketing small computers to major corporations, a strategy that will put IBM and Apple on a collision course in the corporate accounts marketplace. The program is designed to handle, from one central location at San Leandro, high volume computer sales to large corporations with multiple locations. This plan is being timed to coincide with the arrival of the new IBM computer at Computerland as well as the Xerox 820, both manufacturers of which are familiar to corporate customers.

XEROX ENTERS ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE MARKET

Within the past year two smaller companies have introduced LISP-based systems for research in artificial intelligence. They are Symbolics, Inc. and LISP Machine, Inc.

Xerox has now joined the fray with its 1100 machine and accompanying Interlisp D software. Both the machine and software were developed at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. The hardware includes a bit-mapped display, keyboard and mouse pointing device (similar to that used on the Star). The system has 1.15 Mbytes of memory and virtual address space of 4 million 16-bit words. Also included are a 23 Mbyte Winchester disk drive and interfaces to Ethernet and other external devices. The system is priced at \$60,000 in between the price of a basic Symbolics 3600 System (\$50,000) and the LMI System (\$70,000).



BASIC-80
CP/M
Z-80



Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us. Or, circle the reader service card number below.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Baked Apple.

Last Thanksgiving, a designer from Lynn/Ohio Corporation took one of the company's Apple Personal Computers home for the holidays.

While he was out eating turkey, it got baked.

His cat, perhaps miffed at being left alone, knocked over a lamp which started



a fire which, among other unpleasanties, melted his TV set all over his computer. He thought his goose was cooked.



But when he took the Apple to Cincinnati Computer Store, *mirabile dictu*, it still worked.

A new case and keyboard made it as good as new.

Nearly 1,000 Apple dealers have complete service centers that can quickly fix just about anything that might go wrong, no matter how bizarre.

So if you're looking for a personal computer that solves problems instead of creating them, look to your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find everything well-done.

The personal computer.



For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**\$5,000
REWARD**



**FIND THE MISSING ALKEMSTONE™
AND CHANGE YOUR DREAMS INTO REALITY**

Legend says the ALKEMSTONE will grant its owner anything he desires.
We at Level-10 have been searching for the Alkemstone but we need your help.

All of the clues are contained in the Level-10 Alkemstone game.

You decipher them and discover where the stone is hiding, and we will reward you with \$5,000.
And here's your first clue: see your nearest Apple dealer.

LEVEL-10™

A DIVISION OF DAKINS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 21717 • Dallas, TX 75221 • (214) 435-9300

Level-10 is a trademark of Dakins Corporation.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Alkemstone is a trademark of Level 10.
This offer void where prohibited by law.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tices... notices... notic

NECC-82 Call for Papers

The 1982 National Educational Computing Conference (NECC-82) will be held in Kansas City, MO, June 28-30, 1982. The purpose of the conference is to provide a forum for discussion among individuals interested in educational computing.

Authors are invited to submit papers describing experiences with computer use in the classroom or the consequences of such use on the educational process in general. Papers should report concrete results or be survey or tutorial papers which include a synthesis and thorough evaluation. The deadline for papers is January 15, 1982.

Specifications for paper submittal may be obtained from: Gerald L. Engel, Computer Science Department, Christopher Newport College, 50 Shoe Lane, Newport News, VA 23606, or E. Michael Staman, NECC-82 General Chairman, Campus Computing Services, University of Missouri-Columbia, 305 Jesse Hall, Columbia, MO 65211.

National Careers for the Disabled Symposium

The first National Careers for the Disabled Symposium, offering first-hand information to career-oriented disabled persons, will be sponsored by Commodore Business Machines, Inc., in association with Careers for Disabled, Inc., and will be held at the Convention Center in Baltimore, MD, December 4-6, 1981.

Each workshop will include a special lecture on how to obtain training and then market new or existing skills in areas such as computer technology, starting your own business, continuing your education, sales, government and unions, finance, printing and the graphic arts, clerical, travel and leisure, food services, communications, and repair trades.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer System Division, 681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406, 215-337-7100.

Graphic Arts and the Computer

Graphic arts and the computer, a growing relationship that is affecting all aspects and modes of visual communications, is the subject of a two-day conference on December 14 and 15 to be sponsored by the newly-formed Pratt Center for Computer Graphics in Design, a user-oriented, non-profit organization of Pratt Institute.

The Conference, which will be held in New York's Halloran House, will offer more than a dozen experts on such topics as Computer-Aided Publication Systems, Computer Page Makeup and Design,

Graphics in Video, the Video Palette for Art Direction, Personal Video, Videotext and Interactive Television, 3D Computer Animation, Computer Graphic Technical Illustration, and Computer Slices and Multimedia.

For more information on the December Conference, which is called "Computer-Aided Graphic Arts and Visual Communication," and on a similar one in Los Angeles on March 11 and 12, contact Perry Jeffe at 914-631-8772, or Jan Orzeck-Brynes at Pratt Institute, 212-636-3504.

Employment Register

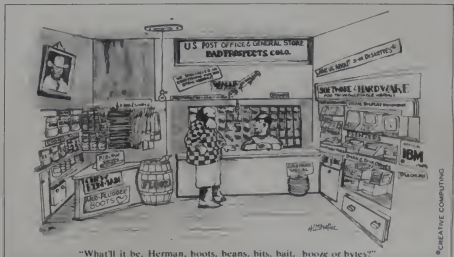
The Tenth Annual Computer Science Employment Register will be conducted at the Indianapolis Computer Science Conference, February 8-11, 1982. This Register aids in matching computer scientists and data processing specialists with employer opportunities.

The purpose of the Register is to provide a mechanism for establishing contact between applicant and employer in a professional manner. The Register operates as follows: the applicant completes a form giving identifying information, education, publications, experience, interests, references, position and salary desired. The employer completes a similar form giving:

identifying information; position available along with starting date, salary, and benefits; and education, experience, and specialization requirements for the position. This information enables applicant and employer to determine the desirability for follow up.

Both applicants and employers must file their registration on official forms which may be obtained from Orrin E. Taulbee, ACM Computer Science Employment Register, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA 15260.

Closing date for acceptance of forms is January 8, 1982.



"What'll it be, Herman, hoots, beans, hits, bait, booze or bytes?"



48K — w/disk

CRYSTALWARE

THE FINEST IN
FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

48 — w/disk



48K — w/disk

At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits includes the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of the text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

★★★ ADVENTURE GAMES ★★★

1-THE HOUSE OF USHER-Haunted house type adventure game with scrolling in the Atari version. Wander the creepy hallways of the three story castle based on Edgar Allen Poe's short story of the same name. Written in graphics, of course, with animation and sound. We have introduced a new mystery for another \$100 prize. \$29.95/1 disk

2-FANTASYLAND 2041 A.D.- The largest disk based adventure game in the world (that we know of). Enter the Hall of Heroes and prepare yourself for the greatest fantasy-role-playing game you will see for years to come. To win you must survive Congoland, Arabia, King Arthur, Captain Nemo Olympus (a sea voyage), and Dante's Inferno (Hell itself). In both the Atari and Apple versions it takes up more than 400,000 bytes of memory and uses more than 400 hires screens. The winner of the contest described in the manual with this game will receive \$1000.00 and a bronze trophy. We have pushed the award date forward to February 1982 to allow more people to participate in the contest. \$59.95/6 disks

3-GLAMIS CASTLE- Yes, Pat and I are on our way to Britain to stay in the dreaded Glamis Castle. If we survive our real life adventure, we'll be measuring it and will be able to provide you with a 3-D game based on this ancient haunted site where King Duncan met his end at the hands of Macbeth. Our good friend, Mark Benioff, after much research, said there's a mystery room that has never been found in this castle and a half-breed, half-man creature that guards a treasure therein. Our stay will be covered by the British media and we hope to share our experience with you through the writing of this game. \$49.95/2 disks

4-BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS- You are an archaeologist in 1932 and must find your way through the perilous chambers beneath the pyramids to discover a golden statue of the cat goddess Bast. This game is hires graphics, includes sound, your little man actually moves through the corridors which you can see on the screen. The monsters are animated and very aggressive. There is a new \$100 prize for the first to solve the mystery, which is a toughie! \$29.95/1 disk

★★★ SPACE GAMES ★★★

5-GALACTIC QUEST-An excellent combination of Star Trek and Space Trader. Battle the animated Vegan fighters as you warp from galaxy to galaxy. At the same time, you may land on and trade with hundreds of planets. Super hires graphics and lots of sound. This has been one of our most popular games. \$29.95/1 disk

6-SANDS OF MARS- Take an exciting voyage to the planet Mars via the Starship Herman. This game compared to the rest, is second only to Fantasyland 2041 A.D. It includes scrolling on the Atari and hundreds of full screen graphics. You can move your little man through the terrain of Mars, if of course, you survive the exciting voyage to Mars, which occupies the whole first disk. There is a new mystery and another \$100 prize just waiting for some clever adventurer out there. Good luck! \$39.95/2 disks

★★★ WAR GAMES ★★★

7-WORLD WAR III- You Atari gamers will have to see this in the Atari version to believe it! If you tired of war games which take 15 minutes a move and have a manual the size of a telephone book, but still want a complex, real-time action war game—this is it! It is designed for two arm-chair generals which may maneuver up to 128 separate type of units at a time. The game displays a map of Iran & Iraq in the first scenario and later on you will find yourself moving nuclear submarines and battleships through two world wars. This is not a boring copy of a board based game but an original war game which takes a lot of skill and may take weeks to play. \$29.95/1 disk

8-WATERLOO II-If you had been Napoleon would you have done a few things differently? Well as you approach this final battle you are equipped with the same forces, face the same opposition, and survey the same terrain which he did. We have done a great deal of research to make this historically accurate as well as extremely complex. Even the angle of sight, fatigue of the individual soldier, and his psychological profile are included in the calculations. Oh by the way, your opposition is no slouch. You may find it more difficult to change the course of history than you think! \$49.95/2 disks

★★★ ARCADIA ★★★

9-LASAR WARS- Hires-3d space war simulation. Protect the earth from alien invaders. \$29.95

10-LITTLE CRYSTAL- The first of our line of education software, which will be completed by December. It includes a very fine version of Hangman, Mr. Music which transforms the computer into a piano, Gunk-a-hilano shoot-em up game, and Storytime— an anthology of bedtime stories featuring Herman, the cat, Oscar, the Hamster, and of course, Little Crystal. \$39.95

11-IMPERIAL WALKER- A fine game pack written by our Atari programmer, Michael (graphics) Potter. Includes the Walker animation which is superb. (Giant, anti-Lasars) a game of 'how many robots' \$29.95

12-ADVENTURE PACK- (#1-4) \$112

14-THE WARRIOR- (#7-8) \$64

13-SPACEOUT- (#5-6) \$58

15-ARCADE- (#9-11) \$60



Crystal has many other fine fantasy and space games. For a copy of CRYSTAL VISION which includes a complete catalog please send \$3.00 to the address below.

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

(408) 778-2966

CRYSTAL COMPUTER

17120 Monterey Rd., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



48K - w disk

★ ★ ★ **NEW RELEASES** ★ ★ ★

☆☆☆ GALATIC EXPEDITION ☆☆☆

★★★★★★

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



put...input/output...inp

Even Tighter

Dear Editor:

I enjoyed Robert A. Howell's article, "RAM Cram Techniques for Atari" in the August issue.

I offer the following further reductions of bytes used in his programming examples. Most of them take advantage of the fact that a true logical statement is evaluated as a +1 while a false statement is evaluated as a 0.

Example 1:

```
100 SUM=0: FOR I=1 TO 10:IF  
A(I)>0 THEN SUM=SUM+A(I)  
130 NEXT I:PRINT SUM
```

reduces to:

```
100 SUM=0:FOR I=1 TO 10:SUM  
=SUM+A(I)*(A(I)>0):NEXT I:  
PRINT SUM
```

for a saving of three bytes.

Example 2:

```
100 X=10:IF L=R THEN X=20  
200 GOTO 1000
```

reduces to:

```
100 X= 10+(L=R)*10:GOTO 1000  
for a saving of 17 bytes.
```

Example 3:

```
100 IF NOT(A=1 AND B>5)THEN  
B=B-1:GOTO 1000
```

130 PRINT

reduces to:

```
100 IF A<>1 OR B<=5 THEN B=B-1:  
GOTO 1000
```

130 PRINT

for a saving of three bytes.

Example 4:

```
100 IF A<>1 OR B<=5 THEN B=B-1
```

if it appeared by itself (not as in example 3 above) could reduce to:

```
100 B=B-(A<>1 OR B<=5)
```

or alternately:

```
100 B=B-(A-1 OR B<=5)
```

for a saving of eight bytes.

Example 5:

My favorite reduction in the article involved reversing the values of 0 and 1. The author began with:

```
10 IF B=0 THEN B=1:GOTO 30  
20 B=0
```

which was reduced to:

```
10 B=ABS(B-1)
```

but what about:

```
10 B=1-B
```

Example 6:

This last example doesn't involve a reduction in bytes but it takes advantage of a reduction suggested by Mr. Howell and speeds up the execution time quite a bit. He suggested the following to set R5 equal to a string of 100 "N"s.

```
100 FOR I= 1 TO 100:R5(I)="N":NEXT I
```

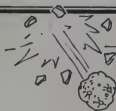
A much faster alternative (even if it does take up an extra three bytes!):

```
100 R5(1)="N":R5(100)="N":R5(2)=R5
```

David H. Press

21 Jefferson Avenue

Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706



"According to my calculations, it should hit the Earth in .00298 seconds."

Dungeon Drudgery

Dear Editor:

I am a long time aficionado of both computers and Dungeons and Dragons. I am looking for software to help automate the job of the Dungeon Master.

I adventure with a group which is growing all the time, and we need help. If we cannot find aids for our pet Dungeon Master, we may have to install an associate DM, or limit the number of players in the adventure. Neither solution is desirable since everyone wants to play as an adventurer, and the group is always happy to make new friends.

Please, *Creative Computing* readers, if you have some software, let me know! I'm being held captive in a black-hearted dragon's lair by a diabolical siren until I am rescued by a purveyor of software.

Brutus Lorewise

Ranger Knight

2220 Sims Drive

Columbus, IN 47201

Feeding Time

Dear Editor:

The following is a procedure for a do-it-yourself sheet-feeder. I'm using it with an MX-80, but I expect it would work with other pin-feed printers. It has the ability to print closer to the top of the page than other sheet-feeders, requires absolutely no modification to the printer, and costs about 3 cents and 5 minutes.

What we are doing is building a carrier, which can then be loaded with any type of paper: bond (without little perf-strip fuzzies), letterhead, what have you. Step by step:

1. Run out two connected sheets of fanfold paper. Leave the sprocket strips attached. Double-weight paper seems to work better, but anything will do.

2. Cut off a strip an inch or so wide from the bottom (or top).

The \$149⁹⁵ personal computer.

Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only \$149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in Interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only \$39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is \$99.95, plus shipping and handling.



ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A \$10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

The \$99⁹⁵ personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$99.95* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair



AD CODE	12 CC	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
	ZX81	\$149.95		
	ZX81 Kit	99.95		
	8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
	16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
	Shipping and Handling	4.95		\$4.95
	To ship outside USA add \$10.00			
			TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061

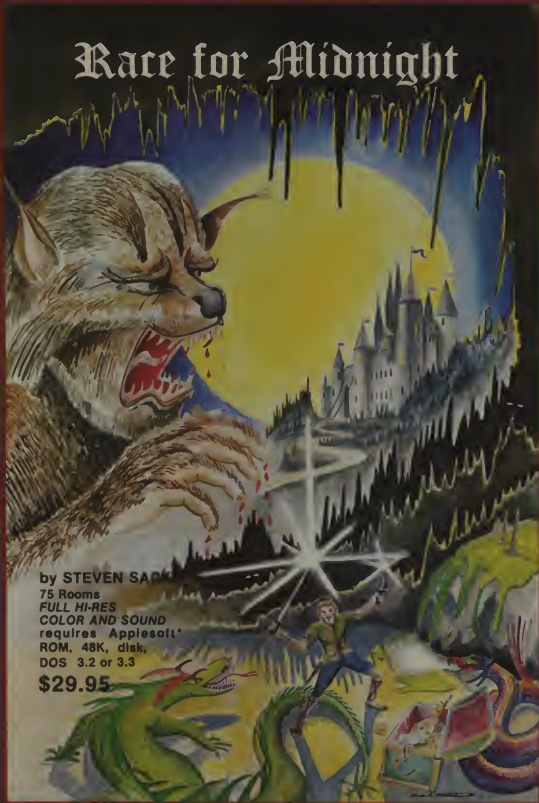
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

† U.S. Dollars

Race for Midnight



by STEVEN SACK
75 Rooms
FULL HI-RES
COLOR AND SOUND
requires Applesoft®
ROM, 48K, disk,
DOS 3.2 or 3.3

\$29.95

You live in a small town in the 14th century. You were awakened this morning by a terrible pain in your arm. Upon examining your arm, you find a bloody gash in it. Wisely you cover it so that nobody will see it. Later, you find that the townspeople had seen a werewolf last night and one person had shot an arrow at it, but evidently he had missed, because the werewolf continued running. You instantly deduce that you must have been the werewolf and realize that you must find an antidote.

You decide to go to a nearby dungeon that is deserted. Legend says that a powerful wizard, Evro, once lived there, but he became a victim of his own experiments. The rumor is that he had strange and deadly creatures under his power. You decide

that you might be able to find some sort of recipe for a potion to cure your affliction.

Unfortunately, it is right around the time of the full moon, and you know that you will almost certainly become a werewolf tonight again. In fact, the moon rises tonight at exactly midnight, which has always had a mystical aura about it. You arm yourself with a fine sword and a full lantern and set off in search of the dungeon. After finding the ruins which used to be Evro's castle you look for some sort of entrance, such as a stairway. While searching, the ground suddenly gives way under you. Breathing heavily, and trembling with fear...

PRESS (RETURN) TO CONTINUE

Ask your dealer or order
direct from:

Avant-Garde
Creations
PO Box 30160
Eugene, OR
97403
(503) 345-3043



Visa/Mastercard Accepted

*Apple is a trademark of
Apple Computer, Inc.

the **IBM** personal computer

Will Fastie



As I stepped from my car into the South Florida swelter, a wave of apprehension swept over me. Betsy had worked hard to get early delivery on an evaluation unit. She was politely, but firmly, refused.

I had arranged to work in the Baltimore office on their machine. Those plans were politely, but firmly cancelled. We shared our frustration: didn't these people understand the small computer market, and didn't they want the world to know about theirs?

Now I stood in front of the Entry Systems Business Division (ESB) of the Information Systems Division (ISD) of International Business Machines Corporation (IBM) in Boca Raton, FL, home of the IBM Personal Computer. I wondered if my time inside would prove as difficult as the negotiations that led me here.

As I entered the contemporary but unremarkable building, a wave of comforting cool air swept over me. It was but the first of many pleasant experiences I

***IBM has overcome the
burden of their tradition
while using that
tradition to their
best advantage.***

would have in the next two days. I politely, but firmly, announced myself.

I was met by Jeannette Maher from the Public Relations department, with whom

I had arranged my visit. She escorted me into an area that looked like IBM's conception of the ideal retail environment in which to market their new Personal Computer. We walked through a tastefully decorated lobby area and through smoked glass doors set into a wall of smoked glass. Inside we passed IBM's show display wall, and there they were. Three IBM Personal Computers sat on three modular display stations. A little voice inside me screamed "Be objective!" and I started to drool.

Inside this quiet room I was looking at what, to me, represents a revolution in small computers. IBM is entering a market that is just passing out of adolescence, but is well-established. This is both a disadvantage and an advantage for them. The problem is that they have built a machine which is vastly different and for which very little support can be found in the general market.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Rd., Baltimore, MD 21212.



The advantage, of course, is that they have the experience of others from which to learn and can "do it right." I think they have done it exactly right, some disappointment notwithstanding. And to have done it right means that IBM has overcome the burden of their tradition while using that tradition to their best advantage. IBM considers this a breakthrough because they have depended on outside sources for software, and because of the new ways in which they will support their software.

Why is this a revolution? The IBM Personal Computer is the first in the second generation of small systems. It uses the Intel 8088 CPU, a 16-bit, single-chip processor which, besides being intrinsically more powerful than the common 8-bit machines, allows the incorporation of up to one million bytes of main memory. IBM designed for the entire address space and announced expansion to and support for up to 256,000 bytes of main memory. The design of the Personal Computer allows it to span the entire market for small computers from the home consumer through the small business to the large, so-called "Fortune 1000" companies. No other small system offers this breadth of

market satisfaction as well as an extraordinary combination of price, performance, feature, and function.

Overall System Description

The computer has been designed with an eye for aesthetics without sacrificing practicality. Each of the four major components is clothed in subtle tones of beige and eggshell white; these colors allow the system to blend into any environment.

The display is one of the sharpest, clearest, most attractive I have ever seen.

The system unit, which houses the electronics and the diskette drives, is 16" deep, 20" wide, and 6" high. There is a bezel on the front which makes an otherwise boxy look. The edges are softly rounded and the top is perfectly flat to accommodate a display device. The on/off switch is large and red, and is located at the far rear edge on the right side, out of accidental reach.

All cables connect to the rear of the unit. The detachable AC power cord plugs

into a male receptacle on the left side (as viewed from the rear). There is a female receptacle next to that which is intended as a power connection for a display device and which is controlled by the main power switch. Also on the left is an air vent through which air is exhausted from the power supply. On the right are the spaces through which connectors from the various controllers protrude. There is a cassette recorder connector on the back. Space is provided for two single sided, double density, 5 1/4" diskette drives, each of 160,000 byte capacity.

The IBM Monochrome Display is the only display device available from IBM. It is 14" deep, 15" wide, and 11" tall. It is supplied with a power cable. The housing stands on four rubber feet, and its styling is reminiscent of the IBM 3101 ASCII terminal. Two controls, for brightness and contrast, are mounted near the lower right corner of the 11.5" diagonal CRT.

The display uses a high persistence green phosphor and generates 7 x 9 dot characters in a 9 x 14 dot box. Upper and lower case letters can be displayed as well as foreign language characters, line drawing characters, clock characters, and others; these contribute to a character set that includes over 240 displayable characters. Lower case descenders are provided. Display attributes supported are blink, reverse video, double intensity, non-display, and underline.

However, this dry commentary doesn't do justice to the display, which is one of the sharpest, clearest, most attractive I have ever seen. The combination of the 7 x 9 characters and the high persistence phosphor creates characters in which the individual dots cannot be seen and the letters appear to be fully formed.

IBM scores another point for the keyboard, easily the best among personal computers. It is 20" long (matching the width of the system unit), 8" deep, and 2.5" high. This last figure is somewhat misleading, since the keyboard can be adjusted to two angles. With its rear legs extended it is 2.5" high, but with the legs retracted it is not much more than 1" high.

The keyboard is attached to the system unit with a 6' coiled cable. It has 83 keys and includes a numeric keypad which doubles as a cursor control pad. IBM chose to make the cursor control keys the default, but wisely added a key which locks the keypad into numeric mode. A CAPS lock key makes the letter keys generate capitals.

Ten programmable function keys are placed in two columns of five to the left of the main key area. Like most standard keyboards, the shift and control keys generate additional codes. However, the combination of shift and control is not provided. Instead, the ALT key provides a fourth



OVER 1,000 SOLD
IN FIRST TWO WEEKS!

You'll never play another
invader game after you've played

5 EXCITING
LEVELS OF PLAY!



By far and away the most exciting and challenging game ever. It's you against "intelligent" unpredictable outer space Falcons who can anticipate your every move!

APPLE II / APPLE II PLUS (48K) Version - Dos 3.3 or 3.2
game paddles • keyboard • joystick
APPLE III Version
keyboard

OBJECT: To break through to the Mother Ship and destroy the alien commander ... in as few shots as possible.

STRATEGY: Players must eliminate five types of protective strike forces. But be careful! If you only wing them, they will regenerate.

Endless action just \$29.95

Ask your local Apple dealer for the new Falcons.

excitement from

Piccadilly Software Inc.

89 Summit Avenue • Summit, N.J. 07901 • (201) 277-1020

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

code for each key. The "Typamatic" feature is included—each key can be held down and will automatically repeat. Depressing the ALT-CTRL-DEL keys simultaneously causes the system to initiate its power-on sequence.

The keyboard has an excellent feel. The rows of keys are angled and the keytops are slightly dished. The main keyboard is eggshell white while the control keys are beige. The keys make an audible click and provide good tactile feedback as well.

But the keyboard, nice as it is, is the source of both my first disappointment and a terrible flaw. The disappointment is the ten function keys, which I think would be better placed in a single row across the top of the keyboard, especially because IBM has provided a "softkey" display option at the bottom of the display device. I could better accept the position they are in if there was room to fit a descriptive template around them. As I say, a mild disappointment.

The flaw is the backslash key, which is placed between the left shift key and the Z key, right where the shift key is supposed to be! No kidding—look at your typewriter or keyboard. I had an awful time shifting. When I meant to type "P..." I would invariably end up with "p..." and have to back up. I started asking everyone in sight what they thought and they all said they had quickly adapted to the arrangement. That's my point exactly: no adaptation should have been required. /oh well, /i guess /i'll adapt....

The only printer IBM offers with the Personal Computer is the Epson MX-80 in IBM colors. It is equipped with a standard Centronics parallel interface. I asked if I could attach an Epson MX-100 and the answer was yes. This printer should be well known to most of you by now (see *Creative Computing*, July 1981, page 66), so I'll only mention that it is the basic MX-80 without the graphics or F/T options, and that it does not print the entire character set that the display device can generate. The twelve "type styles" to which IBM refers are various combinations of double strike, emphasis, and character spacing and are not different fonts.

The System Unit

A point of contention between *Creative* and IBM prior to my visit to Boca Raton was that IBM would not allow the cover to be removed from the unit until after the first customer shipment in October. I was delighted to receive permission to take my peek on the grounds that this article would be published after the machine was in the hands of the public. I can therefore tell you that inside the system unit there are a bunch of green cards full



of little black things with lots of silver legs.

The system unit *sans* cover is surprisingly compact. Viewed from the top, the power supply occupies about an eighth of the space in the rear right corner. It is completely enclosed in steel, with an intake fan mounted directly under the top. I had not seen a fuse from the outside and none

The system unit sans cover is surprisingly compact.

was in evidence inside; the power supply has an internal circuit breaker which resets automatically after about ten seconds.

The two diskette drives are mounted in the front of the cabinet and extend to within an inch of the power supply. Together, both drives and power supply take up about 2/3 of the space inside. A small speaker is mounted on the left side of the chassis near the front, and is connected to the main board with a plug.

The CPU card is mounted flat on the bottom of the chassis and extends from front to back on the left side. One corner of the board is hidden under the diskette drives. To the rear are five slot connectors into which adapter cards for the various peripherals are inserted. The slots are numbered 1 to 5 from left to right, and line up directly with five holes cut into the rear of the chassis. If the slot has no card inserted, the rear panel hole for that slot is covered with a small metal cover which is attached with a screw to the rear panel. This cover is discarded for slots to be filled, since each card is permanently attached to such a cover, through which the necessary external connectors protrude. With the card inserted and the cover screwed down, the card is held rigidly in place. The IBM designers have solved three problems in one with this clever scheme: the rear panel is clean, and completely sealed; the external connectors are firmly mounted and supported; and the adapter cards are appropriately secured.

Even though all slots are created equal electronically, allowing any adapter card to be used in any slot, IBM recommends that the display adapter card be inserted in slot 2. It turns out that display cards are as long as cards can be in the system unit, and that slot 2 is equipped with a

APPLE PANIC

SPACE QUARKS



Ladders take you from level to level in



The deadly, intricate dances of the space realm

BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE

GENETIC DRIFT



This finger-pounding arcade game requires

TRACK ATTACK



Fast cars and fast trains make this gold

ASK YOUR DEALER OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Brøderbund Software • 2 VISTA WOOD WAY, SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901 • (415) 456-6424
CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing 4 new programs from the

These new programs are going to do for you just what our VisiCalc™ program has done: make your computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

They'll enable a personal computer to take over more of those tasks eating up so much of your time. That'll give you more time to concentrate on the tasks where your skills, experience and intuition can do the most good. Things like thinking, planning and managing.

A personal computer can help you do all these things better. And Personal Software™ programs will help you do them best!

VisiDex. The VisiDex™ program makes it a snap for you to remember anything, and everything, you don't want to forget.

It's a free-form personal filing program with nearly unlimited cross referencing.

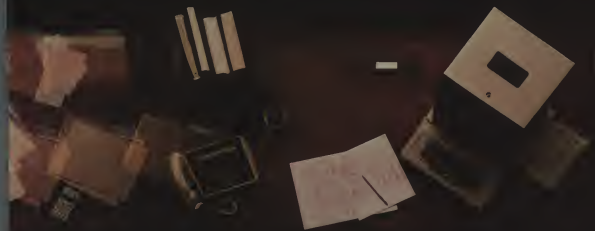
VisiDex "thinks" and "remembers" just the way you ask it to—so you can access it anyway you want, and find exactly what you want—instantly!

VisiPlot. The VisiPlot™ program makes it easy to see what your numbers really say.

It adds real meaning to financial analysis, forecasting, budgeting and business planning. Because VisiPlot takes hard-to-grasp numbers and automatically turns them into easy-to-comprehend charts and graphs, right before your eyes!

All kinds of charts and graphs, with all kinds of flexibility in titling, shading, and color—all at the touch of a few buttons!

HOW TO WORK SMARTER NOT HARDER



people who brought you VisiCalc!

VisiTrend/VisiPlot. If you want sophisticated trend forecasting and statistical analysis—and you know how hard it is to create them by hand—you'll want to get your hands on the VisiTrend/VisiPlot™ program!

This program will enable you to rapidly perform regressions and time series analysis, plus providing you with comprehensive charting and graphing capabilities.

VisiTerm. The VisiTerm™ program enables you to reach out to the world.

With VisiTerm, you'll be able to use your personal computer to communicate with larger computers, to tap into data networks, to communicate with other personal computers.

VisiTerm gives you all the benefits of a personal computer, plus all the advantages of an intelligent terminal, all in one package.

All of these programs are currently available for the Apple II and II Plus. Besides their many individual benefits, these new programs deliver an even greater total benefit. That's because many of them interact with each other and with our new, enhanced version of VisiCalc.

Together, they give you an unprecedented family of personal computing capabilities; making the computer work harder, so you can work smarter!

PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

Or call us at (408) 745-7841 for the name of the Personal Software dealer nearest you. Or write us at 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

special plastic guide to prevent the long cards from wobbling. In response to my question "Why not guides for all the slots?" IBM replied that it represented an additional manufacturing process. Each slot has the holes that support the guides, so the guide in slot 2 can be moved and additional guides could be added.

The Intel 8088 CPU is placed in a socket on the right rear corner of the board. Right next to it is an empty 40-pin socket. IBM in Boca Raton "refused to speculate" about the purpose of the socket but two other sources within IBM stated that it was for future inclusion of an Intel 8087 floating point processor (see box). The CPU board also contains 40K (kilobytes) of ROM (read only memory) in five sockets, 16K of RAM (random access memory) soldered to the board, and sockets for an additional 48K of RAM. Memory beyond 64K is added with 32K or 64K memory cards which occupy system expansion slots.

There is a set of DIP (dual inline package) switches which is used to tell the CPU how many diskette units are installed, among other things. A crystal on the CPU

card generates a frequency of 14.31Mhz which is divided by 3 to get a 4.77Mhz clock for the CPU, by 4 to get a 3.57Mhz clock to drive television sets, and by 1 to drive direct drive monitors.

I'm not an engineer, but to my eye, all the boards seemed well constructed. There seemed to be good separation between

**Imagine my surprise
when Basic announced
it had 61404 bytes free!**

components and between tracks. The adapter card slots were well-spaced so cards should not touch and air circulation should not be impeded. The chassis and the cover are both steel and the entire unit is well sealed. The system has received FCC Class B certification for home computers and is UL approved.

The 40K of ROM that comes with every system unit contains three software elements. Two kilobytes are devoted to diagnostics which perform comprehensive tests of the entire system, including memory, whenever the system is turned on or the ALT-CTRL-DEL key combination is depressed. IBM's Basic Input/Output System (BIOS), which provides control for all devices except diskette drives, occupies 6K. The remaining 32K is a Basic language interpreter which IBM calls Cassette Basic and which is automatically started if there is not a disk in the diskette drive or if there is no diskette drive.

Basic

IBM contracted with Microsoft to provide the Basic interpreter for the Personal Computer. The version in ROM is essentially Microsoft Basic-80, version 5.x, without the statements associated with disk file access. To the best of my knowledge, it is the most extensive Basic offered in any personal computer ROM. It is certainly large: most small computers are usually delivered with 16K of ROM containing Basic and a small monitor.

What's an 8088 and What's It Doing Inside My IBM Computer?

The 8088 is a member of a family of single-chip processors manufactured by Intel Corporation. The 8088, and its big brother the 8086, are processors with a 16-bit internal architecture which provides 16-bit wide registers, data paths, ALU (arithmetic/logic unit), and instructions. The 8088 and 8086 differ only in that the 8088 has an 8-bit external bus interface while the 8086 implements a full 16-bit interface. The 8-bit bus is very similar to that used in other Intel 8-bit machines, such as the 8085A, and is relatively simple to design and build.

The performance of the 8087 is spectacular.

There are two features of the 8088 processor that are extremely important. The first is its ability to address one megabyte of main memory, and the other is the "pipeline" architecture, or "prefetch" processor.

IBM has used the full one megabyte address space in the Personal Computer. The ROM is physically located at the top of the megabyte. Display adapter memory is located somewhere around the .75 megabyte boundary. Main memory starts at location 0 and includes the interrupt vector tables; available user main memory begins a few hundred bytes later. It should be obvious that this memory scheme allows for tremendous expansion and growth, not only for main memory, but for ROM and display memory as well. Eight color graphics could be obtained, for example, by doubling the memory of

the Color Graphics Adapter. The same change allows four colors for high resolution graphics and doubles the resolution for black and white graphics!

The pipeline architecture allows the next instruction to be obtained from memory while the current instruction is executing. This means that the instruction processor typically does not need to wait for its next instruction and therefore has a higher effective performance. Although the 8088 is an 8-bit machine to the external world, the prefetch processing can accelerate the machine well beyond what is possible on current 8-bit machines.

There are two other members of the 8086 family. One is the 8089 I/O Processor, which is a high speed, two channel I/O controller. It behaves more or less like data channels on IBM's larger systems. The other member, far more interesting to the IBM Personal Computer owner, is the 8087 Numeric Data Processor. This chip is actually a "co-processor" which extends either the 8088 or 8086 instruction set to include arithmetic and logical operations on seven different data types, and also provides built-in transcendental functions. Adding the 8087 to 8086/8 system is transparent; the perceived result is an 8086/8 whose capabilities have been greatly expanded.

The performance of the 8087 is spectacular. Intel, in the July 1980 issue of the 8086 Family User's Manual Numerics Supplement, compares 8087 executions against 8086 software emulations of the same functions. An example, square root, performs in 19600 microseconds in 8086 and an astounding 36 microseconds with the 8087, a 54,000% improvement! Other functions are similarly fast.

The point of this discussion is that the IBM Personal Computer will become a very formidable scientific processor when the 8087 is made available for it, and that the other applications such as VisiCalc, will be significantly accelerated.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS

Offer Expires December 31, 1981

(You must mention this ad to obtain these specials)

Visidex List \$200.00 Now **\$139.00**

VisiCalc List \$200.00 Now **\$149.00**

D.C. Hayes Micromodem II **\$289.00**
Regular List \$375.00

Epson Mx100 FT with Grafrax **\$699.00**
Regular List \$995.00

Microsoft Z-80 Card Now **\$299.00**
Regular List \$395.00

Microsoft 16K Expansion Board **\$139.00**
Regular List \$195.00

Word Star List \$375.00 Now **\$229.00**
(Apple* Version)

VisiFile List \$250.00 Now **\$199.00**

The Christmas Story (Cross Software) **\$12.00**

CROSS SOFTWARE

This collection represents one of the finest and most economical sets of software we have ever seen anywhere. We highly recommend it. All require 48K AS and are on disks.

DINOSAURS - Great Hires animation. Learn about nine dinosaurs. School kids will love it.
List \$15.00 Now **\$12.69**

General Physics

These diskettes are intended for college freshmen who will eventually major in some field of science or math. A few of the programs use calculus. Nearly all have high resolution graphics. Volumes 10 and 11 are less technical and might be useful in a physical science survey course.

1. Vectors and Graphing \$8.99
2. Statics \$10.99
3. Motion \$10.99
4. Conservation Laws \$8.99
5. Circular Motion \$13.99
6. Thermodynamics \$18.99
7. Electricity \$10.99
8. Optics \$10.99
9. Atomic Physics \$27.99
10. Solar System
Astronomy \$27.99
11. Stellar Astronomy \$27.99

**All other Cross Software
available at a discount**

Most of our everyday prices are 15% off list price. We think that we have the largest selection of Apple* related software in the world — well over 1,000 different programs in stock and ready to go. We now have ten phone lines to better serve you, including eight 800-lines. Even though we are out in the middle of the cotton fields we guarantee our products to be Bug-Free (not even a Med Fly). Come visit us in our ever expanding 4000-square-foot store at 1945 S. Dairy in Corcoran, Calif. We'll even give you a coupon for fifty cents off on the World's Best Hamburger at the world famous Cotton Club on Whitley Avenue in Corcoran.

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Dept H-10
Post Office Box 787
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111
In California (209) 992-5411

SOFTWARE FOR
APPLE®



We take MasterCard or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The systems I used for my evaluation all had 64K of RAM installed. Imagine my surprise when Basic announced it had 61404 bytes free! In effect, I was working with a 104K system.

But Cassette Basic is not the end of the story. Two other versions of Basic are available for systems which include one or more diskette drives and for which the Personal Computer Disk Operating System (DOS) has been purchased. Disk Basic adds the disk file statements and makes the Basic equivalent to Basic-80. Advanced Basic adds advanced graphics, music, and some special extensions for event trapping that allow real-time programs to be written

using Basic! Best of all, these Basic extensions are just that—extensions.

The kernel Basic interpreter in ROM is still used and the only memory used by the extension is that which they themselves need. Table 1 shows the sizes of the three Basic systems and the amount of user memory they leave available in a 64K system. If the main memory in the system is extended to 96K or more, all versions of Basic will have a maximum of about 60K of available user memory.

There are several special features of the IBM Personal Computer Basic. A very good full screen editor is provided and behaves intuitively. (By this I mean that

depression of the cursor control and editing keys produces a logical and expected effect.) Basic is able to handle communications at speeds up to 9600 bits/second. The ALT key in conjunction with the letter keys can be used to automatically generate Basic keyboards, speeding entry of programs. Finally, both Disk and Advanced Basic are memory resident and do not require a disk once loaded.

The December 1980 issue of *Creative Computing* features a comparative evaluation of Basics (page 70). Table 2 lists the same "defined system characteristics" for the IBM system.

I do have one complaint about the three Basics. The DATE\$ and TIME\$ are not in Cassette Basic but become available in Disk Basic. These are relatively simple features, and are useful even in minimal systems. I feel somewhat the same way about the advanced graphics and music functions. These features are very useful in entertainment programs, which are most likely to run on smaller configurations. Expanding a minimal system to include Advanced Basic requires an upgrade to 48K of memory (\$180), one diskette drive (\$790), and DOS (\$40). For the consumer who has invested \$1600 in a machine with limited third-party software support, \$1090 is a significant next step.

IBM has seen to a competent and powerful implementation of Basic. The availability of almost all of Basic-80 in ROM is a strong feature. The amount of available memory is a close second.

Table 3 shows which Basic statements are included with each version of the IBM Personal Computer Basic.

Graphics

Perhaps the most exciting feature of the IBM Personal Computer is its graphics capability. This is one place where IBM has learned their lesson well and where the price, performance, function, and feature considerations become evident.

The IBM Monochrome Display has already been described. This display device does not support graphics—it is for text only. To get at the graphics features of the machine a Color Graphics Adapter card must be installed in a system slot. This adapter allows color monitors, black and white monitors, and televisions to be connected. Television sets also require an RF modulator, which IBM does not supply. The adapter can also drive several monitors on TVs at once, in any combination.

The adapter comes with its own 16K of memory to store display information. (The Monochrome Display adapter supplies 4K to store display text.) This is absolutely terrific, because it means that even with the highest resolution graphics no program memory is used to store screen data! It also means that the \$1595 minimal con-

Table 1. Basic System Memory Utilization—64K Systems

Basic Version	(Memory figures are given in kilobytes)			Available
	Incremental Memory	Total Memory Required	Memory IBM	
Cassette	~	4.0	60.0	61.404
Disk Basic				
DOS	12.0			
Disk Basic	8.0			
Total	20.0	24.0	40.0	41.156
Advanced Basic	5.0	29.0	35.0	35.707

Note: In all versions, a maximum 64K workspace is supported, of which about 4K is required for interpreter overhead.

Table 2. Defined System Characteristics of the IBM Personal Computer Basic

Characteristic	Implementation	Verified*
Name length	Unlimited (40 significant)	
Integer arithmetic	yes	x
Multi-statement functions	no	
Function Recursion	yes	x
Multi-statement lines	yes	x
Syntax checking	when RUN	x
String arrays	yes, 256 characters deep	
Messages	full phrase	x
Statement numbers	0 to 65535	
Dimension default	11 elements	x
Float precision, number of digits	7 single; 17 double	
Float exponent	± 38	
Float size, bytes	4 single; 8 double	
RENUM command	yes	x
Nested IF	yes	x
Max subroutine depth	none	
Link to machine language	yes	
Formatted output (PRING USING)	yes	x
Max number array dimensions	255	
Break procedure	CRTL-Break	x
Number of string functions	13	x
PEEK/POKE	yes	x
CHAINING and COMMON	yes	
Error trapping	yes	x
Random I/O	yes	
Limit of nested loops	none	
Number of keywords	158	
Trace features	yes	x

*Verified means Will saw it.

NEW...FOR APPLE II⁽¹⁾

FROM PROMETHEUS

VERSAcad

1. Serial Input/Output Interface
2. Parallel Output Interface
3. Precision Clock/Calendar
4. BSR Control



ALL ON ONE CARD
with true simultaneous operation
...at a down-to-earth price!

CHECK THESE FEATURES: True simultaneous operation! VERSAcad's unique hardware selection circuitry makes your Apple "think" that separate cards are installed. This allows VERSAcad interface ports to be compatible with existing software such as APPLE PASCAL, Microsoft Softcard⁽²⁾, and most other Apple software.

The Serial Input/Output port is RS-232C standard. Features include accurate crystal controlled baud rates, half/full duplex operation, and interrupt capability.

The versatile **Parallel Output Interface** is configured for the Centronics standard and is easily configured for other standards. Firmware is available to utilize the graphic features of popular printers such as the Epson.

Precision Clock/Calendar. All standard real-time clock/calendar functions. One second to 99 years time keeping. Battery back-up supplied.

BSR Control. Add an ultrasonic transducer or the Prometheus Direct Connect Option and VERSAcad provides you with BSR remote control. By utilizing the on-

board real-time clock and the Prometheus Time and Event Scheduler — you can remotely control various accessories in your home and office.

VERSAcad is shipped complete with SOFTWARE for each function contained in an industry standard EPROM. Versatile device drivers permit connection to virtually any standard peripheral. The Prometheus engineering staff is available to help you with any peripheral and special device interface problems. Call us, we'd like to talk with you.

VERSAcad — the only Apple peripheral card you're likely to ever need!

Order: PP-VCD-1 VERSAcad @ \$249.00 each.

Compare Key Features	VERSAcad	CPS MultiFunction Card
Parallel, Serial and Realtime Clock Interfaces?	YES	YES
BSR Control Interface?	YES	NO
Compatible w/ Apple Pascal?	YES	NO. Special Pascal disk required
Compatible with CP/M?	YES	NO. Special CP/M disk required
Cable Included?	YES. One cable of choice free with each order — through 1991	NO. Must be purchased separately
Apple Modification?	NO	YES

 **NOTE!**



Dealer inquiries invited.



All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. A one-year warranty covers parts and labor.

Registered Trade Marks: (1) Apple Computers, Inc. (2) Microsoft Consumer Products

PROMETHEUS
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

42577 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cassette Basic

ABS	DEF USR	LEFTS	PEN	SQR
ASC	DELETE	LEN	POINT	STICK
ATN	DIM	LET	POKE	STOP
AUTO	EDIT	LINE	POS	STR\$
BEEP	END	LINE INPUT	PRINT [USING]	STRIG
BLOAD	EOF	LINE INPUT#	PRINT# [USING]	STRINGS
BSAVE	ERASE	LIST	PSET	SWAP
CALL	ERR, ERL	LLIST	PRESET	TAB
CDBL	ERROR	LOAD	RANDOMIZE	TAN
CHRS	EXP	LOCATE	READ	TRON, TROFF
CINT	FIX	LOG	REM	USR
CLEAR	FOR, NEXT	LPOS	RENUM	VAL
CLOSE	FRE	LPRINT [USING]	RESTORE	VARPTR
CLS	GOSUB	MERGE	RESUME	WAIT
COLOR	GOTO	MIDS	RETURN	WHILE..WEND
CONT	HEX\$	MOTOR	RIGHT\$	WIDTH
COS	IF..THEN..ELSE	NEW	RND	WRITE
CSNG	INKEY\$	OCT\$	RUN	WRITE#
CSRLIN	INP	ON ERROR	SAVE	
DATA	INPUT	ON..GOSUB	SCREEN	
DEF FN	INPUT#	ON..GOTO	SGN	
DEFINT	INPUT\$	OPEN	SIN	
DEFSNG	INSTR	OPTION BASE	SOUND	
DEFDBL	INT	OUT	SPACE\$	
DEFSTR	KEY	PEEK	SPC	

Statements added by Disk Basic

CHAIN	DATE\$	LOC	MKD\$	SYSTEM
COMMON	FIELD	LOF	NAME	TIMES
CVI	FILES	LSET, RSET	OPEN "COM..."	
CVS	GET (files)	MKIS	PUT (files)	
CVD	KILL	MKSS	RESET	

Statements added by Advanced Basic

CIRCLE	GET (graphics)	ON KEY	PAINT	PUT (graphics)
COM	KEY (n)	ON PEN	PEN STOP	RETURN line
DRAW	ON COM	ON STRIG	PLAY	STRING (n)

Table 3. Basic Statements

sumer configuration of a system unit and color graphics card actually provides 32K of memory—16K for program and an independent 16K for the display—and is eminently useable. And yes, in Basic you are still left with the available memory shown in Table 1. The adapter will also support a light pen, although IBM does not make one available, and light pen statements are included in Basic.

The adapter supports two text modes and two graphics modes. The text modes have resolutions of 25 lines of either 40 or 80 characters. There are 16 foreground and eight background colors. These modes can either be used for text or for block graphics, using the characters in the display set. Incidentally, the same character set is supported on both the Monochrome Display and the Color Graphics Adapter, so software does not need to know the difference.

The medium resolution graphics mode uses 200 dots vertically and 320 dots horizontally, and four colors can be displayed. Other colors may be created by plotting dots of different colors next to one another.

The high resolution graphics mode uses 200 dots vertically and 640 dots horizontally, and is limited to black and white. The adapter allows horizontal text to be interspersed with graphics; PRINT statements from Basic output the text, and no special

Even with the highest resolution graphics no program memory is used to store screen data!

control or character generation is required from the software. In graphics mode, the character set is limited to 128 characters, which can be user-defined. The characters are 7 x 7 dots in an 8 x 8 box, with a single line of pixels for descenders. All display attributes of the Monochrome Display, except underline, are supported.

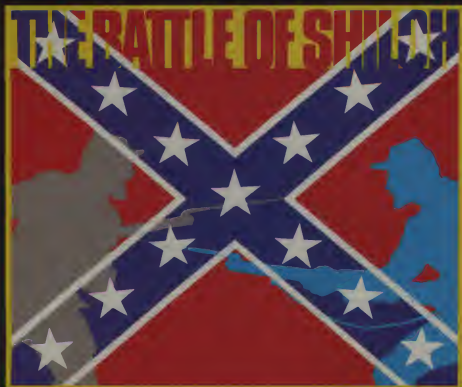
On a monitor, the adapter easily displays 80-character lines. On a television set, overscan will probably cause information on both the left and the right to be lost. The Color Graphics Adapter can be told to shift the display to overcome the problem, if only on one side. On some TVs it may be possible to see the entire 80 columns; on most, this is unlikely.

In text mode the adapter can support multiple pages of text. If the display mode is 25 x 40, four pages can be stored, and in 25 x 80, two pages are stored. An "active" and "visual" page can be specified. The visual page is the one which the display hardware uses. The active page is the one written to with, for example, PRINT statements in Basic. Basic allows full control of this feature, which can be used to switch rapidly between screens of text or to animate using character graphics.

Cassette Basic provides a complete, if not elaborate, set of statements that allow access to the color graphics features. The COLOR statement is used to select the colors that will be displayed. The LINE statement can be used to draw a line from any point to any other point on the screen,

TWO NEW GAMES FROM SSI FOR THE

APPLE AND THE TRS-80!



THE BATTLE OF SHILOH: A historical wargame from Strategic Simulations Inc. The Battle of Shiloh was the second major battle of the American Civil War, fought on April 6-7, 1862, at Shiloh, Tennessee. It was a tactical draw, but it showed that the Confederates were not invincible.



TIGERS IN THE SNOW: A historical wargame from Strategic Simulations Inc. Tigers in the Snow is a historical wargame set during the Battle of the Bulge in December 1944. It is a tactical draw, but it shows that the Germans were not invincible.

We know it hasn't been easy for you TRS-80® owners to see so many great made-for Apple-only games from SSI pass you by. But then, it hasn't been easy for us to design games for a 16K cassette format good enough to meet our critical standards.

After all, we've got a reputation to protect, a reputation in strategy gaming for unsurpassed sophistication, innovation, realism, and playability.

Well, our designers have been hard at work, and we've not only met but surmounted the challenge. We're delighted to announce two historical wargames — deserving of the SSI label — for both the Apple® and the TRS-80® (16K cassette for the TRS-80 Model I and II; 48K disc for Apple II with Applesoft ROM card).

Combining our extensive war game-design experience and superior programming techniques, we've given a fresh new look and feel to these favorite classic battles.

At \$24.95 each for TRS-80 cassette and \$39.95 each for Apple disc, these are extraordinary games at quite an ordinary price.

So head on down to your local store and check them out today!

VISA and M/C holders can order by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc., Dept. CC6, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, California 94043.

All our games carry a 14-day money-back guarantee.



As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use maxell® floppy discs.

Apple: a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TRS-80: a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEATH/ZENITH A GIANT STEP FORWARD

Computer power, printer speed, hard disk storage—all in one system.

The three elements you need for smooth, rapid data handling are together now in one Heath/Zenith system. For word processing, business and financial applications, or custom programming—this is the performance standard evolving in computer technology. It's what you expect from a *strong partner*.

All-In-One Computer

The heart of the system is the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer, a complete, stand-alone unit with professional keyboard, smart video terminal and 5¼-inch disk drive. It's easy to use for people having little or no experience—yet it can also run extended languages like BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal.

The 89 comes with 48K bytes RAM, expandable to 64K. It has two Z80 microprocessors, one for computer functions, one for terminal functions. And three serial I/O ports for interface with printers and modem.

The video display features a 12-inch diagonal, high-resolution CRT that's easy on the eyes. It displays up to 2,000 characters at a time, 24 lines (plus 25th status line) by 80 characters, with full cursor control. Also 33 block graphic characters for charts and graphs.

The heavy-duty keyboard follows standard typewriter format for easy operator training. All terminal functions are programmable from keyboard or I/O ports.

The 5¼-inch floppy diskette stores 100K bytes of information and interfaces on line with the Heath/Zenith 67 Hard Disk System.

Winchester Disk System

The 67 Disk System features one hard disk and one 8-inch, soft-sectored floppy for total on-line storage of 10.782 megabytes (formatted). That's a huge data base.

The floppy is double-sided, double-density and can also operate in single-sided or single-density modes, compatible with standard IBM 3740 format.

The 67 features write-protect switches for both drives to prevent accidental erasure of information. The average access time of the hard disk drive is 70 milliseconds.

High-speed printer

The Heath/Zenith 25 Printer is a heavy-duty, high-speed, dot matrix printer that gives you sharp, clear printouts. It prints over 150 characters per second with whisper-quiet smoothness.

The entire 95-character ASCII set prints in upper case and lower case with descenders, in a 9 x 9 matrix. Also, 33 block graphic characters let you create graphs and charts. All functions and timing are microprocessor-controlled.

It uses standard edge-punched papers and features a convenient cartridge ribbon for easy, no-mess replacement.



mail this card today

☐ **YES**, please send me my **FREE Heathkit** Catalog of easy-and-turn-to-build electronic kits. I am not receiving your catalogs now, and I certainly would like to get them regularly.

FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG

name _____

(Please Print)

address _____

city _____

state _____ **zip** _____

CREATIVE COMPUTING

335-448

Free
HEATHKIT
CATALOG

PLACE STAMP HERE
Post Office
will not deliver
mail without
postage

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

ANNOUNCES IN SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Versatile software and accessories

The Heath/Zenith System offers you a choice of operating systems, including popular CP/M.

There are programs for word processing, business applications, and versatile utility functions. And the Heath User's Group offers a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

For your custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL. Or learn to write and run your own programs with special self-study programming courses for Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

Free demonstration awaits you at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the new Heath/Zenith System. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers and also receive free the latest Heathkit Catalog. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 355-844, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.



Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOENIX, AZ 2727 W. Indian School Rd. 602-279-6247	MISSION, KS 5960 Lamar Ave 913-382-4405	CLEVELAND, OH 28100 Chagrin Blvd. 216-292-7553
ANAHEIM, CA 330 E. Ball Rd 714-776-9420	LOUISVILLE, KY 12401 Shelbyville Rd 502-245-7811	COLUMBUS, OH 2500 Morse Rd. 614-475-7200
CAMPBELL, CA 2350 S. Bascom Ave 408-377-8920	KENNER, LA 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy 504-467-5321	TOLEDO, OH 48 S. Byrne Rd 419-537-1887
EL CERRITO, CA 6000 Potrero Ave 415-236-8870	BALTIMORE, MD 1713 E. Joppa Rd 301-661-4446	WOODLAWN, OH 10133 Springfield Pike 513-771-8876
LA MESA, CA 8363 Center Dr. 714-461-0110	ROCKVILLE, MD 5542 Nicholson Lane 301-881-5420	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 2727 Northwest Expressway 405-848-7593
LOS ANGELES, CA 2309 S. Flower St. 213-749-0261	PEABODY, MA 242 Andover St 617-531-9330	FRAZER, PA 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30) 215-647-5555
POMONA, CA 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave 714-623-3543	WELLESLEY, MA 165 Worcester Ave 617-237-1510	PHILADELPHIA, PA 6318 Roosevelt Blvd 215-288-0180
REDWOOD CITY, CA 2501 Middlefield Rd. 415-365-8155	DETROIT, MI 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd 313-535-6450	PITTSBURGH, PA 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy 412-824-3564
SACRAMENTO, CA 1860 Fulton Ave. 916-486-1575	E. DETROIT, MI 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd. 313-772-0416	WARWICK, RI 558 Greenview Ave. 401-738-5150
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 22504 Ventura Blvd 213-883-0531	HOPKINS, MN 101 Shady Oak Rd 612-938-6371	DALLAS, TX 2715 Ross Ave 214-826-4053
DENVER, CO 5940 W. 38th Ave 303-422-3408	ST. PAUL, MN 1645 White Bear Ave 612-778-1211	HOUSTON, TX 1704 W. Loop N 713-869-5263
AVON, CT 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44) 203-678-0323	BRIDGEPORT, MO 3794 McKelvey Rd 314-291-1850	SAN ANTONIO, TX 7111 Blanco Road 512-341-8876
HIALEAH, FL 4705 W. 16th Ave 305-823-2280	OMAHA, NE 9207 Maple St 402-391-2071	MIDVALE, UT 58 East 7200 South 801-566-4626
PLANTATION, FL 7173 W. Broward Blvd. 305-791-7300	ASBURY PARK, NJ 1013 State Hwy 35 201-775-1231	ALEXANDRIA, VA 6201 Richmond Hwy 703-765-5515
TAMPA, FL 4019 W. Hillsborough Ave. 813-886-2541	FAIR LAWN, NJ 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4) 201-791-6935	VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 1055 Independence Blvd 804-460-0997
ATLANTA, GA 5285 Roswell Rd 404-252-4341	AMHERST, NY 3476 Sheridan Dr. 716-835-3090	SEATTLE, WA 505 8th Ave. N 206-682-2172
CHICAGO, IL 3462-66 W. Devon Ave 312-583-3920	JERICHO, L. I., NY 15 Jericho Turnpike 516-334-8181	TUKWILA, WA 15439 53rd Ave. S. 206-246-5358
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 224 Ogden Ave. 312-852-1304	ROCHESTER, NY 937 Jefferson Rd 716-424-2360	MILWAUKEE, WI 5215 W. Fond du Lac 414-873-8230
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 2112 E. 62nd St. 317-257-4321	N. WHITE PLAINS, NY 7 Reservoir Rd 914-761-7690	*Units of Ventech Technology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

to draw any rectangle, and to fill any rectangle with solid color. PSET and PRESET are used to set or erase any point on the display. The SCREEN statement selects the graphics mode.

Advanced Basic has very powerful graphics capabilities. The CIRCLE statement draws any circle, ellipse or arc, and can also connect the ends of arcs to the center point, a kind of automatic pie-chart feature. The DRAW statement interprets a character string for commands which can be used to build arbitrary shapes. PAINT fills a space with a specified color in all directions, and stops only when blocked by another color. The most powerful commands, however, are GET and PUT. GET is used to read a section of the screen

memory into a Basic array. PUT works in the other direction, transferring the array to screen memory.

With a little help, I wrote a graphics program in Advanced Basic that animated a ball. I didn't have time for anything elaborate, so I just made it move across the center of the screen from left to right.

First, I used CIRCLE to draw the ball, and PAINT to fill it with another color. Then I used GET to retrieve the bit pattern I had drawn from the screen memory. After clearing the screen, I was able to PUT the ball anywhere I wanted to. PUT is also used to erase the object. My program consisted of a short loop which PUT the ball, paused, PUT the ball again to erase it, and advanced by some fixed step to

the right. It took me 10 minutes to write this program. I could just as easily have used the DRAW command to build an arbitrarily complex shape, and moved it around. By the way, when I ran my ball program with 15 steps across the screen the ball got from left to right in about a second.

IBM has written a set of demonstration programs which will be available to their dealer network. Some of these programs demonstrate the graphics capabilities very effectively. But here's the shocker—the programs are written in Basic!

Table 4 shows how the IBM Personal Computer stacks up with other personal computers having color graphics capability. I think the Atari 800, with its graphics

The IBM Personal Computer VisiCalc Machine

A new computer in today's market finds itself in great difficulty if there is little or no software available for it. The IBM Personal Computer surely falls into this category. The few packages available through IBM cannot compare to the volume of software currently available for CP/M-based systems, for example. Given this circumstance, how does IBM plan to sell a significant number of machines before the software base is established?

Everyone, from accountant to the Information Systems VP will feel warm and comfortable with a computer bearing the same logo as the big blue monster in its lair downstairs.

I believe the answer lies with VisiCalc and in the three letters I-B-M. IBM is firmly entrenched in the world's largest corporations with its line of mainframe systems. These clients of IBM's Data Processing Division (DPD) are prime targets for an aggressive marketing effort. The DPD salesman can offer a large firm an independently programmable computer (distributed processing), an IBM compatible terminal (a 3270

emulator is a stated IBM "intention"), and the big gun. VisiCalc.

Assuming IBM and Software Arts remove the current memory limitation of VisiCalc, and there is really no reason to think that problem won't be solved, the DPD salesman can overcome the two traditional obstacles to distributed small computers: name (identity) and capacity. Everyone, from accountant to the Information Systems VP will feel warm and comfortable with a computer bearing the same logo as the big blue monster in its lair downstairs. VisiCalc, with available memory limited only by the amount installed, can deal with even the largest and most complex spreadsheets and models that financial planners and analysts require. Calling the monster by using the Personal Computer as a 3270 and writing local programs are just so much icing on the cake.

The IBM Personal Computer is also aggressively priced for this function. The chart below lists several popular VisiCalc implementations and shows the capacities and costs of each. The IBM machine is, again, not the cheapest, but it does have the best price/function ratio. Try dividing the total system price by the number of VisiCalc entries—it's an interesting exercise.

The VisiCalc machine theory is further supported by the fact that IBM has organized an independent sales organization within DPD specifically to market the Personal Computer in this business segment. Companies ordering fewer than 20 units will be referred to the local authorized IBM dealer. DPD will handle orders for 20 or more units meeting certain minimum configuration requirements, and will offer volume discounts as follows:

Number of Units	Discount
1 - 19	0%
20 - 49	5%
50 - 149	10%
150+	15%

Comparison of VisiCalc Machines

All systems shown include CPU, maximum memory (128K for Apple III and IBM), keyboard, display device, one disk, and DOS.

System	Workspace Size Memory (Entries)	System	Printer	VisiCalc	Total
Atari 800	18K (1200)	\$1,880	\$700	\$150	\$ 2,730
TRS-80 Model III	23K (1500)	2,200	799	100	3,099
Apple II	18K (1200)	2,690	635	200	3,525
Zenith 89	27K (1800)	2,895	595	300	3,790
IBM PC	88K (5800)	3,735	810	200	4,745
TRS-80 Model II	25K (1700)	3,899	799	300	4,998
Apple III	71K (4700)	4,690	525	incl.	5,215

Stop the Floppy Shuffle



Announcing The David Hard Disk Subsystem

Compared to cassettes, floppies were the greatest thing since the integrated chip. But with increased applications, data bases, and speed requirements, a lot of business people are spending more time doing the "Floppy Shuffle" and less time doing work.



Now with Konan's David Hard Disk Subsystem you can have 32 times the storage of a mini-floppy in about the same amount of space. At a cost per megabyte that really makes sense, the David Subsystem is available for a variety of micro-computers.

So if you own a personal computer, check into the David Hard Disk Subsystem at

your local dealer and stop doing the Floppy Shuffle. And if you want real timesharing capabilities, a networking card is available.

The David Subsystem is available immediately.

Toll-free Information Line

800-528-4563

KONAN
KONAN™

KONAN CORPORATION
1448 NORTH 27TH AVE, PHOENIX, AZ 85009
16021 269-2649, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The pfs: software series



**
Now
Available for
APPLE III
see your dealer
for details*

A Personal Information Management System.

Your APPLE* computer really can track purchase orders and inventory, analyze your investment records, maintain client and patient histories, or even catalog magazine abstracts and your stereo collection. Software Publishing Corporation has the answer and it doesn't require programming!

We call it the PFS software series—an easy to use yet powerful set of programs that let you design a system that's versatile enough to manage almost any kind of information.

PFS, the personal filing system, let's you design your own form on the screen for organizing information. Once it's created you just fill in the blanks. Looking up what you've filed is just as easy. PFS can search for a number, a single piece of data, a word within a page of text, or any combination. All forms that match are displayed on the screen for browsing, updating, expanding, or printing. PFS can even create mailing labels.

PFS: REPORT, the personal report system, uses the files PFS creates to produce a report tailored to your

specifications. Just mark the information you want listed and PFS: REPORT will sort it and let you specify headings, totals, averages, counts, and calculations. You can save your report design for use on a regular basis.

PFS and PFS: REPORT come with simple self teaching manuals plus a support plan that includes program updates and factory experts ready to answer your questions. And all of this at an affordable price. Each program is priced below \$100.00.



*requires a 48K, 16-sector disk based
APPLE II system

The PFS software series is different. It is not a specialized application package nor a complex programmer oriented data base manager. It's a personal information management system that lets you store, retrieve, and report information your way without programming. The PFS software series is available through your local dealers. If they don't carry it have them give us a call at (415) 962-8911 or write to us at Software Publishing Corporation, 2021 Landings Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94043.



Software Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Resolution is shown in the form v x h, where v is the number of vertical elements and h is the number of horizontal elements. The number of colors is shown in parenthesis

Computer	Resolution Block/Char	Resolution Low	Resolution Medium	Resolution High
Color Computer	32x64 (8) 48x64 (8)	96x128 (4) 192x128 (4)	192x256 (2)	--
Apple II	48x40 (15)	192x140 (16)	192x280 (b/w) -	
Atari 800	24x40 (4) 48x80 (4)	96x160 (4)	192x320 (2)	-
Apple III	48x40 (15)	192x140 (16)	192x280 (16)	192x560 (b/w)
IBM Personal	25x40 (16) 25x80 (16)	-	200x640 (4)	200x640 (b/w)

Table 4. Comparison of Color Graphics Capabilities

processor chip, probably outstrips IBM for performance. But when a feature comparison is made, I think IBM stands far ahead. Just think what 25 x 80 text mode means!

DOS

One of the real bargains on IBM's software shelf is their Disk Operating System (DOS) for the Personal Computer. For \$40 you get a system which is about equivalent to CP/M in features, and which includes both Disk and Advanced Basic. Also included on the disk are three software development tools: DEBBUG, a memory-based debugger; EDLIN, a line-oriented text file editor; and LINK, IBM's language link editor. DEBBUG and LINK will only be of interest to system developers, and I will not detail them here. EDLIN is useful in general, but it is so simple to learn and use that I'll leave it as an exercise (I always wanted to say that). I have been told that some Basic programs will be included to serve as programming examples. I was also told that these would be the dealer demos.

Table 5 lists the DOS commands and the functions they perform. Here again I have little upon which to comment. I will mention that I timed FORMAT, DISKCOPY, and DISKCOMP commands. Formatting a disk took 34 seconds. Disk copying required 52 seconds. Disk copying using only one diskette drive required one minute and 38 seconds, and required four disk manipulations. Disk comparison required 33 seconds. All these times are quite reasonable.

I will also mention that I was impressed with the "smoothness" of operation of DOS. Messages and prompts were very clear and I was never at a loss for what to do next. The only problem I encountered was in the DISKCOMP program, which refused to let me abort it, and placed the

system into a state which could not be cleared by anything less than a power up sequence (ALT-CTRL-DEL would not do it—I had to hit the red switch!) Nothing else I did caused any problems.

For \$40 you get a system which is about equivalent to CP/M in features.

Applications

There are three software systems which IBM is providing initially. All have been reviewed by *Creative* at one time or another, so I'll keep it brief.

IBM selected accounting software from

Peachtree Software, which has an excellent reputation in this field. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable are available. I ran the Accounts Payable system to get a feel for how it operates. I can only report that operation was straightforward, but a careful reading of the documentation is essential. The software does take some advantage of the IBM display and keyboard.

EasyWriter from Information Unlimited Software, Inc. should be well-known to Apple owners and *Creative* readers. I read the manual carefully and tried the system. I can report that the program lives up to its name—it is very easy to use. I was interested to learn why IBM chose EasyWriter. The answer I got was that IBM had done a careful study of word processing software ranging in price from \$30 to \$600 and up and decided to select a package priced somewhere in the middle. Also contributing to the decision was time; since EasyWriter is written in Forth, it was readily ported to the 8088.

I do have one strong objection to this word processor: it uses its own file system and thus cannot read VisiCalc reports or other DOS files.

IBM's VisiCalc is the most recent edition of that famous system from Personal Software/Software Arts. The recent enhancements include the ability to edit formulas, print formulas, output to the RS-232 port, and write files in the DIF (Data Interchange Format). One problem I noted was that VisiCalc (called VC80 in DOS) expects to be loaded from disk A. I caused an error when I tried to run it from disk B. Two advantages are that scrolling (on the Monochrome Display) is flicker free and very fast and that the Typamatic feature of the keyboard can be used with cursor movement keys to scroll anywhere rapidly.

I did do a VisiCalc benchmark. I entered a very small spreadsheet consisting of 11 legends, 6 numbers, and 98 formulas. Using my very accurate Casio AQ-2000 clock/

Table 5. IBM Personal Computer DOS Commands

Command	Function
CHKDSK	Check disk and report status (space used/left)
COMP	Compare files
COPY	Copy files
DATE	Enter Date
DIR	List filenames from disk
DISKCOMP	Compare diskettes (physical)
DISKCOPY	Copy diskettes
ERASE	Delete files
FORMAT	Format diskette
MODE	Set mode for printer or display
PAUSE	Causes system to wait
REM	Display Remark
RENAME	Rename files
SYS	Transfer DOS system image to formatted diskette
TIME	Enter time
TYPE	Display file contents

calculator/calendar/stopwatch, I clocked the time it took to recalculate the entire sheet by entering a number in the upper left corner and waiting for the lower right entry to be updated. On the IBM machine this took 2.6 seconds. I ran the test three times. On a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II the same test took 2.1 seconds. To say the least, I was surprised, and I have no explanation for the result. IBM told me that they had done some benchmarks for VisiCalc performance, and that the Personal Computer had beaten all challengers.

This implementation of VisiCalc is disappointing in one respect. In a 64K system, VisiCalc leaves about 24K of workspace. If you add memory to the machine, the workspace can rise to about 36K, but not higher. IBM says the next release is in the works and will allow the workspace to be all of available memory. This would mean 88K of workspace in a 128K system. IBM says that there will be a slight charge for the new version, even to people who paid for the original version. It seems silly for this not to be perfect on the first release.

Pascal

I ran out of time before I got a chance to pursue Pascal. IBM tells me it is Micro-

soft Pascal-86, which is highly optimized and produces very tight direct code. Programs can run in systems with less than 128K of memory but the compiler requires that much to execute. Pascal programs can be greater than 64K, up to the limit of available memory.

***The documentation,
at least that which
I have seen, is
superb—truly excellent.***

Games

IBM announced two "entertainment" products for the personal computer, one in software and the other in hardware. The software product is Microsoft Adventure. I played it briefly, and recognized it as relatively standard Adventure. It is supposed to have some good features, but I'm not a good enough player to get far enough to learn about them.

The hardware product is called the Game Control Adapter. This adapter can interface two joysticks or four paddles, none of which are supplied by IBM. The only thing I can tell you is that I saw a drawing of joysticks while I was visiting IBM and they look like Radio Shack joysticks.

Diagnostics

IBM offers a package of diagnostic programs called the Advanced Diagnostics Package. The package costs \$155. I tried them and although they did not find anything wrong with the system I was using, I found them to be well designed, at least from the human factors point of view. They are coordinated with the Guide to Operations manual, and it should be possible for non-technical people to use them effectively.

I object, however, to their cost. IBM should be able to save themselves that cost by placing the very best diagnostic tools possible in the hands of the user. Such a gesture would probably improve the owner's ability to localize the problem, making it possible for IBM to deal with a greater percentage of truly broken equipment. If IBM won't give them away, I would at least plead for a more reasonable price.

Documentation

The documentation, at least that which I have seen, is superb—truly excellent.

The "IBM Personal Computer Reference Library" is a set of manuals printed on 5 1/2" by 8 1/2" paper and bound in standard 9" 3-ring, looseleaf binders. A rigid slipcase is provided so that the manuals will stand properly on a shelf. The binders are color-coded so they can be quickly identified; the colors are muted pastels and quite attractive.

The insides are just as nice. The Basic manual is a good example, but these comments apply as well to the other manuals I saw. The Basic manual is organized as a reference manual. In the reference section, one or more pages are devoted to each Basic keyword. The keyword appears in large, bold typeface at the top of each page to which it pertains.

I have found the information content to be high, but clear. The writing is excellent. I have read the manual several times and have not been able to contrive a question for which the manual did not have the answer. The index and table of contents are complete and helpful. Since the reference section is arranged in alphabetical order, use of the index will be rare. Two colors are used throughout. Black is used for the text, green for examples.

With each system delivered, IBM provides the Basic manual (which is considered part of the Hardware reference series) and the Guide to Operations. The Guide



© CREATIVE COMPUTING

MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

**SPECIAL: "THE BOOK"
OF APPLE COMPUTER SOFTWARE.**
19.95 SALE 15.50

☐ Adventures #1, 2, 3	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Adventures #4, 5, 6	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Adventures #7, 8, 9	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Adventures #10, 11, 12	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Kid Venture	\$23.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Backgammon 4.3	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Pro Picks	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Stone of Sisypheus	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ 16K Expansion Card	\$195.00 NOW	\$149.50
☐ Temple of Apsah	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Hellfire Warrior	\$39.95 NOW	\$32.50
☐ Star Warrior	\$39.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ The Dragons Eye	\$24.95 NOW	\$20.50
☐ Apple Writer	\$75.00 NOW	\$67.50
☐ Crush, Crumble and Chomp	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Book of Apple Software	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Galactic Trader	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Apple Panic	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Alien Rain (Galaxian)	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Alien Typhoon	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Snoggle (Puckman)	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Space Warrior	\$24.95 NOW	\$20.50
☐ Raster Blaster	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ HEAD ON	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ World War III	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Bridge 2.0	\$21.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Ultima	\$39.95 NOW	\$34.50
☐ Home Money Minder	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ 3-D Skiing	\$24.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ House of Usher	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Sands of Mars	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Compu-Math Arithmetic	\$49.95 NOW	\$39.50
☐ Compu-Math Fractions	\$39.95 NOW	\$33.50
☐ Compu-Math Decimals	\$39.95 NOW	\$33.50
☐ Algebra 1	\$39.95 NOW	\$33.50
☐ Compu-Read 3.0	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Spelling Bee	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ The Prisoner	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Compu-Spell / Req Data Disk	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Data Disk Level 4	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Data Disk Level 5	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Data Disk Level 6	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Data Disk Level 7	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Data Disk Level 8	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Data Disk Secretarial	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Windfall	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Network	\$119.95 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Sargon II (chess)	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Pool 1.5	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Reversal (othello)	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Shuffle Board	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Spellquig for Apple	\$295.00 NOW	\$245.50
☐ Sup R' Terminal 80 Col	\$375.00 NOW	\$309.50
☐ Memorex 341-1 Box of 10	\$45.00 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Word Star	\$375.00 NOW	\$275.50
☐ Super Sort	\$112.00 NOW	\$99.50
☐ Mail Merger	\$112.00 NOW	\$99.50
☐ Typing Tutor	\$119.95 NOW	\$117.50
☐ Z80 Software With CP/M	\$399.00 NOW	\$299.50
☐ CPS Multifunction Card	\$239.00 NOW	\$189.50
☐ Super Text II	\$150.00 NOW	\$134.50
☐ A.B.M.	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Castle Wolfenstein	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Mission Asteroids	\$119.95 NOW	\$117.50
☐ Mystery House	\$24.49 NOW	\$21.50
☐ Wizard and the Princess	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Cranston Manor	\$34.95 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Pegasus II	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Superscribe	\$69.95 NOW	\$79.50
☐ Superscribe (New)	\$129.95 NOW	\$109.50
☐ Hi-Res Football	\$39.95 NOW	\$34.50
☐ Hi-Res Soccer	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Soft Porn Adventure	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Threshold	\$39.95 NOW	\$35.50
☐ Gobbers	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Magic Wand 80 Columns	\$295.00 NOW	\$289.50
☐ Falcons	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Fastgammon	\$24.95 NOW	\$20.50
☐ International Grand Prix	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50

EXCITING DISCOUNTS

apple SOFTWARE

FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU
WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL
ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD
ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING
LEFT OUT, AMAZING!

☐ Sanyo 9" B/W Monitor	\$235.00 NOW	\$199.50
☐ Space Eggs	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Orbitron	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Gamma Gobins	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Gorgon	\$39.95 NOW	\$33.50
☐ Epoch	\$34.95 NOW	\$28.50
☐ Outpost	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Pulsar II	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Autobahn	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Sneakers	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Cops and Robbers	\$34.95 NOW	\$28.50
☐ Galactic Attack	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Starmines	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Apple 21 (Blackjack)	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Craps	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Magic Window Word Proc.	\$69.95 NOW	\$64.50
☐ Magic Mailer	\$69.95 NOW	\$67.50
☐ Personal Filing System	\$95.00 NOW	\$83.50
☐ Personal Report System	\$95.00 NOW	\$83.50
☐ IFO Database Manager	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Inventory System 3.3	\$140.00 NOW	\$119.50
☐ Prof. Time and Billing	\$325.00 NOW	\$259.50
☐ Microgammon	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Draw Poker	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Roulette	\$24.95 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Payroll System	\$29.95 NOW	\$24.50
☐ Apartment Manager	\$325.00 NOW	\$205.50
☐ Coloring Board Programs	\$69.95 NOW	\$59.50
☐ D-B Master	\$229.00 NOW	\$189.50
☐ The Warp Factor	\$120.00 NOW	\$99.50
☐ Flight Simulator	\$33.50 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Saturn Navigator (req 3d)	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ The Shattered Alliance	\$39.95 NOW	\$34.50
☐ A2-3D Graphics Pkg	\$59.95 NOW	\$45.50
☐ Odyssey	\$330.00 NOW	\$19.50
☐ Wilderness Campaign	\$32.00 NOW	\$15.50
☐ Wilderness and Dungeon	\$32.00 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Modifiable Database	\$79.50 NOW	\$59.50
☐ Program Line Editor	\$40.00 NOW	\$29.50
☐ Higher Text II	\$35.00 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Linguist	\$40.00 NOW	\$28.50
☐ Mailing List Database	\$50.00 NOW	\$35.50
☐ Pro Football Pt. Pred	\$26.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ College Football Pt. Pred	\$26.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Win At The Races	\$39.95 NOW	\$34.50
☐ Space Raiders	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Videoterm 80 Col Card	\$345.00 NOW	\$279.50
☐ Keypad and Disp Enhancer	\$129.00 NOW	\$109.50
☐ The Forecaster II	\$26.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Nonlinear Regression	\$29.95 NOW	\$25.50
☐ Lower Case Chip	\$49.95 NOW	\$45.50
☐ Microchess 2.0	\$39.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ Zork	\$199.95 NOW	\$169.50
☐ Vialcic 3.3	\$24.95 NOW	\$23.50
☐ Vialterm	\$149.95 NOW	\$125.50
☐ Vialplot	\$179.95 NOW	\$149.50
☐ Vialrend/Vialplot	\$259.95 NOW	\$215.50
☐ Gammon Gambler	\$24.95 NOW	\$22.50
☐ CCA Data Management Sys	\$99.95 NOW	\$84.50

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIP-
PING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00.
FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL
ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT
MASTER CARD AND VISA. C.O.D.'S ADD \$5.00

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

CARD #

EXP. DATE SIGNATURE

*518 E. ECHO CT., SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404

PHONE ORDERS (714) 886-0761

tells the owner how to setup the machine, how to operate it, how to run the diagnostics and determine the nature of problems, how to install options (option sections are not included, but come with the option when purchased), and how to pack the unit in the event it must be moved or shipped. The DOS manual comes with DOS and includes sections on the DOS commands, EDLIN, LINK, DEBUG, error messages, DOS technical information, DOS diskette allocation, DOS interrupts and function calls, and DOS control blocks and work areas.

IBM plans to publish a Technical Reference Manual as soon as possible, probably early next year. This document will provide detailed information on the entire system and will include schematics. There will be a charge for it.

Summary

I have been following the trade press very closely, watching the reaction to the Personal Computer. I have been surprised at one view which seems to be shared by most writers—they say the IBM Personal Computer is not cheap.

That much is true, it's not cheap. The Sinclair ZX80/81 is cheap. The Radio Shack Color Computer is cheap. And it's true, the IBM machine has a relatively high entry level price tag. But when a careful comparison is made of machines at the entry level that includes considerations of performance, feature and function, and growth potential, it becomes clear that the IBM Personal Computer is a very cost effective choice. Its architecture should give it a long product life, and its membership in the 8086 processor family assures an upwardly compatible follow-on product. In short, it is a good choice now and a viable one for the future.

Conclusion

I'm going to buy one as soon as I can.

Acknowledgements

First, thanks to Betsy Staples for taking a chance on me.

The folks down at IBM, Boca, were very helpful. They are somewhat handicapped by traditional IBM policy, which is not well suited to the personal computer business. They tried hard to get me what I wanted, and when they couldn't, they just frankly told me so. Thanks to Jeannette Maher and Hal Jennings, who spent the better part of two days hovering over me, tolerating my questions, both reasonable and ridiculous, and quietly and patiently answering them. Mel Hallerman gave me some valuable insights into Basic and compiled a list of system characteristics. Judy Osborne helped me through my EasyWriter session. □

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Configurations and Pricing

I think there are four interesting configurations of the IBM machine. Of course, there can easily be many variations of these configurations, but these should give an idea of general pricing.

1a. Home system, entry level

System unit, 16K RAM, keyboard	\$1,295.00
Color graphics adapter	<u>300.00</u>
Total	\$1,595.00

1b. Home system, entertainment

System unit, 16K RAM, keyboard	\$1,295.00
48K expansion memory	270.00
Color graphics adapter	300.00
Game control adapter	<u>55.00</u>
Total	\$1,920.00

2. Small Business System

System unit, 64K RAM, keyboard	\$1,565.00
Display/Printer adapter	335.00
IBM Monochrome display	345.00
IBM Printer	755.00
IBM Printer cable	55.00
Diskette adapter	220.00
Two diskette drives	1,140.00
DOS	<u>40.00</u>
Total	\$4,455.00

3. Fortune 1000 VisiCalc Machine

System unit, 128K RAM, keyboard	\$2,105.00
Display/Printer adapter	335.00
IBM Monochrome display	345.00
IBM Printer	755.00
IBM Printer Cable	55.00
Diskette adapter	220.00
One diskette drive	570.00
DOS	40.00
VisiCalc	<u>200.00</u>
Total	\$4,625.00

4. Scientific/Academic System

System unit, 128K RAM, keyboard	\$2,105.00
Color graphics adapter	300.00
Printer adapter	150.00
IBM Printer	755.00
IBM Printer cable	55.00
Diskette adapter	220.00
Two diskette drives	1,140.00
DOS	40.00
Pascal compiler	300.00
Communications adapter	<u>150.00</u>
Total	\$5,215.00
Color Monitor (not IBM)	750.00
Total	\$5,965.00

Software prices for hardnosed shoppers:

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORD STAR*	250.00
SUPER SORT	145.00
MAIL MERGER*	90.00
DATA STAR*	215.00
SPELL STAR*	195.00

S-100 CP/M®

WORD STAR	310.00
SUPER SORT	195.00
MAIL MERGER	110.00
DATA STAR	245.00
SPELL STAR	195.00

BRODERBUND

TAWALA'S LAST REDOUT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SHOOGIE (PRO JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A B M	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEN	24.95
SUPERTEXT II	129.00

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MYSTERY HOUSE	20.95
WIZZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
HIR FOOTBALL	32.95
HIR CRIBBAGE	20.95
MISSILE DEFENSE	25.95
CRANSTON MANOR	26.95
SABOTAGE	20.95
GOBBLERS	20.95
SOFT POORN ADVENTURE	24.95
PEGASUS II	25.95
EXPEDITER	73.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	159.00
CCA DATA MGT. SYSTEM	89.00
VISIPILOT	159.00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	199.00
VISIDEX	159.00
VISITERM	129.00
VISCALC 3.3	159.00
CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95
SPACE EGGS	24.95
AUTOBAHN	24.95
PULSAR II	24.95
GAMMA DOBLINS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EROC	29.95
COPS AND ROBBERS	29.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTER AND CUTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	34.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	26.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95

MICROSOFT APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	35.00
COBOL*	595.00
APPLE SOFT COMPILER	159.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95

S-100 CP/M®

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	599.00
COBOL 80	599.00

PEACHTREE APPLE CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	219.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	219.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	219.00
PAYROLL	219.00
INVENTORY	219.00

S-100 CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE UP	799.00

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
DB MASTER (NEW)	179.00
PFS. PERSONAL FILING SYS.	84.00
PFS. REPORT	84.00
Z TERM*	79.95
ASCH EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER PRO	199.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	249.00
MAGIC WAND	279.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M* MOD II	175.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU SPELL (RED DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4, 8A	17.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSPAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

*REQUIRES Z-80 SOFTCARD

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT,
CALL US. WE HAVE ALL
THE LATEST SOFTWARE.**

**We built a reputation on our
prices and your satisfaction.**

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is winning, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. GID accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling (order under 50 pounds delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

**Alpha
Byte®
STORES
(213) 706-0333**

31245 La Brea Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand, and all prices are subject to change without notice.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monster Mash, continued...

means that you like to see buildings fall, while "Survival" is the most noncombative choice.

You have four cities from which to choose. The screen can only display a few blocks at a time, but a complete map of all accessible areas is provided. I never used the maps myself; it just didn't seem right that a monster from the deep should be able to follow a map around New York City, San Francisco, Washington D.C., or Tokyo.

All cities have plentiful water areas, dreaded power plants, and other points of attraction. I enjoyed smashing the IRS building in Washington, D.C. but you might prefer tearing down the Golden Gate Bridge better.

The sound routines provided are a bit tiring, but they can be bypassed. You can select either a fast or slow speed of play. I also had trouble with one of my monsters. It has a bug in it which causes the program to lock up after just two or three moves. The TRS-80 version also needs a shape table to help figure out what the various shapes are supposed to represent.

A typical game might go as follows: Goshilla suddenly appears in Tokyo near the Ara River. He can see but a few blocks in front of him, but all is quiet. He

swims along the river over to the downtown area where all the big buildings look attractive. He sees a few humans running around, but he is not hungry yet so he doesn't get too excited. He crosses the Simuda River and stands near the Ginza.

It's time to let them know who just arrived in town so he crumbles the building.

I enjoyed smashing the IRS building.

Gee, that was easy. He goes down to Tokyo Tower where he finds three human mobs. He chases one over a block before he grabs it. He eats it. Yum, yum! It feels like a pin prick. But since several hundred pin pricks will kill him, he grabs it and eats it.

Goshilla then heads up toward the Imperial Palace. It would be neat to crush that, but a tank and an artillery piece suddenly appear and block his way. They fire and hit him. Goshilla goes from

"healthy" to "scratched," and he is getting hungry besides.

There are two helicopters buzzing around and they are giving him a headache. He moves into the same space as the tank and stomps on it. Go 'em. He then jumps one of the helicopters and tries to atomize the artillery. Instead, he turns two buildings into ruins. By now, he has stood in one place too long and has attracted a crowd, so he burrows underground and moves five blocks west.

When he reappears, he is so hungry he goes berserk. He grabs a tank and eats it. Not much meat, but it is filling. Goshilla then runs rampant for a while, occasionally listening to reason, but not often.

When he finally regains control, he is still hungry and is now hurt.

All at once, the Mad Scientist appears. Run, Goshilla, Run! "Oh, he got me." He is not bleeding, but he feels very chilled and everything is going black. Humanity has triumphed again—630 points.

Overall, this is an excellent program. It is well worth the money and involves the player thoroughly. It is like a computerized "The Creature That Ate Sheboygan." If you liked that game, here is a ready opponent. You're the monster. It's a classic. □

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE BREAK THROUGH 16K RAM BOARDS FOR APPLE JUST \$129.95



HAVE YOU BEEN WAITING FOR THE COST OF EXPANSION BOARDS TO COME DOWN? YOUR WAIT IS OVER. UP UNTIL NOW RAM EXPANSION HAS COST AS MUCH AS \$195.00. NOW OMEGA MICROWARE IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE ARRIVAL OF A TRULY AFFORDABLE EXPANSION CARD.

NOW YOU CAN RUN PASCAL, FORTRAN, 56K OPM WITH A 280 SOFTWARE, INTEGER BASIC, APPLESOFT AND OTHER LANGUAGES ON YOUR APPLE. NOW YOU CAN INCREASE USABLE MEMORY FOR VISICALC. NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY A FORTUNE TO HAVE ALL THIS.

AT \$129.95, OMEGA'S RAMEX 16 IS THE LOWEST PRICED CARD AVAILABLE TODAY.

WHAT DO YOU GIVE UP WHEN YOU PURCHASE THIS FIRST REALLY AFFORDABLE RAM EXPANSION CARD? WELL, YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO REMOVE ONE RAM CHIP FROM THE MOTHER BOARD OF YOUR APPLE. YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO STRAP A CABLE FROM THE CARD TO YOUR MOTHER BOARD. THAT'S IT. WHAT YOU GET IS A SIMPLE, RELIABLE, BOARD THAT JUST PLUGS IN. MEMORY REFRESH IS ACCOMPLISHED ON THE BOARD ITSELF.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RAMEX 16 IS GUARANTEED NOT JUST FOR 90 DAYS, NOT EVEN 6 MONTHS, OUR WARRANTY IS FOR ONE FULL YEAR FROM DATE OF PURCHASE. WE WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY BOARD THAT IS DEFECTIVE THROUGH MANUFACTURE, FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER PURCHASE PROVIDED THIS DAMAGE IS NOT USER INFLECTED.

ORDER YOUR RAMEX 16 NOW BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-835-2246. KANSAS RESIDENTS CALL 1-800-362-2421. MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED OR SEND \$129.95. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD \$7.80 SALES TAX.

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT FROM OMEGA MICROWARE, INC. FORMERLY OMEGA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
PHONE 312-648-1944

© OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

APPLE AND APPLESOFT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. PASCAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. VISICALC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE OPM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. 280 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ZIGZAG SOFTWARE. MICROSOFT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT.



GORGON is here...

THE EARTH HAS ENTERED A TIME WAVE AND THE BATTLE HAS JUST BEGUN



Copyright © 1991 by SSI Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOTH BARRELS

STAR CRUISER

CYBER STRIKE

AUTOBAHN

PULSAR II

A two game pack featuring "High Noon" and "Duck Hunt". You'll love the bad guy that falls off the roof and the dogs fighting over the ducks. Fun for the young and the young at heart.

Copyright 1980 By Sirius Software, Inc.

Save yourself from the swooping aliens! This is a fast action arcade style game that can be played from ages three and up, but beware, the difficulty increases with each new wave of aliens.

Copyright 1980 By Sirius Software, Inc.

Interstellar challenge for the dedicated arcade gamer. You are in command of a light transport ship equipped with Hyperspace Drive, Antimatter Torpedoes, Local and Galactic Sensors, Meteor Shields, and an Instrument Panel which continually tabulates all information vital to your mission. You alone can prevent the clone take over of the allied settlement bases. WARNING... this game requires practice to play successfully.

Copyright 1980 By Sirius Software, Inc.

Hair raising excitement at 120, 160, and 200 kilometers per hour! Drive through heavy traffic, oil slicks, narrow roads, and dark tunnels (with headlights). Watch out for the fire trucks! Only on the Autobahn can you drive this fast.

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.

A unique two game series that provides scoring options for separate or combination game play. To destroy the "Pulsar" is no easy task. It is surrounded by spinning shields that send out orbs of energy aimed directly at you. "The Wormwall" places you in one of the strangest mazes ever created. The walls do not connect. Openings only occur temporarily as moving colored segments in the walls cross. In addition, there are munching moushers in each level of the maze ready to gobble you up should you misjudge the time and location an opening will occur.

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.

Contact Your Local Computer Dealer For More Information • Dealer Inquiries Invited



Sirius Software, Inc.

2011 Arden Way #2, Sacramento, California 95825

BOTH BARRELS, CYBER STRIKE, and Star Cruiser were programmed by Alan Merrell and the Pulsar II and Autobahn were programmed by Jeff Miller. Star Cruiser was programmed by the Knopp team. Both were programmed by Neil Gebert. Star Cruiser was programmed by Mark Brown. Both were programmed by Mark Brown. Both were programmed by Mark Brown.

Copyright 1980-1981 Sirius Software, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission.

Apple, Apple II, and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Higher Text is a registered trademark of Sirius Software, Inc. We use Disk II disks of the highest quality.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: All games are designed to run on the Apple II series with 48K RAM and a minimum of 128K RAM. Higher Text is a 48K Apple II with 48K RAM. Higher Text is a 48K Apple II with 48K RAM. Higher Text is a 48K Apple II with 48K RAM.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHANTOMS FIVE



Phantoms Five simulates a fighter-bomber mission in real time, three dimensional color graphics. While you try to make your bombing run, you have to avoid being hit by anti-aircraft fire and fight off enemy aircraft as well.

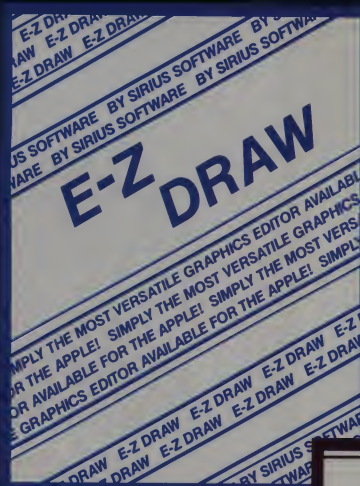
Copyright 1980 By Sirius Software, Inc.

Hatch some fun with the Spiders, Wolves, Lips, and Fuzzballs. Space Eggs will crack you up! Each package includes a multi-color T-shirt iron-on that says "I FRIED THE SPACE EGGS."

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.



CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This is the graphics editing package we based our business on. Includes the Higher Text Character Generator by Ron & Darrell Aldrich and over 20 original and imaginative type styles.

Copyright 1980 By Sirius Software, Inc.

The professional graphics editing package for use within the Pascal environment

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.

D2D0073

A Product Of Sirius Software, Inc.

**Pascal
Graphics
Editor**

PGE

ORBITRON

In the center of an orbiting space station you are protected only by a revolving force shield. Enemy forces are advancing from all directions and begin to place killer satellites in orbit around your station. And then, look out for the meteors!

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.

A "bloody" good game for the true-blue game freak. Your mission in this exploratory operation is to deliver whole blood to Hemophilia, a city in the sky, and return to Anemia Base before the Gamma Goblins overcome you. A real heart stopper!

Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc.



BY TONY AND DENNY MOO - A PRODUCT OF SIRIUS SOFTWARE, INC.



What say we go out and stomp a few???

Endless Excitement Stomping Sneakers And A Swarm Of Other Creatures



Copyright 1981 By Sirius Software, Inc

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Play Copts & Robbers
In The Tombs Of Ancient Egypt*



Copyright 1991 by Sierra Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Where your secret weapon
is the fourth dimension...***



Download (18) for Windows Software Tool

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Smallest Mini On The Market

David Lubar



MAC is the tricycle of the computer age. It is geared for beginners, has a few bells and whistles, but it can't go too far. MAC, according to the booklet that accompanies him, is a mini computer. MAC can function in many modes, acting as a calculator, an organ, a game machine, or a programmable computer. The unit features a multi-function keyboard, four-by-four dot matrix display, built-in speaker, and a numeric display bar. In the calculator mode, MAC does addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with up to eight digits. He also has a memory key which can store the most recent value displayed. The instructions cover these functions and also explain how to use constants and perform exponential calculations. There is also a good tutorial on negative numbers. The section concludes with several games that can be played in the calculator mode.

The game-playing mode has four games: concentration, tic-tac-toe, slot machine, and tactics. The tic-tac-toe game is a disappointment. The computer is merely the referee, displaying the squares selected by two human players. The computer isn't even smart enough to know when there is a winner. Concentration is fun. Two players take turns selecting pairs from a four-by-four grid. If the pair is a match, the numbers remain lit and the player gets another

turn. Tactics is a simplified version of nim. Two players take turns switching off lights on three grids, playing until someone is forced to switch off the last light. Slot machine is a game requiring good reflexes. The player or players try to stop the moving lights in patterns that are worth points. Also available from the game mode is a program that will tell the time in different areas of the world. The player enters the time in his location, then gives the time zone of the desired place. Mac responds with the time in that nook of the world.

**Mac can be played
with either an organ
or piano sound.**

In the music mode, Mac can be played with either an organ or piano sound. The organ sound sustains as long as the key is held, the piano note decays rapidly. Mac can also record and play back music. The user can either enter a song by playing it on the keys, or enter a series of values for pitch and duration. While the "programmable" method is more tedious, it allows

for more variations in duration and for half steps in the two-octave range. There is no way to edit mistakes when entering music. If there is one slip, the only way to fix the music is to re-enter the entire score. Children might find this frustrating.

Being a computer, Mac is, of course, programmable. The language is somewhat limited, but could be a good way to introduce children to the concept of programming. Commands are entered as two-place decimal numbers, and perform the functions of turning the LED's on and off, and generating tones. As with the music mode, there is no way to edit mistakes, so programmers would be advised to write out their code before entering it. The manual contains several sample programs for games that can be played on MAC. Each game is accompanied with a card that slips in front of the display window, blocking off unused lights.

While "mini computer" might be somewhat of a grandiose title, MAC does provide the owner with a programmable, game playing computer. Children will enjoy MAC, and parents might even get a kick out of making MAC flash their initials or finding out what time it is in Kuala Lumpur.

MAC is manufactured by Entex Industries, Inc., Compton CA. 90220. □

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ODYSSEY

HITS NO HOMERS

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

David Lubar

Odyssey² from Magnavox is a computer video game system with a nice appearance, great packaging, and little else. The unit includes a membrane keyboard, two built-in joysticks, an AC adaptor, and a slot for game cartridges. Hooking up the Odyssey is a simple task; as with most video games, it plugs into a switchbox that attaches to the VHF line of any television. The cartridges are nicely designed with a handle for easy insertion. The instructions warn against pulling a cartridge when the power is on, but there is no light to indicate whether the juice is flowing, virtually guaranteeing a zapped ROM sooner or later. The joysticks are surprisingly flimsy. One failed in the middle of a game. We opened it up and fixed a disconnected cable, after which it worked fine. However, a view of the interior convinced us that the hardware wasn't designed for rugged use.

Odyssey offers color graphics and sound. The sound comes through the TV and is definitely an enhancement to the games; the graphics are low resolution. Along with the unit, we also received a selection of cartridges for review, as well as the highly touted *Quest for the Rings Game*. Details follow.



Showdown in 2100 A.D.

Alien Invaders—Plus

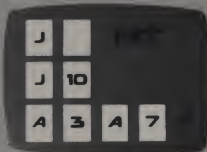
This is a variation of the well-known arcade game. The player has a huge triangle at the bottom of the screen. The triangle can be moved back and forth using the joystick. The player fires using the button attached to the joystick. Above the player are eight robots, eight cannons, and eight barricades. To win, the player must destroy the robots. The Invaders move back and forth in a jerky fashion. They also move downward occasionally. Above all this is a "Merciless Monstroth," which shoots at the player. If killed it returns. Against these terrible odds, the player has the aid of three blockades. If he is hit, he can get

The instructions warn against pulling a cartridge when the power is on, but there is no light to indicate whether the juice is flowing.

another cannon from a blockade. Each cannon gained results in the loss of a blockade. The game doesn't present a score in the usual manner. Instead, the player gains one point for killing all robots while the aliens get a point if they kill the player. The first side to reach ten points wins. This is a one-player game with no options or variations. According to the package, it is a "multi-mode game cartridge." That phrase seems to stretch the truth slightly.

Las Vegas Blackjack

Well, not exactly. The player can hit or double, but he can't split his cards. Also



Las Vegas Blackjack

missing from the realism of Vegas is the ability to go into debt. Apparently, the Odyssey doesn't deal well with negative numbers. At one point during play, a loss on a doubled bet put one of the players under, causing the game to display a two-complement version of his score. It told him he had 9991024 dollars left.

Putting this aside, the game is standard blackjack. One or two players make a bet, decide whether to hit or stand, then watch the dealer draw. The computer sticks to the rules, drawing cards until it reaches a value of seventeen or higher. Despite the problem with negative numbers, this cartridge was one of the more enjoyable in the batch we reviewed.

Showdown in 2100 A.D.

A version of gunfight for one or two players, this game was fairly entertaining, though the gunfighters had a tendency to jump about the screen a bit. Each player gets six bullets per round. The screen is scattered with trees from which the bullets ricochet, making it possible for a player to shoot himself. The game ends when one player has been killed ten times.

This cartridge does display one nice touch. If only one player is using it, the computer automatically controls the other gunfighter.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

We've done it again! As a leader in small computer sales we must constantly find new ways to save customers money while offering quality products. Our most popular seller, the Apple II Plus, is now available with 64K of user RAM at the unbeatable price of only \$1249. This is possible because we manufacture the 16K RAM Card that expands the factory Apple II 48K to it's maximum capacity of 64K. The Ram Card allows use of Integer and Applesoft Basic and other languages like Pascal. It's a must for large data bases, Visicalc, and the Z-80 cards. The card is made from high quality components and has a full one year warranty.

64K APPLE II PLUS* ONLY \$1249

*48 K Apple II Plus with 16K Ram Card

16K ONLY \$1025 48K ONLY \$1089
DISK II DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER CARD \$499
DSK II DRIVE ADD ON \$439



FREE SHIPPING*
on all pre-paid cash orders

Apple Cards and Hardware

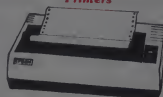
16K Ram Card by CCI	130
Language Systems w/ Pascal	379
Subscriptor Printer w/ Interface Card	349
Hayes Microsystem II	299
Newton Apple Cal II	339
Video Videomaster 80 Columns w/ Graphics	249
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16K Ram Card by Microsoft	159
ABT Numeric Keypad (sold as new hybrid)	110
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	239
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	169
Laser Lower Case Plus	55
Micro-Int Disk Drives (1640 & A-70)	CALL
55M AIO Serial / Parallel Card ABT	189
Sup-8 Terminate 80 Columns Card	229
SVA CDS4 MegaByte 8" Disk Controller	349
SVA 2+ Single Dev. 8" Disk Controller	345
ThunderClock Plus	119
Synect Hi-Res Light Pen	119
Integrator w/ Applesoft Firmware Card	145
Graphics / Tabler	619
Parallel Printer Interface Card	135
Hi-Speed Serial Interface Card	135
Intimators 80 Columns Card	299
Jeantech by Keyboard Co.	679
Music Systems (16 Voices)	45
A/D + D/A Interface	289
Expansion Chassis	599
Intex 1X18 Controller Card	149
Clock / Calendar Card	229
CPS Multi-Instruction Card	189
SuperTalker SD-300	239
Rompage + Card	135
Romwriter Card	149
Click / Calendar Module	249
GPB IEEE-488 Card	199
Applesystem Serial Interface Card	129
Contrastive Parallel Interface Card	99
Arithmetic Processor Card	299

We carry all CCI cards, please call for best prices.

Software for the Apple

Visicalc 3.3	169
CCA Data Management	85
DB Master	169
Wordcraft (Apple 80 col. version)	299
Appletree	339
Expertise	339
Prochview Business Software	CALL
Vistrium	129
Vistrium / Vistrium	219
Real Estate Analyzer	85
Tax Program	69
DOS: Yenkit	99
Tax Planner	85
Don Jones Portfolio Evaluator	85
Don Jones News & Quotes Reporter	165
Apple Fortune	499
Controller Gen. Box System	499

Printers

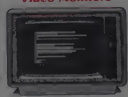


Epson MX-80 CALL

Anadex 9580-9501 w/ ZK Buffer	1299
C. Ink StenoWriter 25 CPS	1499
C. Ink StenoWriter 45 CPS	1899
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 T	999
Paper Tiger IDS-645	349
Paper Tiger IDS-648	1249
Silentyne w/ Apple II Interface card	349
Quint Sprint 5.45	899

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-854-6654
California and outside
Continental US
(714) 698-8088
TELEX 695000 BETA CCMO

Video Monitors



Anadex / London Video 100 12" B&W	139
Anadex (Hirsch) 12" Color	359
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Screen	CALL
NEC 12" RGB Hi-Res Color	649
Panasonic 12" Color	185
Sanyo 9" B&W	269
Sanyo 9" Green Phosphor Screen	289
Sanyo 12" B&W	389
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Screen	449
Sanyo 12" Color w/ excellent resolution	649

Atari Personal Computer



ATARI 800 16K \$749

Atari 400 16K	549
610 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	649
815 Dual Disk Drive (Dbl. Dev.)	1295
820 Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
16K Ram Memory Module	169
16K Ram Memory Module (by CosComp)	99

NEC Microcomputer



PC 8001A 32K Ram Computer	CALL
PC 8012A 1.0 Unit w/ 32K Ram	CALL
PC 8031A Dual Head Disk Drive Unit	CALL

Please write for more information about the NEC computer.

Shipping, installation, Phone orders using VISA, MasterCard, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DISCOVER, and ARTISTRY are back with no transfer, delivery or certified check money order or personal check drawn on a bank in good standing with cash, please add \$3.00 shipping, handling and insurance minimums. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment must be paid for in full. We are not responsible for any damage to equipment or loss of data. We are not responsible for any damage to equipment or loss of data. We are not responsible for any damage to equipment or loss of data.

Send Orders to:

consumer computers Mail Order
8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, California 92041

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Our incredible
low prices just
got 2% lower.**

**Have a merry
computer and a
happy software.**

16 K RAM KITS

DISKETTES

DISKETTE STORAGE

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRINTERS

MODEMS

APPLE HARDWARE

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

UPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
SUPER TALKER 50200	250.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
CDPIRDM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	450.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 40 Track Drive A40 (163 K Bytes)	389.00
APPLE 80 Track Drive A80 (326 K Bytes)	549.00
APPLE 160 Track Drive A160 (652 K Bytes)	799.00
APPLE 80 Column Card	329.00
APPLE 8 inch Disk Drive Controller	549.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

2200A MAINFRAME	359.00
2032A 32K STATIC RAM	599.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	499.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER & CP/M	339.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	249.00
2718 2 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 2-80 CPU	249.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A/O ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE	139.00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE	149.00
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE	99.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW WORDPROCESSOR	89.00
MAGIC WAND	275.00
WORDSTAR—APPLE	259.00
MAILMERGE—APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	90.00
SPELLSTAR—APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	169.00
DATASAR	199.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	89.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT GENERATOR	79.00
ASCII EXPRESS TERMINAL PROGRAM	59.95
Z—TERM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	89.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165.00
MICROSOFT COBOL	550.00
08 MASTER 2.4	179.00
VISICALC 3.3	169.00
VISIPLDT	149.00
VISIDEX	169.00
CCA DATA BASE MANAGER	99.00
A-STAT COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICS PKG	119.00

APPLE GAME SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
GORDON	32.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95

CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	799.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	399.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND (REQUIRES CP/M*)	275.00
WORDSTAR (REQUIRES CP/M*)	325.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
PELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
DATASAR	249.00
PELLGUARD	249.00
CP/M PICKLES & TROUT FOR TRS-80 II	175.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Cables, Microsoft Basic, CP/M* & A T	
DISCUS 1 (Single Drive—250 K)	799.00
DISCUS 1 (Dual Drive—500 K)	1429.00
DISCUS 20 (Single Drive—500 K)	869.00
DISCUS 20 (Dual Drive—1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive—1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive—2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M, A&T	
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	2949.00
DISCUS M20 (20 Megabytes)	3829.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

DECISION 1 COMPUTER

Z-80A, CP/M, NIX (UNIX Identical), 32 to 1 MEG of memory	
Floppy and/or Hard Disk	CALL

SD SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

VERSAFLOPPY II A&T	389.00
DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes) KIT	329.00
SBC 200 (Z-80 CPU) A&T	369.00
SBC 200 (Z-80 CPU) KIT	299.00
Z-80 STARTER KIT	289.00
EXPANDORAM II KIT (OK)	220.00

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

**Alpha
Byte
STORES**
(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
DOUBLE ZAP II/80	45.95
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.30	159.00

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	125.00
PROSOFT NEWSRIP MOD I,III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACSSACK MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM START TERMINAL MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER FOR MOD I	165.00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I,II

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T	
5 Megabytes	3245.00
10 Megabytes	4645.00
20 Megabytes	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3 1/2" X 1 1/4"	8.49
3,000 3 1/2" X 1 1/4"	14.95
5,000 3 1/2" X 1 1/4"	19.95

UARCO PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9 1/2" X 11 1/2" lb white	29.00
14 1/2" X 11 1/2" lb white	39.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thumbies—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. C.O.D. orders accepted up to \$300.00.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds; delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

Odyssey, continued...

Matchmaker!, Logix! and Buzzword!

Matchmaker! is concentration for one or two players. The game displays a five-by-four grid containing letters from A to T. A player selects two letters. If the pictures behind the letters match, the player scores a point and gets to go again. Oddly enough, in the two player version, the score for player one is on the right and the score for player two is on the left. This seems slightly backwards. For those who like concentration, this version is fun.

Buzzword! is hangman without the galloos. The player tries to find a hidden word by guessing one letter at a time. Each correct letter is displayed wherever it occurs in the word. After eight incorrect guesses, the word is revealed.

Logix is a version of *Mastermind*. The player must guess a five digit number. A display informs him how many digits in his guess match those in the target number, and how many are in the correct place. The screen only has room for six guesses. After this the screen scrolls, losing the first guess.

None of these games offers automatic replay. To play again, the player must press reset, then reselect the game.

The Quest for the Rings

This game is beautifully packaged and illustrated. The box contains a game cartridge, game board and pieces, keyboard overlay, and a rulebook with excellent graphics. Quest is a good idea that, given the limitations of the Odyssey, just doesn't quite make it as a game. The concept is nice; players take the part of characters who roam through labyrinths in search of magic rings. There are four characters; warrior, wizard, phantom, and changeling.

The one positive aspect of Quest is that it is a cooperative game.

The warrior has a sword, the wizard throws spells, the phantom can walk through walls, and the changeling can become invisible. During play, characters go into rooms and try to reach the magic ring. The rooms are occupied by various monsters. The monsters try to kill the players. The labyrinths aren't really mazes, but rooms filled with obstacles. In the Shifting Halls,

the walls move. In the Crystal Caverns, the walls vanish and reappear. In the Infernos the walls are hot and deadly.

While all this might make an attractive game, the slowness and low resolution of the graphics detract greatly from the fun. Quest can be played in several ways. A player can go solo into selected labyrinths, or two players can go for a romp. The full game involves a map and game pieces. One player sets up locations, some of which have rings hidden beneath them. Two other players travel across the map. Whenever there is an encounter, it is played out on the screen.

The one positive aspect of Quest is that it is a cooperative game, thus maintaining the spirit of Dungeons and Dragons. Beyond this, it doesn't live up to its promises.

In Conclusion

When compared to other units on the market, Odyssey does not fare well. The games are, at best, mediocre, the hardware doesn't seem designed for long life, and none of it comes close to living up to the promotional hype.

Odyssey is priced around \$200 and manufactured by Magnovox Consumer Electronics Company, P.O. Box 6950, Knoxville, TN 37914.

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE



Allenbach Industries

LANIER-TRS-80-ATARI APPLE AND OTHERS

For Information
Outside California Call
(800) 854-1515 or (800) 854 1516
In California Call Collect (714) 436-4351

— Allenbach Industries —
4322 Manchester Ave. Olivenhain, CA 92024

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

	PURCHASE PLAN - 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN - 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN	
	PRICE	12 MONTH 24 MONTH 36 MONTH
DEC		
LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,895	\$105 \$ 58 \$ 40
LA34 DECwriter IV	995	85 53 38
LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105 58 40
LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220 122 83
LA120 DECwriter III RD	2,895	200 112 75
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	162 90 61
VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190 106 72
TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153 85 58
TI785 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249 138 93
TI Insight 10 Terminal	945	90 53 34
TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230 126 86
TI767 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,645	273 157 102
TI810 RD Printer	1,895	162 90 61
TI780 KSR Printer	2,195	211 117 80
DT80 1 CRT Terminal	1,895	162 90 61
DT80 3 CRT Terminal	1,295	125 70 48
DT80 SL APL 15 CRT	2,295	220 122 83
DATAMEDIA		
ADMS3A CRT Terminal	1,550	152 86 58
ADMS31 CRT Terminal	1,095	105 58 40
ADMS42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211 117 80
HAZELTINE		
1420 CRT Terminal	845	91 51 34
1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105 58 40
1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125 70 48
TELEVIDEO		
920 CRT Terminal	895	86 48 32
950 CRT Terminal	1,075	102 57 39
Letter Quality 7715 RD	2,895	276 154 104
Letter Quality 7725 KSR	3,295	316 175 119
NEC SPINWRITER		
2630 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115 67 43
2720 KSR Printer 60 CPS	2,195	211 117 80
CENTRONICS		
720 Desk Top Printer	715	69 39 26
737 W P Desk Top Printer	895	86 48 32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS - 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS

APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLER, CABLE, HEADSET, THERMAL PAPER, PAPER, INTERFACE, MODEM, PLUMBER, COPIER, UNIT



TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,



IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in **WordPro PLUS**...
Call us today for the name of the
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Children's Discovery System

Betsy Staples

The first time you see Cursor the Great slither across the screen of the Mattel Children's Discovery System, you wonder what's happening. The second time, you realize that he is a dot matrix man running across to confirm that you have turned the machine on. The 30th time, you just wish he would hurry up so you get on with the "discovery."

Cursor the Great is the protagonist in the Activity Books that come with the Children's Discovery System. He explains each activity, and gives detailed instructions for carrying it out.

The Discovery System, which is designed for children aged 6 to 11 and is priced in the \$100 to \$125 range, is a small computer in a plastic housing with a touch-sensitive keyboard, LCD display and 2K of memory. The keyboard is arranged alphabetically with cursor-control and function keys on the right-hand side.

It is the LCD display which limits the system most severely. It responds very slowly in some modes, and the letters, which are formed from a 5 x 7 matrix, are so large that only 16 can be displayed at

once on two lines of eight characters each.

The basic Activity Book, which we assume comes with the machine, and gives instructions for using the three modes that are included in the basic system: type, music and art.

Type Mode

Activities for the type mode are word games, starting, of course, with Hangman. There are sections on palindromes, anagrams, homonyms, synonyms, antonyms, endings, abbreviations, alphabetizing and "creative writing." The explanations and activities are excellent, but since there is no feed back, most could be done just as easily with a pencil and paper. As one of our young testers commented, "I like computers that tell me whether I'm right or wrong."

Music Mode

The music mode can best be described as pointless. The first 16 keys on the keyboard—A-N—are the music keys, on which songs in the key of C, which have no accidentals and no more than 16 different notes, can be recorded and played back.

The really bad news is that there is no way to control tempo, or even assign values to the notes. Cursor the Great suggests



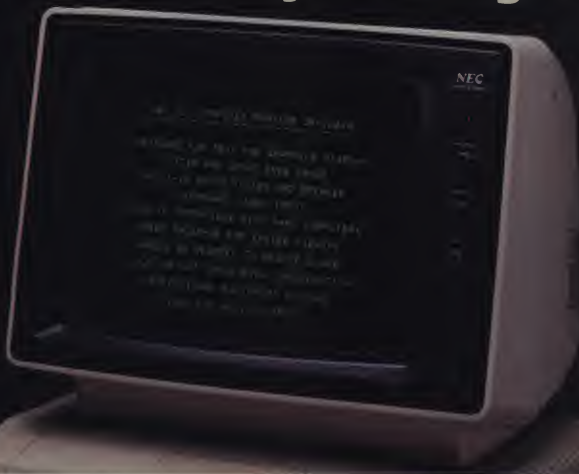
ABCD

AB-D

ACCEDGE
CE - - - - -

The process of entering music in Music Mode looks like this.

Easy on your eyes and your budget.



This high quality professional computer monitor provides sharp, clear display of up to 80 characters by 25 lines of text, making it ideal for word processing as well as standard business applications.

Lightweight industrial grade construction gives maximum portability with reliable operation.

Color monitor also available for Apple® Atari® and other popular computers. See your authorized NEC America Dealer.

High character display makes it ideal for word processing and scientific applications.

NEC

NEC America, Inc.
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Business Systems User!

**WHEN BUYING CHECKS,
STATEMENTS AND
INVOICES — LOOK FOR
THIS MARK:**



**ON THE DOOR OF YOUR
COMPUTER STORE**

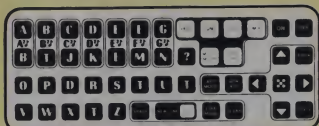
DFS Computer Forms are

- Sold by a Local Business
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Available in Small Quantities
- Compatible with Existing Software
- Very Economical



P.O. Box 643 • Townsend, MA. 01469

Discovery System, continued...



The Music Mode keys are marked in yellow on the keyboard.

adding rests after notes that should be sustained. This doesn't quite make it.

On a more positive note, again, the explanations are good—particularly the descriptions of intervals and "Major, Minor and 7th Sounds"—and there is a sizable collection of songs which can be played in 16-note segments.

Unfortunately from an educational point of view, there is no connection made between the music produced on the computer and standard musical notation. There is one illustration in the manual of a piano keyboard with a staff overlaid upon it and the typing keyboard letters lined up under the corresponding keys. This is not enough to convince a child that a musician would not expect to see the beginning notes of "Long, Long Ago" written as "C C D E E F."

Art Mode

Art mode is a good introduction to computer graphics and the tedium associated with drawing pixel-by-pixel. The Activity Book offers a bit of art history as well as some hints on technique (perspective) and several games and puzzles to design.

Propeller Plane



Jet Airplane



Flamingo



Space Rocket

Brachiosaurus



Eagle



Bluejay



Stegosaurus



Brontosaurus



Suggested shapes that can be drawn in Art Mode.

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II®, and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems, VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.



MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Discovery System,
continued...**



Math I keyboard.

Discoveries in Math I

Of the software packages (Mattel calls them Learning Fun Modules) we received for review, the best was Discoveries in Math I. The package includes a ROM cartridge, keyboard overlay and activity book. The ROM cartridge slides into a slot on the front of the system. The keyboard overlay decreases the sensitivity of the keyboard.

Math I, which comes with the basic unit, offers a choice between calculator and mathquiz modes. Calculator mode is just that: the machine can add, subtract, multiply and divide numbers that are no more than seven digits long as long as their answers are no more than eight digits long.

Unfortunately, it can only deal with two numbers at a time. To add a column of numbers, the child must add the first two, get a total, then add the next number to it, and so on.

The calculator mode includes a set of keys that perform metric conversions automatically. To find out how many meters equal 27 feet, for example, the child would enter 27 and press the feet-to-meters key. The answer, 8.2296, would appear on the screen.

Aside from the metric conversion feature, the calculator mode does nothing that an inexpensive pocket calculator can't do, but the explanations of rounding and negative numbers are very good, as are

the sample problems.

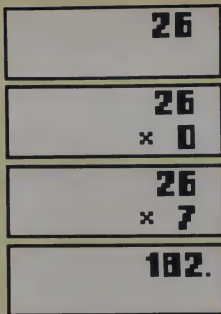
In mathquiz mode, the Discovery System displays sample problems for the child to solve. The child selects the difficulty level he wants and the type of problem (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division) that he wants to practice. If he selects more than one type of problem, the machine will offer a mixture of the types he selects.

If he answers correctly, he hears a "victory tune" and a new problem appears. If he is wrong he hears "a long low note," his incorrect answer is erased, and he must try again. Short of typing the correct answer, the only way to get rid of a problem is to press the "tell me" key, which gives the right answer and allows the child to move on to the next problem.

In flash card quiz, the child may choose a constant which will appear in all the problems—a handy feature for practicing multiplication tables. Mathquiz includes a lesson on probability and several interesting games and exercises.

After each ten problems, the computer stops to tell how many problems the child has answered correctly.

One drawback is that all problems in this mode are presented in a linear format (465 + 323 =), and the answers must be typed in from left to right. This is not the way most children set up problems in school, and it is certainly not the way they are taught to solve them.



A sample multiplication problem in Calculator Mode.

Another annoyance is that rather than appearing all at once on the screen, the problems chug across from the right-hand side—a very slow process.

Other Software

We were less impressed with the Discoveries in Music and Discoveries in Art modules we examined, although in both cases, the Activity Books were very well done with plenty of illustrations and excellent explanations. It seems that the hardware is just a bit too limited to fulfill the expectations created by the books.

We judged the Discoveries in Arcade Action I extremely tame for a generation of children brought up on hand-held Space Invaders and video game systems. Discoveries in Words I would have qualified as merely "a waste" had it not been for the section on "trick words" in which the child is presented with several lists of suggested incorrect spellings. Suggesting that one might possibly think of spelling "oak" "ok" is worse than saying "don't put beans in your ears"! As a result we rate this cartridge "not acceptable."

Summary

Taken as a whole, the Children's Discovery System certainly has a great deal more educational value than most of the electronic toys and games on the market. It is, however, far from the acme of computer assisted instruction.

With the exception of Words I, all the Activity Books are excellent, and might be worth buying even without the computer. The computer, though, probably lends enough novelty to the learning situation that children will be encouraged to do the activities just because they are "computerized."

Mattel Toys, 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250. □



micro lab presents a

TAX SAVER



**Buy the
TAX-MANAGER and turn
your apple into a tax deduction.**



***Let the Tax Laws work for you -
buy the TAX-MANAGER in December
and deduct the Apple and the Program THIS YEAR!***

Use The Tax-Manager to help you prepare your taxes. Then include the cost of this program and part of the cost of your computer as a deduction.

You don't have to be an accountant to understand it. Simply enter your tax information into this easy-to-use program. Then sit back and relax while it

quickly computes the information and prints most of your federal income tax schedules. Get The Tax-Manager now and start the New Year with your taxes under control.

When tax laws change, don't be concerned. The Tax-Manager will never be outdated. With Micro Lab's Extended Warranty

Plan (\$30 a year) you can update to the current version at no additional cost. You will not have to reinvest more money in a new program. The Tax-Manager, which is the first of the Micro Lab Tax Saver group, will keep you current.

**THE TAX-MANAGER IS NOW
AVAILABLE AT THE INTRO-
DUCTORY PRICE OF \$150.**

© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550
CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turtles and Sprites for the 99/4

Betsy Staples

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: TI Logo
Type: Language
System: TI 99/4 with disk drive and memory expansion unit
Format: Command module with disk
Summary: An educational tool designed to develop problem-solving skills
Price: \$299.95
Manufacturer:
 Texas Instruments Incorporated
 P.O. Box 53
 Lubbock, TX 79408

My first inkling that ordinary people could learn to use computers came from a "scholarly paper" about "Turtle Geometry" that crossed my desk at Drew University about five years ago. The title was intriguing, so I read it, even though I knew it had been written by a professor of mathematics, a subject I had striven to avoid since my junior year in high school.

I was shocked to discover that the ideas presented in the paper were not only comprehensible, but quite unmathematical.

Recently, I met Turtle Geometry again on the TI 99/4 computer, and it was even more fascinating, because this time the turtle was at my command in TI Logo.

Developed at M.I.T., Logo is intended to help primary through high school age young people cultivate their problem-solving skills. It has been tested at the Lamplighter School in Dallas, TX, and in the New York City public schools.

Turtle Mode

Let's get back to the turtle. You enter "Turtle Mode" by typing TELL TURTLE. The triangular turtle appears in his home (the center of the screen) and the cursor appears in the lower left-hand corner of the screen.

The turtle moves forward or backward. You specify how many "steps" he is to take, and he leaves a line of that length in his wake.

The LEFT and RIGHT commands cause the turtle to turn the number of degrees specified, although the word "degrees" is

never mentioned. Thus, the commands RIGHT 90, FORWARD 30 make the turtle turn 90 degrees and draw a line 30 steps long.

If you forget to specify how many steps he is to take or degrees he is to turn, the computer responds with TELL ME MORE. The entire line must then be retyped, including the missing information.

If you make an error in typing the command, "FORWARD 10," for example, the computer says "TELL ME HOW TO . . ." Once again, the entire line must be retyped correctly.

The turtle can't draw forever, and when he reaches the end of his tether, the length of which is never specified, the OUT OF INK message appears, and the screen must be cleared before any more drawing can be done.

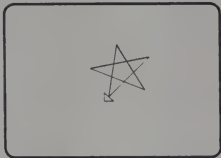


Figure 1. The turtle draws a star.

CLEARSCREEN
 FORWARD 50
 RIGHT 144
 FORWARD 50
 RIGHT 144
 FORWARD 50
 RIGHT 144
 FORWARD 50
 RIGHT 144
 FORWARD 50

Additional commands include PENUP, PENDOWN and PENERASE, which are

self-explanatory, and PENREVERSE, which allows the turtle to erase a line he has crossed and draw a new one.

It takes a bit of practice to get the turtle's trail to intersect exactly where you want it when drawing complex shapes, but if you pay attention, you learn something each time you fail.

Shape	Design
PLANE	
TRUCK	
ROCKET	
BALL	
BOX	

Figure 2. The five basic shapes.

Sprites and Shapes

"What is a sprite? It's an invisible thing you can talk to. You must tell a sprite about itself before you can use it."

The things that a sprite can be told about itself include: shape, color, speed and heading. There are five shapes—plane, truck, rocket, ball and box—built into the language, and an alleged 16 colors, many of which are indistinguishable from others—purple and blue, for example, were identical on my monitor. You can talk to 32 sprites at a time by giving them numbers.

The following sequence:

```
TELL SPRITE 1
CARRY :TRUCK
SETCOLOR :GREEN
SETSPED 60
SETHEADING 90
```

defines Sprite 1 as a green truck which is, at present, moving at a speed of 60 parallel with the bottom of the screen. To make



MAJOR OVERHAUL.



**Version 5.0 being unveiled January 1st—
buy it in December
and SAVE \$120.**

The 4.0 version of The Data Factory is being sold now for \$150. Our new 5.0 version will retail for \$300. Save \$120 from the cost of the new edition by purchasing the 4.0 version and our Extended Warranty for \$30. You can then update The Data Factory to get the new 5.0 copy in January.

The new version offers so much power and control that it's difficult to imagine what else you'd want in a data base. The 5.0 version of The Data Factory includes a personal input routine that allows you to completely customize your inputs; a new output routine brings pin point control to your printouts; a new sort feature works with amazing speed (1000 names in under six seconds); multi-data disks on-line; and other new features never before offered on micro computers. Micro Lab leads the way.

© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550
CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turtles & Sprites, continued...

the truck change course and move perpendicular to its current path, you would simply type **SETHEADING 0**.

Sprites can also be commanded to **FREEZE**, **THAW** and move to the center of the screen (**HOME**). And like the turtle, they can move **FORWARD** and **BACK**, and have their headings adjusted with **RIGHT** and **LEFT** commands.



Figure 3. A new shape can be created using the **MAKESHAPE** command.

When you tire of the five standard shapes, you can design your own using the **MAKESHAPE** command. Typing **MAKESHAPE** causes a 16 x 16 grid to appear on the screen, and by moving the cursor around on the grid, you can fill in the blocks that will create the shape you want. The shapes you make can be treated as sprites.

Tiles and Characters

The manual lists "code numbers" for 64 of the 96 characters available on the 99/4. Using the **MAKECHAR** command, you can modify them at will.

The grids that are used to create new shapes and characters are the "tiles" of which the entire screen is composed. There are 32 columns and 24 rows, and by specifying a character number, column number and row number you can position a character on the screen.

You can also change the colors of the tiles, as well as the background color of the screen.

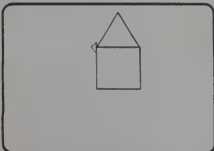


Figure 4. The **BOX** and **TRIANGLE** procedures are combined to draw a house.

Teaching Mode

Now that you have mastered the basics, you are ready for some serious programming. The Logo manual, however, never refers to "programs" or "programming." All work done in Logo is accomplished through "procedures."

The first procedure described tells the turtle how to draw a box. "You teach the computer a procedure by typing **TO** and the name of the procedure." When you type **TO BOX**, the screen turns green and you are ready to teach the computer how to draw a box.

After you have created the procedure called **BOX**, you have only to type:

```
TELL TURTLE
BOX
```

and the turtle will draw a box.

Procedures can be combined and linked to one another with individual commands as in Figure 4.

In Sprite Mode, procedures can be written using sprites, tiles and background colors. One of the sample procedures in the manual creates four trees using the rocket and ball shapes, moves them off **HOME** so they are all visible, and changes the color of the tops in sequence to simulate the change of seasons. See Figure 5.

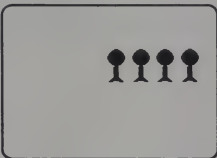


Figure 5. **SEASONS**: An advanced procedure.

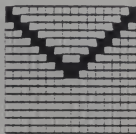
The section of the manual titled "More Advanced Procedures" describes the use of subprocedures, the **REPEAT** command, variables, the **TEST** command, **IF...THEN...ELSE**, and recursion.

Using these advanced procedures, you are able, by the end of the manual, to create a reasonable-looking explosion and a decent approximation of a flying bird. (Figure 6.)

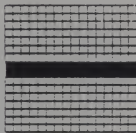
Documentation

In the introductory chapter, several special function keys are described. A very thorough description of the "erase" key is given, for example, but when I looked for the key on my computer, it was nowhere to be found. After some experimentation, I figured out that shift-T was the equivalent of "erase" on my computer.

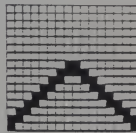
MAKESHAPE 6



MAKESHAPE 7



MAKESHAPE 8



```
TO FLAP
  CARRY 6
  WAIT 10
  CARRY 7
  WAIT 10
  CARRY 8
  WAIT 10
  FLAP
END
```

```
TO BIRD
  TELL SPRITE 1
  SETCOLOR HED
  SETSPEED 5
  SETHEADING 45
  FLAP
END
```

Figure 6. Recursion is used to make a bird fly.

EXCITING GAMES

FOR THE APPLE* FROM

micro lab



48 K • APPLESOFT IN ROM / MACHINE LANGUAGE GAME

Our classic arcade game, Dogfight, has consistently been a best seller. This new, revised edition adds new features to challenge your skill.



48K • APPLESOFT IN ROM • DISK DRIVE

You, and perhaps another player, will fight realistic, animated, graphic monsters for the Crown Of Arthain.

This computerized board/ dungeon game, with 20 levels of difficulty, requires skill and planning.



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Palace In Thunderland, our newest release, is another fast-playing, machine language adventure in the style of Mad Venture. Where will you be when the lights go out?

Can you meet the challenge of Mad Venture? This difficult adventure has been described as the "most captivating and exciting to date."



© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After repeating this procedure for several other keys, I stumbled on the "Quick Reference Guide" hiding on page vi between the Table of Contents and the "Setting Up" section of the manual. There was no explicit explanation of the alternate keys, but given the information I had already acquired through trial and error, I was able to make sense out of it.

This seems a rather careless treatment of a problem that could be quite confusing to a child or an inexperienced teacher. And even though newer versions of the computer undoubtedly have the required keys, TI should have included the alternate combinations in the text for the convenience of users with older models.

Another minor annoyance was the reference in the documentation to the colon, ":" as "dots." For example, "Never type

dots in front of a number." The symbol has a perfectly good English name, and I see no reason not to introduce it properly. The semicolon fares somewhat better. It is referred to as ";". You don't learn its real name, but at least it is spared the indignity of being called "dot-comma." Perhaps TI felt "comma" was too complex a word for children to understand.

With the exceptions mentioned above, the manual is clear and complete with plenty of screen diagrams to show what each procedure ought to be produce. It is written in a slightly condescending style, obviously intended to appeal to children working independently; it probably does.

Summary

Logo is definitely fun. It gives you a sense of satisfaction very early in the

learning process by providing instant feedback. The sample procedures are short and simple, and you can see at once if you have made a mistake. If you have done everything correctly, you get immediate positive reinforcement which heightens your desire to move on.

The structure of the course, as set forth in the manual, is modular. One short explanation and an example—drawing a box, for instance—could be an entire lesson for a young child or part of a longer session for a high school student.

The complete TI Logo setup requires the software (command module and disk), the 99/4 computer and monitor, disk drive, disk controller, and memory expansion unit. The suggested price for the software is \$299.95.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seymour Papert and the Logo Universe

Richard H. Eyster

The event was the first of its size and kind. Dr. Seymour Papert, the twinkling, bearded prophet from M.I.T., was in town for a fortnight. Throughout the summer he and eight hand-picked tutors had worked toward the two-week workshop that was about to unfold. Titled "Computer: A Language for Learning," its scope was a comparison of computer languages, an introduction to state-of-the-art computer technology, and an in-depth exploration of Papert's own brainchild, Logo.

Logo is a child-oriented computer language developed in the Artificial Intelligence Laboratories at M.I.T. Its power derives from its simplicity. It is a language directed toward color, toward graphics, toward children. Its driving forces are a turtle, a demon, and 32 sprites.

The turtle is a triangular animal that follows explicit directions, and leaves a colored track behind, to show where it has been. The demon drifts like a whistle-bearing referee about the screen, measuring distance, watching quadrants, checking conditions. Finally, there are the sprites, nimble, invisible spirits that transport purple snowflakes, grey A's, and rust red submarines across the cyan screen.

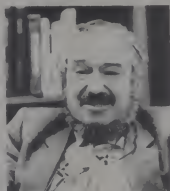
The great hope is that Logo is not simply another computer language, but an envi-

ronment in which children can begin to build, not with their hands but with their heads. It is an electronic Erector Set, a collection of toys only thought can touch. Unlike the great predominance of other available languages that preclude or greatly restrict the access of young children, Logo confers upon the child a limited, rich sense of power.

Papert has set about creating an environment in which geometry is second-nature.

Each computer language has its bounds and its priorities. There are clearly things, many of them more scientific or business-oriented, more easily undertaken in languages other than Logo. Yet for the young, inquisitive child, it is difficult to imagine a world endowed with more potential. Papert has subtitled his book (*Mindstorms*) "Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas." One suspects that he might have said "Revolutionary Ideas" but for the political overtones.

He was long a colleague and collaborator with Piaget, and in many ways has borne his classic ideas into the technological



age. Building upon the idea that children learn most effectively from models and examples, Papert has set about creating an environment in which geometry is second-nature. Three-year olds bisect the Logo universe with glowing orange lines. Kindergartners learn to fashion squares by turning turtles 90°. First graders set about erecting small-scale housing developments, all the while learning pleasurable, step-at-a-time mathematics.

Logo has been in existence for several years, and considerable experimentation and refinement have been undertaken. Yet other than the publication of *Mindstorms* and Papert's own work with Texas Instruments and Apple to develop Logo capability, the language has not really moved significantly beyond the research facilities at M.I.T. It was to take the language and his thoughts to the educational community that the two-week workshop was established.

From all across New York, from publishing houses and computer centers, from public schools where Logo is targeted for a September debut and from a farm in Iowa, 60 participants arrived that morning in early August. They worked in two shifts to maximize time on the machines.

Richard H. Eyster, 253 West 72 St., #150N, New York, NY 10023.

ARTSCI explains why some word processing systems are better than others.

Let's begin with an easy to understand explanation of what a word processor is and how ARTSCI has created a professional system.

A word processing system is simply an easier, faster and less expensive way to type. With a modern word processor, documents are entered on a video screen instead of paper.

You can enter your first rough draft without concern about errors or spelling. Simply go back and insert letters, delete words and even move paragraphs with a few keystrokes. No document will ever have to be retyped.

WORD PROCESSING AND THE APPLE II

The APPLE II is the most expandable, inexpensive micro-computer available today. It can perform almost any task, including word processing.

The standard APPLE II however, uses a 40 column video display. This display causes a serious word processing problem: How do you display a full sized 80 column letter? Most word processing programs available today do not solve this problem.



THE MAGIC WINDOW

ARTSCI has developed the MAGIC WINDOW word processing system that incorporates the full power of a professional word processor and solves the APPLE'S display problem without expensive hardware.

The first feature of a professional word processing system is the ability to enter and edit data in a fast and friendly manner. The MAGIC WINDOW operates just like a standard typewriter. The electronic paper moves to the left across the video screen as you type. Almost any size document can be represented on the video screen. You can see the edges

of the paper through this MAGIC WINDOW as you type.

The rule is: What you see on the screen is what you'll get in print. However, if you print using proportional spacing, the result will look even better than the screen.

This typewriter simulation, together with simple to use menu selection of functions and electronic editing abilities, creates the finest word processor available on the standard APPLE II.

MAGIC SPELL

The second feature of an advanced word processor is the ability to find and correct mistakes. The most common mistakes in most documents is the misspelled word.

ARTSCI'S MAGIC SPELL program will take any document you can create and find spelling errors. Over 10,000 commonly misspelled words are known to MAGIC SPELL. You can also add new words to the vocabulary at any time.

CUSTOM LETTERS

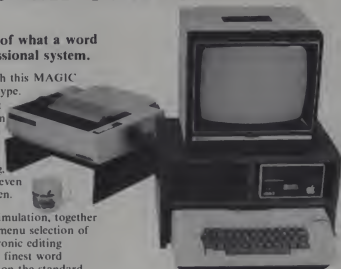
The third feature of a professional word processing system is the ability to alter a document by replacing names and other related data from mailing lists.

Form letters, invoices, and almost any document can be individualized by replacing names, addresses or any other personal data anywhere in the document using ARTSCI'S BASIC MAILER.

By using the BASIC MAILER you can take any mailing list and sort through the list by different criteria and print personalized letters with a few simple keystrokes.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM

These three programs, THE MAGIC WINDOW, MAGIC SPELL, AND THE BASIC MAILER, together form the only complete and professional word processing system available on CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

the standard APPLE II computer system.

ARTSCI TAKES THE WORK OUT OF WORD PROCESSING



For a more thorough explanation of the ARTSCI word processing system send for our free booklet.

artsci



Mail to:
ARTSCI INC.
10432 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood,
California 91601-9990
(213) 985-2922

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone

ST PE MI CC BY CA

Papert, continued...

Each participant spent two hours daily listening to Dr. Papert lecture on subjects ranging from the meaning of Piaget to the international impact of computerization. Another hour was spent each day in a special tutorial workshop. Three hours were devoted to largely non-directed exploration of Logo on the Texas Instruments machines.

It was a powerful, persuasive fusion of theory and practice. Participants—the vast majority of whom were teachers—had considerable opportunity each day to explore the Logo universe. On monitors around the conference room, forests arose, submarines lurked, taxis pulled up, picked up passengers, and drove away.

Papert has set himself the challenge of making mathematics accessible.

The power and appeal of Logo are built not upon its color or its terminology. Rather they derive from its accessibility. Papert found himself at the forefront of his field, one of the nation's leading mathematicians. Rather than deal in obscure esoterica that might further promote the elitism already inherent in the field, he has set himself the challenge of making mathematics accessible, almost second-nature.

Conventional mathematics education has taken a terrible toll, creating a wide-spread unease and resistance to things numeric. It is Papert's hope and belief that mathematical principles learned early, learned naturally, learned first-hand, may provide the sort of initiation into the field that can transform the next generation's view of mathematics and all of education.

While the three-hour computer sessions provided participants with an opportunity to become familiar with microcomputers and the Logo language, it was Papert's daily address that made the two-week experience especially valuable for many of the participants.

He was a whimsical, unpredictable speaker with a delightful collection of foibles. To call him an absent-minded professor risks branding him as a buffoon. His eccentricities deepen his appeal, and make the glow of his conception that much more approachable. During a thoughtful struggle to find the right words, he took to grasping the podium unconsciously and wrestling with it as he thought, nearly tumbling head-first over it on several occasions.

When he listened to a remark from the audience, he bowed his head, nodding and rubbing his finger across his mustache in thoughtful attention. He had persistent, daily trouble attaching the microphone, and several times it simply fell off, filling the room with thunderous static as he paced back and forth, oblivious to the noise.

He spoke of the dawning technology and the power it provides us. He quietly called into question a great many private assumptions and public prejudices. He talked about education simplified or education transformed.

Future Technology

We have already seen the awesome decrease in price in the production of computer chips, so that now the central processing unit, the heart of the computer, is available for under \$1. The current expense derives not from the computer but from the display and the keyboard. Technology is now becoming available which will enable the picture-tube to give way to the flatscreen TV, based on technology not unlike that in the digital watch.

A replacement for the cumbersome keyboard is already available (I have played with one produced by the Children's Television Workshop) as a plastic sheet the size of a place-mat. When volume rises sufficiently to drive down the cost of the flatscreen and the two-dimensional keyboard, computers will be readily available for less than \$100. The time-frame is five years.

Current Technology

Robert Mohl, a former M.I.T. student and currently a member of an organization harnessing computer/videodisc technology, spoke as a guest lecturer. He demonstrated a system already available in which the participant can control the computer through voice commands, by touching the computer screen, or by pointing from across the room.

Teleconferencing techniques, by which it appears that a group of executives from around the country are actually in the same room, are already being developed. A videodisc system enables the viewer to move at will about the town of Aspen, Colorado, driving down any street, turning in any direction, asking for information and old photographs of turn-of-the-century houses, retracting to a bird's-eye view of the entire town. One selects the intersection again, simply by touching the screen display.

Ratio of Students to Computers

Even now, even before the price begins its final descent, Papert argues for one microcomputer per child. He cites educational advantages and the break-away superiority of a nation with computer-educed masses. He cites the figure of \$25,000-\$40,000 as the current per child cost for education. With computers already available at \$500 apiece, a child could be guaranteed a personal computer—even with occasional replacement or upgrade—for approximately 5% of the cost of his education.

Impact on the Workforce

Papert quotes with deep concern the latest *Business Week* forecast of some 45,000,000 people needing to be re-trained for careers rendered obsolete by large-scale computerization. He speculates on the emergence of education as the primary concern of society in the coming years. However, its student-teacher ratios, its emphasis on adult re-training, and its impact on the role of the individual teacher may be far afield from our conventional views of education.

Papert equates computerism with racism and sexism.

Role of Computer Specialists

On the role of mathematicians and computer specialists:

We have before us the opportunity to design the future, not simply to predict it. The largely white, male, technocratic structure that has profited so richly in the past stands now to move ahead of the rest of society by immeasurable degrees. There is the possibility that those with the opportunity to create languages will devise languages with increasing difficulty and shrinking access, thereby solidifying and magnifying the power of those already enfranchised.

There is, nevertheless, the opportunity to demystify the exotic, simplify the arcane, and render the computer simple, accessible and democratic. In Papert's own words, the choices before us are not so economical or educational as they are political. We have the ability, then, either to restrict or to disseminate the power of technology.

Systems With Spice....

Everything's Nice

with California Computer Systems

Spice up your S-100 or Apple II™ with system enhancements from ASAP. From motherboards and mainframe cabinets to I/O boards and RAMs, we have the California Computer System product that will give you the added capability you need.

FOR S-100 USERS

32K Static RAM Board — 200 nS RAMs, compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco and others. 32K memory divided into 8K blocks. Fully static 2114 RAMs. Assembled and tested.

Part Number 2032C Price: \$610.00

16K Static RAM Board — 200 nS RAMs, compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco and others. 16K memory divided into 4K blocks. Assembled and tested.

Part Number 2116C Price: \$290.00

64K Dynamic RAM Board — For 8080 and Z-80 based S-100 systems. Provides processor-transparent refresh. 200 nS. 4MHz. Supports IMSA-type front panels. Expandable. Assembled and tested.

Part Number 2065C Price: \$550.00

Z-80A CPU Board — 2 or 4MHz. switch selectable. 158 instructions, including 8080's 78 instructions for total 8080 software compatibility. 2K monitor ROM and RS-232-C port on-board. Assembled and tested.

Part Number 2810A Price: \$265.00

Floppy Disk Controller — Controls up to four 5 1/4" and 8" drives in any combination. Double-sided and side-select signals for double-sided drives. Compatible with IBM 3740 and System 34 standards.

Part Number 2422A Price: \$365.00

CP/M™ Version 2.2 Free With Purchase

S-100 Mainframe — 12-slot motherboard. Active termination on all bus lines. Built-in power supply, fan and circuit breaker. "Double path" trace pattern. Solder plated circuit area. Assembled and tested.

Part Number 2200A Price: \$475.00

2201A (220VAC) \$475.00

S-100 Motherboard — 12-slot capacity using standard S-100 connectors. Capable of supporting CPU's at 4MHz and above. "Double path" trace pattern. On-board voltage regulator.

Part Number 2501A Price: \$150.00

4-Port Serial I/O Interface

4 individually-controlled asynchronous ports. Fully buffered inputs and outputs. Includes ROM circuitry for 2716 2K EPROM (user supplied). Ports meet RS-232-C interface specs. 3 control and 3 status registers per port.

Part Number 2710A Price: \$275.00

2-Serial, 2-Parallel I/O Board

Fully buffered inputs and outputs. Includes ROM circuitry for 2716 2K EPROM (user supplied). Parallel ports have full four-line-per-port handshaking and 8-bit data transfer. Serial ports meet RS-232-C interface specs. Port A transmits and receives in asynchronous mode. Port B in either synchronous or asynchronous.

Part Number 2718A Price: \$275.00

4-Port Parallel I/O Board

31/0 ports and one output port. Seven bit status register. Fully buffered inputs and outputs. ROM circuitry for 2716 2K EPROM (user supplied). Ports provide 8-bit parallel data transfer: TTL-compatible.

Part Number 2720A Price: \$195.00

FOR APPLE II™ USERS

Synchronous Serial Interface

Compatible with RS-232-C (configurations A thru E, 1978). Supports full or half duplex. DTC type interface.

Part Number 7712A Price: \$149.00

Programmable Timer

Time events in continuous, single shot, frequency comparison and pulse width comparison modes. Interface patch area for custom interface applications.

Part Number 7440A Price: \$ 95.00

Asynchronous Serial Interface — RS-232-C compatible (configurations A thru E, 1978). DCE type interface; supports half or full duplex operation.

Part Number 7710A Price: \$139.00

Calendar/Clock Module

Accurate, real-time counting. Software programmable for 12- or 24-hour format. Each decimal digit of data is separately addressed for freedom of data format.

Part Number 7424 Price: \$ 99.00

3 1/2 Digit BCD A-to-D Converter

Converts DC voltages to BCD numbers for monitoring and analysis. 400 mSec per conversion. -3.999 to +3.999 VDC full scale ±5% non-linearity.

Part Number 7470A Price: \$ 95.00

12K ROM/PROM Module

Capable of accepting operating systems, system patches or firmware in 2K increments of mixed ROM or PROM. Addressable 12K in any of 4 16K blocks. 2316E ROM and 2716 PROM compatible.

Part Number 7114A Price: \$ 85.00

Parallel Interface

Two bidirectional 8-bit buses for interface to peripherals. Two programmable control registers. Four individually controlled interrupt input lines. Two usable as peripheral control outputs.

Part Number 7720A Price: \$125.00

Arithmetic Processor

Add, subtract, and divide; trig and inverse trig functions; square roots, logarithms and exponentiation. Fixed point 16 and 32-bit operation.

Part Number 7811A Price: \$349.00

Centronics Printer Interface

Interfaces high-speed Centronics-type parallel printers to Apple II™ computers. Features 8-bit parallel data output bus, 4-bit status input, Data Strobe and Acknowledge handshake signals and printer reset signal.

Part Number 7728A Price: \$125.00

Toll free outside California:

(800) 421-7701

Inside California:

(213) 595-6431

(714) 891-2663

ASAP offers a 120-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add \$2.50 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add \$1.50 (U.S. only) (\$25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res. COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).

asap
computer
products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90805

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computerism

Papert equates computerism with racism and sexism, insofar as the vocabulary of an idea has profound and subtle influences on the shape and evolution of thought. To date, computer vocabulary has tended toward the esoteric, the masculine, the jargonized. Even in a world as enlightened as Logo, the five shapes pre-packaged into the system (a rocket, a plane, a ball, a box, and a truck) are more conventionally boy/military-oriented than one might hope or expect. Even this goes to substantiate Papert's emphasis on the importance of the coming decade.

We still have enormous, nearly infinite choices before us. However, as the choices become conventions, and the conventions become accepted practice, the petrification of alternatives sets in, and only a major revolution can accomplish what a simple decision can accomplish now.

A favorite metaphor of Papert's is the evolution of the QWERTY keyboard for the typewriter. QWERTY evolved as a means of arranging the letters to deal with a problem of the earliest, slowest typewriters: placing the commonest keys at intervals to avoid having them strike simultaneously and lock. The fact that technology has now moved far beyond such speed considerations has not allowed for a more rational keyboard arrangement.

Habit and deeply entrenched custom has meant that the earliest, casual decisions have lasted, and are likely to last far into the future. Papert exhorts his listeners to consider the ramifications of decisions made now. If we are to develop ideas that will be the QWERTYs of the future, then let them be well-considered, far-sighted QWERTYs.

Children's Views of Computers

Early Piaget studies indicated that very young children associated life with motion. Clouds were thought to be alive; trees were not. Increasingly, studies are revealing that the criterion for what is living is shifting from motion to emotion. Such toys as Merlin and Simon, electronic games that react with light and sound, straddle the world of the living and the nonliving, even for relatively sophisticated children. Such games are thought to possess "brains," and are even accused (in view of the computer's rather insensitive ability to win) of "cheating."

Even the congratulations/too-bad tunes painstakingly selected by Mattel, et al., appear to backfire for young children who completely misinterpret the tunes—it is beyond their experience and imagination to have someone happy to lose, sad to

win. The tune Merlin plays when it wins a game of tic-tac-toe is thought to be not sympathetic, but taunting. The shift of criteria for what constitutes life may indeed have profound and subtle implications, particularly as we move into an age of increasingly life-like computers.

It may be that Logo will simply become a language to outgrow—the computer equivalent of training wheels.

Hard Mastery vs. Soft Mastery

Papert spent considerable time during the final lecture delineating what he saw as "hard mastery" versus "soft mastery." Hard mastery is largely ends-oriented, male-dominated, hierarchical, and complex. Soft mastery is process-oriented, step-by-step, simple, interactive, and accessible.

Hard mastery dominates the conventional approach to math and science education—not subjects customarily given over to exploration or built upon concrete models. Rather, they are pyramidal structures to be mastered with few, if any, daily-life examples on which to build. The concepts of cosine and degrees, of quantum and vectors are baffling, even alienating, to many.

We have, in the words of an elderly, wise woman from the New York City Board of Education, "begun to witness an increasingly soft-mastery-oriented culture trying in vain to deal with the unbending, hard-mastery construction of conventional education."

It is the overriding challenge to all those involved in education that we take an active role in the design of the future of education. As long as schools were compartmentalized and pretechnological, there was little chance that an elite few could dictate the course of the future. Now as we cross the threshold into the computer age, it may well be that the foremost challenge, the greatest threat, we face comes from the subtle direction and emphasis of something as simple and primary as a computer language.

There is still much that one can question and second-guess about the structure of the Logo system. The fact is that immediate, colorful, beeping rewards for minimal input may undercut a child's desire to tackle more far-reaching challenges. In that lack of rigor, in that orientation toward

quick, simple gratification, some will no doubt see, despite the interactive nature of the language, parallels with the sins of television.

Papert has created a language that serves as an introduction for young children, that belies the myth that computers belong to white-coated PhDs. Yet one can also see ample reason to hope that Papert turns his extraordinary gifts to questions of rigor and information-handling, questions which other, less dynamic languages address more directly.

At this point, Logo is not likely to be harnessed by scientists and researchers, by business interests or even by computer hobbyists. Its priorities are too heavily allocated toward the graphic and child-like. Yet there is an enormous appeal in the Logo universe. Some may see it as simply a "children's computer language."

In the same way, it may be that unless such questions concerning more sophisticated uses are addressed, Logo will simply become a language to outgrow—the computer equivalent of training wheels.

If this should come to pass, that Logo does not or cannot address these long-term concerns, then we may well see a future in which Logo is considered fun but impractical, and everyone beyond age eight will work with more conventional, complex languages.

We have the capability of creating languages that are abstruse and jargon-barbed, high-threshold languages that will serve to keep out the commoners. We also have the capability of creating languages that open the computer-dominated future to all members of our society.

On the one hand, there is a future perhaps not so different from that envisioned by Hesse in *Magister Ludi*, in which a highly educated, male-dominated elite cloisters itself off from a society falling farther and farther behind. On the other hand, though not without its own risks, there is the opportunity to share the wealth, to provide every member of society with the means of harnessing the power of technology.

That Papert, a member of the elite, has made it his goal to destroy that elitism is a cause for enormous hope. That serious questions remain, that Logo has not yet overcome every shortcoming, is hardly surprising for a language in its infancy. And it may well be that Papert will not be able to resolve every difficulty on his own.

Yet he has set in motion a process, a technology, a world-view that others are sure to perpetuate and refine. In so doing, particularly at this pivotal, formative hour, he may succeed in bringing to life something more powerful and enduring than a turtle, a demon, and a handful of sprites.

**MEET AXIOM'S IMP —
THE ONLY LOW COST
IMPACT PRINTER
DESIGNED FOR
APPLE® COMPUTERS.**

Three-Way Forms Handling

IMP is equipped with both friction and adjustable tractor feed (9-1/2 to 9-1/2 inches) to provide three-way forms handling — single sheet, roll paper, and fan fold.

Hardware and Software Compatible

Axiom's versatile IMP-APPLE is the only high quality impact printer specifically designed to operate with the popular APPLE computers. It's completely hardware and software compatible with APPLE. Even comes with cables and connectors for direct plug-in to the computer. No additional interface is needed.

Enhances HiRes Graphics

IMP greatly enhances HiRes graphics. While other printers can only reproduce graphics on a 1 for 1 basis, IMP provides over 20 different aspect ratios, with complete control over horizontal and vertical resolution, placement, and orientation. For example, a chart could be reduced and printed on one portion of the paper, with text added. IMP also enhances APPLE's alphanumeric capability by providing lower case. It's super simple to operate, too, with all printer commands controlled with a simple key stroke. Another plus, IMP is one of the few printers compatible with PASCAL. How is all this versatility made possible? For one thing, IMP has a 2K byte ROM in its special APPLE interface, while others have 256 bytes or less.

The Nitty Gritty

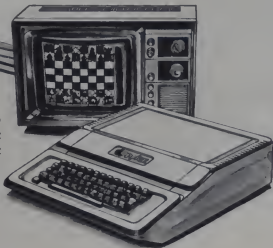
IMP prints 80, 96 or 132 columns of crisp hardcopy at a speed of one line per second. The 7x7 dot matrix has a standard 96 ASCII character set. IMP's stylish low profile case will complement APPLE in any home or office. And, in addition to being distinctively styled, IMP is rugged, with a heavy duty mechanism, ribbon cartridge and single snap-out board for easy maintenance.

Visit your local computer store to see Axiom's IMP-APPLE in action.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

AXIOM
AXIOM CORPORATION

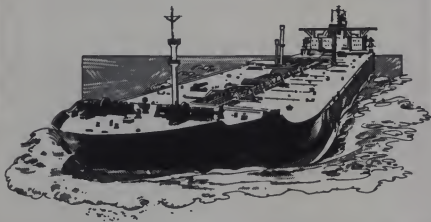
1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746



CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Valdez: A Supertanker Simulation

Mike Kohlrust



creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Valdez
Type: Supertanker
System: 16K Apple, PET, Northstar,
TRS-80, CP/M, 24K Atari
Format: Disk and Cassette
Language: Basic
Summary: Excellent
Price: \$15.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk
Manufacturer:
DynaComp, Inc.,
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, NY 14618

To me, a simulation is valuable, in direct proportion to its ability to mirror the world. In a wider sense, games, such as the fantasies that are widely available, are also simulations, but their primary purpose is as games. I feel that the main purpose of a simulation is to tell or teach me something about the real world. If there is fun to be had in the process, so much the better. Valdez succeeds on both accounts.

The object of Valdez is to navigate a supertanker from the North Pacific approximately 100 km. into the port of Valdez, Alaska. All of the important characteristics of a 300,000 ton supertanker have been accurately programmed into the simulation. In addition, a 64,000 point bit map is included.

All navigation must be done in relation to this map. This sounds easy. After all, all you have to do is tell the tanker when to turn and when to stop, right? Wrong! When I said that all of the characteristics of the tanker had been simulated I meant just that. Turning an object which weighs over 300,000 tons isn't done on a dime; neither is stopping or accelerating it. Momentum is one of the most important factors to be considered in the operation of this type of ship.

Once you have learned to control the ship through helm and engine commands, you must guide it through narrow passages into Valdez harbor. Once again this isn't as easy as it sounds for the computer is sailing other ships downstream from Valdez into the North Pacific. If you manage to dodge all of these ships, and there can be up to a dozen on the screen at any given time, you must then dodge the icebergs

generated by the Columbia Glacier.

As if this isn't enough, you must take into account the tides in the area, which are quite strong and varied, and can have strange effects on your course.

Once you have made it into Valdez you must dock with the floating unloading station by bringing the ship to a dead stop with an accuracy of a few meters. As I said, it isn't as easy as it sounds!

The feel of the simulation is one of accuracy and authenticity. Never having piloted a real supertanker, I can't swear to that, but shortly before purchasing this simulation I read "Supership!" by Noel Mosteratt, and the problems he discusses in the book all show up in the simulation—including the unreliable power plants!

It is obvious that someone has put a great deal of time and effort into Valdez and that it has paid off. On the whole, the results of interacting with this simulation have been an increased appreciation of the difficulties involved in operating this type of ship and several burned dinners as I have put off turning the hamburgers while trying "just one more round."

All of this isn't to say that the simulation is perfect. After all, no program is. There are several minor problems. The first is that the "play value" of the simulation has been somewhat neglected. For instance, there is no scenario at the beginning to set the scene. In addition the Apple II version that I have makes no use of the strong points of the Apple such as its sound and graphic capabilities. This is common with programs that have been developed for one system and translated into others. Apparently Valdez was developed on a Northstar system and translated to most others.

However, one of the nicest things about this program is that it can easily be modified to achieve the exact feel you want. Moving the opening down a few lines leaves room for a nice scenario and sound is easily added, even by a novice Applesoft programmer like me. Modifying the For/Next loops in lines 149 and 157, for example, can produce any radar effect that you want. My program has been modified to include both sound and variable radar scans, which make the simulation much more enjoyable for me. The only problem is that the wider scans take quite a while to display. I'm surprised that a short machine language program hasn't been incorporated here to speed up the display generation.

All in all Valdez is an excellent simulation and one of the few in this class that is available for all popular computers and on cassette. The best thing I can say about it is that it is exactly what I expected to be able to do when I bought my Apple a few months ago. I hope to see more such programs in the future—especially in cassette form. □

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CREATIVE COMPUTING

UNION COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

Now Selling Atari®, PET®, TRS-80® Software

Atari®

Poker Software (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.74
Conquero (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.54
Reversi (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.54
Cypher Bowl (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Attack at Rigel (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Star Warrior (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Invasion Orion (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Datelines of Ryn (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$19.94
Conflict 2500 (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.74
Empire of the Overmind (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Tantrics (cass.)	\$24.00	new	\$20.44
Atari® Mailing List (disk)	\$24.95	new	\$20.94
Atari® Character Generator (disk)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Test Wizard (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Atari® Character Gen (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Le Schic	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Checker King (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
MicroChess (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Survival Adventure (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
3-D Supergraphics (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
3-D Supergraphics (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Mind Boggies (1 disk)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Mind Boggies (1 cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	\$300.00	new	\$284.44
Hidden Words	\$17.50	new	\$15.44
Special Relations	\$15.00	new	\$12.74
Word Scramble	\$15.00	new	\$12.74
Paschoofun	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Passageway (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Assembler (cass.)	\$24.95	new	\$21.14
6502 Disassembler (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.74
6502 Disassembler (disk)	\$14.95	new	\$12.74
Tan Trap (cass.)	\$11.95	new	\$10.14
Tan Trap (disk)	\$11.95	new	\$10.14
Tan Trek (cass.)	\$11.95	new	\$10.14
Q5 Form (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Word Database Hyphenator (disk)	\$29.95	new	\$26.94
Name That Song (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.74
Java Breaker (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Proximity (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
The Broker (CCII) (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Super Mookem Park (CCII) (Disk)	\$49.95	new	\$42.44
Atari® Snuff (CCII) (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Utility Man (CCII) (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Tantrics (cass.)	\$24.00	new	\$20.44
Fantasyland (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Empire of the Overmind (cass.)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Bridge 2 0 (cass.)	\$17.95	new	\$15.24
Nomnomies Jigsaw (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Dynacomp	\$116.95	new	\$114.24
Alpha Fighter (disk)	\$19.95	new	\$16.94
Compu read (disk)	\$29.95	new	\$25.44
Letter Perfect (disk)	\$150.00	new	\$127.44
Sunny Side Serpent (cass.)	\$16.95	new	\$14.24
Chitabge (Thesis) (Cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.74
Viscalc	\$200.00	new	\$149.00
Krois 14 Quotes PDH (Cass.)	\$16.95	new	\$14.24
Star Raiders (cart)	\$39.95	new	\$32.95
Stock Charting	\$24.95	new	\$21.14
Adventure International		15% off exp. ret.	\$32.94
Atari® Safari (CDS) (disk)			\$32.94
Atari® Safari (CDS) (cass.)			\$32.94
Typing Tutor (IMAGE) (Cass.)			\$25.44
16K Ram (Atari®)			
Computation (Thesis) (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.74

Pet®

B. 1 Nuclear Bomber (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Midway Campaign (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Mid Atlantic Victory Raider (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Nukewar (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Conflict 2500 (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Planet Miners (cass.)	\$15.00	new	\$12.77
Computer Acquire (cass.)	\$20.00	new	\$16.97
Lords of Karma (cass.)	\$20.00	new	\$16.97
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS			
Introduction 3-Pack (disk)	\$49.95	new	\$39.97
(Rescue, Monoc. s. and Daintones)			
Rescue at Rigel (cass.)	\$29.95	new	\$25.47
Temple of Aphra (cass.)	\$29.95	new	\$25.47
Hellfire Warrior (cass.)	\$29.95	new	\$25.47
Starfleet Orion (cass.)	\$24.95	new	\$21.27
Invasion Orion (cass.)	\$24.95	new	\$21.27
Moroc's Tower (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97
Datelines of Ryn (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

VisiCalc (disk)	\$199.95	new	\$167.77
Checker King (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97
Gammaom Gambler (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97
MicroChess (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97
Bridge Partner (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97
Time Trek (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97

UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

KRAM (disk)	\$29.95	new	\$24.97
Super KRAM (disk)	\$175.00	new	\$148.77
Request (disk)	\$18.95	new	\$16.27
Thriller (disk)	\$49.00	new	\$42.07
Space Invaders (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.97

AI: Microcomputer Workshops

15% Off List

VISICALC

Special for Pet, Atari & Apple

Regular \$200.00 List

\$149.00

TRS-80®

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

Super Nova (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$13.68
Galaxy Invasion (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$13.68
Attack Force (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$13.68
Cosmic Fighter (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$13.68
Meteor Mission II (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$13.68

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

Galactic Trilogy (disk)	\$39.95	new	\$33.68
Galactic Empire (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Galactic Trader (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Galactic Revolution (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Tawala's Last Rebound (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.68

DATASOFT

Iago (disk)	\$24.95	new	\$21.19
Football Classics (disk)	\$24.95	new	\$21.19
Arcade 80 (disk)	\$24.95	new	\$21.19
Iago (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.68
Football Classics (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.68
Arcade 80 (cass.)	\$19.95	new	\$16.68
Seymour (COLOR) (cass.)	\$29.95	new	\$25.38
SECS (COLOR) (cass.)	\$29.95	new	\$25.38

ACORN SOFTWARE

Invasions From Space (cass.)	\$30.95	new	\$17.79
Duet-N-Droids (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Pinnball (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Pigpin (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Quaid (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Basketball (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Gammaom Challenger (disk)	\$20.95	new	\$17.79
Everest Explorer (disk)	\$29.95	new	\$17.79
SuperScript (disk)	\$29.95	new	\$17.79
System Savers (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Invasions From Space (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Duet-N-Droids (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Pigpin (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Quaid (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Basketball (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Gammaom Challenger (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
Everest Explorer (cass.)	\$14.95	new	\$12.68
AI Adventure International			15% Off List
AI Automated Simulations			15% Off List
AI Aviation Hill			15% Off List
AI Hayden			15% Off List
AI Microsoft			15% Off List

Apple®

See full page of Apple® products elsewhere in this magazine.

Call Toll-Free
800-344-4111
(Outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111

In California (209) 992-5411

Call us for any Software
not listed here. Most Prices are
15% Off List



We have MasterCard and VISA credit cards
and we have national debit (banking) services.
We also have a large inventory of software for Apple and
hardware. Call us toll free outside Calif. for the latest prog-
rams. We also stock a large supply of computer books. Visit us
in person at our new 3,000 square foot store built in 1985 South
Dary in Corcoran Calif.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stephen Kimmel

Better Nutrition Bite by Byte



If you want the computer to have an impact on the maximum number of people, then you have to pick a task that in some way affects the lives of many of them. In this frame of mind, I kicked off the sheets and blankets, poked Georgia in the ribs and asked her what the most common human activity was.

"Huh? What time is it?" she moaned, a model of erudition.

"Three o'clock. What's the most common human activity?"

"Sleep," my wife the dietitian and president-elect of the Oklahoma Dietetic Association said. She was unconscious again almost before she finished the word.

"Oh," I responded. I lay there thinking of some way for the computer to affect the way people sleep. As with breathing, I couldn't imagine a way for the computer to become involved in this undeniably common activity.

Eating is the most common human activity that involves any thought processes. Unlike breathing or sleeping, we have to

decide what we are going to eat.

And for millions of Americans it isn't simply a matter of finding out what's in the refrigerator. Nearly 40% of all Americans are on some kind of diet. This includes about 5% on diabetic diets and an equal

***Eating is the most
common human activity
that involves any
thought processes.***

number on salt restricted diets for high blood pressure. Nearly a third of us are trying to lose weight. Look at your bookstore if you need more evidence. Look at the best seller lists. See how many diet books you find.

Aha! A perfect application for the home computer! Enrich the lives of millions by enabling them to take better control of their diets and hence their lives. Or is it?

Nutrition Is an Imprecise Science

Nutrition is a classic example of a field where precision doesn't matter. Consider a specific example; vitamin C in an orange. The nutrient tables will tell you to the nearest milligram what is contained in an average orange. One medium California Navel orange contains 85 milligrams of vitamin C. A Valencia orange has 59. Oranges from Florida contain an average of 68 milligrams. All of which is meaningless because oranges can range from a tiny 2" in diameter to a colossal 4". That means that two oranges of the same variety could vary as much in size as 800% with a corresponding variation in vitamin C content.

Actual content will vary according to the weather, the soil, and a thousand other factors. There are ways of telling exactly how much vitamin C there is in a specific orange. Unfortunately, the orange is inedible when the process is complete.

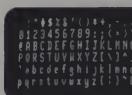
Stephen Kimmel, 4756 S. Irvington Place, Tulsa, OK 74135.

The Text Solution for APPLE II®

Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

VIDEOTERM, MANUAL, SWITCHPLATE



7X12 MATRIX
18X90 OPTIONAL



7X9 MATRIX
24X80 STANDARD

VIDEOTERM

BASICs VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and Applesoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement. With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-S entry. And simultaneous on screen display of text being printed.

Pascal Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal's MISIC INFO or GOTOXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.

Other Boards The new Microsoft Softcard® is supported. So is the popular D C Hayes Micro-modem II®, utilizing customized PROM firmware available from VIDEX. The powerful EasyWriter®, Professional Word Processing System and other word processors are now compatible with VIDEOTERM. Or use the Mountain Hardware ROMWriter® (or other PROM programmer) to generate your own custom character sets. Naturally, VIDEOTERM conforms to all Apple OEM guidelines, assurance that you will have no conflicts with current or future Apple II® expansion boards.

Advanced Hardware Design VIDEOTERM's on-board asynchronous crystal clock ensures flicker-free character display. Only the size of the Pascal Language card. VIDEOTERM utilizes CMOS and low power consumption IC's, ensuring cool, reliable operation. All IC's are fully socketed for easy maintenance. Add to that 2K of on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation, and provision of power and audio connectors for a light pen. Problems are designed out, not in.

Available Options The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from Videx. A switchplate option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II® display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single toggle switch. The switchplate assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II® case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the Video KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II® keyboard.

Firmware 1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

Firmware Version 2.0

Characters	7 x 9 matrix	Display	24 x 80 (full descenders)
Options	7 x 12 matrix option, Alternate user definable character set option, Inverse video option		18 x 80 (7 x 12 matrix with full descenders)

Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration. VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Videx in Corvallis, Oregon. Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II® to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM. At last!

PRICE:	• VIDEOTERM includes manual	\$345
	• SWITCHPLATE	\$ 19
	• MANUAL refund with purchase	\$ 19
	• 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET	\$ 39
	• MICROMODE FIRMWARE	\$ 25

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
ROMWriter® is a trademark of Mountain Hardware Inc.
Micromodem II® is a trademark of D C Hayes Associates Inc.
Softcard® is a trademark of Microsoft.
EasyWriter® is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc.

APPLE II® OWNERS!

Introducing the KEYBOARD & DISPLAY ENHANCER

- PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS
- SEE REAL UPPER AND LOWER CASE ON THE SCREEN
- ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS

Videx has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II and be typing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example, Super Text.

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode and you have the original keyboard back with a few im-

provements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters, directly from the keyboard—no more the Control Key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets.

KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II. It includes IC's, and EPROM and dip switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alter native default modes are dip switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications.

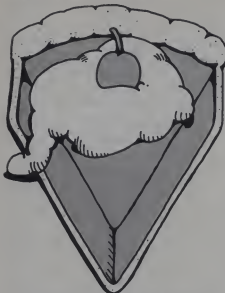


PRICE:	• KIDE-700 (REV. 7 or greater)	\$129
	• KIDE-000 (REV. 6 or less)	\$129

Apple II® is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Videx

VIDEX  
897 N.W. Grant Avenue
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Phone (503) 758-0521



Fortunately, the fact that accuracy is impossible is unimportant. The body is a remarkably efficient chemical factory. If you eat too much of something, then the body will save it, as it does when it stores vitamin D in fat tissue; convert it to something else, protein to glucose and fat (Almost all Americans eat too much protein); or throw it away, as it does with excess iron. If, perchance, you don't eat enough of something, the body will take it out of storage, make it out of something else if it can, or simply do without it for a while.

It is difficult, at best, to determine what a human needs to consume. It depends on his metabolic rates, his particular body chemistry and his weight. Anyone who believes that accuracy in this field is possible is invited to tell me to the nearest gram what he weighs—and converting your weight from a bathroom scale doesn't count since it is only accurate to the nearest pound. Maybe. The point is that it is absolutely impossible to say exactly what any individual needs to consume.

It is impossible to know precisely what you eat, and equally impossible to know precisely what you need to eat. Your response to this fact of life is to eat a variety of foods every day. The surest way to become malnourished is to eat the same thing every day for a prolonged period of time. The surest way to maintain good nutrition is to eat a wide variety of foods, including breads, meats, vegetables, fats, and fruits.

Enter the Computer

This may make it sound as if there is no need for computer programs. Not quite true. There is growing awareness of the importance of nutrition; even doctors are beginning to take nutritional considerations seriously. Few human activities have as much potential to improve the quality of our lives as eating well.

Nutrition calculations, however, while simple, are tedious and time consuming. Not surprisingly there is a great deal of activity in this field. It is comparable to anything except accounting and games, with at least fifty programs in use, under development and/or for sale in America. Now look through the ads in this magazine. Where are all the diet programs?

Almost every hospital and every school with a nutrition curriculum has a diet program running on its computer system—typically the Megalith 5000 series machine—and almost all were developed in-house. So there are programs out there, and there are people writing diet programs.

Why, then, are there so few for small computers? A fair question and one that I asked myself frequently in preparing this article. The answer lies in the fact that most of the programs were written by people who suffered from Big Computer Psychosis.

Big Computer Psychosis, as we all know, is a horrible malady that afflicts people who have a moderate working knowledge of some so-called "main frame computer."

There is growing awareness of the importance of nutrition.

They can be instantly identified by their use of the phrase, "That'll never fit on a microcomputer." Their logic runs like this: "I had a hell of a time getting this on my \$100,000 computer. It just barely fits. I don't know much about microcomputers, but I know they're smaller than my computer. Therefore, it will never fit on a microcomputer." Wonderful logic. Also very wrong.

Texas Tech University, like most large schools, has a Department of Food and Nutrition within its college of Home Economics. (That is certainly an artifact of the days when medical people thought nutrition had little to do with an individual's health and dietitians were fat old ladies.)

Texas Tech's diet program is called, cleverly enough, DIET. It is available as a deck of cards (740 for the program, 647 for the data base) for duplication costs.

DIET is written in Cobol and executed on an IBM 370/145. It was designed for nutrition students to use in performing detailed analyses on one or more days of meals. The student enters the quantity and the food eaten and the program com-

putes the quantity of each of 28 nutrients consumed during the time period. The Texas Tech program, which is one of the best, contains 626 foods and 28 nutrients. That's quite a bit of information.

It is easy to see why a diet program would be difficult to fit on a computer of any size. Basically, a diet program is very little more than a database manipulator. The essential mathematics are very simple. You multiply the nutritional content of a given food by the amount eaten, add the results to the other foods eaten during a given time period and compare the total to the recommended daily allowance (RDA). The program isn't much. It is the data base that consumes all the memory.

As a rule of thumb you need at least 100 foods to even begin to do a reasonable job of simulating an American diet. The question is how many nutrients and qualities you want to maintain for each. Suppose you have 20 nutrients for each of 300 foods and you store them as floating point variables. Further assume that each food has a twelve-letter name. Without even blinking you've used up nearly 28000 bytes. Then if you use data statements to put the information into memory, you've used up that number again. Now you've consumed 56000 bytes, more than most personal computers have available. And you still haven't determined the individual's RDA.

Your choice, then, is fewer foods or fewer nutrients or better programming. Since most of the creators of large programs have large computers, they choose the brute force approach. Small wonder they don't think a home computer can do the job.

Contrary to the opinion common among programmers working on large machines, the small computer is fully capable of doing the job. Some of these programs, I found, do the job better than the monsters. In this article I will review a few of the programs available. Some are magnificent efforts. Some are simply funny.

Diet Information Program

The first of our programs is in Dwyer and Critchfield's "Basic and the Personal Computer." Diet Information Program was originally designed as a practical example of a data base program. It includes 28 foods and 18 nutrients—too few to be of any practical use. Pick 28 foods, any 28 foods, and eat nothing else. If you stick to it for over a week, write and tell me what you ate.

Indeed, the authors really have illustrative purposes in mind and the program wasn't meant to be used. It performs the most fundamental task of a diet program: you input a group of foods and the program tells you how that compares with your requirements. If you were unable to find anything better, you can easily expand

High-Resolution Color Graphics for the Apple and Atari

Graphics Breakthrough

How many programs have you written that would benefit from animated high-resolution graphics? Probably several. It is this kind of dramatic graphics that distinguish outstanding programs from ordinary ones. But if you've ever agonized for hours or days just to get one image perfected, you're probably not anxious to do it again. Now there's a better way.

New Graphics Entry System

Today there is a new graphics system available that is not only amazingly user-oriented but surprisingly economical. Called VersaWriter, it starts with an ingeniously simple entry board consisting of a 14" X 12" high impact plastic bed with a tough clear plastic overlay sheet. The original drawing or diagram is fastened with masking tape to the plastic bed and then covered with the clear sheet. Instead of using a light pen or complicated electronic X-Y head, the VersaWriter uses a double jointed arm attached to the top of the entry board at one end and a magnifying lens with crosshairs at the other end. The VersaWriter resembles a draftsman's pantograph on a smaller scale.

At each joint in the arm of the VersaWriter is a potentiometer. A cable from these potentiometers connects to the paddle input of the computer. No special interface electronics or board is needed. Since the arm of the VersaWriter bends only in one direction, each point on the plotting head corresponds to a unique set of resistances on the potentiometers. All that's needed now is software to translate these resistances into usable screen coordinates.

Exceptionally powerful software

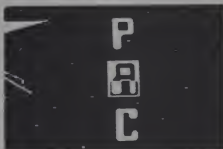
It is in the software where VersaWriter really stands out. VersaWriter comes with two full disks of user-oriented software. First it has sets of "low level" commands for entering, creating and copying drawings and diagrams. Secondly, it has extensive sets of application routines for moving, enlarging, rotating, coloring or animating drawings that the user has created.

Graphics Systems

Versa Writer	\$249.00
Kurta Graphics Tablet	695.00
Summagraphics Digitizer	745.00
Houston Instruments Hi Pad	795.00
Apple Graphics Tablet	795.00



Of course the basic commands let you enter a drawing freehand or by tracing it. Want a wider brush stroke? Six widths are available. Drawings can be independently scaled in both the vertical and horizontal directions. An enclosed shape may be filled in with any of 106 colors. No, that is not a misprint—By the same technique that a printing press can create hundreds of colors from the three primary ones, so can VersaWriter.



Here a shape (the letter A) is being scanned. After putting it in a shape table it may be used in other programs.



From the shape table, a shape (the letter A) may be enlarged, rotated, colored or moved about the screen.

Create Animation for Other Programs

The shapes you create with VersaWriter can be used and manipulated with ease in other programs. Up to 255 shapes can be entered into a shape table. These shapes may then be placed on the screen in any position or may be overlaid on a full or partial screen image. Animation is produced easily by moving about a portion of the image created by VersaWriter. For example, by alternating between two images of an airplane propeller it will appear to be spinning.

Other VersaWriter software includes text-writer with which text can be added to graphics. Upper and lower case, choice of color, text size, direction and starting point all may be specified.

The Area/Distance program lets you calculate distances (or perimeters) by entering a scale and tracing a shape or map route with the drawing arm. Areas of figures, open and irregular, can be similarly calculated.

The software also includes sets of electronic and computer logic shapes. In addition, an entire disk of dramatic demonstration graphics is included. These twelve full-screen graphics run the gamut from a fully labeled cross section of a human skull to colored maps to animated cartoons to an electronic schematic.

Software Updates

You may have read a review of VersaWriter that indicated that the color fill routine was slow. It was. But not any more. Several routines and improvements were added to the VersaWriter software since its introduction. An added feature, the Expansion Pac, is also now available. This third disk of software contains an area distance program, a microscope feature, and will save your graphics in the exact colors you prefer. It also includes shape tables for architecture, plumbing, electrical, circuit boards, landscape, chemistry, games, and more; 350 predefined shapes in all.

At Peripherals Plus, we evaluated every graphics device. We wanted to handle the best one regardless of price. VersaWriter has the best performance bar none. Surprisingly, it also has the lowest price. Just \$299.00 for the Apple version. It requires an Apple II Applesoft in Rom (or an Apple II Plus), disk, and 48K memory. VersaWriter comes complete with two disks of software, a comprehensive instruction manual, and a 90-day limited warranty. The additional Expansion Pac is available for \$39.95.

The Atari version, which varies slightly from the Apple version in number and types of functions performed, is available for \$299.00. As new updates are developed for the Atari, Peripherals Plus will furnish them free to all customers—just send us the disk and we'll supply the updated material. We make this unique offer because it is in our best interest to have you make the best use of your computer. We're also convinced that if other people see your VersaWriter in use they'll want one too.

Try VersaWriter for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we'll give you a prompt and courteous refund of the full price plus shipping both ways.

To order, specify Apple or Atari version, send payment plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to Peripherals Plus, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. (New Jersey residents please add 5% Sales tax.) Credit card customers should include card number and expiration date of Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Credit card customers may also call toll-free 800-831-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445).

For spectacular graphics on your computer, order VersaWriter today.

Peripherals Plus

39 E. Hanover Ave.,
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-831-8112
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1 BACON | 52 SALAD DRESSING |
| 2 BOUILLON | 53 SPINACH |
| 3 CORNED BEEF | 54 BISCUIT |
| 4 ROAST BEEF | 55 WHITE BREAD |
| 5 BOLOGNA | 56 WHEAT BREAD |
| 6 CHICKEN | 57 CORNFLAKES |
| 7 FLOUNDER | 58 GRAHAM CRACKER |
| 8 FRANKFURTER | 59 CRACKER |
| 9 HAM | 60 FLOUR |
| 10 HAMBURGER | 61 PASTA |
| 11 LIVER | 62 OATMEAL |
| 12 PORK CHOP | 63 PANCAKE |
| 13 SALMON | 64 RAISIN BRAN |
| 14 SAUSAGE | 65 WHITE RICE |
| 15 TUNA | 66 BROWN RICE |
| 16 TURKEY | 67 WHEAT GERM |
| 17 VEAL | 68 APPLE |
| 18 BEEF STEW | 69 BANANA |
| 19 PEANUT BUTTER | 70 CANTALOUPE |
| 20 PIZZA | 71 CUCUMBER |
| 21 CREAMED SOUP | 72 GRAPEFRUIT |
| 22 TOMATO SOUP | 73 GRAPES |
| 23 VEGETABLE SOUP | 74 ORANGE |
| 24 SOYBEANS | 75 ORANGE JUICE |
| 25 SPAGHETTI | 76 PEACHES |
| 26 BUTTER | 77 PINEAPPLE |
| 27 CHEDDAR CHEESE | 78 RAISINS |
| 28 COTTAGE CHEESE | 79 STRAWBERRIES |
| 29 CREAM CHEESE | 80 TOMATO |
| 30 SWISS CHEESE | 81 WATERMELON |
| 31 CREAM | 82 CAKE |
| 32 EGG | 83 CANDY |
| 33 MARGARINE | 84 CHOCOLATE |
| 34 WHOLE MILK | 85 SANDWICH COOKIES |
| 35 SKIM MILK | 86 DOUGHNUT |
| 36 MALTED MILK | 87 GELATIN |
| 37 YOGURT | 88 HONEY |
| 38 BAKED BEANS | 89 ICE CREAM |
| 39 LIMA BEANS | 90 JAM, JELLY |
| 40 GREEN BEANS | 91 PEANUTS |
| 41 BEETS | 92 CUSTARD PIE |
| 42 BROCCOLI | 93 FRUIT PIE |
| 43 CARROTS | 94 POPCORN |
| 44 COOKED CARROTS | 95 POTATO CHIP |
| 45 CORN | 96 PUDDING |
| 46 LETTUCE | 97 SUGAR |
| 47 MAYONNAISE | 98 BEER |
| 48 PEAS | 99 COFFEE |
| 49 POTATOES | 100 COLA |
| 50 FRENCH FRIES | 101 TEA |
| 51 OIL & VINEGAR | 102 WINE |

the number of foods. The authors list several fine sources of additional data where you can find additional food numbers to enter in your program.

Still, you will run out of memory quickly, since the running program has the data as both statements in the program and as data. Very fundamental. Don't bother. There are programs available that will do the job.

Diet

Diet, by Creative Computing Software as part of Ecology Simulations-2, is one that will do the job. It is one of four programs designed for classroom use. It is an interesting combination: pollution control, rat control, disease control and fat control. Here we have the minimum 100 foods and only four nutrients for each. However the four nutrients are the most fundamental, protein, fat, carbohydrates, and calories—if you want to fall into the fallacy of thinking of a calorie as a nutrient.

The program implies the "wide variety" concept of nutrition. If you eat a wide enough variety you would pick up the required vitamins and minerals. The

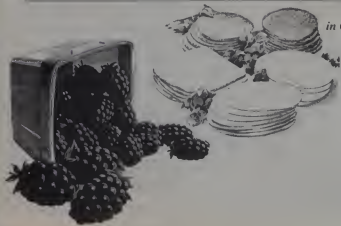
Quick. What did you have for lunch yesterday?

Creative Computing program isn't really designed for home use. It is geared toward classroom application and instruction. The student enters what he has eaten for breakfast, lunch, dinner and a snack and the program tells him how close he has come to meeting his daily needs. It does a reasonably good job.

To use Diet in the home environment will require few modifications. It can be used to design a workable diet and will project how much you can expect to lose or gain if you stick to a prescribed diet. It might have been better if it allowed you to adjust your menu on-line and gave you a continuous update on how the foods you had selected so far compared with the prescribed quantities. These are fairly simple modifications and well within the abilities of most programmers.

The program really needs a printed sheet to go with it so the user can record what he eats, or plans to eat. To help you, Figure 1 provides a list of the foods in the Diet database. Make copies of it and use it to record what you eat as you eat it. The ability to recall what you have eaten in the last 24 hours is frequently shaky. Quick. What did you have for lunch yester-

Figure 1. List of Foods in Creative Computing's Diet.



The A2-GE1 Graphics Editor for the Apple II

You bought your Apple for its graphics capabilities. Now with the **A2-GE1**, you can use those capabilities to the fullest.

With **Object Editor** you can create whatever objects you want in the colors of your choice. You can also type in whatever 3D text you want and in different sizes. And saving an object is as easy as naming it.

Then give the object names to **Motion Programmer** and see how the beautifully laid out keyboard controls will let you switch objects on or off, animate them, or add upper or lower case 2D text mixed right in. It's remarkably easy.

You can also record your entire presentation, animation and all, for later use with **Motion Playback**, or just take "computer snapshots" of scenes with **Slide Show Playback**.

The **A2-GE1 Graphics Editor** requires the A2-3D1 or 3D2 and includes **Object Editor**, **Motion Programmer**, **Motion Playback**, and **Slide Show Playback**. It also includes a special A2-3D2 interface for BASIC programmers.

See your dealer for a demonstration.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Graphics power for the non-programmer!



A2-GE1 Graphics Editor
\$34.95 on disk (48K and
A2-3D1 required)

A2-3D1 Graphics Package
\$59.95 on disk (32K required)

A2-3D2 Enhancement
for color and independent
object manipulation
\$24.95 on disk (48K and
A2-3D1 required)

A2-3D/A Saturn Navigator
a 3D adventure program
\$24.95 on disk (48K, A2-3D1,
and Applesoft in ROM required)

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For direct order, include \$3 for UPS or \$5 for first class mail delivery.
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Master Card accepted.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAKFAST MENU

Serving Unit	2100 Calories Number of Servings
2 slices lunchmeat	1 2/3
1/2 cup cooked cereal	1 2/3
1 cup low fat milk (or buttermilk or yogurt)	1 2/3
1 avocado	1 2/3
12 grapes	1 2/3
tea or coffee (no sugar) or bouillon	1

Select: 1-Different Foods or 2-Return to Meal Menu

LUNCH MENU

Serving Unit	2100 Calories Number of Servings
2 eggs	1 2/3
1/2 cup rice	1 2/3
2 tsp. French dressing	1 2/3
1 cup low fat milk (or buttermilk or yogurt)	1 2/3
1 small orange	1 2/3
pickles (not sweetened)	1

Select: 1-Different Foods or 2-Return to Meal Menu

DINNER MENU

Serving Unit	2100 Calories Number of Servings
2 eggs	1 2/3
1/2 cup cooked spaghetti or noodles	1 2/3
1 cup cabbage	1 2/3
10 cherries	1 2/3
pickles (not sweetened)	1

Select: 1-Different Foods or 2-Return to Meal Menu

day? How many ounces of milk did you drink yesterday? Was it whole, 2% or skim milk? For the diet program to do its job right, it has to know precisely what and how much of it you have eaten. Unfortunately, people don't drink five ounces of milk. They drink a big glass or a little glass. Once again we see the impossibility of accuracy. That's the major problem with our next program.

Flexidiet

Flexidiet is a part of the Body Buddy package for the TRS-80 from Instant Software. Hmmm. Instant Software—instant food. Could I be so rude as to draw an analogy here? After all, we all know how good instant food is. Some of it is adequate. An author of high principles certainly wouldn't take a cheap shot like that. A lot of Instant Software's programs are adequate. Flexidiet isn't one of them. Flexidiet is an . . . uh . . . attempt at solving the problem of home use. It has an apparent 88 foods, but these are far too few since most of them are vegetables. Flexidiet, unlike the other programs, is a menu planning program. You designate a calorie level and a meal, and Flexidiet prints a suggested menu.

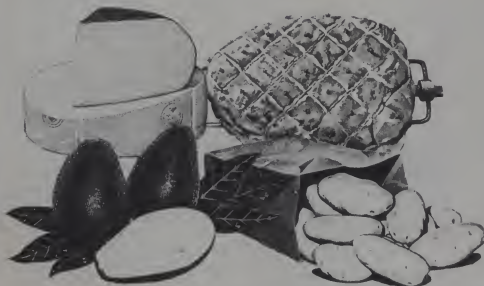
Flexidiet solves the memory consumption problem in a unique way. Each food is assigned to an exchange grouping. All fruits, for example, are grouped together. A serving of each food in the grouping has approximately the same number of the four basic nutrients and, in theory, can be exchanged for another in the group.

The specific food doesn't matter, since the quantity of the foods on the exchange are designed to equalize the major nutrients. If you are allowed one milk exchange it doesn't matter if you have 1 cup of skim milk, 1/2 cup of cottage cheese or 1 cup of unflavored yogurt. They can be readily exchanged for one another. Flexidiet indicates which food belongs to which exchange group with an index. Thus the program contains no data at all on how much of each nutrient a food contains.

The program plans the meals by following the old diabetic diet exchange system which is very similar to the Weight Watchers and TOPS systems. Each meal is allowed a certain number of each type of exchange. Breakfast, for example, might have one milk exchange, two fruits, one meat and two fat exchanges.

Flexidiet contains a meal pattern that tells it which exchanges are allowed and then, you guessed it, it randomly selects a food with the correct exchange designation. Now comes the problem which should be readily apparent to everyone: some combinations of foods simply don't go together. Figure 2, a print out of a Flexidiet menu, demonstrates that.

Figure 2. Sample Menus Produced by Flexidiet.



DB MASTER™ WOULD LIKE TO THANK THESE BIG NAMES FOR OUR GOOD NAME!

**IBM WESTINGHOUSE BROADCASTING AT&T
DOW CHEMICAL NASA PROCTOR & GAMBLE
EF HUTTON ALLIED CHEMICAL HONEYWELL
APPLE COMPUTER TRW CHASE MANHATTAN
MERRILL LYNCH E I DU PONT NEW YORK LIFE
ITT-CANNON PRICE WATERHOUSE US ARMY
UNIV OF CALIFORNIA GE UNIV OF MANITOBA
XEROX LAWRENCE LIVERMORE LAB SONY
OWENS CORNING SHEARSON LOEB RHOADES
CABLE NEWS NETWORK HUGHES RESEARCH
ARTHUR YOUNG & CO MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
JOHNS HOPKINS MINOLTA SHERATON CORP
McDONNELL DOUGLAS BANK OF LOUISVILLE**

Impressed?

Thanks to customers like these, DB MASTER is the second fastest selling business software package for the Apple II.

Even more impressive are the comments from some of our customers. As Mr. M. Robert McElwain, Senior VP of the Bank of Louisville states, "After having purchased more than 400 software packages, I'm still trying to establish a list of top ten that I wholeheartedly endorse. I don't have ten, but I'M ONE CLOSER—DB MASTER has been added to the list. It's a real treat to acquire those which are truly outstanding. DB MASTER is quality software which I highly recommend."

DB MASTER is a registered trademark of Barney Stone and Alpine Software Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
© 1981 Stoneware Microcomputer Products

Equally impressive is the range of features built into DB MASTER. As Mr. McElwain continues, "I could comment on the screen formatting, short forms, security, auto date . . . but where do I stop? With over 100 Apples, we think we recognize good software when we use it."

Our special thanks to Mr. McElwain. And to all our equally impressed customers.

As they all know, in today's highly competitive marketplace, a good name is hard to come by.



CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bite by Byte, continued...

Flexidiet, not satisfied with one bad idea, compounds it with another. The program contains a single diet plan. Other caloric levels are obtained by simply multiplying the base pattern. For example, a 2100 calorie diet is 1 2/3 of the base 1200 calorie diet. The mixed fractions this creates are a nightmare. Quickly, and exactly, everyone go slice up 1 2/3 of 1/8 of an avocado. I'll give partial credit to anyone who can figure out how much of an avocado that is.

Of the entire group, Flexidiet was the funniest of the programs. My wife and I laughed until we cried trying to get reasonable combinations of foods. This gobbler is completely worthless except as an ice breaker at parties. Nice try, Instant Software. Go to the back of the class.

Flexidiet was the funniest of the programs.

One vast improvement in your programming would be to avoid the double whammy of having all the information in the computer twice. Douglas Green's Diet program, which appeared in November 1980 *Creative Computing*, handles the database as an external file which is all loaded into memory once from a cassette or disk file. That program lists 97 foods and seven nutrients—apparently an adequate number of both. It is a put-in-the-foods, get-out-the-analysis program similar to most of what is done in the field. Here, unlike Creative Computing's Diet program, the foods aren't set up as meals, a fact which does make the program somewhat awkward to use. Again the needed modifications are well within the scope of any programmer who can translate the program to his machine. The program was written for the Wang system 2000; translation isn't simple.

Compu diet

One of the best programs, and certainly one of the most obscure, is Compu diet by Information Technology Systems. The program is designed to work on a 16K TRS-80. My current version has 127 foods and 13 nutrients in its database. Compu diet 1.4, which has an uncertain release date, is said to contain 200 foods and 20 nutrients, and will be comparable to many of the programs the "Big Computer Psychosis" people have.

It overcomes the database problem with another program which is definitely available. BASICIO, also from Information Technology Systems, is a machine language program that is built into other programs and performs what amounts to a core

801	20439C	SHRIMP	COOKED (FRENCH FRIED)	1.0	OZ
802	2043C	SHRIMP	CANNED MEDIUM 2.5" LDRG	1.0	CHRRP
803	2049C	SRUPS	HAPLE	1.0	CP
804	2049D	SRUPS	HAPLE	1.0	TBSP
805	2050B	SRUPS	SORGHUM	1.0	TBSP
806	2051D	SRUPS	TABLE BLEND CHIEFLY CORN LIGHT & DARK	1.0	CP
807	2051E	SRUPS	TABLE BLEND CHIEFLY CORN LIGHT & DARK	1.0	TBSP
808	2052C	SRUPS	CANE AND MAPLE	1.0	CP
809	2052D	SRUPS	CANE AND MAPLE	1.0	TBSP
810	2060	SDUPS	ASPARAGUS CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
811	2061	SDUPS	ASPARAGUS CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
812	2063	SDUPS	BEAN WITH PORK CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
813	2065	SDUPS	BEEF BROTH CONDSOME CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
814	2067	SDUPS	BEEF NOODLE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
815	2069	SDUPS	CELERY CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
816	2070	SDUPS	CELERY CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
817	2072	SDUPS	CHICKEN CONDSOME CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
818	2074	SDUPS	CHICKEN CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
819	2075	SDUPS	CHICKEN CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
820	2077	SDUPS	CHICKEN GUMBO CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
821	2079	SDUPS	CHICKEN NOODLE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
822	2081	SDUPS	CHICKEN WITH RICE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
823	2083	SDUPS	CHICKEN VEGETABLE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
824	2085	SDUPS	CLAM CHOWDER (MANHATTAN) CAN WITH WATER	1.0	CP
825	2087	SDUPS	MINESTRONE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
826	2089	SDUPS	MUSHROOM CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
827	2090	SDUPS	MUSHROOM CREAM DF CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
828	2092	SDUPS	DNION CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
829	2094	SDUPS	PEA GREEN CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
830	2095	SDUPS	PEA GREEN CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
831	2097	SDUPS	PEA SPLIT CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
832	2099	SDUPS	TOMATO CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
833	2101	SDUPS	TOMATO CAN MADE WITH MILK	1.0	CP
834	2102	SDUPS	TURKEY NOODLE CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
835	2104	SDUPS	VEGETABLE BEEF CAN MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
836	2106	SDUPS	VEGETABLE W/BEEF BROTH CAN MADE W/WATER	1.0	CP
837	2108	SDUPS	VEGETARIAN VEGETABLE CAN MADE W/WATER	1.0	CP
838	2110	SDUPS	BEEF NOODLE DRY MIX MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
839	2112	SDUPS	CHICKEN NOODLE DRY MIX MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
840	2114	SDUPS	CHICKEN RICE DRY MIX MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
841	2116	SDUPS	DNION DRY MIX MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
842	2118	SDUPS	PEA GREEN DRY MIX MADE WITH WATER	1.0	CP
843	2120	SDUPS	SOUP CREAM CULTURED	1.0	CP
844	2140A	SDYBEANS	MATURE SEEDS DRY COOKED	1.0	CP
845	2141A	SDYBEANS	SPROUTED SEEDS COOKED DRAINED	1.0	CP
846	2145A	SDYBEAN	CURD TDFU 2.5" X 2.75" X 1"	1.0	PIECE
847	2146A	SDYBEAN	FLOUR FULL FAT STIRKED	1.0	CP
848	2148A	SDYBEAN	FLOUR LOW FAT STIRKED	1.0	CP
849	2149A	SDYBEAN	FLOUR DEFAITED STIRKED	1.0	CP
850	2156A	SDY SAUCE		1.0	CP

Figure 3. Datadiet Database.

image dump and retrieval with the cassette. The data is dumped exactly as it appears in the computer. It saves and loads a huge array of data very quickly and with maximum economy of both memory and tape.

Why haven't you heard of Compu diet? Because Information Technology Systems doesn't have the economic resources of Instant Software.

What makes Compu diet such a great program isn't the fact that it loads faster than anyone else's program or that it has a large database. No, the real strength of Compu diet is that the author recognizes the fact that the computer and nutrition analysis are only a part of the total weight loss system. Compu diet comes with a dieter's manual (!) that is designed to help you identify the whys and wherefores of your eating. It addresses the issue of whether you eat when you are nervous or bored or lonely. Only Compu diet is concerned with the reason for a weight problem, and of the group, Compu diet has the best chance of helping you lose weight.

But, alas, the program may no longer be available. Such is justice.

Datadiet

So far we have seen nothing to really stir the big guys from their conviction that the task is too big for a home computer. Compu diet, they say smilingly, is a nice try but horribly limited. Well, boys and girls, that's about to change.

Out in California is a bunch of folks who will make all these people stand up and take notice. There is a program that would show these people that a small computer can do anything the big ones can do. IPC Datadiet has a program called Datadiet (don't you love the originality in this field?) that contains 1000 foods (expandable to 1500) and 14 nutrients. That's more foods than almost any of the megalith programs. It is designed to operate on a 48K TRS-80 with two 35-track single density disk drives. Fifteen hundred foods with 14 nutrients and a long name? How do you get all that into a small computer at once? Simple. You don't. You bring whatever data you need from the disk and you leave the rest safely out of memory. Thus, you can have a couple thousand foods available to you and still have some room for your program.

FREE SHIPPING

(ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.)

MODEL III DISK KITS

TWO 40-track drive kit and hardware. Comes complete with all the necessary hardware and 2 drives of your choice, (MPI or TANDON 40-track). NO SOLDERING OR TRACE CUTTING REQUIRED. COMPLETE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED **\$75.99**



TWO 80-track drive kit and hardware. Same as above **1,005.00**

ONE 40-track drive kit with all hardware and your choice of MPI or TANDON 40-track drive (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **\$99.99**

ONE 80-track drive kit with all hardware and one MPI/80-track drive. No soldering! (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **\$99.99**

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 40 Track TANDON or MPI drives **2,095.99**

TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 80 Track MPI drives **2,325.99**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

16 K MEMORY 19.95

MODEL I, III APPLE AND EXIDY. Instructions included. (MOD 1 Keyboard requires jumpers. \$2.00 extra)

ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MODIFICATION FOR MOD I TRS-80. RUN UP TO 300% FASTER CPU SPEED! SPEED UP SLOW PROGRAMS WITHOUT SOFTWARE! **\$5.00**

MONITORS

Black and White Monitors 12" (TECO) **\$29.95**

Green Phosphor Monitors 12" (TECO) **\$59.95**

AMDEK Black and White 12" Monitor **\$59.95**

AMDEK Green Phosphor 12" Monitor 100G **\$89.95**

MODEL I DISK DRIVES

These drives come complete with power supply and chassis. 90 day warranty on disk drives. ALL DRIVES COMPLETELY TESTED PRIOR TO SHIPPING! 40 track drives are fully compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, LDOS etc.

Fully compatible with the PERCOM DOUBLER and Double density! 80 track drives require MAKE-80 program to run regular software. (SPECIAL! GET A FREE 2 DRIVE CABLE WHEN BUYING 2 or more DRIVES!)

40 TRACK MPI or TANDON DRIVES **\$319.95**

80 TRACK MPI **\$439.95**

DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK MPI **\$579.95**

2 DRIVE CABLES **\$25.95**

4 DRIVE CABLES **\$35.95**

SPECIAL DOUBLE SIDED CABLES (CALL \$)

MAKE-80 CONVERT 40 TRACK TO 80 TRACK. (SPECIFY MOD I, III) **\$29.95**

DISKETTES

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes (Verbatim) Bag of 20 **\$9.95**

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes 100 Quantity **\$214.00**

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES Box of 10 **\$32.50**

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES 100 Quantity **\$275.00**

SPECIAL DISK HOLDER

Holds 50 Diskettes

Reg. Price \$35.95

SPECIAL

\$21.95

PERCOM DOUBLER II (Includes DBLDSOS) Doubles storage on Model I disk drives. Installs in Exp. Int. in minutes! Will not effect normal operation! **\$69.95**

NEWDOS-80 (New Version 2) **\$39.95**

LDOS **\$39.95**

DOSPLUS 3.3 **\$9.95**

(Specify Mod I or III)

LYNX TELEPHONE MODEM

AUTO/DIAL AUTO/ANSWER

COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE AND

HARDWARE FOR MODELS I AND III

The RS-232 is not needed! Completely assembled. LYNX MODEMS are compatible with

ST-80 III also **\$299.95**

ST-80 III: Smart terminal program. Allows saving data to disk

or sending data from disk and modem Mod I or III **\$149.95**



PRINTERS

SPECIAL: FREE CABLES AND FREE SHIPPING WITH ALL PRINTERS!

CABLES FOR MODEL I EXPANSION INTERFACE, MOD III, or PMC-80 EXP 100 or PIF-40 only.)

PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH COMPUTER!

HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX

EPSON MX-80 (Tractor feed only) **\$39.95**

EPSON MX-80 FT (Tractor and Friction feed) **\$39.95**

EPSON MX-70 (Tractor feed only) **\$19.95**

EPSON MX-100 (Tractor and Friction feed 14.5 wide) **\$95.95**

EPSON MX-80 Hi-Res Graphics Option **\$9.95**

Add-On Friction Feed Adaptor for MX-80 or MX-70 **\$9.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (Friction and Pin feed) **\$114.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 (Friction and Pin feed) **\$97.95**

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83 **\$97.95**

(Friction, Pin and Tractor feed 14.5")

OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A, 120 cps **\$625.00**

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A, 120 cps **\$925.00**

(9x9 matrix w/descenders)

TRACTOR FEED ADAPTOR for 80 and 82 **\$75.00**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

The C-itho Daisy wheel printer is one of the finest Letter Quality printers we've seen. WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS???

Exchange Daisy wheels to get the kind of printing fonts you need. 12-10 pitch. Excellent with Script or Electric pencil.

Let's face it, sometimes dot matrix doesn't hack it! (You can use standard Diablo Carbon ribbons with the C-itho to get

crisp "COPY READY" printouts!)

C-ITHO DAISY WHEEL 25 CPS **\$1,795.25**

C-ITHO DAISY WHEEL 45 CPS **\$1,995.25**

C-ITHO TRACTOR FEED **\$219.95**



PMC-80 COMPUTER

16K LEVEL II Fully compatible with all TRS-80 Mod I Software **\$95.95**

PMC-81 COMPUTER 16K LEVEL II

with upper/lower case driver in ROM. Auto key repeat. Numeric keypad

4 programmable keys. Built in speaker. 100% Mod I software compatible. **\$79.95**

EXPANDER 100 PMC's expansion interface 32K, disk controller, printer interface

(EXPANDS 80/81 to 48K) **\$99.99**

RF-MODULATOR for PMC or TRS-80 to TV Hook-up. Completely assembled and

tested. (Plugs in Video port) Use CH33 **\$3.95**

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Book, 132 pp **\$2.50**

Microsoft Basic, Decoded and Other Mysteries, 312 pp **\$9.95**

Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries, 300 pp **\$9.95**

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA, MASTER CARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS

(10% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON C O D'S OVER \$200.00) Send Certified Check.

Money Order or Check

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4877 E. SPEEDWAY

TUCSON, AZ 85712

(602) 323-9391

CALL FOR

FREE 100+ PAGE

CATALOG!!

TRS-80 IS A TM OF TANDY CORP. PMC-80 IS TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Datadiet wasn't designed with the home user in mind. It was written to serve professional dietitians and physicians. No home user needs the kind of power available through the Datadiet system. The system appears to be capable of coping with a hospital dietitian's entire work load. Of course, this program doesn't come cheap. Datadiet sells for \$399 to users who don't require special consultant help, which shouldn't be necessary since the instructions are amazingly clear and easy to follow. This is a fully professional program and while the price tag seems a little steep to me it is in line with the sort of accounting software that is suitable for major commercial purposes. Figure 3 is a listing of a small portion of the database in Datadiet.

IPC Datadiet has two other programs currently available which are also designed for the nutrition professional. Recall24 uses a much smaller database than Datadiet with just 54 foods. However, using the exchange system it offers an effective 170 foods. When you use the exchange system you can't get much more than protein, fat and carbohydrates although Recall24 does include cholesterol too.

Datadiet wasn't designed with the home user in mind.

Recall24 has the best fully interactive menu evaluation I've seen, giving running totals of each nutrient. The program calculates your current diet according to sex, age, and activity level. After entering what you have eaten in the last 24 hours (a 24 hour recall), the program evaluates what you have eaten by food groups. Again, this is a fully professional program (that is suitable for home use) and you pay for it. Recall24 goes for \$160.

Fastfood is, by comparison, dirt cheap at \$35 and is essentially identical to Recall24, except for the diet evaluation. The foods in the Fastfood database are—I assume everybody has already guessed—50 of the most common fast foods, ranging from Egg McMuffin to Kentucky Fried Chicken. The reason that Fastfood is so much cheaper is that it is much less useful.

IPC Datadiet plans to get into the home market with Home Nutrition Guide, which will cost about \$35 and have the Recall24 database. Unfortunately it will lack the evaluation portion of the program—the worst thing they could have cut out.

The following is a partial list of computer programs available that relate to diet.

Diet
Classroom Instruction
Creative Computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960 \$24.95

Flexidiet
Party Game/Weight Loss
Instant Software
Peterborough, NH 03458 \$9.95

Computidiet
Weight Loss
Information Technology Systems
P.O. Box 2667
Sarasota, FL 33578 \$19.95

Recall24
Medical Professional
IPC Datadiet
P.O. Box 28156
San Jose, CA 95125 \$160

Datadiet
Medical Professional
Same as above \$399

Fast Food
Same as above \$35

The following programs are in use at major institutions. Interested readers should check with the institution concerning system requirements and availability.

Mini List Computerized Nutritional Analysis
University of California at Berkeley
Department of Nutritional Science
Database contains 235 foods, 50 nutrients, 75
Contact: Janet C. King, Ph.D.

DIANA (Dietary Analysis)
Los Angeles Valley College
Family and Consumer Studies Department
Database contains 635 foods, 10 nutrients, Price on request
Contact: Ida Jaqua

Little Falls Hospital
Clinton, NY 13323, \$3000
Contact: Mary E. Kilby, RD

FOINANA, User's Guide to Food 5, and LEAN
University of Minnesota
Agricultural Extension Service
St. Paul, MN \$25-\$100
Contact: Muriel S. Brink, Extension Nutritionist

Pillsbury's Computerized Nutrition Exhibit
Pillsbury Company
Minneapolis, MN
Contact: Marlene A. Johnson, Consumer Relations

YES! I'd like to give some time to a friend and subscriber.

Gift of Time™

\$25 (5 hours Plus 1 FREE hour)
\$50 (10 hours Plus 2½ FREE hours)
\$100 (20 hours Plus 6 FREE hours)

Number of Certificates	Total Cost
\$25	_____
\$50	_____
\$100	_____

TOTAL

"The 'Gift of Time' applies to our regular Information Service Network connect times between the hours of 6 PM to 5 AM local time weekdays and all day weekends at 300 baud or less—and is not applicable to any purchase or surcharge costs.

Buyer's Name:

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

(City) _____

(State) _____ (Zip) _____

Where a "Gift of Time" is being purchased for a friend, a certificate will be sent to you so it may personally be presented to the individual.

Please check the appropriate box(es):

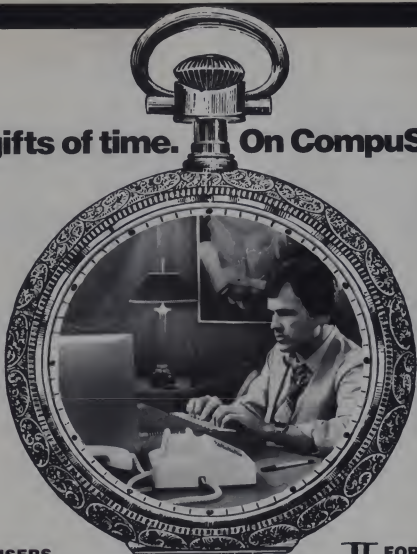
- ☐ I am a non-subscriber to the CompuServe Information Service. A check or money order for the "Gift of Time" Certificate is enclosed.
- ☐ I am a subscriber to the CompuServe Information Service. A check or money order for the "Gift of Time" is enclosed.
- ☐ This is a gift for a friend.
- ☐ This is a gift for myself.
My user I.D. is as follows, _____

Please make check or money order out to CompuServe Information Service. Gift Certificates must be redeemed by March 31, 1982.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, Ohio 43220

The gifts of time. On CompuServe.



I FOR NEW USERS.

CompuServe is in the holiday mode. If you subscribe to our system for the first time in November or December, we'll give you two free hours of CompuServe access time instead of one. That's a \$10 savings just to get started. So get thee to a Radio Shack Store*, get a demonstration, then buy the Videotex software package for most popular computers (\$29.95) or buy the system without software for "dumb" terminals (\$19.95).

And . . . once you're a subscriber, you can clip the adjacent coupon and take advantage of our second "gift of time". Good deal? You bet!

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

BASIC MENU

• Electronic mail • Financial data & historical information • Special interest data • User newsletters • CB simulation • Newspapers • AP wire • Games • Plus, when you need it, languages, file creation & storage (128K free!), software downloading, other services. Over 130 separate entries on the current menu.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600 (800) 848-8990

II FOR CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS.

You can give a friend and subscriber six hours or more connect time on CompuServe at a savings of 20 to 30% off the regular \$5.00 per hour rate. See the adjacent coupon for actual gift certificate values. If you are your only friend with a computer or terminal, give yourself the gift. There will be lots of access time over the holidays, and these special low prices will let you or your friend connect with the fascinating world of the CompuServe Information Service at a substantial savings.



World War II Revisited

George Miller

Games are an abstraction of reality. One of the simplest games is the Oriental game of Go which is a fight for territory. The rules of Chess are more complex than Go and the game more closely resembles a battlefield. The microcomputer allows the submersion of rules in the bowels of a program and frees the participant from the details allowing him to concentrate on clever strategies and sweeping plans of attack.

Strategic Simulations has introduced a new computer game called Operation Apocalypse which simulates major World War II land operations. It requires a 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM Card or an Apple II Plus and one disk drive. The game is actually four games in one since it has four different scenarios representing four different WWII battle operations.

The battlefield is laid out before the players on the Apple screen. Battle movements are shown in color as tanks and troops march across the terrain and the sounds of battle are heard as the artillery is fired or forces engage in combat.

My only previous contacts with war-gaming were Risk, Diplomacy, and Stratego, parlor games played with markers on a board (if you don't remember, ask your father). I seem to have stepped into the latest rendition of a genre unknown

creative computing SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Operation Apocalypse

Type: War

System: 48K Apple with Applesoft,
Disk Drive

Format: Disk

Language: Applesoft

Summary: Excellent

Price: \$59.95

Manufacturer:

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
450 San Antonio Road, Suite 62
Palo Alto, CA 94306

to all but a fanatical group of war-gaming freaks. One reason you have to be fanatical to be a war-gamer is that it often takes a great deal of time to learn the rules and play the game. The computer changes all of that.

The most complicated part of the Operation Apocalypse rules is listed in an appendix as the combat resolution tables. The players need not read these since the computer knows them and resolves all combat accordingly. The computer also keeps a running score to let you know which side is winning. The eight-page

instruction book can be read, but it is more fun to put the game into automatic mode and watch the computer take over the playing of both the Allies and the Germans.

For two hours you can sit in front of the screen and watch the raging tides of war as the computer plays itself. You can pick up most of the rules of the game just by watching. The next step is to ask the computer to play the part of the Germans as you assume command of the Allies. You can choose between two levels of difficulty which govern the strategy used by the computer, and you can choose whether or not your forces are invisible (a la Stratego). I made the mistake of going into invisible mode and promptly lost track of all my troops. (The game comes with two plastic boards and pens for keeping track of invisible units.) After honing my skills on the computer I invited one of my friends over for a session and let him be the Allies while I took control of the German army.

Each game lasts about three hours, but allows plenty of opportunities for saving the game so you can continue at a later date. There is a real time element which allows you only a certain amount of time to decide where to move before the computer passes on to the next phase. The element of chance is provided not only in random terrain setup and combat resolution, but also in a comical fashion called panic moves: sometimes the computer

NEW IMPROVED SOFTWARE FROM COMPUMAX

THE ESSENCE OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT IS CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED FROM YOUR COMPUTER BUT DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO ASK ...

COMPUMAX INC., a nationally recognized software house, has been serving small businesses for five years.

WE OFFER:

- A complete business accounting software system running on 18 different microcomputers.
- Powerful programs that even first time computer users can install and run immediately.
- Interactive packages, with data entered only once and rippling through the entire system.
- Low price coupled with quality software in the same package.
- **ALL COMPUMAX** programs include the BASIC source code for a greater flexibility.
- Response time is immediate, unequalled in the industry.

ORDER ENTRY . . . Sales Orders/Purchase Orders
MICROLEDGER General Ledger
MICROPAY Accounts Payable
MICROREC Accounts Receivable
MICROINV Inventory Control
MICROPER Payroll/Personnel

ASK ABOUT THE ALL NEW

- MAXILEDGER . . .
G/L with Departmentalizing Capabilities
- MICROBOMB . . .
Bill of Materials Processor
- MICROTEACH . . .
Courseware Authoring System

You want an accounting system for your office. A study tool for your children. A way to organize your personal finances and household operations.

You don't have to be a computer genius to get what you want from your computer. COMPUMAX has everything you want at a very affordable price.

COMPUMAX offers new improved business, educational and personal software. COMPUMAX software is straightforward, powerful and flexible. And, best of all, reliable.



• TRS-80 MOD III,III.1 • CBM • APPLE • ATARI 800
VECTOR • EXIDY • DYNABYTE • MICROSOFT CP/M®
• SUPERBRAIN • NORTHSTAR • MICROPOLIS

• CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

COMPUMAX

SEE YOUR NEAREST DEALER
OR,

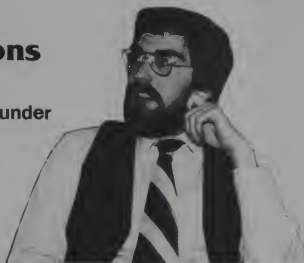
P.O. Box 1139 • Palo Alto, California 94302
415/854-6700

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sweet Success at Strategic Simulations

We interview founder
and president
Joel Billings

David H. Ahl



Joel Billings

D.A.: You have an impressive line of war games. Where are you going from here?

J.B.: The current games we have under development are a high-resolution strategy baseball game that we hope to be out before the All-Star game. Another is the Napoleonic game, "The Campaigns of Napoleon."

D.A.: Why a new Napoleonic game?

J.B.: The main difference is that we are trying to put people into the position of the actual leader. In most war games you're not only Commander-in-Chief, but also Division Commander, Battalion Commander, etc. You move every unit to exactly the point where you want them. In Napoleonic, you are just the Army Commander. You give orders to the different units and let the computer move them as if the computer were the Corps Commander or the Division Commander.

D.A.: So that means you give orders to

other commanders who may have their own thoughts?

J.B.: Yes, you have dispatches that you have to send out to the corps. If they are far away from you, there's a time delay. You also may have a corps commander who does what he wants instead of listening to you. Perhaps you say, "you must attack that town. It is priority level one. Take that town." But maybe he's a very unaggressive guy. Say there are 100 infantry men in the town, but his timid forward observer reports, "there are 10,000 enemy in that town." He thinks, "we are only 10,000 ourselves. I'm not going to attack that town." He sends a dispatch to you that you get days later saying, "I encountered 10,000 men in this town." In fact, all you encountered was 100 men and the unintelligence and unaggressiveness of that leader. In this game, you must now deal with leaders that are going to act on their own, as opposed to being in complete control as in other war games. This game is different.

D.A.: I understand you were pleasantly surprised at the reception that the market gave to *Warp Factor*.

J.B.: Yes, it has done really well and, more than likely because of it, we will be coming out with a campaign game that hooks into that same theme. In other words a campaign space game that has some economics in it. The player would go around trading on planets but when he gets into a battle he would use *Warp Factor* to fight.

D.A.: Is *Warp Factor* essentially a war game set in space?

J.B.: It is a tactical level game where you have individual ships (you can have up to 10 ships total—five on a side). At the start all you say, "I want three Enterprise-type ships and two X-wing fighters and I am going to fight some Cloragons. You set up the battle and go at it. It is ship-to-ship. Whoever kills the most wins.

D.A.: But it's not an active game where you have to get the other guy in your sights. It's all strategy?

J.B.: That's right. Before each battle you enter your orders; allocate your energy, different weapons systems, ships, transporters, etc.; and the other player does it also. Then you have the execution phase and the computer prints out what ships have fired at each other, what kind of damage has been done, etc.

D.A.: Is the other player a computer or person?

J.B.: Either. In our games we have both two player and solitaire capabilities. We will continue to do that as much as possible. As you know, most other computer war games are only solitaire. We like the two-player option. That way it has to be strategy oriented. If you design it for two people and then put in solitaire mode I think you get a better game than if you design it just to be a solitaire game. You tend to simplify a lot of things that way.

D.A.: Some people have speculated that in the future games will be played on time-share systems or multiple player games will be played on multiple computers.

J.B.: We hope that will happen to some degree. But I don't think it will for quite some time. It is something we would like to work on. But it depends on how many computers are out there and how many computers can get different bunches of computers together.

What we would like to do is a fantasy game that has multi-characters like the Dungeons and Dragons game, i.e., when you go into the Dungeon, you go in with several characters, not one man. Furthermore, these characters can be played by many people or by just one person. Each of the characters can do different things. Just like D & D.

D.A.: Except that D & D requires a Dungeon Master.

J.B.: We could have the computer do that.



Strategic Simulations' booth at the 6th West Coast Computer Faire.



Stacks of games awaiting shipment.

If you want a choice in print wheels, here's the first choice in printers.



The Diablo 630.

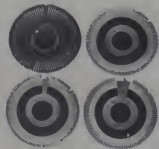
It's the first printer that lets you use either metal or plastic print wheels. So you can choose the print wheel that's just right for the job.

The 630 works as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88-, 92-, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel. In over 100 different type styles.

Every 630 has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it more reliable. And it offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with Diablo supplies. And bi-directional printing capability.

So if you want to change your print wheels, you'll just have to change your printer.

To a Diablo 630 printer.



Diablo Systems

XEROX

Diablo® and XEROX® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sweet Success, continued...

D.A.: Then there is *Sorcerer's Cave*, which doesn't require a Dungeon Master. It's played with large cards. On each turn a new card is turned over which shows whatever you will go into. It might be just a path to another place, or it could be a chamber. If it's a chamber then there is one thing in each chamber on the first level (the thing could be a treasure, a monster, disaster etc.). On the second level down there are two things in each chamber and on the third level, three. Each player has a party of two to four people and, depending upon the attributes of the people in your party, you select a person to deal with whatever you meet in the chambers. If you meet a disaster and someone has a heart attack, you must select one of the people in your party to carry the victim. If you meet the Sorcerer, you want somebody in your party who has magical powers to deal with him. Draws know escape routes and can get around some of the obstacles. Of course, there is always the option of fighting with those you encounter. Or you can try to negotiate and get it to join your party.

J.B.: I don't know what we will do in the fantasy realm. We don't like to copy existing games.

Right now we are doing a game about the Graf Spee. It is about a ship, in World

War II, which was sunk off the coast of South America. The game will use the Bismarck system but with more tactical combat.

We plan to do a fantasy game in which the player has several characters.

We are also working on an old-fashioned sailing ship game where you have one ship on each side in semi-real-time (faster than real-time, for in those days a battle could go on for hours). It will be a strategy oriented game but, to some extent, a paddle game. You will give orders, and if you say "Turn," the ship will turn on the board. At the bottom you will have little men which will show you how many crew you have. You will have five "crew-factors" and as you lose them they will be removed from the screen. The same thing will occur with your rigging: you may have a certain amount of sails and, as they are shot down, you lose them from the screen.

D.A.: I understand you only have two game designer/programmers in house. How many people do you deal with on the outside?

J.B.: Right now, four and we are looking at three others.

D.A.: When we were talking earlier, you mentioned that more future releases would be in assembly language.

J.B.: Right. Hopefully most of them and certainly anything that takes a lot of time will be in assembly language. On the other hand, we really can't afford to spend more than six months designing a game. So there's a give and take. The longer we take, the better the game will be, but the longer we take, the less likely we will be successful and ahead of our competition.

D.A.: You also mentioned a strategy of taking a general game framework and overlaying several different scenarios in it, say a space game, or historical game etc.

J.B.: Right. For example, the Graf Spee game planned for release this summer will use many of the same features of the Bismarck system and hopefully be easier for us to program.

D.A.: Fascinating.

For more information, contact Strategic Simulations Inc., 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. □

World War II, continued...

will decide that one of your units has panicked and madly moves the unit randomly about, often mucking up your carefully figured plans.

The packaging of Operation Apocalypse is superb. Inside an attractive box are found the rules, a game selection card, a floppy disk, two plastic record charts outlining the 7 x 18 hexagonal battlefield grid, and four color pens for marking your hidden troops. The materials are of high quality. The instructions are beautifully typeset. (IBM are you listening?) Statistic Simulations, Inc. has their act together. They know how to write computer software which has no bugs (I haven't come across any after many hours of play), and they have an extremely user-friendly presentation. (Just put the disk in, turn your machine on, and away you go.) All this for \$59.95.

The business software products sold for large mainframe computers look shoddy by comparison and often sell for hundreds of thousands of dollars. Has no one else noticed this disparity?

I shall describe in detail just one of the four games that come with Operation Apocalypse: Advance to Contact. As mentioned before, even though there are elaborate rules in the game, the computer knows them and will tell you when you make an illegal move and describe your possible correct moves.

The main difference in the four games is the objective or victory conditions. The objective in Advance to Contact is to take control of, and hold the cities. The hex grid painted in color on the screen represents a valley which has become a key point in the Allied advance. Units are dispatched to take the towns and hold them before the German player can organize and set up defensive positions that would hold back the advance.

The Germans see what is happening and quickly dispatch units to the area. The Allied units enter from the left side of the screen and the German units enter from the right side. There is a river which crosses the valley. There are open plains, cities, forests and rough terrain in the valley which have varying effects on the movement of troops and the combat of forces. Each side receives 15 units in turns 1-10. The game lasts 20 turns.

There are four types of units in this scenario: tanks, infantry, artillery and engineering units. Each type of unit has different characteristics. The tank battalion, for example, can be set to any one of six modes: defense, normal, transport, fire, attack, and reorganization. The tank battalion cannot move in defense mode, but can resist strong attacks from the enemy (good for holding cities once captured). The transportation mode allows the battalion to move long distances but leaves it vulnerable to attack. The fire mode allows the tank to fire a short distance

over rivers or lend support to its own troops from behind the lines. The attack mode allows only limited movement, but quickly destroys an enemy not in attack or defense mode. The reorganization mode allows no movement and is very vulnerable, but permits a unit to build up strength.

A player may selectively change the mode of each of his units at the beginning of each turn. You may either change from any mode to normal mode or from normal mode to any other mode (i.e. to go from attack mode to defense mode takes two turns: attack-normal-defense). The engineering units have an interesting mode which allows them to build a bridge across a river.

Playing The Game

The computer first randomly constructs the hex grid containing the layout of the valley. The Commander of the Allied forces goes first and must follow the following sequence of play:

1. Artillery Arrival Phase. There is some artillery off the screen which can be directed to certain parts of the valley. The player's turn starts with an artillery bombardment. There is nothing to do here except watch various cells of the grid flash as they are hit and listen to the awful sound of explosions.

2. Artillery Plotting Phase. Here is where the player can make a strategic decision. By directing the cursor to various cells of

World War II, continued...

the grid, he can indicate where the next round of artillery will hit on the next turn. You must be careful to remember where you aimed since you may wind up bombarding your own troops next turn.

3. On-Board Artillery Phase. Any tank or artillery battalion you have on the screen which is in Fire mode can be fired. You must be quick and indicate exactly where the fire is directed or the computer will just move on to the next phase.

4. Reorganization Phase. All units in the reorganization mode will take on more strength. This phase is automatic and the players don't see anything on the screen.

5. Mode Change Phase. The player gets the opportunity to change the mode of all units under his command except artillery units which fired in the previous artillery fire phase.

6. Landing Phase. Paratroop units that are scheduled to arrive in this turn land at predetermined drop zones. Seaborne units will land. Units arrive in attack mode except artillery units which arrive in normal mode. The Advance to Contact scenario has no paratroopers or seaborne units so this phase is not used.

7. Movement Phase. This is the most important phase—the one where a player can move any unit which is in a mode which permits movement. When a unit moves into a cell adjacent to an enemy

unit then combat automatically takes place (the exception to this is the night moves which take place every fifth turn). The combat between rival forces is resolved by the computer which determines the losses to each side. The strength of each unit is reduced by the appropriate amount. If the strength of a unit drops below 1 then the unit disappears forever from the game and the victor can advance into the emptied cell and continue his attack (if he is in the attack mode). To move a unit, the player types in a number from one to six indicating which one of the six cells around his hex he wishes to occupy. The unit then moves in that direction (if he is not blocked). You get to see, pictured on the screen, the tank or infantry man trudge into the adjacent hex accompanied by a ticking sound not unlike the syncopated rhythm of marching feet. When two opposing forces meet, the combat is represented by a flashing light and an explosive sound.

At the end of each turn the computer displays the score, indicating which side is winning.

Suggestions for Improvement

I guess it is only human nature to want better after being shown the best. After whetting my appetite for computer simulations, Operation Apocalypse has inspired

me to imagine ways to improve the game. Although the computer has reduced a game from days to hours of playing time, I still felt a need for more action. The movement of units was too slow (about ten seconds) for my trigger happy fingers. The invisibility aspect was poorly addressed, and offering cards for you to use in keeping track of your men eliminates the advantages of having the computer do the tedium for you. Stratego is nice in that your men remain visible to you, but invisible to your opponent. This is impossible on the screen. Furthermore, the turns take a long time, leaving you and your opponent alternately bored. How about a simulation which incorporates two microcomputers with each player having his own screen showing him only his own men and allowing the players simultaneous moves?

Operation Apocalypse represents hundreds of hours of playing pleasure, a most worthwhile investment. The rules are clearly and briefly explained. The various scenarios and random terrains provide endless tests of one's military prowess. I foresee these computer games stepping closer and closer to reality, and try not to think that they may be training the generals of future wars who might do battle on screens much like the ones described above.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two New Apple Utility Disks!

With Free PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Wall Chart!



4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103

UTILITY CITY

91 of our most-asked-for Apple Utilities

- MULTI-COLUMN CATALOG PRINTER
Attractive to your printer or CRT in any column width & any number of columns. The codes & vector numbers optional.
- APPLESORT LIST FORMATTER
Lists each program statement on a new line with page breaks for printer lists. A great deal of bugs!
- APPLESORT COMMAND HIDER
Not invisible! Not invisible! Not invisible! Not invisible!
- RUN COMMAND/DATER
Runs date & updates Run Number in your program.
- APPLESORT SEARCH & REPAIR
Access program lines in memory for repair or alteration.
- SORTFILE
Sort & store on disk. Versatile, usable & customizable.
- DOUBLE LOADER
Run any AppleDisk II where your program stays in memory.
- LINE TRANSFER
Move program lines to different parts of your program.
- AND MORE! 91 UTILITIES IN ALL!

Customers: your program! Reversion to 65515. Save sensitive & reverse the names. Convert code to hex & back or interpret to Applesort. Apparent program. Run, cables or not with 1 key stroke. Dump your text screen to printer.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
50 hours of new Apple tips & tricks... 5000 tricks... Programming the Beagle Bros. & more! Plus understanding the operation of new Apple II disk II programs... One of the best Apple books ever published!

alpha plot

Hi-Res Apple Graphics Utility
by Bert Kenney & Jack Cassidy

HI-RES DRAWING

Create hi-res pictures, appendable to your programs.
Keyboard or paddle cursor control.
Optional Rubber Band Cursor. Set lines before you draw!
Draw in any color, color mix or REVERSE. (opposite)
1 Circle, boxes, ellipses & pie charts, filled or not.

HI-RES TEXT

Upper & Lower Case in any color or reverse.
Professional-looking PROPORTIONAL spacing.
Attractive, easy-to-read lower case with text descender.
(no additional hardware necessary)
Adjustable point size with a matching features cursor.
Adjustable leading & kerning for optimum readability.
Full double-width upper-, lower-, & even backward! type.
Is proportional anywhere on either line screen.

BONUS FEATURES ON THE DISK:

HI-RES SCRAMBLER: Store your hi-res images on disk in as little as one third the normal memory space.
IMAGE SHIFTER: Transfer any portion of your hi-res image to any other screen location.
IMAGE COPIER: Instantly superimpose images!
HI-LO CONVERTER: Convert hi-res pictures to Lo-res & back! Create fascinating abstract images of your dreams.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER FOUR!

40 pages of tips for making the most of your Apple's amazing graphics capabilities. Investments for all of Alpha Plot's features plus all-new text, graphics & listing tips, color tricks & animation.

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

Alpha Plot on Applesort Disk
40-page Beagle Bros. Apple Tip Book #4
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II
Apple II Disk II

PEEKs, POKEs & POINTERS

BONUS WITH EACH DISK!
FOR: Your Apple II right now with this handy 11 x 17 reference poster! The most usable PEEKs, POKEs, POINTERS & CALLS scrounged up from every source imaginable! A great companion to our original Apple Command Chart (also available separately).

24 hour TOLL FREE Order Desk:

Master Card, VISA or COD orders, call:

Nationwide: 800-554-2003 ext. 827

California: 800-592-1500 ext. 827

Alaska/Hawaii: 800-554-2622 ext. 827

Order by mail

or through Apple II dealers or computer stores.

RUSSI! The disks checked below

Plus The Tip Book and PEEKs & POKEs Chart!

UTILITY CITY (\$31.00) ALPHA PLOT (\$41.00)

(Prices include first class shipping)

Specify: ☐ 3.0 or ☐ 3.3 (Cal residents add 6% tax)

NAMES=

ADDRES=

CITY=

ZIP=

VISA/MC: include Account No. & Expiration Date.

Mail U.S. check, money order or VISA/MC Numbers to BEAGLE BROS., Dept. C

4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103

Telephone: (714) 292-6400.

Outside add \$4.50 for shipping outside US or Canada

COD orders, add \$3. California residents, add 6%.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg



The scene is "Warren's World," the world's first attempt at colonizing a planet in deep space. The next support ship from Earth isn't due for about 15 years, and... well, let's just say that things aren't going too smoothly. An election was held for an economic manager to straighten things out, and guess who won! You are presented with all the human, natural, and industrial resources of the planet, with instructions either to make things better or be voted out of office in shame. A remarkable simulation, **LOST COLONY** arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor forces, explore new land, and allocate production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes that will both optimize productivity and keep the populace happy (or at least quiet and working).

Communication is handled by your TRS-80* model I or III, using sentences like, "ASSIGN 1200 SEMI-LITERATE MEN TO FARMING," or commands as short as "1200 FARM." A challenging game, **LOST COLONY** might give you insight into real life management as well. Available on 16K tape or 32K disk for only \$19.95 each.



INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Miller

A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs, move around, and try to overrun your bases.

You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, and how many shots and bases you have. Unlike other games of this type, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Fun for all ages and skill levels, it has full sound effects for even more excitement.

Available for TRS-80* model I or III. Only \$14.95 on 16K tape version or \$20.95 on 16K disk.



ASTROBALL

By John Allen

More features, thrills, and sound than even our famous **PINBALL**. With **ASTROBALL** in your TRS-80* model I or III the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer and moving spaceships add to the fun. Knocking out five meteors earns you an extra ball, while black holes swallow the ball in play.

ASTROBALL's five skill levels will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action. Available on 16K tape or disk for just \$19.95 each.



SPACE ROCKS

By Steven Kearns

Huge antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away but they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy.

To add to your woes, alien ships and time bombs appear periodically. If the ships hit you or the timers reach zero—BOOM! Maneuver, fire lasers, jump to hyper-space—anything to avoid the onslaught. For one or two players, with nine skill levels.

A realtime arcade game with sound, for TRS-80* model I or III. Versions for 16K tape or 32K disk are \$19.95 each.



Acorn
Software Products, Inc.

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TRS-80* MODELS I & III

634 North Carolina Avenue, S E
Washington, D C 20003

(202) 544-4259

EVEREST EXPLORER

By William Godwin & Don Knowlton



Towering above the clouds, the summit of Mount Everest is a forbidding spot. Only a handful of daring adventurers have made it to this five-mile-high pinnacle where the air is thin, violent storms erupt with little warning, and danger lurks at every footfall.

EVEREST EXPLORER lets you challenge the world's highest mountain without ever leaving home. This logistical simulation goes beyond most adventures, forcing you to make all the life-or-death decisions required at every step of the attempt.

Assigned an expedition budget, you must select the manpower, food, fuel, shelter and oxygen supplies you will need to support your quest. Now the adventure begins as you manipulate your resources to outwit the elements and terrain, establishing ever higher encampments. Weather, route, season, climbers' condition and morale all play key roles in the final question: Will you reach Everest's 29,028 foot summit—and return to tell about it?

Available for TRS-80* model I or III for \$19.95. Order on 16K tape, or the 32K disk version which includes a "save game" feature and other enhancements.



BASKETBALL

By John Allen

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball against a friend or your TRS-80* model I or III.

Steal the ball, duck around your opponent and slant toward the basket for a lay-up! The graphics are based on a 3-dimensional depiction of a basketball court, and ball dribbling sounds add to the realism. It's all there but the cheers in this fast, machine language game!

Available on tape or only \$14.95, or disk for \$20.95. Requires 16K.

MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo

A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

Requires TRS-80* model I or III with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Order now for only \$39.95.



By Richard Wilkes

Using your SUPERSCRIP Modified SCRIPSIT* Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type plith, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving SCRIPSIT*.

Includes drivers for popular printers and easy instructions. Just \$50.00 for TRS-80* model I (requires 32K, 1 drive, SCRIPSIT/LC*) or model III (requires 32K, 2-drives, model I version of SCRIPSIT/LC*).

ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).

CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Prices Subject to Change

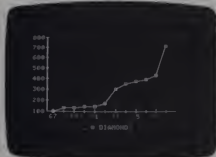
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Evaluation of VisiTrend and VisiPlot from Personal Software

David H. Ahl

July 3, 1981. My financial officer handed me the results for the month of June. Not a remarkable event in itself, except that June 30 marks the end of our fiscal year.

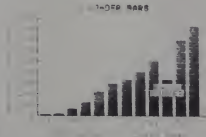
Sitting at my desk, I got out my pocket calculator and started to manipulate the



Sample line chart.

figures to develop fourth quarter, second half, and fiscal year results. I immediately realized that the job was about twice as big as it had been a year before and even considerably larger than six months earlier. The reasons: we acquired a new magazine (*Microsystems*) at the beginning of the year, started a new magazine (*SYNC*) in January, and established a new division (Education Center) in February. All this meant that I was faced with the financial figures from seven separate operating entities rather than the four that we had at the end of the previous fiscal year.

Hence I decided that it was time to learn VisiCalc, VisiPlot, and VisiTrend. Although I had a minimal working knowledge of VisiCalc, the combination Visi-



Bar chart printed by Apple Silentype printer.

Trend and VisiPlot package had just recently arrived and I hadn't even taken off its plastic wrapper.

My first chore was to get the monthly data for the entire fiscal year into VisiCalc. This I did with little difficulty. However, as I approached the end of the first quarter the speed with which the program was accepting the data slowed noticeably. Each column of the table consisted of 28 individual entries such as total sales, subscription revenue, retail sales, Periph-



Sample area chart.

erals Plus individual sales, and the like. In addition, each column had eight calculated subtotals and eight calculated percentages. Thus, at the end of a quarter the program was dealing with approximately $40 \times 3 = 120$ separate pieces of data.



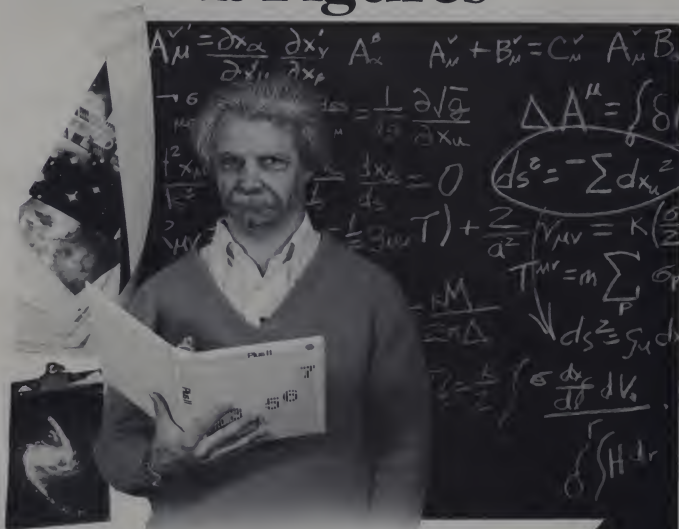
Sample bar chart.

By the end of six or seven months of data, entry had become annoyingly slow, and by the end of twelve months, it had really bogged down. Nevertheless, I was consoling myself with the thought that, once in, it was there forever for whatever analyses I may wish to do. All told, it took about two hours to enter the approximately 275 data points for a full fiscal year. I had also, in that time, entered all of the column and row titles and the various formulas for calculations of subtotals and percentages, and had printed out the resultant table.

A brief aside. Printing is probably one of the least capable attributes of VisiCalc. There is no "intelligence" whatsoever built into the print routines. For example, the

Accounting Plus II

It Figures



It figures that the same people who brought you Accounting Plus* on the larger computer systems wouldn't forget the Apple** Accounting Plus II brings to the Apple Computer a completely integrated, easy to use accounting system. Accounting Plus II doesn't require any special hardware, only 48K of RAM and two floppy drives or hard disk, and you don't have to be a CPA to use it. Accounting Plus II organizes and streamlines your paper flow and generates checks, invoices, statements and purchase orders on pre-printed forms. The system supports a solid audit trail which your business requires and your accountant demands.

Modules now available:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory with purchasing

For additional information call or write
Systems Plus Inc., 3975 East Bayshore,
Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone 415/969/7047

Seeing is believing.

Systems Plus



*TM of Software Dimensions, San Jose, CA

**TM of Apple Computers, Cupertino, CA

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiTrend, continued...

printer will space across by individual spaces to "print out" a blank line. Furthermore, the routines do not take advantage of printers that do have some "intelligence" built in. I use a Diablo 1640 printer with bi-directional printing and a fairly large print buffer built in. While not as fast as a line printer, for normal correspondence the printer is more than adequate. On the other hand, VisiCalc does not take advantage of the buffer or bi-directional printing capabilities and, appears to wait for a signal from the printer that it has printed a character before sending the next one. Thus, a 60-line page that is normally printed out in about two minutes, takes over ten minutes with VisiCalc.

I don't mean to sound negative. The program is still faster, more capable, and more accurate than any alternative, particularly pocket calculator and pencil. Nevertheless, there are certain frustrations in using it.

VisiPlot

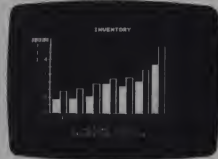
Currently available for only the Apple computer, VisiPlot is one-half of a new package from Personal Software that also includes VisiTrend. The VisiPlot portion of the package, as its name suggests, allows one to display data in graphical form on the screen and print it out on a wide variety of supported line printers. The program can make six types of charts: line, bar, area, pie, hi-lo, and scatter. In addition, it allows combining the same or different types of charts. For example, a line chart may contain one, two or three lines. A comparative bar chart may display two different bars on the same X axis or two bar charts may be displayed one above the other. A line chart may be combined with a hi-lo chart. While the possibilities are not endless, they should be sufficient to meet most normal business needs.

Like VisiCalc, the VisiTrend/VisiPlot package is entirely menu-driven. Actually, VisiTrend and VisiPlot make much more extensive use of menu commands than does VisiCalc. Menu items are selected with the right and left arrow keys and space bar. Although the commands do



Combination line and bar chart.

what one would "naturally" expect, to provide even more help, when a one-word menu item is selected, it is highlighted in reverse video, and a more complete explanation of the item appears immediately above it. Even if one presses the wrong key, or selects an inappropriate item, there are built-in escapes and exits on every level at nearly every point. Usually, when using a program for the first time, I get into some kind of trouble that necessitates reloading the entire disk. In my first eight hours with VisiTrend and VisiPlot, this did not happen once. I am not saying that all went perfectly; however, when faced with a difficult situation, I was always able to bail out without losing any data and without having to reload the program.



Bars may be displayed side by side for comparative purposes.

As the manual says, "Any time you seem to be at a dead end with no way to continue, press any key except reset, shift, or control." From my personal experience, I can verify that this advice really works.

A Tutorial Manual

The manual is divided into three sections. The first section (24 pages) is an introduction to VisiTrend and VisiPlot including definitions, program and disk loading instruction, and some general background about using the menu. The majority of the manual, 105 pages in all, is devoted to a tutorial in how to use VisiPlot, VisiTrend, and the data entry and edit program. This tutorial section is divided into five lessons, each of which takes about one hour to go through fairly thoroughly.

After completing two lessons in their entirety, I skipped around a bit to get to the sections describing what I really wanted to do with the data that I had. As a result, I probably missed learning about some of the features and nuances of the system. On the other hand, in a six-hour period, I was able to produce sixteen charts and run several trend projections, which was far more productive than the same six hours would have been with calculator, pencil, and graph paper.

The third section of the manual, 38 pages, is a reference guide to the use of VisiTrend and VisiPlot. I saw nothing in it that was not previously covered in the



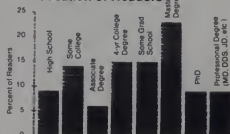
Two groups of bars may be displayed simultaneously.

tutorial section. However, it may be more efficient once one is proficient with the system, to look up desired capabilities in the reference section, rather than leafing around in the tutorial section.

Personal Software also thoughtfully includes a pocket reference card which has no less than fourteen 3 x 6" panels of information. One wonders whether pocket reference cards aren't getting a bit out of hand; but I found this one quite useful.

As the saying goes, "A picture is worth a thousand words," hence I have included a substantial number of charts with this article. Some of them are taken directly from the screen while others are printed on an Apple Silentype printer. There is little difference between the two as the print out program merely replicates the high resolution screen on the Silentype printer. Other printers that are supported by the VisiTrend/VisiPlot program include the IDS Paper Tiger 440 and 445 (with graphics option installed), the NEC Spinwriter 5510, 5515, 5520, and 5525 (with graphic option installed) and the Trendcom 200.

Education of Readers



91% of readers have attended college
77% have a college degree
41% have a Masters, PhD or higher

Charts may be "improved" by adding normal type.

Data Entry Surprises

The VisiTrend/VisiPlot package contains an extensive data entry and editing facility. This facility allows the user to create a new data series, and modify existing data series. The editor allows one to jump to specific places within a list, insert new data points between existing data points, delete points, format the manner in which data are displayed, print the contents of a series and the like. Like



Get the Most From Your PC-8001 with RACET NECDOS*

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's upward compatible with the disk operating system supplied by NEC. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. It's only \$175, and what's more, BASIC-based TRS-80** software can be converted to RACET NECDOS via a set of convert programs.

Greater speed without sacrificing RAM - RACET NECDOS is over 2 1/2 times faster for random file reading and writing, up to 2.3 times faster for sequential I/O... and 15 times faster for loading screens. But RACET NECDOS takes up no more RAM space than the factory supplied DOS. Many disk I/O functions have been relocated in the disk drive computer. And machine language files can be saved and loaded from diskette, further minimizing RAM usage.

User friendly and self-protective - RACET NECDOS makes programming easier. BASIC and DOS commands may be intermixed. Help and Error messages are displayed in English. Syntax errors cause display of the offending line. "AGAIN" and "HELP" commands as well as a directory utility provide additional assistance. A unique "SUPERZAP" feature permits diskette modification and repair of blown diskettes. A "CONVERT UTILITY" simplifies conversion from factory DOS.

File password protection, full color and ROM support, diskette-size files and elimination of MOUNT and REMOVE commands are other advantages.

Options and Expansion - Want to do even more with your PC-8001? RACET gives you the capability. Options include a machine language sort package (\$50) and an ISAM (binary tree) file handling system, the KFS-80 (\$150). There is RACET NECDOS for hard disk (Winchester) users, and even a CP/M*** call-compatible version. For more advanced programming, the RACET NECDOS Enhancements and Utilities package gives the more sophisticated user an elaborate set of extensions and utilities. RACENet*, a networking package, will be available in the first quarter of 1982.

Continued Support - Through the RACET NECDOS User's Group Newsletter we will answer your questions, share applications and operating tips, and provide information on enhancements as they become available.

No one gives you more than RACET COMPUTES. To get the most from your PC-8001, write or call today.

*RACET NECDOS and RACENet are trademarks of RACET COMPUTES, LTD.

**TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

***CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
Integrity in Software

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC8000 products CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD TRS80 products

RACET COMPUTES, LTD.
1330 N. Glassell, Suite M
Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

STOCKS - BONDS - COMMODITIES

IS YOUR INVESTMENT A SUCCESSOR OR A FAILURE? DO YOU REALLY KNOW?

WHETHER YOU MANAGE YOUR OWN INVESTMENTS OR USE THE SERVICES OF A BANK, STOCKBROKER, INVESTMENT ADVISOR, ETC. YOU NEED A MONEYBEE.

THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS FINANCIAL MAGAZINE* PUBLISHED SAID, "... NONE OF THE WIDELY AVAILABLE PORTFOLIO-MONITORING PROGRAMS WILL TELL USERS WHAT THEY REALLY NEED TO KNOW: THEIR TOTAL RETURN OVER A SPECIFIED PERIOD, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT ADDITIONS AND WITHDRAWALS OF CASH."
NOW MONEYBEE DOES! AND MUCH MORE!

WITHOUT ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE, SUCCESS MAY BE LARGELY A MATTER OF CHANCE

MONEYBEE I - CALCULATES INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE OVER VARIOUS SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS AND FROM INCEPTION. ADJUSTMENTS ARE MADE FOR AMOUNTS AND TIMING OF ADDITIONS AND WITHDRAWALS FROM THE PORTFOLIO. EVALUATES THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE INVESTMENT PROGRAM AND DECISION MAKING. COMPARISONS ARE MADE WITH ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS IN THE "MARKET" AND TREASURY BILL RELATED CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT. A RECORD IS MAINTAINED OF DIVIDEND AND INTEREST RECEIVED, BROKERAGE COMMISSIONS AND MARGIN EXPENSES. VIDEO DISPLAY AND COLOR GRAPHICS. SINGLE DISK SYSTEM IS REQUIRED.

☐ TRS-80 ☐ APPLESOFT \$69.95

MONEYBEE IX - WHAT INVESTMENTS IN WHAT COMBINATIONS MAY PRODUCE YOUR DESIRED INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE? **MONEYBEE IX** CAN PUT TOGETHER COMBINATIONS OF STOCKS, BONDS, SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, COMMODITIES, CD'S, ETC. THAT YOU SPECIFY AND DETERMINE THE RESULTING COMBINATION'S EFFECT UPON INVESTMENT RETURN, RISK AND PURE VOLATILITY. IT IS PARTICULARLY USEFUL FOR ANYONE INTERESTED IN AN INVESTMENT WITHIN A "FAMILY" OF MUTUAL FUNDS AND HOW VARIOUS COMBINATIONS AND/OR SWITCHING MAY EFFECT THE INVESTMENT PROGRAM. DUAL DISK SYSTEM. 48K REQUIRED.

☐ TRS-80 ☐ APPLESOFT \$129.95

COMING:

BETA ANALYZER
PORTFOLIO MANAGER
RECOMMENDATION ANALYZER

TIMING/STOCKPICKER ANALYST
ASSET MIX ALLOCATOR
MUTUAL FUND ANALYST

MONEYBEE™
INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

810 Camelcreek Plaza
6900 E. Camelback Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

Name (Print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send the items checked for ☐ APPLE II ☐ TRS-80 Total \$ _____



Arizona residents add 5% tax \$ _____

Shipping & Handling \$ 2.75

☐

☐

Exp date _____

☐ Check or M O

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Signature _____

Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment.

Including shipping and handling and tax where applicable.

MONEYBEE™ A Division of **ROBERT GENTRY & ASSOCIATES, LTD**
(602) 941-5315

APPLE SOFT is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP

*DETAILS UPON REQUEST

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiTrend, continued...

OCCUPATION OF READERS



Bar chart printed by Apple Silentype printer.

the menu-driven plotting portion of the program, the data entry and editing portion of the program were simple to use.

However, I did not expect to have to use them with live data as I had all of the data that I wanted entered on a VisiCalc disk. VisiTrend/VisiPlot has the ability to accept data from VisiCalc which has been stored in the "standard" data interchange format (DIF). However, as a sentence buried in the middle of page 2-49 points out, "This means that interchange between the two products is only possible if you have a copy of the VisiCalc program at a version number higher than the 1.37." While I do, it just so happens it was not the one that I used in entering all the fiscal year data.

Even so, it appears that it would have taken at least as much time to edit the VisiCalc data for plotting as it did to enter new data. For example, my columns consist of three individual months followed by a quarterly summary. For plotting



Labels may be inserted anywhere on the chart.

purposes, each of the quarterly data points would have to be edited out. Likewise, my rows include individual sales results followed by subtotals and percents for each of our seven divisions. Again the subtotals and percents would have to be deleted. I judge that re-entering the data points that I wished to plot took no more time than editing the original VisiCalc file. This, of course, would not always be true and the data interchange feature is not one to be downgraded.

T/Maker II:™ it does a number on VisiCalc!™

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX™ RT-II™ and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in

As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface. T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

	— Actual —						— Projected —		
	1978	1979	1980	Growth Rate	Average	Total (000's)	1981	1982 *	1985
Item A	42,323	51,891	65,123	24.04	53,112	159.34	80,782	100,206	191,262
Item B	45,871	46,128	49,088	3.67	46,962	140.89	50,891	52,761	58,791
Total	87,994	98,019	114,211	13.93	100,075	300.22	131,673	152,966	250,053
% Item A	48.10	52.94	57.02	8.88	52.69	158.1	61.35	65.51	76.49
% Item B	51.90	47.06	42.98	-9.00	47.31	141.9	38.65	34.49	23.51
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00		100.00	300.0	100.00	100.00	100.00

*Two intervening years not shown.

rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only \$275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher.

For more information send us the coupon below.

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 2606
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on T/Maker II.

☒ Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog featuring over 200 programs, including integrated accounting and professional practice systems, office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Rosen. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RT-II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Lifeboat Associates
8631 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640893 (LSOFT NY)
TWX: 70-58-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
208 Bldg. 2F
1-2 B. Shiba Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105 Japan
Tel: 03 437-3981
Telex: 242329 (LBOFTJ)

Lifeboat Associates Ltd.
PO Box 175
London WC2R 9LJ, England
Tel: 01-439-9078
Telex: R93709 (LSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
PO Box 588, Argentstrasse 35
CH-8340 Bazel, Switzerland
Tel: 0602 11-7471
Telex: 865267 MICO CH

Intersoft GmbH
Schillingstrasse 5
D-80451 Munich, Germany
Tel: 089-366-444
Telex: 533643 (USOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92090 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-23 18 24
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC K PARIS)

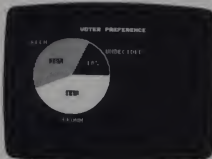
Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiTrend, continued...

As mentioned earlier, nearly every combination of charts is possible. Unfortunately, I tried to produce several that, try as I might, I could not. For example, using the VisiTrend program (more about that later) I ran a projection of sales for the next twelve months. I attempted to plot current sales for periods one to twelve and future sales for periods thirteen to twenty-four. Unfortunately, without extensive editing, this is not possible. It was easy enough to plot both sets of data on a line chart however it was not easy to plot data set one from period one to twelve and data set two from thirteen to twenty-four. Also, since most of my other charts were bar charts, I wished to present these data (twenty-four months worth) in a bar chart format. Unfortunately, I could not do it. Some experimentation indicated that the upper boundary on the number of bars that could be displayed is sixteen, however, I could not find this any place in the manual.



Sample pie chart.

Another minor difficulty I ran into was in the printing out of pie charts. Again, not in the manual, is the fact that a pie chart can only have eight slices and, unfortunately, I was trying to produce a ten-slice pie. Much consternation and gnashing of teeth until I figured out what was amiss and combined several of the pieces. Another small problem with pie charts: the eight different colors looked delightful on the screen, however, on the printer several of them are represented by the same method of shading. Hence, I found it was most satisfactory to use just three colors: white, black and green which, on the printer, are all distinctly different.

VisiTrend

The VisiTrend program develops ancillary data series used in analyses and forecasting techniques. The methods include derivation of moving averages, smoothing data, percent of change, leading, lagging and cumulative total functions. Additionally, new series can be created by taking ratios logs, or other mathematical or logical transformations of the data.

Other New Visi-Packages

VisiDex, named for the popular Rolodex information retrieval system, allows storage and retrieval of screens full of information in a free-form, unstructured manner. It can also maintain a calendar of appointments and reminders. One can think of the screen as a 5 x 7" filing card with up to twenty lines. Up to thirty-six keywords can be specified for each screen and the entire screen can be recalled by any keyword. Additional facilities include the ability to set up "templates" for applications such as mailing lists, on-screen editing, sorting keywords in alphabetical or numeric order or for print out purposes, and selective printing of partial screens. The price of VisiDex is \$199.95.

VisiTerm is a communications software package designed for use with several popular modems such as the DC Hayes Micro Modem and others. The package provides full upper and lower case ASCII

communications, with proportional spacing and smooth scrolling at speeds up to 1200 bps. The package is principally designed for the transmission of VisiCalc data, text, VisiPlot graphics, and related programs. The program comes with pre-defined regular, boldface, and APL characters, although it also allows the user to design his own character set. Like the other packages in the series, VisiTerm is menu driven with single stroke characters. Retail price is \$149.95.

As mentioned in the VisiPlot review, VisiCalc has been updated to support a Data Interchange Format (DIF), a program independent data storage technique. The updated VisiCalc also supports Boolean functions and arithmetic comparisons as well as having 17 new simplified commands. It, like the other new Visi-series packages, is supplied on the Apple IIe-sector diskette format. Price of the revised VisiCalc is \$199.95. □

The program performs linear multiple regressions (using the ordinary least squares method). It also calculates and displays the major statistical measures of a multiple regression including the standard errors of the coefficients and the regression, t-statistic, R-bar squared, the F-statistic and the Durbin-Watson statistic. It also performs trend line forecasting.

Needless to say, this is an extremely comprehensive statistical package and most users will not need a fraction of what the program can deliver. Nevertheless, there are probably one or more statistical measures useful to each different user, so the program offers a complete smorgasbord.

For my purposes, I was interested in trend forecasting using linear regression and a moving average function with exponential smoothing. I had no trouble using either of these capabilities and, in about one-half hour, was able to develop several trend forecasts and moving averages. I then stored the results of these forecasts, moved back to the VisiPlot portion of the package, and plotted the results.



Line chart with a projection made by VisiTrend.



Two lines on chart with VisiTrend least squares projection.

While it is helpful to have detailed statistics, one can get overwhelmed. At one point, when I was running trend lines on virtually everything in sight, I took a break and got to thinking, "What am I going to do with all of these data?" The computer, of course, will generate anything you want. However, it is only a tool and human judgment must be used, probably more than ever before, to determine what the computer ought to be doing.

In Summary

I found the VisiTrend/VisiPlot package exceptionally user-friendly and easy to learn. The manual, particularly the tutorial section, is outstanding. While user mistakes are inevitable, the software is quite forgiving and rarely, if ever, loses any data. The package helps analyze data accurately, produces attractive charts and graphs, saves time, and is an outstanding business tool. I recommend it highly.

VisiTrend/VisiCalc is produced by Personal Software, Inc., 1330 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale CA, 94086 and is available for \$259.95 at computer stores throughout the country. □

How a Microcomputer Helps Develop Your Students' Interest in Reading!

Introducing the New High Motivation Reading Series

Computerization enters the classroom with a "teacher's aid" that's designed to motivate students to read! This unique series combines the use of stimulating texts, read-along cassette tape, plus simple-to-operate programs that measure reading skills using the TRS-80® computer.

Lessons are performed at the computer, and consist of comprehensive instructional activities in true/false and multiple-choice formats. These activities test the students' retention, their ability to draw conclusions from facts, their understanding of vocabulary words, and their knowledge of whether certain facts were important to the story.

Instant Feedback Makes It Easy!

Answers are entered by pressing a single key on the keyboard. The computer evaluates the student's

choice and displays a message. If the question was missed, another opportunity to answer is given. If the answer was correct, a reinforcement message is displayed and the next question follows. At the end of each activity, a report is displayed showing the percent correct. With the optional Student Records System, a score will automatically be stored on disk for later review by the teacher.

Texts That are Sure to Motivate!

With titles like Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart and The Hound of the Baskervilles available now, and others like Dracula, Moby Dick, 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea, and The Beatles to come, it should be easy to convince your students to "hit the books"! They're illustrated, written at an intermediate level (grades 4-6), and equally well-suited for younger students working above grade level, those working at grade level who want to sharpen their skills, and older students who need extra motivation to succeed in reading.

All selections in the series sell for under sixty-five dollars, and require TRS-80 PILOT Plus and a 32K Model I lower-case Disk System (Model III versions available soon). For more information, stop by your nearest Radio Shack store or Computer Center.

Radio Shack®

Over 6200 Radio Shack Stores and Dealers
and 180 Computer Centers Nationwide

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Please send me more information on the High Motivation Reading Series:

Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart (26-2500), The Hound of the Baskervilles (26-2501), Dracula (26-2502), Moby Dick (26-2503), The Beatles (26-2504), 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea (26-2505), Student Records System (26-2508)

Mail To:

Radio Shack, Education Division
Dept. 62-A-333, 1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____
SCHOOL _____ PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GREAT AWAKENING

Stephen B. Gray

Set the DISPLAY switch to RADIO, then press calculator-like keys 9, 6, 3 and ENTER. The 5/8"-high digital LED display shows 96.3, the LED near the FM key lights up to show you've selected an FM station and, if you're in New York City, WQXR-FM comes in loud and clear.



Next, press the 8, 8, 0 and ENTER keys, and 880 shows up on the LED display, the LED near the AM key lights up, and in New York you're listening to WCBM-AM.

Computer Control

How does this little \$116.95 table-top radio—which has no tuning dial—tell the difference between FM and AM stations? That's only one of the many things this General Electric 7-4880 programmable digital clock radio can do, because it's built around a Texas Instruments TMS1100 four-bit, single-chip microprocessor.

The 1100 is a member of TI's TMS1000 family, and has 2,048 bytes of ROM, 512 bits of RAM memory. Over 40 million of the low-cost TMS1000-family chips have been shipped in the five years they've been used in industrial controllers, computer terminals and peripherals, timers, TV tuners, appliances, toys, games, etc.

Presets and Scan

While you're listening to WQXR, press the STORE STATION key and then the 1 key. Later, anytime you want to hear WQXR, just press the RECALL STATION and 1 keys, and you've got it. You can preset six of your favorite stations this way, with any mix of FM and AM stations you want.

Using the up-arrow and down-arrow keys, you can scan across either the FM or AM bank, if you're "just shopping." Press the FM key, and the display reads

88.1. Press the up-arrow key, and the microprocessor changes the display to 88.3, because it's been programmed to display only the frequencies at which you'll find FM stations, which are 0.2 megahertz apart.

Keep the up-arrow key held down, and the FM band will be swept all the way from 88.1 to 107.9 MHz in about 22 seconds, or the AM band from 530 to 1610 KHz in about the same time, going from 530 to 540 to 550 to 560, etc. On either band, when you reach either end, the scan stops. Just press the up-arrow or down-arrow key again, and the scan starts all over again, moving immediately from 107.9 to 88.1 or vice versa, or from 1610 to 530 or vice versa, so you don't ever have to backtrack.

If you accidentally enter a frequency not allowed for a station, such as 555 AM or 99.2 FM, the display will alternate between an E for error and the number you've entered. You can't fool the microprocessor; it knows what frequencies are allowed.

Press the OFF key, and the display read OFF. Then press the AM or FM key, and the radio automatically tunes to the last AM or FM station played, thanks to the microprocessor's memory.

Time Display

That's only the radio portion of this clock radio, which General Electric calls "The Great Awakening," and which is advertised as "The GE Computer Radio.

At 6:00 A.M. it's smarter than you are." The same LED display that shows you the station frequency, will also display the time.

To set the time, just set the DISPLAY switch to TIME, press the keys for the time, plus the PM key if necessary, and ENTER. If you try to enter the time as 12:60, the computer will reject it, and display an E.

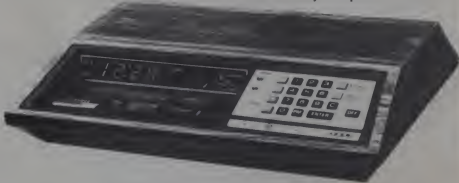
By the way, if you turn off the room lights, the time/frequency display immediately switches from bright to dim. This is not the microprocessor's doing, but a photocell that automatically adjusts the display to "optimum brightness in any room," as the manual puts it.

Wake-Up Controls

This GE Programmable Clock Radio has two sets of wake-up controls, for his-and-her or weekday/weekend use.

Set the DISPLAY switch to the WAKE 1 position, then select one of the three wake-up methods. In the first choice, the radio turns on at the wake-up time, to the station stored in preset 1 (or in preset 2, if you're using the WAKE 2 control).

In the second method, the radio turns on at the time you select, followed by an alarm tone. The number of minutes between the radio turn-on and the alarm is determined by the Snooz Alarm, which you select by pressing the SNOOZ key, then numerical keys to choose a time between 1 and 59 minutes, then ENTER. The SNOOZ cycle is preset in the micro-



SAVE / on Software and Hardware for TRS-80®

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 version 2.0 (specify Model I or III) \$149.00

Flextext I \$29.95

Utilize the additional features of the 737/739 under Model I or III Script*

Flextext II \$29.95

Utilize the additional features of the NEC spinwriter under Model II Script*

Flextext 80 (available soon)

Utilize the additional features of the MX-80 under Model I or III Script*

Cheftext \$79.95

Spelling checker for Model I and III word processing

Microclinic \$24.95

The ultimate in memory and disk diagnostics

Meal Master \$24.95

Meal planning and grocery shopping aid

Sprint 80 \$14.95

Creates your own custom serial printer driver

Professional Football Predictor \$29.95

Let your TRS-80 pick the winners

Blonic Basic \$74.95

Expand your Model I disk basic features

Interactive Business System \$500.00

An inventory control system for manufacturing

Micro Accounting System \$489.00

The finest general business package we've seen

HELP/CMD \$14.95

Adds "HELP" feature to NEWDOS/80 version 1.0

NEW LOWER PRICES ON

TANDON DISK DRIVES

Complete with power supply, chassis & configured for TRS-80® Model I or III

- Single sided 40 track \$295.00
- Dual 40 or Single 80 track \$425.00
- Dual sided 80 track \$515.00
- Special-2 Dual sided 80's \$999.00

Model I DOS and drive package add \$54.00

Includes above drives and NEWDOS/80 version 1.0-the established DOS.



MODEL III SUPER SYSTEM

Approximately 2.1 megabytes of disk storage using 2 dual headed 40 track drives internally and 2 dual headed 80 track drives externally.

\$3299.00 with NEWDOS/80 version 2.0

\$1895.00 same as above with only 2 single sided 40 track drives (no DOS)

NOTE: These Model III computers contain Apparat installed disk drives and memory. They are warranted by Apparat, Inc. for 90 days.

Attention Dealers: Call or write for information on our new dealer discount package.

MISCELLANEOUS

Apparat's Data Separator \$29.95

16K TRS 80 or APPLE memory kits \$19.95

9 1/2" x 11" blank white, tractor feed paper, full box \$24.95

9 1/2" x 11" blank white, tractor feed paper, half box \$14.95

14 1/2" x 11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box \$34.95

3 1/4" x 15 1/16" tractor feed mailing labels \$19.95

Model II add on drives (call for prices)

Model II business software (call for prices)

SERVICE CENTER SPECIAL

Disk drive tune-up \$29.95

Complete cleaning, alignment, and speed adjustment.

With any tune-up you may purchase your choice

1 box Verbatim diskettes \$19.95

BASF head cleaner \$9.95

PRINTERS

Call for our incredibly low prices on printers.

All printers come with free cable. We carry:

ANADIX CENTRONICS NEC
EPSON OKIDATA DAISY WHEEL

CABLES

Printer cables \$29.95

(specify printer and TRS-80 Model)

Disk Drive Cables

2 Drive \$29.95

3 Drive \$34.95

4 Drive \$39.95

Extender Cable \$12.95

Special Cables (call for prices)

More Savings

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Converts a standard TRS-80 Model I to Double Density

LN Doubler-NEWDOS/80 V.2.0 & box of 10 Verbatim Diskettes

\$330.00 value for only \$289.00 • LN Doubler alone \$149.00

DISKETTES

Double density-soft sectored-replacement guaranteed-Hard

Hole protected (5 1/4" only)

Verbatim Datafile 5 1/4" 40 track \$24.95

Apparat's No Name 5 1/4" 40 track \$21.95

Verbatim Datafile 8" 80 track \$39.95

FLIP SORT SPECIAL

The ultimate file box filled with

50 diskettes 5 1/4" \$119.95

Flip sort alone \$29.95



APPARAT'S PROM BLASTER

An eprom programmer for all 25 X X and 27 X X chips TRS-80® MOD I & III or APPLE \$149.00

Bus Extender with power source, enclosure and

5 card slots \$149.95

Mini version with 2 card slots and no enclosure \$69.95



Apparat, Inc.

"On-going Support for Microcomputers"

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674

Script & TRS-80 are a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Freight F.O.B. Denver-call for shipping charges. Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Great Awakening, continued...

processor to nine minutes at the factory, but can be changed.

The third wake-up method sounds only the alarm tone, without turning on the radio. The loudness of the alarm tone can be adjusted with the volume control.

If both WAKE 1 and WAKE 2 are set to the same wake-up time, the microprocessor forces WAKE 1 to override, and the radio will tune in to the station stored in preset 1.

You can drift off to sleep with the radio playing, and it will turn itself off automatically. Just switch the DISPLAY selector to the SLEEP position, choose the number of minutes the radio is to play before turning off, by entering it on the keyboard, and press ENTER. To turn the radio off sooner, just press OFF.

So you can set this radio to lull you to sleep on one station, turn itself off, then wake you with music from another station and/or the alarm tone.

Block Diagram

The 7-4480 is the first General Electric radio product to use a microprocessor. The internal circuitry consists of four major electrical blocks: frequency-synthesized tuner, timekeeping function, user controls, and power supply. The block diagram is something like that shown in Figure 1.

The synthesizer in this GE radio uses varactor diodes in place of the conventional metal-plate variable-capacitor gang tuner. When operated with reverse bias, these diodes effectively look like capacitors, whose capacity can be varied by changing the magnitude of the applied DC voltage.

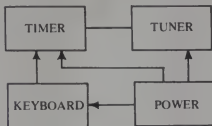


Figure 1.

Tuning thus involves varying a DC voltage instead of physically moving the plates of a conventional gang tuner.

Overall, the varactor system is more complicated and more expensive than the conventional gang tuner. However, because it is electrically tunable, it is compatible with circuits controlled by the microprocessor.

Because the local oscillator uses varactors and is tunable by varying its DC voltage, it is known as a voltage-controlled

oscillator (VCO). By building this VCO into a digitally-controlled feedback system, whose parameters are externally controlled, a phase-locked loop (PLL) system is formed.

The PLL is a stable, highly accurate oscillator that can be precisely tuned over a wide frequency range when supplied with a digital input code. By varying this code word appropriately, it is possible to tune in any station on either the FM or AM band.

In the GE system, the PLL code word is generated as follows:

1. The user enters the desired station frequency into the keyboard.
2. The microprocessor reads this keyboard input, then generates the appropriate 15-bit digital code word.
3. The microprocessor sends the code word to the crystal-controlled PLL in serial form, one bit at a time.
4. When the PLL has received the entire code word, it uses this information to tune the radio to the station requested by the user.

The PLL compares two frequencies to see if they're in phase. The PLL has a frequency divider, programmed by the 15-bit code word, which divides the frequency of the station you select, down to a lower frequency that's compared with a crystal-controlled reference frequency. If the divided-down frequency is above or below the reference frequency, a feedback correction is applied to the varactor diodes, to close the loop.

The microprocessor controls radio tuning, and also keeps time by monitoring the 60-Hz power line and counting the cycles. When the time changes, the microprocessor updates the display-driver IC by sending it a 32-bit serial code word.

Power-Failure Protection

The clock radio has built-in power-failure protection. To use it, plug a 9-volt alkaline battery into the battery compartment.

When the AC power fails, the battery will maintain the memory storage and timekeeping operations, for a short period. However, the battery hasn't enough power to permit using the radio as a portable; the battery only keeps the memory on and the clock going.

The 7-4880 will still be around by the time you read this. A very similar model was in the works at the time of this writing, with a blue fluorescent time display, separate alarm indicator, and with a tone control for the radio.

General Electric could easily have added a calculator to the clock radio, even if the display has only four digits. But, according to a GE engineer, "Market research tells us that people aren't interested in that kind of thing, generally. The marketing policy is to go for the common denominator." □

The only thing you can do with a baked Apple is eat it.

The more you stuff your Apple II™ with plug-in boards, the more of a chance it has to overheat.

And once that happens, it won't do anybody any good. Your program bombs and you start losing time and money.

The solution? Simple. Take two minutes to install the Dana Industries fan in the back of your Apple, and you'll practically never have to worry about overheating again.

So pick up the Dana Industries fan at your local computer store. And your Apple will have a long and fruitful life.



*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as \$1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

Product Family	Product Description	Memorex Part Number	CE Quant 100 per disc price	Manufacturer	Model	Capacity	Speed	Format	Material	Notes	Equivalent
Flexible Disc 14 Single Headed Drive Single Memorex Model	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9001	1.99	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9002	2.00	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9003	2.00	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9004	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9005	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9006	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9007	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9008	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9009	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9010	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
Flexible Disc 14 Single Headed Drive Single Memorex Model	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9011	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9012	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9013	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9014	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9015	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9016	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9017	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9018	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9019	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9020	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
Flexible Disc 14 Single Headed Drive Single Memorex Model	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9021	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9022	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9023	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9024	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9025	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9026	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9027	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9028	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9029	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
	IBM Compatible 1480 B.S. 10000000	9030	2.04	IBM	1480	10000000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality

Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continuous surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free

Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. Each track of each Flexible Disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, modulation, low-pass modulation, overwrites, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are overtested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry. Involves drives that Memorex manufactures. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

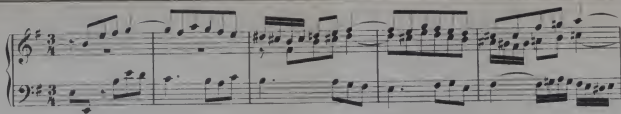
Customer-Oriented Packaging

Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The data labels, with their clear, legible, and convenient for filing and storage. Both top labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language data and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty — Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex's Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses resulting from consequential damages caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available

Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available on Commodore or other data at the same time and deduct 1%, 1,000 or more saves you 2%, 2,000 or more saves you 3%, 3,000 or more saves you 4%, 4,000 or more saves you 5%, 5,000 or more saves you 6%, 6,000 or more saves you 7%, 7,000 or more saves you 8%, 8,000 or more saves you 9%, 9,000 or more saves you 10%, 10,000 or more saves you 11%, 11,000 or more saves you 12%, 12,000 or more saves you 13%, 13,000 or more saves you 14%, 14,000 or more saves you 15%, 15,000 or more saves you 16%, 16,000 or more saves you 17%, 17,000 or more saves you 18%, 18,000 or more saves you 19%, 19,000 or more saves you 20%, 20,000 or more saves you 21%, 21,000 or more saves you 22%, 22,000 or more saves you 23%, 23,000 or more saves you 24%, 24,000 or more saves you 25%, 25,000 or more saves you 26%, 26,000 or more saves you 27%, 27,000 or more saves you 28%, 28,000 or more saves you 29%, 29,000 or more saves you 30%, 30,000 or more saves you 31%, 31,000 or more saves you 32%, 32,000 or more saves you 33%, 33,000 or more saves you 34%, 34,000 or more saves you 35%, 35,000 or more saves you 36%, 36,000 or more saves you 37%, 37,000 or more saves you 38%, 38,000 or more saves you 39%, 39,000 or more saves you 40%, 40,000 or more saves you 41%, 41,000 or more saves you 42%, 42,000 or more saves you 43%, 43,000 or more saves you 44%, 44,000 or more saves you 45%, 45,000 or more saves you 46%, 46,000 or more saves you 47%, 47,000 or more saves you 48%, 48,000 or more saves you 49%, 49,000 or more saves you 50%, 50,000 or more saves you 51%, 51,000 or more saves you 52%, 52,000 or more saves you 53%, 53,000 or more saves you 54%, 54,000 or more saves you 55%, 55,000 or more saves you 56%, 56,000 or more saves you 57%, 57,000 or more saves you 58%, 58,000 or more saves you 59%, 59,000 or more saves you 60%, 60,000 or more saves you 61%, 61,000 or more saves you 62%, 62,000 or more saves you 63%, 63,000 or more saves you 64%, 64,000 or more saves you 65%, 65,000 or more saves you 66%, 66,000 or more saves you 67%, 67,000 or more saves you 68%, 68,000 or more saves you 69%, 69,000 or more saves you 70%, 70,000 or more saves you 71%, 71,000 or more saves you 72%, 72,000 or more saves you 73%, 73,000 or more saves you 74%, 74,000 or more saves you 75%, 75,000 or more saves you 76%, 76,000 or more saves you 77%, 77,000 or more saves you 78%, 78,000 or more saves you 79%, 79,000 or more saves you 80%, 80,000 or more saves you 81%, 81,000 or more saves you 82%, 82,000 or more saves you 83%, 83,000 or more saves you 84%, 84,000 or more saves you 85%, 85,000 or more saves you 86%, 86,000 or more saves you 87%, 87,000 or more saves you 88%, 88,000 or more saves you 89%, 89,000 or more saves you 90%, 90,000 or more saves you 91%, 91,000 or more saves you 92%, 92,000 or more saves you 93%, 93,000 or more saves you 94%, 94,000 or more saves you 95%, 95,000 or more saves you 96%, 96,000 or more saves you 97%, 97,000 or more saves you 98%, 98,000 or more saves you 99%, 99,000 or more saves you 100%, 100,000 or more saves you 101%, 101,000 or more saves you 102%, 102,000 or more saves you 103%, 103,000 or more saves you 104%, 104,000 or more saves you 105%, 105,000 or more saves you 106%, 106,000 or more saves you 107%, 107,000 or more saves you 108%, 108,000 or more saves you 109%, 109,000 or more saves you 110%, 110,000 or more saves you 111%, 111,000 or more saves you 112%, 112,000 or more saves you 113%, 113,000 or more saves you 114%, 114,000 or more saves you 115%, 115,000 or more saves you 116%, 116,000 or more saves you 117%, 117,000 or more saves you 118%, 118,000 or more saves you 119%, 119,000 or more saves you 120%, 120,000 or more saves you 121%, 121,000 or more saves you 122%, 122,000 or more saves you 123%, 123,000 or more saves you 124%, 124,000 or more saves you 125%, 125,000 or more saves you 126%, 126,000 or more saves you 127%, 127,000 or more saves you 128%, 128,000 or more saves you 129%, 129,000 or more saves you 130%, 130,000 or more saves you 131%, 131,000 or more saves you 132%, 132,000 or more saves you 133%, 133,000 or more saves you 134%, 134,000 or more saves you 135%, 135,000 or more saves you 136%, 136,000 or more saves you 137%, 137,000 or more saves you 138%, 138,000 or more saves you 139%, 139,000 or more saves you 140%, 140,000 or more saves you 141%, 141,000 or more saves you 142%, 142,000 or more saves you 143%, 143,000 or more saves you 144%, 144,000 or more saves you 145%, 145,000 or more saves you 146%, 146,000 or more saves you 147%, 147,000 or more saves you 148%, 148,000 or more saves you 149%, 149,000 or more saves you 150%, 150,000 or more saves you 151%, 151,000 or more saves you 152%, 152,000 or more saves you 153%, 153,000 or more saves you 154%, 154,000 or more saves you 155%, 155,000 or more saves you 156%, 156,000 or more saves you 157%, 157,000 or more saves you 158%, 158,000 or more saves you 159%, 159,000 or more saves you 160%, 160,000 or more saves you 161%, 161,000 or more saves you 162%, 162,000 or more saves you 163%, 163,000 or more saves you 164%, 164,000 or more saves you 165%, 165,000 or more saves you 166%, 166,000 or more saves you 167%, 167,000 or more saves you 168%, 168,000 or more saves you 169%, 169,000 or more saves you 170%, 170,000 or more saves you 171%, 171,000 or more saves you 172%, 172,000 or more saves you 173%, 173,000 or more saves you 174%, 174,000 or more saves you 175%, 175,000 or more saves you 176%, 176,000 or more saves you 177%, 177,000 or more saves you 178%, 178,000 or more saves you 179%, 179,000 or more saves you 180%, 180,000 or more saves you 181%, 181,000 or more saves you 182%, 182,000 or more saves you 183%, 183,000 or more saves you 184%, 184,000 or more saves you 185%, 185,000 or more saves you 186%, 186,000 or more saves you 187%, 187,000 or more saves you 188%, 188,000 or more saves you 189%, 189,000 or more saves you 190%, 190,000 or more saves you 191%, 191,000 or more saves you 192%, 192,000 or more saves you 193%, 193,000 or more saves you 194%, 194,000 or more saves you 195%, 195,000 or more saves you 196%, 196,000 or more saves you 197%, 197,000 or more saves you 198%, 198,000 or more saves you 199%, 199,000 or more saves you 200%, 200,000 or more saves you 201%, 201,000 or more saves you 202%, 202,000 or more saves you 203%, 203,000 or more saves you 204%, 204,000 or more saves you 205%, 205,000 or more saves you 206%, 206,000 or more saves you 207%, 207,000 or more saves you 208%, 208,000 or more saves you 209%, 209,000 or more saves you 210%, 210,000 or more saves you 211%, 211,000 or more saves you 212%, 212,000 or more saves you 213%, 213,000 or more saves you 214%, 214,000 or more saves you 215%, 215,000 or more saves you 216%, 216,000 or more saves you 217%, 217,000 or more saves you 218%, 218,000 or more saves you 219%, 219,000 or more saves you 220%, 220,000 or more saves you 221%, 221,000 or more saves you 222%, 222,000 or more saves you 223%, 223,000 or more saves you 224%, 224,000 or more saves you 225%, 225,000 or more saves you 226%, 226,000 or more saves you 227%, 227,000 or more saves you 228%, 228,000 or more saves you 229%, 229,000 or more saves you 230%, 230,000 or more saves you 231%, 231,000 or more saves you 232%, 232,000 or more saves you 233%, 233,000 or more saves you 234%, 234,000 or more saves you 235%, 235,000 or more saves you 236%, 236,000 or more saves you 237%, 237,000 or more saves you 238%, 238,000 or more saves you 239%, 239,000 or more saves you 240%, 240,000 or more saves you 241%, 241,000 or more saves you 242%, 242,000 or more saves you 243%, 243,000 or more saves you 244%, 244,000 or more saves you 245%, 245,000 or more saves you 246%, 246,000 or more saves you 247%, 247,000 or more saves you 248%, 248,000 or more saves you 249%, 249,000 or more saves you 250%, 250,000 or more saves you 251%, 251,000 or more saves you 252%, 252,000 or more saves you 253%, 253,000 or more saves you 254%, 254,000 or more saves you 255%, 255,000 or more saves you 256%, 256,000 or more saves you 257%, 257,000 or more saves you 258%, 258,000 or more saves you 259%, 259,000 or more saves you 260%, 260,000 or more saves you 261%, 261,000 or more saves you 262%, 262,000 or more saves you 263%, 263,000 or more saves you 264%, 264,000 or more saves you 265%, 265,000 or more saves you 266%, 266,000 or more saves you 267%, 267,000 or more saves you 268%, 268,000 or more saves you 269%, 269,000 or more saves you 270%, 270,000 or more saves you 271%, 271,000 or more saves you 272%, 272,000 or more saves you 273%, 273,000 or more saves you 274%, 274,000 or more saves you 275%, 275,000 or more saves you 276%, 276,000 or more saves you 277%, 277,000 or more saves you 278%, 278,000 or more saves you 279%, 279,000 or more saves you 280%, 280,000 or more saves you 281%, 281,000 or more saves you 282%, 282,000 or more saves you 283%, 283,000 or more saves you 284%, 284,000 or more saves you 285%, 285,000 or more saves you 286%, 286,000 or more saves you 287%, 287,000 or more saves you 288%, 288,000 or more saves you 289%, 289,000 or more saves you 290%, 290,000 or more saves you 291%, 291,000 or more saves you 292%, 292,000 or more saves you 293%, 293,000 or more saves you 294%, 294,000 or more saves you 295%, 295,000 or more saves you 296%, 296,000 or more saves you 297%, 297,000 or more saves you 298%, 298,000 or more saves you 299%, 299,000 or more saves you 300%, 300,000 or more saves you 301%, 301,000 or more saves you 302%, 302,000 or more saves you 303%, 303,000 or more saves you 304%, 304,000 or more saves you 305%, 305,000 or more saves you 306%, 306,000 or more saves you 307%, 307,000 or more saves you 308%, 308,000 or more saves you 309%, 309,000 or more saves you 310%, 310,000 or more saves you 311%, 311,000 or more saves you 312%, 312,000 or more saves you 313%, 313,000 or more saves you 314%, 314,000 or more saves you 315%, 315,000 or more saves you 316%, 316,000 or more saves you 317%, 317,000 or more saves you 318%, 318,000 or more saves you 319%, 319,000 or more saves you 320%, 320,000 or more saves you 321%, 321,000 or more saves you 322%, 322,000 or more saves you 323%, 323,000 or more saves you 324%, 324,000 or more saves you 325%, 325,000 or more saves you 326%, 326,000 or more saves you 327%, 327,000 or more saves you 328%, 328,000 or more saves you 329%, 329,000 or more saves you 330%, 330,000 or more saves you 331%, 331,000 or more saves you 332%, 332,000 or more saves you 333%, 333,000 or more saves you 334%, 334,000 or more saves you 335%, 335,000 or more saves you 336%, 336,000 or more saves you 337%, 337,000 or more saves you 338%, 338,000 or more saves you 339%, 339,000 or more saves you 340%, 340,000 or more saves you 341%, 341,000 or more saves you 342%, 342,000 or more saves you 343%, 343,000 or more saves you 344%, 344,000 or more saves you 345%, 345,000 or more saves you 346%, 346,000 or more saves you 347%, 347,000 or more saves you 348%, 348,000 or more saves you 349%, 349,000 or more saves you 350%, 350,000 or more saves you 351%, 351,000 or more saves you 352%, 352,000 or more saves you 353%, 353,000 or more saves you 354%, 354,000 or more saves you 355%, 355,000 or more saves you 356%, 356,000 or more saves you 357%, 357,000 or more saves you 358%, 358,000 or more saves you 359%, 359,000 or more saves you 360%, 360,000 or more saves you 361%, 361,000 or more saves you 362%, 362,000 or more saves you 363%, 363,000 or more saves you 364%, 364,000 or more saves you 365%, 365,000 or more saves you 366%, 366,000 or more saves you 367%, 367,000 or more saves you 368%, 368,000 or more saves you 369%, 369,000 or more saves you 370%, 370,000 or more saves you 371%, 371,000 or more saves you 372%, 372,000 or more saves you 373%, 373,000 or more saves you 374%, 374,000 or more saves you 375%, 375,000 or more saves you 376%, 376,000 or more saves you 377%, 377,000 or more saves you 378%, 378,000 or more saves you 379%, 379,000 or more saves you 380%, 380,000 or more saves you 381%, 381,000 or more saves you 382%, 382,000 or more saves you 383%, 383,000 or more saves you 384%, 384,000 or more saves you 385%, 385,000 or more saves you 386%, 386,000 or more saves you 387%, 387,000 or more saves you 388%, 388,000 or more saves you 389%, 389,000 or more saves you 390%, 390,000 or more saves you 391%, 391,000 or more saves you 392%, 392,000 or more saves you 393%, 393,000 or more saves you 394%, 394,000 or more saves you 395%, 395,000 or more saves you 396%, 396,000 or more saves you 397%, 397,000 or more saves you 398%, 398,000 or more saves you 399%, 399,000 or more saves you 400%, 400,000 or more saves you 401%, 401,000 or more saves you 402%, 402,000 or more saves you 403%, 403,000 or more saves you 404%, 404,000 or more saves you 405%, 405,000 or more saves you 406%, 406,000 or more saves you 407%, 407,000 or more saves you 408%, 408,000 or more saves you 409%, 409,000 or more saves you 410%, 410,000 or more saves you 411%, 411,000 or more saves you 412%, 412,000 or more saves you 413%, 413,000 or more saves you 414%, 414,000 or more saves you 415%, 415,000 or more saves you 416%, 416,000 or more saves you 417%, 417,000 or more saves you 418%, 418,000 or more saves you 419%, 419,000 or more saves you 420%, 420,000 or more saves you 421%, 421,000 or more saves you 422%, 422,000 or more



Update on Digital Audio and One Man's Pick in Records

David H. Ahl

Two years ago at the summer Consumer Electronics Show I was intrigued to see how digital electronics were making inroads into audio equipment. I described many of these principals and the resulting products in an extensive article, "Digital Audio" in *Creative Computing*, June 1980.

Carrying this technology one major step forward, at the 1981 Winter CES, JVC showed the first commercial all digital record.

The terminology is confusing. "Digital" records have been with us for several years. However, the digital record pioneered by Telarc and Crystal Clear uses a digital mastering process but the final disk can be played on a standard turntable. Not so for the all digitals. The disk is identical to a video disk and consists of 1's and 0's which in the JVC design are read by a capacitance scan device. Unfortunately show goes on Friday and Saturday did not hear the JVC system as the prototype disk had been ripped off by someone on Thursday. One wonders what he's going to do with it.

A new development in high quality recording, CAX, was announced recently by CBS. The CAX process, also called "companding," is a combination of two processes; namely, compression of dynamic range during initial recording and expansion of dynamic range during playback. The system uses a low cost (\$50) decoder added to a conventional hi-fi system. With it, a compressed record provides a dynamic range equal to the best digital record (85 db) but with virtually no surface noise and at a cost per disk equal to conventional records. Companded records and decoders should be available in about six months.

I heard a demo of the system at the ITA conference in March and hearing quiet passages with complete absence of surface noise was absolutely remarkable.

At CES, the equipment manufacturers seek the highest quality source material to show off their amplifiers, speakers, cartridges, etc. This usually means a digital, direct-to-disk or half-speed master record. When I evaluated the various digital audio

products, I reasoned that I ought to use the same high quality source material. Hence, I acquired fifteen assorted records. (See record reviews in *Creative Computing*, Mar 79, Aug 79 and Jun 80.)

In the spring of 1980, *The New York Times* ran an article describing "small" recording manufacturers. Feeling a kinship to these companies—after all, *Creative Computing* was once a small magazine—I sent for a cross-section of their wares. While the majority of these disks did not have the same sonic quality of the digitals, they almost all were good quality performances. Furthermore, many were not available on any major label.

Most of the small labels focus on an unfulfilled niche in the musical spectrum. Some are dedicated to young, modern composers. Others seek out original versions of old manuscripts. Almost all are committed to performances played on the instruments originally specified by the composer and not a later arranger who adapted the work to modern instruments.

In just the past quarter century and particularly the last decade, recordings of early music, played on period instruments or accurate copies, have become widely available. In the 50's and 60's, groups like the Deller Consort and New York Pro Musica were the exception. Now they are the rule. What these performers have found and you will find in live performances or recordings—is that the music is almost infinitely adaptable. Older scores give the performers a good deal of freedom with regard to instrumentation. As a result, each performance is virtually assured of having a fresh sound. This is a delight you'll experience when you sample various disks that I've mentioned below plus other records on these labels.

The quality of the pressings are uniformly high. This is a welcome relief in a day where the reject rate on records from major manufacturers is climbing faster than inflation. The manager of a Sam Goody store in the New York area told me that a 20% flaw rate was not uncommon.

In my previous piece, I commented on

the difficulty exchanging a flawed record purchased in a distant city. Keith Holzman of Nonesuch wrote to me informing me that they, at least, would accept a defective return directly for a replacement if it could not be exchanged at the retail outlet. This also is the policy of the small record companies I contacted.

Although most of the small companies are striving for widespread retail distribution, they generally do not have it today. Hence, most have catalogs and will accept direct mail orders.

I've listed some disks below that are worthy of your consideration. Since this is a one man review, obviously it reflects my personal taste and knowledge. Although I occasionally listen to rock and disco music, I hardly consider myself an expert on it. Hence, I've restricted these listings to the classical area. Companies with records made by digital, direct-to-disk and other high quality recording techniques are identified by HQ.

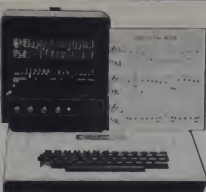
American Gramophone (HQ)

Fresh Aire III by Mannheim Steamroller. This series of three records is a collection of original music set in a hybrid musical style combining the long-lived forms of the classics, performed on today's instruments in today's idiom. Volume III begins with the fanfare "touch piece" Toccata performed on a synthesized sequencer. The balance is mixed moods in "the style of 18th century rock 'n roll." Different and tasty.

Chalfont Records (HQ)

Danzas Fantásticas is a disk of classical Spanish dances by Falla, Turina, Albeniz and Granados. Familiar pieces such as Falla's "Ritual Fire Dance" and Albeniz's "Triana" from "Iberia" along with several unfamiliar pieces are played with precision and aplomb by the London Symphony under Morton Gould.

Carlo Curley Goes Digital. The magnificent 4-manual Allen organ with 164 stops and 5500 watts of power driving 380 speakers is played by Carlo Curley, "the



IF YOU ENJOY MUSIC, WHY JUST LISTEN?

You and your Apple could be making beautiful music together!

Join the thousands of Apple owners who are making music — without the years of practice needed for conventional instruments. You can quickly and easily enter a song from sheet music. Just follow the detailed examples and instructions provided.

THE PRODUCT. All's economical 9 voice Music Card MK I is just \$195, the gourmet 16 voice Music Card MK II is \$245 (use 2 for 6 voices or 1 for 9). Both come with detailed manual, complete software, and cable for connection to your stereo system.

THE SOFTWARE. We're convinced our product is by far the easiest to use and most versatile system for the Apple. You get many features not available in other systems, plus a very large note capacity. And no customer has ever reported a bug or error.

THE HARDWARE. All strives for the best quality possible. No MK I card has ever been returned with a manufacturing defect.

THE COMPANY. All has been making computer controlled synthesizers since 1975. We made the first music peripheral for the Apple — and it's still one of the most popular.

Available through Apple dealers, or write for more information.

WANT TO DUPLICATE DISKS QUICKLY?

All's disk duplication service has been a major source of quality reproduction for Apple-compatible software houses since 1980. Now you can use the same techniques for fast and accurate reproduction yourself, with All's Copy System. Why spend over \$10,000 for a duplication system when for just \$595 you can connect the All Copy System to your own Apple? Copying time is about 17 to 17.1 seconds, depending on number of drives used. That's over 1,600 disks in 8 hours from a single system. Are you completely confident of your present copying methods? At All, accurate reproduction is more important than speed. The All Copy System is designed to produce perfect copies every time.

Special hardware and software copies your standard 13 or 16 sec. Apple format disk. Hardware plugs easily into computer — no permanent changes required. If you wish to do your own drive maintenance, the manual tells how to use standard Shugart procedures, and accessories, and all necessary software is included.

Too busy to get into disk copying? You can still count on All's convenient copying service. Ask about our copy-resistant and "double boot" services too!

Write for complete details.



NEED CONVENIENT FLOPPY DISK PROTECTION?

All's Floppy Boxes are specially designed to offer great protection with more convenient use than other methods. They're designed with two layers of corrugated cardboard with a special "cross-grain" construction for extra strength. The standard square size holds 1.1 minifloppies for mailing or parking in products. The larger rectangular size holds minifloppies, plus a standard 5 1/4" x 8" booklet (8 1/2" x 11 folded in half). Available with an adhesive closure tab for use as a mailer (just seal with tab, address other side, and mail). Software houses, write for details on attractive, protective packaging for your products.

Small quantity price is 75¢ for standard box.

Available singly at computer dealers in large quantities from All (New dealer inquiries invited).

Aug 81



A L L PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215

Bit Pit



Chas Andres

Record Pick, continued...

Libercare of the organ." Included are Bach's "Tocatta and Fugue in D" (naturally), Widor's stirring Toccata from "Symphony #5" and five other pieces by Bach, Widor, Mozart and Clarke.



J.S. Bach

Crystal Records

Prunes. "In Norway, the word *Sviske* (Prune) in musical circles means a piece of music familiar and/or easy to listen to." Here we have an unusual trio of horn, bass horn and piano performing Bach's "Air for the G-String." Schubert's "Serenade" and three other pleasant pieces by little-known composers.

Trio Sonatas. The Los Angeles Baroque Players on this record consists of the "more traditional" violin, lute (the mekdy voices), cello (low voice) and harpsichord (harmonics). The Bach "Trio Sonata in C" is a traditional church sonata as is the Fasch trio in G. The Fesck "Trio Sonata IV in G" is more lighthearted while Stamitz reflects an early classic style. The performances are sensitive and intuitive.

Crystal has many other unusual chamber music disks in their catalog. Somewhat annoying is their practice of mixing baroque and very modern on the same record, but if you like both they have much to offer.

Crystal Clear Records (HQ)

1685: A Sound Odyssey. Fernando Valenti plays the solo harpsichord in this record. The eight pieces range from the pre-baroque Purcell "Suite in G" to familiar baroque pieces of Bach, Scarlatti, Handel and Rameau to the late baroque "Sonata in G" by Soler, a pupil of Scarlatti. A sonic delight.

The Digital Fiedler. Released in both digital and direct-to-disk versions, this record features Arthur Fiedler conducting the Boston Pops in Tchaikovsky's "Capriccio Italian" and Rimsky-Korsakov's "Capriccio Espagnol." During playback, Fiedler, then 82, clapped his hands and exclaimed "...Listen to that!" "...No, hiss, by God!" "...That's marvelous!" I couldn't have said it better.

Delos (HQ)

Vivaldi: The Four Seasons. Every record library probably has at least one recording of Vivaldi's best known work. I had two. Why consider another? Simply because this recording by Gerald Schwarz and the Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra is the purest I have heard—not only because of the digital recording, but the precision playing.

I recently heard the Los Angeles Chamber Orchestra in Avery Fisher Hall and I can honestly say that the richness of their sound is well captured on this record.

I previously reviewed several other Delos records and remarked on their extensive catalog of music for brasses. Their new releases have broadened into most of the chamber music area. Their double-fold packaging is beautiful and the jacket notes focus on the music rather than the recording technique. My applause to them.

Desto

Desto's catalog focuses on early music: medieval, renaissance and baroque. If you're not familiar with early music, I recommend Desto's cat. MR-1, a sampler of medieval and renaissance sounds for the bargain price of \$2.98. Also a bargain in these days of LP's with 12-15 minutes of music per side is Desto's practice of frequently offering 25-30 minutes per side.

Mediaeval and Renaissance Sounds. Of the six albums in this series, I particularly like Vols. 4 and 6 although all are interesting and diverse. Instruments such as the krummhorn, sackbut and kortholt create joyfully noisy sounds rarely heard today. If your image of early music is one of solemnity and reverence, cast it away—these records are of dances, songs and festivities. This is the popular music of

the 13th century, not that for the theater or court. And it's delightful.

Lute Music of J.S. Bach. One of the oldest known musical instruments, the lute, is the forerunner of today's banjo and guitar. Not all the pieces on the record were composed for the lute, but soloist, Walter Gerwig, interprets them in a rich way that shows a profound love of the music.

Digitech (HQ)

Digital Hits of 1740. This is a personal favorite. Yes, I have at least three recordings of everything on it, but one just can't have too many of the Pachebel Canon, Mouret Rondeau (Masterpiece Theater theme), Bach Jesu or Albinoni Adagio. These are not "authentic" performances, but thoroughly modern ones to really show off a sound system.



Empire Brass Quintet Encores. The five young musicians of the Empire Brass Quintet have achieved a well-deserved reputation for virtuosity, versatility and vitality. So often, one or two instruments dominate in brass groups. Not so with the EBO. And nowhere is their well-balanced tone shown to better advantage than in this album of Gershwin, Bernstein, Scott Joplin and Sousa. A perfect summer evening concert.

Finnadar Records (HQ)

Chopin, Prokofiev and Scriabin. This limited edition of 5000 direct-to-disk records by the talented Idil Biret playing the piano is striking in its brilliance and clarity. Her interpretations include two Chopin Mazurkas, Scriabin's "Sonata #10" (the sonata of trills) and Prokofiev's "Sonata #2" (rediscovery of the pianos percussiveness).

Foundation

Music From The Water Gap. Every summer Edward Brewer leads a group of chamber musicians in a series of weekly concerts by a slow-moving tributary of the Delaware River near the Water Gap. The setting is magnificent and I make a point to attend as many of these free summer concerts as possible. Most of the pieces performed are familiar but Brewer occasionally throws in a pleasant surprise.



"It says 'this programming is brought to you by the Letter 'A' and the number '8'."

HI-RES SECRETS

INCLUDING
BLOCK SHAPES FOR
APPLESOFT* OR ASSEMBLY



HPLOT
SHAPES



BLOCK SHAPES



VECTOR SHAPES



Also Vector Shapes, Hplot-Shapes, Text File Shapes; ANIMATION of many types, including Logical Shift, XDRAW, Page-Flipping; Instant Graphics and Shape-Drawing Programs; Machine Language Animation for all types of shapes; Font Programs; Machine Language Sounds; Hi-res Scrolling; Color Animation; Music (Write:Record:Play); YTABLE; Assembling; Utilities; HI-RES COLOR PALETTE, PAINTBRUSH & COLOR-FILL PROGRAMS

BY
DON FUDGE

"IF YOU CAN'T BUDGE IT, FUDGE IT"

4
Disks

THE SECRET IS OUT.....For your Apple*.

\$125, 4 disks, over 200 pages of documentation. Requires Applesoft* in ROM, 48K, DOS 3.2 or 3.3, Disk. \$10.00 HI-RES SECRETS Demo Disk.

ASK YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS, P.O. Box, 30160, Eugene, OR 97403 (503) 345-3403



Visa/Mastercard accepted.



*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Record Pick, continued...

So it is with the first piece of the record, an oboe quartet by Luigi Gatti. Although in the style of Mozart and Haydn, Gatti's works have never been recorded before. Other pieces on the record include Mozart's "Divertimento in D," Bach's "Harpischord Concerto in E" and (inevitably?) Pachelbel's "Canon in D." The record costs \$6.00; profits go to the Artists For Environment Foundation.

Gasparo (HQ)

Brahms: Sonatas for Viola and Piano, Op. 120. Between the baroque and modern period, there are precious few solo pieces for the viola. The shining exception is this pair of sonatas by Brahms ably played on this record by the Zaslav Duo. The performances remind me of a beautiful conversational exchange between two instruments.

Mozart and Heiden: Quintets for Horn and Strings. The Mozart quintet, K. 407, is a difficult work, particularly in Mozart's time played on a valveless horn. It is charming, stylish and emotional. Bernhard Heiden composed his quintet in 1952; it ranks as one of the few modern compositions I enjoy. In the first movement, I particularly like the suggestion of a distant March in sharp contrast to the expressive romance in the Andantino movement.

Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab (HQ)

Elgar: Falstaff Symphonic Study, Fantasia and Fugue, The Sanguine Fan. Composed just before the Great War following a period of personal depression, Elgar portrays Shakespeare's Falstaff as generous, funny or vicious, depending upon what the listener wants to hear. Elgar transcribed Bach's Fantasia and Fugue in c minor after his wife's death when all desire to compose seems to have fled. Nevertheless it is a marvelous wedding of his art of the large orchestra to older music, probably appropriate for the brave new world following the Great War. The pieces on this two-record set are competently performed by Sir Adrian Boult and the London Philharmonic.

A Tchaikovsky Spectacular. What else but the Overture "1812," Marche Slav and Romeo and Juliet on this "Original Master Recording?" Andre Previn's recording features the artillery and carillon which have become almost essential to any modern-day recording of this music. However, my personal favorite on this record is Romeo and Juliet with its glowing, melodious love theme.

Carmina Burana was the title given to a 13th century manuscript found in a Bavarian monastery. Carl Orff set the song to swinging, vigorous and, occasionally, elating music. Scoring is for soloists, large chorus, small choir, boy's voices, large

orchestra, two pianos, and multifarious percussion. Andre Previn leads this massive piece, spectacularly put on disk by MHS's half-speed production of the original master.

Musical Heritage Society

Having been a member of the Society since its founding, I have today over 220 MHS records. Originally specializing in the baroque, MHS has broadened out considerably in recent years. Out of their catalog of nearly 4000 records it is quite impossible to find two or three favorites to review so I'll mention some of the notable projects of MHS.

Currently, they are undertaking to record all of the Bach cantatas, a herculean effort. Six volumes of sacred music by Vivaldi revealed some splendid and infrequently recorded scores. Releases by little-known composers, Baun (Six Sonatas For Harp and Harpsichord, MHS 4317) and Corrette (Laudate Dominum, MHS 4085), for example, have introduced me to an enormous body of music rarely heard in concert.

Not limited to the baroque era, MHS offers all the Beethoven symphonies and piano sonatas, Haydn symphonies, Prokofiev symphonies, Mozart piano music and Schubert piano works as well as numerous other complete series. Off the beaten path they even have 20-record series, "History of Spanish Music." Best bet is to get their catalog for \$2.00.

MHS just announced their first digital record, "250 Years of Great Choral Music," at the bargain price of \$8.95, about half the price of some other labels. Watch for a review.



"You turn me on!"

Sound 80 (HQ)

Schubert: Symphony #5. Schubert was only 19 when he composed the much-loved number five of his seven and a half finished symphonies. Performed only by amateurs during Schubert's lifetime, it was not until over 100 years later in the 1930's that it gained its deserved foothold. The precise and sensitive performance of the St. Paul Chamber Orchestra led by Dennis Russell Davies is captured unerringly on this direct-to-disk recording.



Dennis Russell Davies conducting the St. Paul Chamber Orchestra

Telarc (HQ)

Boito: Prologue to Mefistofele, Verdi: Te Deum. Although Italian, Boito looked more to the weight and depth of Germans for his inspiration. Boito's monumental *Faust* was a failure but the revised version, *Mefistofele*, and particularly the prologue won wide acclaim. Verdi's last work, his *Te Deum*, has both festive and mournful parts unlike versions of other composers. Both works are performed with color and breadth by the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra and Chorus under Robert Shaw.

Chausson: Concerto, Op. 21. This unusual concerto for piano, violin and string quartet forms a sort of bridge from the romanticism of Franck (Chausson's teacher), Schumann and Brahms to the impressionism of Ravel and Debussy. Israella Margalit plays the piano and Loriz





the software source

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED™

Visit our new Retail Center at 20 Jericho Tpke., Jericho, Long Island, NY. Call (516) 333-2266 for hours & directions.

The Printer Solution



\$2495

Store paper neatly & conveniently

Optional Shelf for different sized paper... add \$9.95

for these printers:

Anadex; Atari 825; Centronics 737, 739
Epson MX-80, MX-80FT; Okidata u80, u82

\$34.95 for these printers:

Epson MX-100; Dataroyal (requires optional shelf)

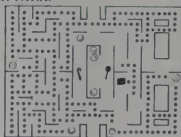
Custom sizes & shapes available - call for quote & quantity pricing

JAW BREAKER

FOR ATARI

\$2995

- * Amazing HI-RES Graphics
- * Outstanding use of sound
- * Real Time Machine Language



"THE BEST GAME WE'VE EVER SEEN!"

Fast Machine Language action makes this the most amazing game we've seen to date. Jaw Breaker has sound, graphics, speed... everything required for a fantastic best seller.

Call 1-800-645-6038

N.Y. State Residents call (516) 997-8668

New! MIZ' SPELL™ FOR TRSDOS OR CP/M

Picture the fastest, most accurate schoolteacher you ever had, pointing out all your spelling errors so you can correct them instantly. This new spelling checker for Electric Pencil and Scripsit files is modeled after her: it's virtually impossible to misspell with MIZ' SPELL!

Unlike other spelling checking programs:

MIZ' SPELL will operate on one or more disc drives. (Some others require a minimum of two.)

MIZ' SPELL will work with words of any length. (Others have limits on maximum word length.)

MIZ' SPELL is interactive; you can correct mistakes as they are pointed out. (Some require multiple, time-consuming passes.)

Check these features vs. other spelling checkers:

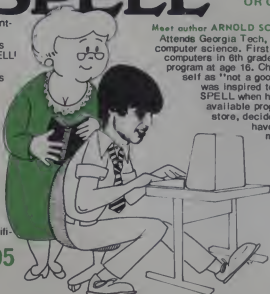
MIZ' SPELL maintains separate dictionaries for specialized vocabularies, each with a 27,000 word capacity (18,000 included.)

MIZ' SPELL learns new words from your text files as it checks for spelling errors. (Words can also be deleted from the dictionary—but not accidentally, as with some other programs.)

MIZ' SPELL offers such options as: ignore word in text, delete word in text, change word in text, add all remaining words, etc.

MIZ' SPELL permits user configuration of system, including specification of default extensions for original and corrected text file

TRS-80 Mod I/III **\$5995** CP/M 8" **\$7995**
48K Disk Single Density



Meet author ARNOLD SCHAFFER

Attends Georgia Tech, majoring in computer science. First exposed to computers in 6th grade; sold first program at age 16. Characterizes self as "not a good speller!" was inspired to write MIZ' SPELL when he examined available programming in store, decided "It could have been done much better."

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED: MIZ' SPELL™ is published by SoftPub, Inc.

For information, contact Richard Taylor, President, Programs Unlimited at the address or phone numbers shown below.

ATTENTION, SOFTWARE AUTHORS: SoftPub, Inc. may be the aggressive marketer you've been seeking for your programs. For details, contact Richard Taylor, Programs Unlimited at the address or phone below.

HOW TO ORDER:

Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

NY Residents add sales tax

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 645-6038 (except NY*)

COMPUTER TO COMPUTER: (516) 334-3134

WRITE: Dept. 881C, Box 285, Jericho, NY 11753



*NY State residents call: 516-997-8668
(Call collect for orders, only, please.)

FULL GUARANTEE

If for any reason dissatisfied with any purchase from PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, return merchandise in original condition and packaging for prompt, full refund

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Record Pick, continued...

Maaazel the violin solo parts. Personally, I feel the digital recording process is almost more beneficial to chamber performances such as this than to "large" pieces. You can almost believe the performance is taking place in your living room.

Titanic

Bach: The Goldberg Variations. Most performances omit the repeats in the variations. John Gibbons, on this disc, does not because, in his words, "hearing the music twice is an advantage if the piece is complex, subtle, original, profound and at the same time terse." Without the repeats, the piece is akin to a half-size replica of a cathedral built from full-size stones.

Banchetto Musicale: Works of Telemann. One of the few permanent baroque orchestras in the U.S., Banchetto Musicale performs all their music on original instruments. My favorite piece is the Overture in D, a late work written when Telemann was 84. To me, it's an exciting work particularly with the prominent role given to two hunting horns in several movements.

The Titanic catalog focuses principally on baroque and early classical chamber music.

Varese Sarabande

Boy With Goldfish. This is perhaps the most unusual piece in this collection of reviews. The piece is termed a "heroic fantasy for soloists, chorus and orchestra" and is based on the Hawaiian Legend Paintings of John Thomas. The seven



incredibly colorful paintings and narrative poem of the legend are reproduced in full-color on the double jacket. The orchestra is augmented by Hawaiian percussive instruments that I can't begin to describe. Most impressive!

1750 Arch Records

This label focuses principally on never or seldom-recorded works of all musical periods. Hence, the two reviews below are merely a sampling of a very diverse line.

Dowland: Fantasies and Dances for the Lute. Unusual for the age (circa 1600), Dowland travelled to France, Italy and lived in Germany and Denmark as well as his native England. Hence, these pieces incorporate many varied styles of lute playing. They include fantasies, pavans, galliards, an almand and a jig. A quite delightful record.

A Night in the Garden Court. This is a collection of 11 varied works played by the San Francisco String Quartet. Most familiar are Dvorak's "Humoresque," Pachelbel's "Canon in D," and two andante cantabiles by Haydn and Tchaikovsky. Intermingled are the gypsy-like "Csardas" by Monti and "Hora Staccato" by Dinicu-Heifetz. Nice music from a more gracious world than 1981.

Addresses

American Gramophone Records
Distributor:
Precision Sound
24310 Second Place West
Bothell, WA 98011

Chalfont Records
(see Varese Sarabande)

Crystal Records, Inc.
2235 Willida Lane
Sedro Wooley, WA 98284

Crystal Clear Records, Inc.
P.O. Box 3864
San Francisco, CA 94119

Delos
Distributor:
Supersounds, Ltd.
2210 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 315
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Desto
Distributor:
CMS Records, Inc.
14 Warren Street
New York, NY 10007

Digitech
Distributor:
Sine Qua Non Productions, Inc.
25 Mill Street
Providence, RI 02904

Finnadar Records
Distributor:
Atlantic Recording Corp.
75 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10019

Foundation Records
Artists For Environment Foundation
Walpack, NJ 07881

Gasparo
P.O. Box 90574
Nashville, TN 37209

Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, Inc.
P.O. Box 919
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Musical Heritage Society
14 Park Road
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724

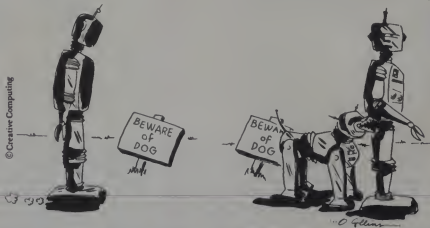
Sound 80
2709 East 25th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55406

Telarc Records
Distributor:
Audio Technica
1221 Commerce Drive
Stow, OH 44224

Titanic Records
43 Rice Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

Varese Sarabande Records
Distributor:
Discwasher
1407 N. Providence St.
Columbia, MO 65201

11750 Arch Records
1750 Arch Street
Berkeley, CA 94709



Just when you thought it was safe to go back underground again.



Your greatest challenge lies ahead—and downwards. Zork II: The Wizard of Frobozz, will be unlike any computer age adventure you've ever encountered. The underground world of Zork is designed to be lived and experienced in the most realistic sense. It features the largest vocabulary, the widest range of command options, the special capability to let you speak in complete sentences rather than two-word commands, and the most intriguing plot in the genre. And because Zork's mysteries are of the most challenging nature, it will take all your intellectual abilities to survive and emerge victorious from the Great Underground Empire.

Zork II is the extraordinary successor to Zork I, which hit #4 on the SOFTALK Top 30 in its first month on the market. Both run on 32K Apple II's with a 16-sector disk drive. And both are available now for Christmas.

The door to Zork beckons you. Look for it at your local computer store today.

INFOCOM

Infocom, Inc., 6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace, Boston MA 02109

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zork II is a trademark of Infocom Corporation.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

The 4th Personal Computer World Show

10-12 September 1981, Cunard Hotel, Hammersmith, London W6

David H. Ahl

Why should an American magazine report on a British computer show?

Three reasons: 1) Many manufacturers introduce new products in Europe before bringing them to the United States. Some of these products were at the show. 2) Other new products, which are not likely to be introduced into the United States in the near future, use state-of-the-art technology and principles which are of interest to anyone involved in the computing field. 3) The PCW show is one of the best European shows, conducted in the traditions of the highly successful West Coast Computer Faires and, as such, is significant in the field of personal computing.

I will make no attempt to report on every exhibitor but rather will focus on some of the highlights and "significant" products at the show.

By anybody's measure, the show was an incredible success. In talking with the other exhibitors on setup day, we all expected that Thursday would be rather slow as it had been last year, that Friday would pick up a bit, and that Saturday would be a really big day. We were wrong.

The show opened at 10:00 AM on Thursday. By 11:00 AM the queue stretched from the front door of the hotel around the entire hotel and far up into a housing area in Hammersmith. All the parking areas within a one mile radius were completely filled. The buses and underground coming into Hammersmith were crowded

to capacity—mostly as a result of the PCW Show.

By two in the afternoon it was all but impossible to move through the rather narrow six foot aisles.

Friday, it calmed down a bit, but Saturday all hell broke loose. Many groups outside of London had arranged buses to bring in computer clubs, school classes, and interested hobbyists. The registration people were swamped and the capacity of the hotel was sorely strained, however, unlike America, the British remained remarkably civil and polite throughout the entire day.

Unlike other shows at which we always wonder how to get home with the books, magazines and other merchandise that isn't sold by the end of the show, at this show we had absolutely nothing left. In seven years, I have never gone home from a show having sold absolutely every single

book, magazine, T-shirt, catalog, etc. It was a euphoric feeling as I downed a few pints with the PCW crowd after the show to realize that I had no worries about shipping material to our agent in Britain or back home, that I didn't have to come back on Monday and pack up, and that the only thing left to do was to convert a substantial number of pound notes into dollars.

Needless to say, the PCW people were extremely pleased with the show and are already making plans to expand the facilities for next year's show. This one, incidentally, the fourth, was twice the size of the previous show. If it keeps growing at this rate, it could well be a rival for some of our major American shows.

By 11AM on opening day of the show the line stretched completely around the Cunard Hotel in Hammersmith.





**Don't make your
computer old
before its time**

**Now there's Palantir™ — Word Processing and Accounting
Software for Today's Computers**

You've just gotten a brand new computer. Don't tie it down with old software. Two-year-old software will make it run like a two-year-old computer.

The microcomputer industry is the fastest growing, most exciting industry in the world. Today's printers, terminals and disk drives can do things no one even dreamed of two years ago.

But a computer is just a dumb piece of metal until software gives it life, and, unfortunately, microcomputer software has not kept up with the hardware.

Until now.

There's a commonly held belief that you should not buy new software because it hasn't been tested. We say, "Hagwash!"

At one time those complaints might have been valid, but the software industry has come of age. We do our testing before we release a product, not afterwards.

More importantly, we've learned that quality cannot be

tested into a product; it must be built in from the beginning by people who know what they are doing.

And we do.

We formed Designer Software because we believed that the quality hardware of today demanded software of equal quality. It took a lot of time, sweat, money, care, experience and talent to make that belief a reality.

We set high standards, but our team of CPA's, systems analysts, programmers, writers, artists and marketers that created Palantir™ Word Processing and Accounting have exceeded all of our expectations.

Palantir™ is the most professional packaged software ever to be offered to the CP/M® market.

We don't expect to convince you of that with just one ad, and we won't try. But if you're in the market for business software, we hope we've convinced you to find out more about Palantir™ — today's software for today's computers.



For more information and the name of a dealer near you, please write, call, telex or use The Source. Dealer, distributor and OEM inquiries invited.

**3400 Montrose Blvd. • Suite 718 • Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 520-8221 • Telex 790510 • Source TCU671**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Designer Software and Palantir are trademarks of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Show, continued...

Acorn Computers

By far the most crowded stand (in Europe a booth is called a stand) at the show was that of Acorn. Acorn was showing, for the first time, the BBC Microcomputer System. The system is based on a 6502A (same as Apple, Atari, PET, etc.) with up to 48K of memory, a 73-key keyboard, including 10 user-definable function keys and four cursor control keys. The display features mixed high resolution graphics with upper and lower case text. It has color in all eight display modes. The highest resolution mode has 640 x 256 pixel resolution with two colors or 80 characters x 32 lines of text. Medium resolution mode has 160 x 256 pixels with sixteen colors and 20 characters x 32 lines of text. It also has a teletext display mode of 40 characters x 25 lines. It can handle programs from audio cassettes at both 300 and 1200 baud and provides motor control for standard cassette recorders.



Acorn's BBC microcomputer has spectacular graphics at an attractive price.

The machine has a three-voice music synthesis unit with full envelope control to feed an internal loud speaker. It has both parallel and serial line printer interfaces. It also provides a serial interface to the RS-423 standard. This is a new standard which has been designed to be interchangeable with RS-232C but offers considerably enhanced specifications in maximum cable length and data transfer rates. The machine also has four analog inputs for game paddles or control applications.

The system and applications software is fundamentally modular. A 16K ROM contains a machine operating system. This system supports an event timer, four channel analog-to-digital converter, keyboard and keyboard buffer, music tone generator and buffer, serial input/output interfaces and a parallel input/output port.

The Basic interpreter is effectively MicroSoft Basic with several powerful extensions including longer variable names, integer floating point and string variables, multi-dimension arrays, extensive string handling capabilities and multi-line string functions. A very powerful capability is

full recursion on all functions and procedures. It also has Algol-like constructs including If... Then... Else... and Repeat... Until. Like Algol and Pascal it has both procedures and local variables.

The BBC microcomputer is likely to be increasingly important in the future. Just because the BBC has selected Acorn to produce the first computer to their specifications, doesn't mean that other manufacturers cannot also produce a BBC-compatible machine. My guess is that they will do so and that within a few years the BBC Basic and other specifications will become standard on all small British-made microcomputers. Since this is fundamentally MicroSoft Basic with some extensions, it is reasonable to expect that these standards will creep over to America.

Acorn Computer Ltd., 4A Markethill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ, England.

Sinclair

Probably the person most miffed about not getting the contract to produce the first BBC machine is Clive Sinclair. We saw Uncle Clive, as he is sometimes called by our British friends, wandering about the show but he was unwilling to comment about his future plans. However, rumor has it that the ZX82 will be fully BBC-compatible, will be considerably cheaper than the Acorn version, and will be available sometime in mid to late 1982.

For the entire duration of the show, people were queued four and five deep around the Sinclair stand waiting to make purchases. Judging from the number of people I saw walking around with a ZX81, 16K memory box or ZX81 cassettes under their arm, the Sinclair people must have done exceptionally well.

Biggest attraction on the stand was the new ZX81 printer which offers full alphanumerics and graphics for £49.95. The printer is a thermal device which uses



aluminized paper and essentially prints a copy of anything on the screen. While we have seen this capability previously in \$600plus printers it is quite amazing to see it in a printer the size of a paperback book selling for about \$100.

Sinclair Research Ltd., 6 Kings Parade, Cambridge CB2 1SN, England.

Data Applications

The handsome DA1 personal computer was being shown running a wide variety of software demonstrating educational, scientific and commercial applications. Based on an 8080A, the machine has 48K of user memory and a resident semi-compiling high speed basic with floating-point mathematics built in. The display is one of the few that provides sixteen colors in the highest resolution mode, 255 x 335 pixels. In addition, it has two lower resolution modes, a character mode (60 characters x 24 lines) with both upper and lower case and split screen modes which

Bird's eye view of the Creative Computing sales tables.



THE BACKBONE OF YOUR SYSTEM

The Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features, all for under \$700.* You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Pick the store nearest you from the list on page 33. And stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send \$1.00 for the latest Heathkit® Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write Heath Co., Dept. 355-846, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner



*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available completely assembled at \$995. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

This Months Special
Okidata
Microline 80
 At a New
 Low, Low, Price!



Microline
80

A great buy

- List Price is \$449.
 The Microline 80
 is a quiet,
 small printer
 with field proven
 reliability.

Features:

- Friction or pin paper feed, roll or fan fold
- Prints expanded characters and block graphics
- Print speed 80 characters per second
- Printhead rated at 200 million characters continuous cycle
- 132-column compressed print
- Available RS-232C Serial Interfaces:

LIST

ORS-256 (256 Character Memory) ..	\$109.00
MSP-100 (Unbuffered, Switch	
Select Data Rates)	\$120.00
MSP-200X (200 Character Memory) \$215.00	
MSP-2000X (2000 Character	
Memory)	\$300.00
Other available options:	
Adjustable Tractor Feed -	
Model 54100201	\$ 50.00
TRS-80 Parallel Output,	
Cable to printer	\$ 35.00
Ribbons	\$ 3.00



**TRANSFORM
 YOUR
 COMPUTER**

into a Word Processing or
 Data Processing System
 by adding one of the **NEW**
 Okidata Printers



Microline
83A



Microline
84

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata
 Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

These printers feature:

- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million characters continuous duty - true lower descenders
- Full forms control - vertical tab, top of form
- Block Graphics
- Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking
- Dual Interface - Parallel & RS-232C Serial

LIST

Microline 82A - 80-column,	
120 characters per second	\$ 649.
Tractor Optional	\$ 50.
Microline 83A - 136-column,	
120 cps, built-in tractor	\$ 995.
Microline 84 - 136-column,	
200 cps, built-in tractor	\$1395.
Optional Serial Interfaces - RS-232C:	
HS-RS232 - 256 Character Buffer	\$ 150.
HS-RS232 - 2K Character Buffer	\$ 180.



**ASK FOR OUR
 INSTANT DISCOUNT**
 From Roy Hawthorne
 Talk To Bill Tokar On
 Applications

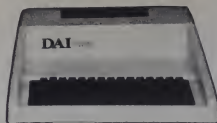
**CALL TOLL FREE
 U.S.A.
 1-800-521-2764
 MICHIGAN
 1-800-482-8393**

**Remember:
 We are open
 8:30 AM to
 6:00 PM EST
 Monday - Friday**



**No Credit
 Card Penalty**

"The Stocking Source"
 24069 Research Drive
 Farmington Hills, MI
 48024
 313-474-6708



The DAI personal computer is an attractive all-in-one unit.

mix graphics and characters. It also has three built-in tone generators and one noise generator, dual audio cassette interfaces with motor control, stereo hi-fi output channels (!), game paddle inputs, three programmable input ports, and an RS-232 serial interface with programmable baud rate.

DAI Basic is unique to the DAI computer. While it has many extensions over "standard" Basic, some of the commands and functions will be unfamiliar to those people used to MicroSoft Basic. It has four variable types including integer, floating-point, hexadecimal, and string. It includes arithmetic and Boolean operators, four graphics commands and three sound commands as well as 40 functions (compared to a more typical 20-25 functions in other Basic implementations).

Price of the DAI personal computer is £595 (about \$1200). We understand that arrangements are being made to export it to the United States.

Data Applications (UK) Ltd., 16B Dyer Street, Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2PF, England.

Commodore Business Machines

Commodore was probably the best represented company at the show with stands on both floors, all showing the full range of CBM, PET and the VIC-20 computers and peripherals.

This may be my imagination, but it seemed that there were more software

The show attracted a wide cross section of visitors—businessmen, educators, hobbyists and people who were just curious.



packages available for the VIC-20 in England than in the United States. Adjoining the Commodore stand was one sponsored by the VIC center, the UK's first store devoted to the VIC-20 computer.

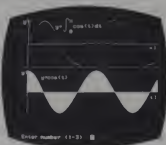
The PET computer is far and away the best selling small computer in Britain. The continued support given to the PET, and now the VIC, by Commodore and its dealers indicate that this domination will probably continue for some time.

Commodore Business Machines Ltd., 818 Leigh Rd., Slough Trading Estate, Slough, Berks, England.

Other Computers

Transam Computers were showing the latest peripherals for their Tuscan S-100 system. This is a high-end Z80-based system which runs CP/M and supports several Winchester hardware disks, high speed communications, and A to D.

Research Machines also make several high-end systems including their 380Z and 480Z computers. These are both Z80 based and have high resolution text and graphics modes. Research Machines introduced Varitext at the show which allows software-switchable 80 or 40 character per line displays. This allows the user to choose the most appropriate line length and character size for various applications such as programming, classroom presentation, laboratory control and word processing. It also includes features such as windowing, highlighting, 128 user-defined characters, selective dimming, smooth scrolling, and fast screen filling.



Display produced by the Research Machines 380Z.

NEC was attracting a great deal of attention with their PC-8001 desktop computer. Apparently this is now the best selling personal computer in Japan and they are determined to repeat this success in Europe and the United States. We were very impressed with the PC-8001 when we reviewed it and expect its acceptance will live up to NEC's expectations.

Ingersoll Electronics is now the exclusive sales distributor for Atari 400 and 800 computers in the UK. Getting the most attention were the software packages from Thorn/EMI such as Darts and Pool (these packages are available in the USA from Creative Computing).

Tangerine Computer Systems was showing several new peripherals for their Microtan line of computers including a high resolution graphics card and 6502 controller card. More interesting however, was the "Tantel" Prestel Adapter. This functions as a full Prestel adapter and also allows communications to a computer through a cassette interface port which enables pages of information to be down-loaded into the computer memory for further processing (more about Prestel will appear in a future issue of *Creative Computing*).

Peripherals

While many peripherals were being shown at the PCW Show, the one getting the most attention was a speech synthesizer board produced by Arfon Microelectronics Ltd. The unit comes with interfaces for the Apple, PET, TRS-80, and RS-232 systems. The AML speech synthesis system is based on the National Semiconductor "Digitalker" system chip set. The card contains a speech processor chip and two 64K bit speech ROMs which contain a vocabulary of 156 words and subwords. Also included on the card are a power amplifier, small loudspeaker and interface circuitry.

The system uses speech compression synthesis techniques. This technique dramatically reduces the amount of memory required to store speech when compared

The show was also the site of the 2nd European Microcomputer Chess Championship. (Full report coming up.)





Show, continued...

to other systems such as digitization, pulse code modulation, and adaptive code pulse code modulation. The quality of the output speech was outstanding and the programming required to integrate the use of the unit into other programs is minimal.

US prices are approximately \$170 for the Apple card and \$240 for the PET, TRS-80 or RS-232 system. Arfon Microelectronics Ltd., Ciblyn Industrial Estate, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, Wales.

Software

About half of the software being shown was imported from the United States and has already been described on these pages. The balance of the software was produced in the UK but is unlikely to be exported. There are several reasons for this. First, business-oriented software does not seem to be highly transportable beyond national boundaries due to different ways of doing business, different income tax and sales requirements, and the like. Another reason is that the software companies in the UK, like those in the United States three or four years ago, tend to be rather small. At this point in their life cycle, most of them have a difficult time just doing business at home and haven't the resources or expertise to do business abroad. The exceptions are companies such as Thorn/EMI who

have arranged for licensing or distribution of their products through major manufacturers and software vendors in other countries.

One notable exception is DJ AI Systems Ltd. who have been marketing "The Last One" system worldwide. This is a program generator system which will write complete programs using instructions in plain English, thus supposedly removing the requirement for the user to learn a computer language. We had a preliminary review of "The Last One" in the August issue of *Creative Computing*, however, we expect a more comprehensive review in a future issue.

Apfeldeutsch (means German by Apple) is a new concept in language learning. It

consists of nine diskettes of tests and teaching routines with all instructions in English, an instruction booklet, six audio cassettes recorded in German with dialogues and listening comprehension tests, one text book (all in German with printed versions of the dialogues on the texts, exercises, and background material) and a workbook in English with grammatical explanations, exercises and a glossary.

While the user will not be proficient at speaking German after taking this course, it is an excellent beginning to learning the language. It can go a long way to helping one speak and be understood while traveling in German speaking countries, in coping with applications forms and officialdom, and in talking to ordinary people.

Price in the US will be approximately \$200. For more information, contact Wida Software, 2 Nicholas Gardens, London W5 5HY, England.

Computer Clubs

Britain's Amateur Computer Club was founded in 1972 which probably makes it the oldest surviving amateur computer club in the world. The ACC organized a grouping of amateur computer clubs for this show. Sixteen separate user groups exhibited out of the over 200 user groups in the country. The overall theme was "Join a computer club before you buy your computer" and the clubs seemed quite successful at convincing people to do so.

Adjacent to the Computer Clubs area was an exhibit area sponsored by the 20 some-odd local Computer Towns throughout the UK. These are open-to-the-public computer centers modelled on Bob Albrecht's ComputerTown in California and staffed by volunteers. For one reason or other, the ComputerTown concept has caught on much more strongly in the UK than it has in the US and these centers are doing a thriving business throughout the country. They are supported in spirit and in editorial coverage by *Personal Computer World* magazine whose previous editor, David Tebbutt, was a strong supporter of the Computer Town concept. David, incidentally, recently left PCW to form his own software company of which we'll be hearing more in future.

All in all we were extremely pleased with the show and you can be sure we will be back again next year.



"How's the programming going?"



Call it instinct. Call it ego.

Call it the perfect combination of Return & Romance.

Whatever it is, some ideas just turn a man on.

You can get excited about Howardsoft products because they turn your computer on to a whole new world of high-speed, error-free tax and financial analysis. This labor-saving combination of your quality hardware and our quality software frees your time to do what you want to do instead of what you have to do.

TAX PREPARER by HowardSoft:

A package for year-long record-keeping and year-end tax filing; prepares returns for several forms & all schedules using on-screen facsimiles; prints in IRS format for filing; buy now and purchase low-cost updates at year end.

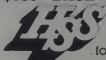
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER by HowardSoft:

A flexible package for evaluating real-life loans & investments; provides cash flow & R-O-I projections as well as payment tables and objective decisions; can be used for yield to maturity of discounted bonds, present value of future income stream, buy vs. lease decisions, APR of loans, & much more . . .

CREATIVE FINANCING by HowardSoft:

A tool for objectively comparing alternative investments and projecting future results; professional in both analyses of cash flow & R-O-I and client-oriented report printouts; allows what-if studies for changes in economy, loans, rents, taxes, & more . . .

\$150 EACH AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER



CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Howard Software Services

for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

6713 Vista del Mar | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-5079



Colour and Civility

Betsy Staples

Short skirts, antiquity, and limitless civility were among the elements that contributed to our culture shock in England.

When we finally set foot on *terra firma* at London's Gatwick Airport—12 long hours after boarding in New York—we almost immediately experienced a sense of *deja vu*. Many of the young women were clad in skirts short enough to qualify them for life in the late 60s.

Wherever we travelled, we noticed that those young people who were not dressed in pants had chosen very tight, mid-thigh length skirts. And whether they wore pants or skirts, all the fashion-conscious were shod in pointy-toed, pointy-heeled shoes, frequently metallic silver or gold in color.

This year we also noticed many more of what I can only describe as "punk people." Even in the country, miles from London, we saw young men and women with tattoos on their faces, arms and who knows where else, wearing skin-tight pants and truly bizarre hair styles. The hair styles ranged from the simple I-forgot-to-comb-it-this-morning-to-the multi-colored, kinky this-is-what-happens-when-you-stick-your-finger-in-an-electrical-outlet-to the easy care POW look. I will resist the temptation to make any further editorial comments on the subject.

Although our purpose was to attend the Personal Computer World Show in London, we arrived a few days early and,

despite the warning of our host at the bed and breakfast house where we spent the first night that there was absolutely nothing of interest in that direction, headed south and east to spend some time sightseeing.

By the Sea

We visited the seaside resort towns of Brighton and Hastings which we found charming and sedate by comparison with such American equivalents as Atlantic City and Miami Beach. Although the weather was only pleasantly warm by our standards, the English apparently felt it as a bit of a heat wave, and in Brighton we saw many people sunning themselves in front of little wooden cabanas overlooking the pebbled beach. In both towns, sail boarding seemed to be quite popular in spite of rather rough water and cool temperatures.

On the way to Hastings, we stopped in the town of Lewes which boasts, among other points of interest, a medieval castle and Anne of Cleves's house, both of which provided excellent fodder for the imagination. The description "lord of all he surveys" took on new meaning in the tower of the castle, and from the ground, it was obvious that the holder of the castle had an immeasurable advantage over the attackers below.

Even though things had become more peaceful by the time Anne of Cleves lived in Lewes, we were not envious of the lifestyle to which her home bore witness.

Sunday afternoon found us in Canterbury where we explored the Cathedral and its precincts. Although the interior, with its statues and stained glass windows, is beautiful, we were far more impressed with the architecture as seen from the outside and with the grounds, which include the remains of a monastery.

From Canterbury, we travelled north to Colchester, the oldest continuously occupied town in England. There we were momentarily reminded of our true mission when we saw an Apple computer and IDS Paper Tiger printer perched incongruously on the front desk of the tiny, old hotel at which we stayed.

It seemed improbable that the proprietor would need a computer to keep track of reservations for the fewer than 20 rooms in the hotel, so we asked and were told that he used it to schedule bookings for private parties in the downstairs disco lounge. Of course, we were always glad to see people using personal computers, but this was clearly overkill!

Pizza and Potatoes

In Colchester, we had lunch in a Pizzaland, one of several indigenous fast food chains. The featured item on the menu was a nutritionist's nightmare: two slices of pizza, two baked potatoes and a serving of cole slaw.

We passed up the potatoes and proceeded to explore the museum housed in Colchester's Norman castle and the remains of the town wall left by the Romans.

The following morning we went to the coach station to catch a bus for Cambridge. We had the bus equivalent of standby status since we had not purchased tickets the required 48 hours in advance, and were disappointed to see a troop of 27 teenagers join our queue. A sigh of relief followed quickly, however, when the leader told us that they were a group of German students travelling in England, and that they did not have tickets either.

When the bus arrived, there was plenty of room, so we boarded, then waited while the German teacher and the bus driver discussed the fate of the 27. Finally the driver climbed aboard and drove off, leaving the students standing on the platform.

One of the other passengers inquired about the delay, and the driver said he had not wanted to take the students because he was afraid they would get stuck in Cambridge and he would be blamed. Another passenger asked in a horrified tone if the young people were English. When the driver replied that they were German, she sounded relieved and said, "Oh, that's all right, then." The sins of the fathers are visited upon the sons!

In Cambridge we took a walking tour of the University guided by a rugged-looking woman wearing National Health glasses and sensible shoes. We spent two hours roaming the beautiful campus and learning about education at Cambridge, including the tutorial system, punting, not walking on the grass and who is allowed to use which gardens.

From Cambridge we journeyed back to London to prepare for the show. Everything was in order, and we set up our stand in record time. The show was successful for us in terms of sales, and we enjoyed meeting many of our British readers and contributors.

In London, as in the surrounding countryside, we were very impressed with the civility and general helpful attitude of the British people. Everyone we met, from bus drivers and waiters to the show management and our own subscribers was helpful, tolerant of our ignorance, and extremely polite. Even the bank teller into whose cage we dumped a large stack of bills for conversion at one minute past the closing hour of the bank did not so much as act annoyed.

Their standard of living is far below ours, their telephone system is abominable, and their showers are useless, but we Americans could learn a great deal about making life more pleasant for other people and for ourselves, if we took a few lessons in manners and attitude from the British.

□



Howdy, pardner. Come on in and set yourself down. It's time to say Whoo to old typing, and hello to a whole new world of APPLE based software. IUS and EasyWriter™ we're the pioneers blazing a trail to greener pastures of productivity and profit.

Today any hombre worth his business salt is checking out the advantages of EasyWriter word processing. Like Increased p-r-o-d-u-c-t-i-v-i-t-y that cuts work time right in half.

It's called EasyWriter PRO cause it gives a fella real professional results.

EasyWriter PRO word processing is one of those new fangled things that helps untangle work backlogs and smooths those office problems right out. Now work is easier and results come faster, with EasyWriter PRO from IUS.

EasyWriter Original was just that, one of the original APPLE based word processing systems.

EasyWriter PRO is a whole lot more. More high quality help for the old timers, more easy trails for the tenderfoot.

So mosey on over to your APPLE dealer, pardner and check us out. You'll like what you see. EasyWriter, The Professional Word Processing System from IUS.

And remember, your software from IUS is never outdated, only updated. You can get all the fine details from your local dealer.

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE INC.
281 Arlington Avenue Berkeley CA 94707
(415) 525-9452

EASYWRITER Word Processing System.

IUS



CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Planet of the Double Sun

Caxton C. Foster

In many a science fiction story the protagonists find themselves on a planet circling a double or triple sun. The strange multiple shadows, perhaps of different colors, and the spectacle of the suns orbiting around each other provide good and undeniably alien descriptive material for the author, who often gets paid by the word. For many years it was believed that in actuality no stable planetary orbit could exist in a multistar system. Since science fiction is fiction, the authors went ahead calmly with their stories emphasizing the fiction at the presumed expense of the science. Recently, it has been discovered that fiction was not as fictitious as was believed and that indeed there can be stable planets orbiting multiple suns.

New computer studies have shown (1) that if our sun were replaced by two stars 0.4 astronomical units apart (an astronomical unit is equal to the mean distance of the earth from the sun, approximately 93 million miles) each with mass and luminosity of half that of our sun, all the planets except Mercury would survive with orbits almost unchanged and the earth would receive approximately the same amount of radiation as it does now and, hence, would remain at the same temperature it now has.

A second example replaced Jupiter with a star equal in mass and luminosity to the

sun. Mars would be lost this time, but the other planets including the earth would remain. Again the earth would not change its temperature substantially.

Figuring that a home computer occasionally ought to be permitted to do a computation and not always be forced to play host to assorted demons and dragons I set out

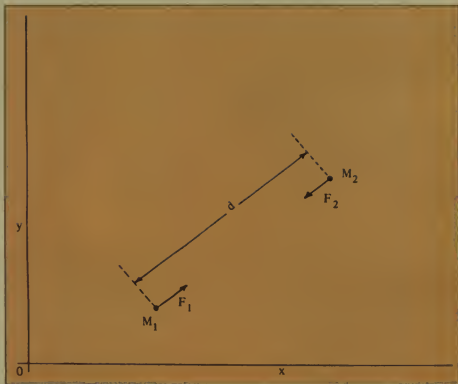


Figure 1. Two bodies in the x-y plane.

Caxton C. Foster, Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA 01003.

THE GREAT SIMPLIFIER!

2nd Edition

The BASIC Handbook

Encyclopedia of the
BASIC Computer Language

by
David A. Lien

APPLE • IBM • TRS-80 • VICAR • BASIC-64 • HARP
XT/AT • NE • H-W • T • V • K • R • HEATH
SUN • C • TEXA • S • M • I • P • T • NORTHSTAR
W • A • T • S • V • A • L • U • O • C • E • T • E • R

The only book that simplifies the BASIC language by explaining its many dialects is now even better! We've added 240 BASIC words from the world's latest computers, for a new total of nearly 500 words detailed in a concise easy-to-read manner.

The 480-page **2nd Edition BASIC Handbook** tells you everything you need to know about today's BASIC language. It explains *all* significant Statements, Functions, Operators and Commands, so you can put them to work instantly!

If there's an alternate way to write a program using other BASIC words, the **Handbook** shows you how. If a program needs a Function your computer doesn't have, the **Handbook** generally has a subroutine which does the same thing. And it's all alphabetized and indexed for fast access!

The big new **2nd Edition** helps you convert those "strange" programs found in magazines and professional journals to RUN on your computer. Extra sections describe many specialty BASICs, including Atari, Sinclair, Tektronix, TRS/Color, plus Disk BASIC.

For students, businessmen, hobbyists, and pros — anyone who works with BASIC, the updated **Handbook** is indispensable. Order your **Second Edition** today! It's the missing link between you and more computer power!

Yes! Give Me More BASIC Power!

Please send _____ copies of **THE BASIC HANDBOOK 2nd Edition**.

- ☐ My check for \$19.95 each and \$1.65 P & H is enclosed.
(Californians add 6% tax.)
- ☐ Charge it to my MasterCard or Visa (circle one).

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Mail to: **CompuSoft® Publishing**, 1050-E Pioneer Way, Dept. B
El Cajon, CA 92020

Or Call: **(714) 588-0996** to order now!



Take a bite...

...of Apple Orchard!

Your Apple will love you for subscribing to APPLE ORCHARD! An official publication of the International Apple Core, APPLE ORCHARD has all the information you need for your Apple. In addition to outstanding feature articles, we present new product information, product and book reviews, program listings, articles and news from member clubs (maybe yours!), and IAC Information, including club listings, sponsor listings, and upcoming events.

Please enter a subscription to APPLE ORCHARD for:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Subscription rate: \$10.00 for four issues

\$5.00 additional required for first class postage to Canada, Mexico, APO, and FPO addresses

\$10.00 additional required for air mail postage to overseas and other foreign addresses

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

No. _____ Exp. _____

Reply to: **Apple Orchard Subscriptions**

P.O. Box 1493

Beaverton, OR 97075

**Subscribe today!
You . . . and your
Apple . . . won't want
to miss a single
issue!**

to build a model of a solar system with one planet and two suns.

Orbital Mechanics

It has been over thirty years since I studied mechanics and orbital dynamics and all I could remember was that every object in the universe attracts every other object directly proportional to the product of their masses and inversely as the square of the distance between them. Thus, if M_1 and M_2 are two masses at distance d from each other the force drawing them together is proportional to:

$$F = k \frac{m_1 \cdot m_2}{d^2}$$

Since we are interested only in general models we will set the constant of proportionality K equal to one. Dredging yet deeper in the river of time I recalled that force equals mass times acceleration, or:

$$F = m \cdot a$$

$$a = \frac{F}{m}$$

So the acceleration that mass 1 will undergo will be:

$$a_1 = \frac{F}{m_1} = \frac{m_2}{d^2}$$

proportional to the mass of the other object divided by the distance squared.

Figure 1 shows two bodies in space. We assume that they are confined to the plane of the paper. The distance d separating them can be calculated using the

theorem of Pythagoras:

$$d = \sqrt{(X_1 - X_2)^2 + (Y_1 - Y_2)^2}$$

To simplify our calculations we need to resolve the force F into its X and Y components. See Figure 2. The large triangle is formed by points M_1 and M_2 and lines ΔX parallel to the X -axis and ΔY parallel to the Y -axis. The length of these sides is given by:

$$\Delta X = (X_2 - X_1) \text{ , and}$$

$$\Delta Y = (Y_2 - Y_1)$$

We want to separate F into its components F_x and F_y . The two triangles are similar so we can say that

$$F_x = F \cdot \frac{\Delta X}{d}$$

$$F_y = F \cdot \frac{\Delta Y}{d}$$

Now that the force has been resolved we can also resolve the acceleration into two components parallel to the X and Y axes as:

$$A_x = F_x / M$$

$$A_y = F_y / M$$

Knowing the acceleration in the X direction we can make the approximation that over a short time interval dt the force is constant (because the masses don't move very much if dt is small).

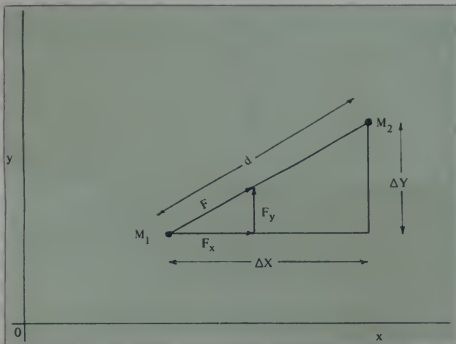


Figure 2. Resolution of force F into its X and Y components.

Thus: $V_x = V_x + A_x \cdot dt$

$$V_y = V_y + A_y \cdot dt$$

Now we further assume that for the short interval dt the velocity (V_x and V_y) is constant so

$$X = X + V_x \cdot dt$$

$$Y = Y + V_y \cdot dt$$

If we make dt very small these approximations will be almost exactly true, but we will have to do a large number of calculations to get any noticeable movement of the masses. A reasonable compromise between accuracy and speed seems to be found in the range of dt between 0.1 and 1.

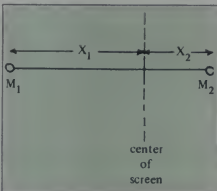


Figure 3. Bringing the center of mass to the center of the screen.

When there are two masses to work with and they are of comparable size they will orbit about the center of mass of the system. If we don't want the center of mass and, hence the two suns, to wander off the screen we must make certain that the initial conditions we give the system (the initial values for X_1 , Y_1 , X_2 , Y_2 , V_{x1} , V_{y1} , V_{x2} , and V_{y2}) do not contain a net motion in any direction.

I chose to begin my program with each body lying on the X -axis moving strictly vertically. Therefore, $Y_1 = Y_2 = V_{x1} = V_{x2} = 0$. To vary the initial conditions I read in X_1 and V_{y1} , the position and velocity of body 1. To bring the center of mass to the center of the screen we can look at Figure 3 and calculate that

$$|M_1 \cdot X_1| = |M_2 \cdot X_2|$$

$$X_2 = -X_1 \frac{M_1}{M_2}$$

Similarly to bring the net velocity of the center of mass to zero we have

$$V_{y2} = -V_{y1} \cdot \frac{M_1}{M_2}$$

The Three Body Problem

Two bodies rotating about each other define a plane in space. For simplicity and also to reflect the basically planar nature of our solar system we are going to assume that our three bodies move in a common plane.

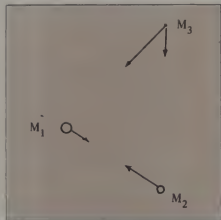


Figure 4. The two suns attract the planet and each other.

Now that we have seen how to handle the two suns we can introduce the planet. We assumed in the program that sun 1 had unit mass and express the mass of the second sun as a multiple of this unit. We

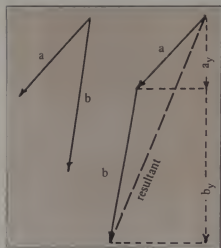


Figure 5. The addition of two forces.

assumed that the planet had a mass very much less than that of either sun so that the planet would have no effect on the orbits of the suns. That assumption can be discarded if desired, but in real solar systems it is pretty close to being correct. Given this assumption the two suns attract each other and both of them attract the planet.

The mutual attraction of the suns we have already considered. Let's look at the planet. There are two forces acting on it. One due to sun 1, the other to sun 2. Each of these forces can be resolved into X and Y components and then the two X

components can be added together and the two forces in the Y direction can be added together giving a net X and a net Y force. Figure 5 shows this addition of forces graphically.

Let the Sunshine In

One of the important characteristics of a planetary orbit is the amount of energy received from the sun or suns. Even with a single sun this can be a problem. Figure 6 shows a highly elliptical orbit and it is obvious without any mathematics at all that this planet is going to have cold winters and absolutely ferocious summers. Our old Earth's orbit is only slightly elliptical being about two million miles closer to the sun in January than it is in July. With that small difference the tilt of the axis of

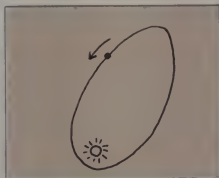


Figure 6. A highly elliptical orbit leading to hot summers and cold winters.

the earth is more important than the increased energy received by the total planet and January turns out to be winter in the northern hemisphere and July is usually considered summer. In the southern hemisphere these two effects reinforce each other rather than opposing as they do up here. Given an equal balance of land and water between the two hemispheres (which we don't have), one would expect that the climate of the southern hemisphere would be more extreme than

in the north—the summers hotter and the winters colder. Fortunately, the southern hemisphere is (at present anyway) mostly water covered and the high thermal inertia of the ocean smoothes out this variation.

The axis of the earth being tilted relative to its orbit at $23\frac{1}{2}$ degrees means that the sun is high overhead in summer and low in the sky during winter. On the tropics of Cancer and Capricorn the sun is directly overhead at noon on the first day of summer and only about 45 degrees above the horizon on the first day of winter. It is thermal inertia that causes the hottest and coldest parts of the year to lag behind the days of maximum and minimum solar altitude. If the angle above the horizon is 0 degrees, then the surface of the earth receives an amount of sunshine proportional to the sine of 0; or:

$$S = k \sin \theta$$

Taking the first day of summer as unity, then on the first day of winter the amount of energy received from the sun per square meter is about seven-tenths of unity since the sine of 45 degrees is 0.707.

Our hypothetical planet might have an axial tilt as does the earth but we are going to ignore that for now. However, with two suns of possibly different luminosity (energy output) we are going to have variations in solar input (called "insolation") depending on how close we are to the suns. For the planet to resemble the earth this variation probably should not exceed a ratio of 0.7 to 1 over a year period. Short term variations, during the revolution of one sun about the other, might be larger than this because thermal inertia will tend to smooth them out, but a larger annual variation would make the seasons pretty extreme for comfort.

Figure 7 shows the energy radiated from a star intercepted by a unit area at distance r and at that same "cone" of energy at distance $2r$. At a distance of $2r$ the cone intercepts an area of four units—twice as long and twice as high—as it did at distance r . So the energy received per unit area from a

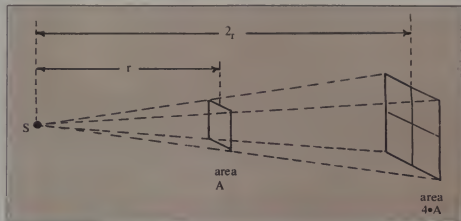


Figure 7. The interception of energy radiated from S.

Double your disk storage capacity...



simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5 1/4" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free \$5.00 storage case as well.



Omni Resources

4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 in Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.

Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

\$21.00-Five pack

(Equivalent to 10 single-sided disks)

\$40.00-Ten pack

(Equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

Free

Protective plastic storage case with each 10 pack ordered by 12/25/81



Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.

I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # _____

_____ Five packs @ \$21.00 \$ _____

_____ Ten packs @ \$40.00* \$ _____

* Includes plastic case

Shipping and handling \$ _____ 1.50

5% sales tax (Mass. only) \$ _____

Total \$ _____

____ Check (to Omni Resources) _____ C.O.D.

____ Master Card _____ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Sun, continued...

point source falls off as the square of the distance from the source.

Two suns in our model solar system may have different luminosity. In real life the brightness of a sun is related to its mass and its age, but we are going to ignore that and take any values we like. Again sun 1 will be assumed to be the standard and have luminosity of 1 while sun 2 has luminosity of L_2 . Then the insolation will be:

$$I = \frac{1}{R_1^2} + \frac{L_2}{R_2^2}$$

where R_1 and R_2 are the distances of the planet from suns 1 and 2 respectively.

Plotting the Results

My program was written for the PET which, while it has many interesting characters that can be displayed, is not really intended for plotting continuous curves in space. The smallest unit that can be placed at an arbitrary location on the screen is a quarter square. There are, naturally, four of these characters:



The screen itself is 40 characters wide by 25 high, which gives us 80 units of width and 50 of height. We assume that the center of the screen represents the point (0,0) with positive X to the right and positive Y up. The details of the plot routine are presented in the listing and are not of sufficient general interest to warrant discussion here.

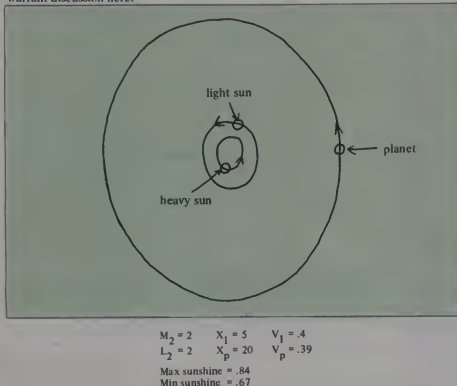


Figure 8. A stable orbit around both suns.

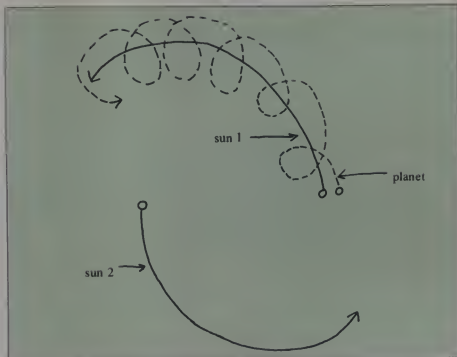


Figure 9. A stable or bit around sun 1.

Some Experiments

I'm still exploring various solar systems whenever I can get time on "my" machine. I'll report on only three here.

System 1. Stable orbit around both suns. (See Figure 8). In this system sun 2 is twice as heavy and twice as bright as sun 1. The initial position of sun 1 is at point 5.0 with an upward velocity of 0.4. Consequently, sun 2 will be located at point -2.0 moving down at 0.2 in order to keep the center of mass in the center of the screen. The planet is located initially at 20.0 moving upward at 0.39. As may be seen from Figure 8, the two suns revolve about their common center of mass in concentric ellipses and the planet about both suns in a larger ellipse. The maximum insolation (sunshine) is 0.84 and the minimum is 0.67 for a ratio of 0.8 to 1 which is smaller than that observed in our own topics. This then would be an eminently liveable planet.

System 2. Stable orbit about one of the suns. (See Figure 9). Here the two suns are of equal mass and luminosity. They revolve around each other in a pair of interlocking ellipses, while the planet traces out a flattened corkscrew path as it revolves about one of the suns. Initial conditions placed sun 1 at point 15.0 moving up at 0.15 and the planet at 20.0 moving up at 0.6. The ratio of minimum to maximum insolation is 0.78 to 1 which is about the



Oo-Topos, the first and only adventure program written directly for Microcomputers by a science fiction writer. Now, Michael Berlyn, author of Crystal Phoenix and Integrated Man transports you to the truly distant, alien world of Oo-Topos. It's an original science fiction tale programmed for adventure. See your local software dealer and discover Oo-Topos. Requires DOS 3.3 Applesoft® in ROM

From

SENTIENT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4929, Aspen, Colorado 81612
(303) 925-9293

©1981 by Sentient Software, Inc.

"...deserves a top spot
in the realm
of adventuring."
— Softalk Magazine

Exclusively distributed by

SOFTALK

Box 10, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

Indio, CA 92201

(800) 424-5771

In CA (800) 262-6242

©1981 Softalk Magazine, Inc.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Sun, continued...

same as the previous system. No doubt adjustments could be made to the initial conditions that would cause the suns to maintain a constant distance from each other and hence, keep the insolation even more nearly constant.

System 3. An unstable orbit. Here we have one of the many possible unstable situations. Sun 2 is again twice the mass of sun 1 and they dance around each other now approaching and receding. This, however, is not what makes the orbit of the planet unstable. The problem is that the planet starts out with too small a velocity. It spirals down until it closely approaches one of the suns where a "gravity whip" causes it to gain speed and be thrown out of the system. This gravity whip has been used in flybys of Jupiter to accelerate and redirect some of the Pioneer spacecraft on their way to Saturn.

I'm still exploring solar systems. It's as much fun as reading about them. As a matter of fact, maybe one might serve as a good background for a story of my own:

"John stood on the beach watching the blue sun set behind the waves. The red companion glared down from high in the sky. It was the beginning of the little summer when the planet approached the bright blue star most closely; and already it was hot and humid. John heard a noise behind him and turned..." □

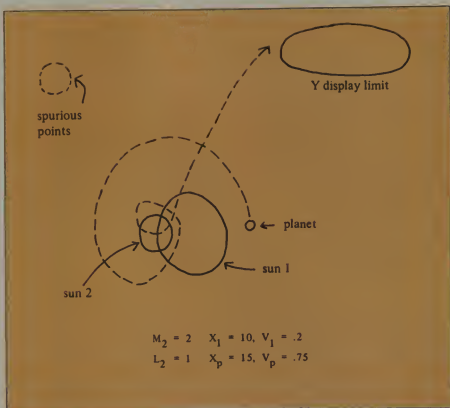


Figure 10. An unstable orbit.

```

5 TS=0:BS=1000
10 REM TWO SUNS ONE PLANET
20 PRINT "INPUT DATA ON SUN 2"
30 PRINT "MASS=";
40 INPUT M2
50 PRINT "LUMINOSITY=";
60 INPUT L2
70 PRINT "INITIAL X OF SUN 1=";
80 INPUT X(1)
90 X(2)=-X(1)/M2
100 PRINT "INITIAL VY OF SUN 1=";
110 INPUT VY(1)
120 VY(2)=-VY(1)/M2
130 PRINT "INITIAL X OF PLANET=";
140 INPUT X(3)
150 PRINT "INITIAL VY OF PLANET=";
160 INPUT VY(3)
170 DT=.1
180 PRINT""
190 REM RA IS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE SUNS
200 RA=((X(1)-X(2))^2+(VY(1)-VY(2))^2)^.5
210 REM RB IS THE DISTANCE FROM PLANET TO SUN 1
220 RB=((X(1)-X(3))^2+(VY(1)-VY(3))^2)^.5
230 REM RC IS THE DISTANCE FROM PLANET TO SUN 2
240 RC=((X(2)-X(3))^2+(VY(2)-VY(3))^2)^.5
250 REM AX IS ACCELERATION IN THE X DIRECTION
260 AX(1)=M2*(X(2)-X(1))/RA^3
270 AX(2)=-AX(1)/M2
280 AX(3)=(X(1)-X(3))/RB^3+M2*(X(2)-X(3))/RC^3
290 REM AY IS ACCELERATION IN Y DIRECTION
300 AY(1)=M2*(VY(2)-VY(1))/RA^3
310 AY(2)=-AY(1)/M2
320 AY(3)=(VY(1)-VY(3))/RB^3+M2*(VY(2)-VY(3))/RC^3
330 FOR I=1 TO 3
340 VX(I)=VX(I)+DT*AX(I)
350 VY(I)=VY(I)+DT*AY(I)
360 X(I)=X(I)+DT*VX(I)
370 Y(I)=Y(I)+DT*VY(I)
380 PX=X(I)
390 PY=Y(I)
400 GOSUB 9000
410 NEXT I
420 REM CALCULATE HEADING INFORMATION
430 T=T+1
440 IF Y(I)<0 THEN F1=1
450 IF Y(I)>0 AND F1=1 THEN M=M+1:F1=0
460 IF V(I)<0 THEN F2=1
470 IF V(I)>0 AND F2=1 THEN V=V+1:F2=0
480 PRINT""
490 PRINT"YEAR=";V;"SUNTH=";M
500 PRINT "TIME=";T
510 IS=1/RB^2+L2/RC^2
520 PRINT "SHINE=";100*IS
530 IF IS>TS THEN TS=IS
540 IF IS<BS THEN BS=IS
550 PRINTTS:BS
560 GOTO 190
9000 REM PLOT THE POINT PX,PY
9010 TX=INT(PX/2)
9020 TY=INT(PY/2)
9030 DX=INT(PX-2*TX)
9040 DY=INT(PY-2*TY)
9050 D=2*DX*DY
9060 DS(0)=123:DS(1)=126:DS(2)=108:DS(3)=124
9070 IF TX>20 THEN TX=20
9080 IF TX<-20 THEN TX=-20
9090 IF TY>12 THEN TY=12
9100 IF TY<-12 THEN TY=-12
9110 REM SHIFT CENTER
9120 TX=TX+20
9130 TY=TY-12
9140 REM CALCULATE POSITION ON SCREEN
9150 L=40*TY+TX+32768
9160 POKE L,DS(D)
9170 RETURN
READY.

```

LOOK WHAT YOUR ATARI WANTS FOR CHRISTMAS.

Before this Christmas is past, give a Cybersoft™ present.

This Christmas, treat the ATARI in your house to the very best in software. Your ATARI leads the way in micro-computer excellence. So should your software.

We have the "best of the best" programs from the Grand Masters of micro-computer software: Automated Simulations, Crystal, Swiftly Software, Adventure International, Datasoft, Personal Software, and Dyncamp. All sold by mail. And, with the CYBERSOFT ironclad guarantee*.

Space Chase (Swiftly Software) 16K Nifty eye-hand coordination tests... If you clear one galaxy of "planets" and avoid destruction at the hands of an alien ship you are rewarded by an attack by two aliens and then three. Game keeps score and displays high score. Colorful graphics and good playing. Cassette \$14.95

Fastgammon™ (Quality Software) 8K The best of the computer backgammon games. You can repeat games with the same dice rolls to try different strategies. You roll dice or let computer roll for you. This machine language program challenges experienced and beginners alike. Underutilizes ATARI's graphics but playing quality more than makes up. Cassette \$19.95

(NEW) Temple at Apshai (Automated Simulations) 32K Just released for ATARI, the program many believe to be the best of the role-fantasy games now available. You will encounter as many as 30 monsters in more than 200 rooms. Select from 18 different actions: fighting to evildoing. Cassette \$39.95

(NEW) Crush, Crumble and Chomp (Automated Simulations) 32K Tired of destroying countless monsters? This one is for you. You are the monster. Pick from six. You may be the giant amphibian, Goshilla. Knock down the Golden Gate bridge, or tip over the Empire State Building. But look out for the National Guard. You pick the goal and see if you can make it. Five objectives. Cassette \$29.95

Bridge 2.0 (Dyncamp) 24K Now you can practice your bridge at home before you have to embarrass yourself at the neighbors. Bridge 2.0 bids (Green) and plays both contract and duplicate bridge. It even doubles if you get carried away with your bidding. No graphics, but clearly arranged for format inakes playing easy. Cassette \$17.95

Nominates Jigsaw (Dyncamp) 24K A 60 piece jigsaw puzzle you complete on your screen. Three levels of difficulty

to confound you. Scoring is a function of how many tries and how difficult the puzzle. Cassette \$17.95

Star Trek 3.5 (Adventure International) 24K Lots of color, lots of action as you hyperwarp through the quadrants in your search for Klingons. This program will satisfy the "trekkie" in us all. Cassette \$14.95

Adventureland (Adventure International) 24K Designed for the novice at adventuring and a great way to get hooked on the world of adventure. As you make your way through an enchanted world you will encounter wild animals, spell-ridden critters and more. Your task is to avoid the perils as you try to collect the 13 lost treasures. Cassette \$14.95

Mission Impossible (Adventure International) 24K Another adventure from the great Scott Adams. Beginning "Good morning, your mission is..." your task is to save a nuclear reactor from destruction. This adventure game is not easy. Cassette \$14.95

(For Your Business.)

File Manager 800 (Synapse) 40K The premier data base management system available for ATARI. Not a translation. File

Manager fully utilizes the special keyboard of ATARI. It creates files, sorts data, prints labels to your specifications. The full documentation is clear and easily understood. We think this one is fully competitive with data base systems at several times the price. Disk, 625 Printer \$94.95

VisiCalc™ (Personal Software) 32K If you use your ATARI for any business purpose or for your personal finances, you will want VisiCalc. It probably sold more computers than any program other than Star Raiders. VisiCalc creates a very large accountants ledger pad upon which you write with your ATARI. The fundamental difference is, if you change any figure(s) the balance of the figures are automatically adjusted. Extensive documentation outlines the full features of this fantastic business tool. Diskette \$199.95

Text Wizard™ (Datasoft) 32K ATARI owners have waited a long time for a high quality, full blown word processor. This easy-to-use and comparatively inexpensive program has received raves from users across the country. This program fully utilizes the unique ATARI keyboard and ease of cursor movement. Justifies right, left and center. Pagination, Word search and substitute. Diskette and 825, Centronics 737 or Epson MX-80 printer. \$99.95

*CYBERSOFT Ironclad Guarantee.

We fully guarantee the software we sell. If for any reason, you are not satisfied with your purchase, return the program within 30 days in its original packaging. We'll refund your money, no questions asked.

Our order system is as accurate and fast as our software. Just dial

1-800-247-2000 EXT. 505

(In Iowa 1-800-362-2133, extension 505). Or, you can write to CYBERSOFT at P.O. Box 505 Bellevue, Washington 98009. VISA and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Include \$2.00 handling charge per order. Washington residents add 5.4% sales tax.

© Copyright 1981 Cybersoft Inc., 206-382-7366
2903 122nd Place N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005
*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.

cybersoft

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Lee Felsenstein:

Renaissance Man

Creative Computing talks to the designer
of the Sol-20, Expander and Osborne 1.

David H. Ahl

Some months ago I had the opportunity to chat with Lee Felsenstein about a broad range of topics. Lee grew up in Philadelphia but went west to UC Berkeley in the early 60's. He was involved in more than a fair share of "protest" activities including, significantly, the free speech movement.

I first met Lee when he more-or-less was the engineer packed with the first Sol-20 delivered to Creative Computing. At that time he still dressed in Army fatigues left over from hippie days.

Today Lee is rarely seen in public in other than a pinstriped three-piece suit. Yet his thoughtful views of technology and people remain strongly shaped by the idealistic 60's.

Not incidentally, Lee is the designer of three significant computers: the Sol-20; its successor, the Expander; and the Osborne 1.

L.F.: The Osborne 1. You probably can tell from that there's an implication for an Osborne 2 and an Osborne 3 in the works somewhere.

D.A.: In your mind or otherwise?

L.F.: Well, it exists in my mind and otherwise, I am not prepared to discuss

what is going to be in these particular machines. As you might expect they are going to involve enhancement of certain aspects of the basic unit.

D.A.: Didn't you also have a major role in designing The Expander, the so-called Swedish Sol? What about that?

L.F.: A delightful machine! It's one that people can get their "greasy" little fingers into and make it do lovely things of which I never thought. That was the whole point behind much of my computer work. The Expander is an S100 machine, although it is really the extension of a Sol. It's the next Sol that would have been. It's a Z80 machine with color. It has interrupts to relieve the programmer of onerous burdens. In it the original Sol personality module grew into an NE50 Bus, which is for a little piggy-back card (or stack of cards) that fits inside.

The S100 memory boards also use a neat piggy back arrangement for putting more than 16K of memory in just one slot. Of course, you can fit more dynamic memory than static memory on the same size board. This is fine unless you're a static memory fanatic like I am. The original Swedish Sol (ahem, Expander) which exists in four painstakingly-wired

prototypes has 8K of static RAM on it and a provision for adding a piggy-back board with 8K more. I put in the static RAM but had to fight some opposition to it. I feel that in an S100 environment, dynamic memory is asking for trouble. With it you cannot always control the environment of what a user puts on the bus.

The Osborne machine is my first foray into dynamic memory. Please note that I have survived. I'm a bit surprised.

In working with dynamic memory, one has to realize, as I hope I never forget, that all digital design is actually analog design. There is no such thing as cleanly switching from one state to another except for tunnel diodes and I don't believe they exist. You go through states and levels and you follow certain profiles and curves but you will jiggle and bounce and under-shoot and overshoot which all matters. One has to be at least a passable analog designer in order to be a good enough digital designer. I have seen several designs that have foundered on the rocks of the analog considerations.

D.A.: Not to change the subject, but what happened to the Community Memory Project? Some three or four years ago

\$600

All You Ever Need To Spend



TITLE: "THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER"

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY

If you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can!

If you, as a businessman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

If you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

If you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

If you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust... meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER is not just another data base generator. THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER CREATES AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER has produced a program, can it be modified?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple every day English will do.

Q. What about math ability?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER be bulky, slow or amateurish?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs?

A. Yes.

Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

The Reporter Package makes reports your way. Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Duplicate keys permitted.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No Basic overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.

Complete file maintenance including up-date of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.



VANLOVES

800-255-5119

Vital
Information Inc. 7899 Maslin Dr. Overland Park, KS 66204
CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you planned to use the Sol-20s as terminals to a PDP 11 as a node.

L.F.: Currently the group is showing off their relational data base system sequitor which is the core of the Community Memory System which has yet to come but may do so later this year. The participants in the project have always seen it as a long range project. The work that has been going on has been very unspectacular. Every year I have been asked, "where is it now?" and I say "Oh, we're still building it." The building blocks are mostly built, the Provost multi-CPU operating system is functioning. The file system is the one thing that is not fully formed. Provost is operating for the X25 network package and we are selling that. (We're not selling anything actually; we are licensing it.)

When asked about Community Memory, I always say "Oh, we're still building it."

So Community Memory Project has built three major building blocks: 1) a multi-CPU operating system—finished and available. 2) The sequitor relational data base system. This is basically a combination between a word processing system and a relational data base system—finished and being demonstrated. 3) A file system—work is in progress.

The system runs on an LSI-11, under RT-11. However, it's written in C so it can run on whatever machine has the compiler or co-generator. Incidentally, we are looking for a good 6502 co-generator for C. We know about the one from Vanderbilt University but it doesn't really meet the requirements.

D.A.: I understand you've also been involved with Bill Etra in the development of some new video systems. Can you enlarge on that?

L.F.: The Digital System for Etra is a modular system. (I seem to have a constitutional prohibition against designing anything not modular.) It can be reconfigured at several different levels. It could go down to a "hobbyist" grade digital video system. Unfortunately, even hobbyist grade digital video systems are not cheap at this time.

On the side, Bill Etra was trying to make a "Video Freaks Digital Video Processor." The problem was that he had no idea who was going to buy it or why. He thought that all of his video freak friends would immediately buy one as soon as they were available but that kind of hope is not sufficient to get a company going. That is not substitute for manage-

ment no matter how much money you have, because no matter how much money you have you will run through it.

D.A.: Wasn't he financed by an Australian group initially?

L.F.: I wouldn't say financed; he got a contract to produce a 3-D video processor. With that money he then went and started something he called Video Modular Systems and, unfortunately, he is an impatient fellow and charged off in all directions at once and I, unfortunately, went with him. But the money didn't last. In the process, we got some designs done to the point of prototype. Engineering, such as it was, did their job. However, then came the problem of marketing and that's where it all blew up.

D.A.: What about the product?

L.F.: It's basically a big memory box and some interface electronics. Each box has eight 32K cards, that is 256K bytes. That's one field. A frame consists of two fields, odd and even. The US standard is 525 lines per frame which is made up of two interlaced fields, alternate lines, one field after the other. So we really store one field at a time and the next one is the next interlaced field. So to be very strict about it you need two of these boxes to store one frame. But if you do that and freeze the picture you find that there is a flicker between the two fields. Every alternate line is displaced a little bit if something has been moving. The solution to all of this has been simply to throw away that second field and replicate the first field so that every line says the same thing. That, of course, saves an entire memory box too.

D.A.: That's for black and white. For color, do you need three boxes?

L.F.: Yes, red, green and blue. There may be other ways of splitting up the picture also.

Bear in mind, in this form, these memory boxes are not for video freaks, they're for video engineers and people who have video studios and transmitters. A system like this should have six boxes to store a full-color frame consisting of two fields and provide the ability to manipulate the picture. That's \$60,000 for starters. Then you need more boxes to switch the video, manipulate the picture, etc. And you need a computer to run it, an LSI-11. Each box has a computer interface card in it and a ribbon cable.

Bill Etra had a minor crisis when he found out that I had ordered an LSI-11 just to run his box. He thought I was going to take a piece of perf board, put a few sockets on it and do my magic thing and we would have a controller for it. But what he found was that he bought a very good computer with the money he may or may not have had. It's a big professional studio-quality system. The kind of things

Adwar APM* polishes up your Apple™ color graphics for video tape.



Adwar APM polishes up your Apple color graphics for video tape

Want to videotape your Apple color graphics?

Just plug your new Adwar Apple Proc Mod* into slot number 7. It's that simple.

Now the non-standard output of the Apple computer can be recorded as stable full-color images on video tape.

You can show edit or duplicate polished, crisp color graphics.

The new Apple Proc Mod. Another exciting innovation from Adwar Video Corp. 100 Fifth Avenue New York NY 10011.

Call today for complete details 212-691-0976

ADWAR VIDEO Corp.

The Video Buyers Advantage

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that can be done with it involve a large number of special effects. Right now the industry builds video boxes for particular special effects. In contrast, this one has a degree of generality in it that makes it kind of interesting. It is going to be a very good play tool. We are already running it with the postage stamp effect which puts a reduced moving picture inside of a frozen full-size picture.

D.A.: Can it produce some of the effects that NBC used on that famous football game that they broadcast without sound? You recall, it was at the end of the 1980 season between two teams that had no possibility of getting into any championships. The entire game was broadcast using only video special effects as the commentary. They had closeups of referee signals, split images with four and five images at one time, frozen images with moving overlaps, etc.

L.F.: That's the kind of thing this memory box can do. The box can be reconfigured instantaneously through the computer. That's the trick; it's not hard wired. You can do things such as frozen animation by distributing little reduced pictures across the screen in any relationship. Not necessarily an X-Y relationship, starting from upper left to lower right, but you can spot

these pictures around the screen and keep running around and changing them, grabbing a frame each time and putting it anywhere.

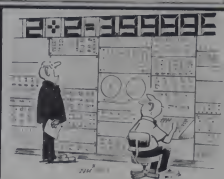
D.A.: Lee, you seem to be involved in scores of fascinating projects. What are you most enthusiastic about?

Even hobbyist grade digital video systems are not cheap. After all, to store one video frame requires 256K of memory.

L.F.: I am enthusiastic about community memory and its relation to people. In it people will use technology in ways that might be called altruistic but are actually very self-interested from the standpoint of society as a whole. I am not interested in technologies as toys. The toy theory of history says that men grow up playing

with toys and, as a result, continue to do so on a larger scale and fight wars, make pollution, etc. Why not be honest and just make toys? The personal computer seems to be one of the best toys around and it would seem to be valuable functioning in this society to serve just as that.

But I call the Community Memory Project a project to allow the world to take itself over through the manipulation of toys, or by creating particular toys that would otherwise have no reason to exist. That's what I find interesting: the bestowing of technology under circumstances and in forms which allow people to broaden their collective horizons. □



"And then the salesman suggested this unit if we were not seeking perfection."

Apple Music! 9 Voices! \$198!

ALF Music Synthesizer

Nine Voices for only \$198

The new ALF "AM-II" music synthesizer offers an unbeatable value for the Apple owner who is a music hobbyist. With nine voices on a single music board for \$198.00, the AM-II is the most economical device for creating music with the Apple.

The AM-II uses the same excellent ENTRY and PLAY programs as the more sophisticated ALF Music Synthesizer (AMS); the same hi-res graphic display from which notes are selected with the Apple game paddies (not typed with cryptic codes). All of the conveniences of the ENTRY program apply—easy editing, playback with low-res display, ability to save songs on cassette or disk, etc.

The AM-II has stereo output (3 voices in left, 3 voices in the middle, 3 voices in the right).

How can the AM-II offer so much for only \$198.00? The two basic differences between the AM-II and the ALF Apple Music Synthesizer (AMS) are pitch accuracy and dynamic range. The AM-II has an accurate pitch range of about six octaves. Pitch values above the treble staff become increasingly inaccurate. Also, the AM-II has a dynamic range of 28db, with 16 different volume levels, (the AMS has a dynamic range of 78db).



Professional musicians will still want to use the original Apple Music Synthesizer (AMS) for its extended range and volume controls (the AMS has a range of 8 octaves). But for the Apple owner who is interested in music as a hobby, the AM-II is the best music peripheral value available today.

Requires: 16K Apple II or Apple II Plus, cassette or Disk II, and an external audio amplifier (all necessary patch cords are included).

AM-II ALF/Apple Synthesizer \$198.00
AMS ALF/Apple Synthesizer 248.00

To order, send payment plus \$3.00 shipping and handling to Peripherals Plus, 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Credit card customers should include card number and expiration date of Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Credit card customers may also order toll-free.

Peripherals Plus

Toll-free 800-831-8112
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seeing-Eye Computers

Ruth-Carol Cushman

Creative Computing is published in Morristown, NJ, the home of the original Seeing Eye dog. Now, from Cambridge, MA, we learn about a Seeing Eye Computer that enables the blind to read printed material. —EBS

"It's the most wonderful thing in the world—I can't describe the joy of putting a piece of paper on the machine and hearing what is there—" The speaker is Linda Skroski, a music graduate from the University of Colorado who has been blind since birth. Linda can do almost anything. She skis, she sings, she travels abroad, she runs an office. And now, for the first time, she can read a book without using Braille, without asking someone else to read it to her, and without waiting for a pre-recorded tape.

Homer Page, head of the program for disabled students at the University of Colorado, is also blind. He ran for the state legislature in 1980 in spite of what some people might consider a handicap. During the campaign he read "hundreds of things, from letters to summaries of legislative documents."

Around the country are computer users who cannot see the video screen or the computer printouts. But they are just as efficient as their sighted counterparts.

The Kurzweil Reading Machine is the miracle that makes all this possible. Physicist Mike Hingson, also blind, travels around the country for the National Fed-

eration of the Blind demonstrating the machine and teaching people how to use it. "It's the greatest thing since Braille," he says.

Designed by Ray Kurzweil, an engineering graduate from M.I.T. who started programming computers when he was twelve, the machine uses an electronic scanner with a speech synthesizer to read printed material aloud. It is programmed for one thousand linguistic rules plus two thousand exceptions and can read 200 different type faces at up to 250 words per minute. A new era of independence has opened for the blind who can now read—on their own—a wide variety of materials: books, magazines, newspapers, business memos, personal typed correspondence, and computer output.

Out of about 40,000 books published each year, only about 350 are available in Braille. Those that are available are expensive and time-consuming to produce and bulky to store. For instance, Leon Uris' *Exodus* cost \$93.20 to transcribe into Braille and requires three feet of shelf space to store.

A blind professional may spend up to \$200 a week for an assistant to read printed material aloud. With the advent of the Kurzweil, the blind can now read anything they wish at any time they wish. And they can do so in privacy. As one user pointed out, "It's sort of embarrassing to ask someone you don't know to read a risqué novel out loud!"

Even children as young as first graders learn to use the machine quickly and love it. At the Beethoven School for the Blind

in Boston the children (age 6 through 12) nicknamed the machine "Kurzie" and regard it as almost human. One happy child summed it up: "What it does, it takes a picture and comes out in a voice. It's like a radio—you're like the radio announcer—you decide what you want to hear."

Originally this voice had a "heavy, foreign accent," but a newly developed synthesizer has a deep resonant "baritone" voice that produces a more natural sound. Like most standard synthesizers the Kurzweil reproduces the sixty or so phonemes (basic units of sound) that make up English speech. But in addition, the Kurzweil device has a system that analyzes the syntax of each sentence. It duplicates nuances in pronunciation by differentiating sounds according to their relationship to preceding and following sounds and silences.

"Sometimes you feel as though there's really a tiny, little person sitting inside the box, and maybe you should invite him out for coffee," says Nancy Cateora, a volunteer who works with the machine at the University of Colorado Libraries.

Nancy sees the Kurzweil as one way of helping end prejudice against the blind. Although few people would admit to such prejudice, there is no doubt that it is harder for a blind person to get a job than it is for the sighted. "This machine should bring about a lessening of preconceived notions of what the blind are capable of doing," says Nancy. "In the four years I have worked with the blind, I have found their limitations are ones I set for them. It's *My* hangup, not theirs . . . These

Ruth-Carol Cushman, 1401 Mariposa Ave., Boulder, CO 80302.

Star Warrior: Slay the Dictator and Save the Civilized People



You see yourself some fun time and you have just loaded the new Star Warrior into your computer. Suddenly you are one of the Furies and retribution is your business.

The Interstellar Union of Civilized People has been annexed by a ruthless dictator and then ship. You have been given the mission to assassinate the military governor and then destroy the installation. That's Scenario 1.

Well, generally, you are on a diversionary mission for this assassination attempt. You want to do as much damage to the enemy as you can.

The mission is complex and difficult. You can't do it all in one go. You have to plan your strategy carefully. You have to use your computer to plan your strategy. You have to use your computer to plan your strategy.

There are many ways to do this. You can use your computer to plan your strategy. You can use your computer to plan your strategy. You can use your computer to plan your strategy. You can use your computer to plan your strategy.

Star Warrior. Another bug-free, fantastic game from EPYX. With the unique EPYX lifetime warranty: if anything happens to your cassette, or disk at any time and for any reason, send it back with just \$5.00 for shipping and handling and we will send you a brand new one.

Of course, there is also our 30-day unconditional guarantee: if your EPYX game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free. No questions asked.

Visit your dealer now and pick up Star Warrior in its good-looking, protective box with one of the best instruction books you ever read. Now available on disk for the Apple II (48K RAM, 128K RAM, 16K) and the Atari (32K). Only \$39.95 on disk or cassette.

dealer in out of stock and you can't wait, call directly from Automated Simulations, Inc. (800) 852-7777; in Hawaii and Alaska, (800) 852-7777; in Hawaii and Alaska, (800) 852-7777; in Hawaii and Alaska, (800) 852-7777.

Order today. You and your computer deserve the fun.

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100
Beverly Hills, CA 90210



CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you ready to step into the world of

Wizardry™

*The Ultimate
Fantasy Experience*

Wizardry—a revolutionary game for your APPLE II computer. Never before has a game done so much, so well, so fast! Groups of up to 6 adventurers explore a deep and mysterious maze in search of loot and glory. Brawny fighters, frail mages, nimble thieves, all must cooperate to survive. Not only must you battle hordes of monsters, but you must also solve the secret riddles hidden in the mazes. Starting from the safety of the castle, you must map the 3D maze as you move through it, swiftly running down the corridors and smashing through doors! Suddenly you encounter a group of monsters in their hideous lair! Leaping to the attack, swords swinging, your fighters wreak havoc amongst the monsters! Mages utter spells, causing destruction! Thieves skulk around in the corners,

and priests attempt to bring the blessings of the gods upon your party! After the melee, there may be a chest to open, traps to evade, and loot to be divided!

A partial list of *Wizardry* features includes—A 10 level maze—8 character classes—5 races—20 stored on disk—3D maze display—complete castle—hundreds of monsters and magic items—monsters appear in mixed groups—50 castable spells, usable by players, magic items and even monsters—44 page illustrated manual and much, much more all for \$49.95 (N.Y. residents add sales tax).

But don't take our word for it, *Wizardry* received reviews in the May issue of *Creative Computing*, the April issue of *Popular Mechanics*, page 38, and the August issue of *Softalk* magazine.

At Leading Computer Stores Everywhere

Sir-tech

SOFTWARE, INC. Dept. G

6 Main Street / Ogdensburg, New York 13669 / (315) 393-6633



Apple is the registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.



CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A teenager reads her text book with the help of the Kurzweil Reading Machine at the Special Education Room, Kennedy School, Medford, MA.



Linda Skroski, shown with her seeing-eye dog, is enthusiastic about the number of blind people who are now able to read for the first time on their own.

minds shouldn't be wasted by being shunted into niches *We* think are appropriate."

The U.S. Office of Civil Rights would agree with Nancy. They have purchased ten machines for their headquarters, their regional office, and for the Office of Civil Rights Training in Denver. This is the largest order placed by a single organization for the internal use of its staff.

By mid-1980 more than 200 reading machines had been placed in schools, libraries, rehabilitation centers, and offices in the U.S., Canada, England, and Australia. In New York the machines are considered so vital the legislature provided \$550,000 to purchase and install them in each of the twenty-two public library systems. "The KRM opens up a whole new world of reading services for the blind and physically handicapped," stated the New York Library Association in support of the legislation.

Eventually many blind people will be able to own their own Kurzweil. However, at present the cost is almost prohibitive. Musician and composer Stevie Wonder was the first person to acquire his own Kurzweil which he uses to read about computers and music as well as for recreational reading. (One of the first books he read was *The Secret Life of Plants* after recording a popular album by the same name.)

The Kurzweil Reading Machine was actually field tested by blind users through the National Federation of the Blind. This testing resulted in many improvements to early models. For example, Kurzweil modified the machine to read photocopies, to handle italics and columns, to scan a page, and to respond to many additional user commands. A new compressed speech feature enables the blind to read print at a rate fifty percent faster than normal human speech. As improvements continue to be made, older models are quickly updated by in-

tervention of a re-programmed cassette so it is not necessary to purchase a new machine to benefit from new developments.

To operate the machine, a user places the material on a glass surface, and then commands the machine to perform certain tasks by striking control keys on a small computer terminal. Under the glass a camera moves back and forth across the page; it can be stopped at any time by the user and commanded to spell a word, give punctuation, or back up and repeat. The user can also speed up or slow down the voice and adjust its tone.

The original 1974 prototype, which could read only print typed on Ray Kurzweil's personal typewriter, occupied half a room and cost a fortune to build. Three years ago the KRM had been reduced to the size of a photocopier and was priced at \$50,000. Although this model seems a miracle to those who use it, Ray Kurzweil was not satisfied. New models weigh only about 90 pounds and are priced at \$29,500.

Still not satisfied, the Kurzweil people recently gave a voice not only to the printed word—but also to computer output. Called "Speech Output System" or "SOS," this new device stores the output from the external computer in the KRM memory and then produces the spoken word. All of the controls available on the conventional KRM are also available on SOS so the user can command the machine to "spell," "repeat," "locate," etc.

At the touch of a button the user can hear what is normally displayed on video terminals or on print-outs. The KRM 3 is compatible with any computer which outputs industry standard ASCII communications code, according to Kurzweil's latest new release.

Other new spin-offs from the original KRM include the Kurzweil Talking Terminal, which will enable voice impaired

people to communicate orally when it is attached to any terminal, and a print-to-Braille machine, which will convert a 500-page book to Braille in three days instead of the usual three to six months now required. The corporation is still working on improvement and hopes to reduce the machine to the size of a brief case at a cost of no more than an automobile.

Blind user Gayle Powell looks forward to the day when blind people can buy their own Kurzweil: "When we can read our own office memos, instructional materials, and letters," he says, "we can become truly independent and can end job discrimination against the blind."

For further information, write to: Kurzweil Computer Products, Inc., 33 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142 or phone (617) 864-4700. □



"Well George, I'd say, 'no, no, no, a thousand times, no,' seems pretty definite."



WE HAVE EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR YOUR APPLE COMPUTER

LET AN ACP PROFESSIONAL PUT TOGETHER
A SYSTEM TO MEET YOUR BUSINESS OR
PERSONAL NEEDS.

Apple computer

Client and Service
Apple II® 64K
• 2.80 Softcard
• 16K Ram Card
• Disk II w/contoller
• Apple II w/48K

Call for more pricing!

Total Value \$2719** your price \$2229**
save! For Pascal System add \$425**

Apple II hardware clearance up to 25% off!

Apple II Computer	250.00	New	250.00	New
Apple II Plus Computer	350.00	New	350.00	New
Apple IIe Computer	450.00	New	450.00	New
Apple IIc Computer	150.00	New	150.00	New
Apple IIx Computer	550.00	New	550.00	New
Apple II Plus Keyboard	50.00	New	50.00	New
Apple IIe Keyboard	50.00	New	50.00	New
Apple IIc Keyboard	50.00	New	50.00	New
Apple IIx Keyboard	50.00	New	50.00	New
Apple II Plus Disk II	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIe Disk II	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIc Disk II	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIx Disk II	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple II Plus Disk II Controller	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIe Disk II Controller	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIc Disk II Controller	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIx Disk II Controller	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple II Plus Disk II Cable	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIe Disk II Cable	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIc Disk II Cable	100.00	New	100.00	New
Apple IIx Disk II Cable	100.00	New	100.00	New



Triple Play!

1. Apple III

128K Base
Advanced
128K Base
128K Base
4200**

2. Apple III

128K Base
Advanced
128K Base
128K Base
5100**

3. Apple III

128K Base
Advanced
128K Base
128K Base
5500**

Buy a System and Save

Why only Apple CPM software has been evaluated by our software staff

New Apple software

VisiCalc - Now Better Than Ever	189.00	WORDSTAR The Benchmark of Wordprocessing software requires 2.80 & 8024	349.00
VisiCalc - Graph your VisiCalc Worksheets	149.00	RTS-80 CPM Wordprocessor has no hidden menu code new features improved display key functions	219.00
VisiCalc - The Ultimate Database VisiCalc Compatible	239.00	MAX-MERGE A Wordstar Enhancement Pkg. grows form letter generators from 8 column printing	169.00
VisiCalc - Communicate wordstar Systems	219.00	SPELL GUARD word proofread Wordstar & 8024 Two line generator & spreadsheet 20,000 word dictionary	189.00
BPI Database Manager	299.00	SUPER SORT word sort, merge, & perform record selection on your CPM Data Files	189.00
BPI Accounts Receivable	299.00	PORTAL 80 by Micrograph COSOL 80 by Micrograph	189.00
BPI Inventory	299.00	ACB BASIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM accounting system includes G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL	899.00
Bookkeeper Inventory System	349.00		
Inventory Inventory System	299.00		
Micrograph Microcomputer	229.00		
Micrograph Micrograph	229.00		
Accounting Plus B B Pkg	129.00		
Micrograph CII Master	189.00		
Storeware Utility Pkg for 8086 88	89.00		

NEW Breakthrough In Mass Storage! Vista Dual 8" Subsystem



New Double Sided Double Density DMA Floppy Disk Subsystem For Your Apple II

- Features:
- High speed DMA transfer of data (1 microsecond byte)
 - Complete documentation provided - includes theory of operation, source code for DOS enhancement utilities, schematics and diskette
 - Uses all standard Apple DOS commands (OPEN, CATALOG, LOCK, DELETE, LOAD, etc.) except for INIT which has been improved and enhanced in a Vista format routine
 - Compatible with Apple DOS 3.2-3.3, Pascal 11 and CPM 2.2 (with the 240 soft card by Microsoft)
 - 2K x 8 PROM contains Autoboot functions and all eight-inch floppy drive code allowing complete compatibility with Apple DOS 3.2-3.3
 - 120 days parts and labor warranty
 - Immediate delivery
- System includes:
- Vista V1000 subsystem w/case power supply & two GUME DATATRAK 8 Disk Drives
 - Vista A800 Quad Density DMA Disk Controller with software
 - 5-foot interconnecting cable (50 pin)



V1000 — 2295.00
A800 — 595.00
Cable — 49.00
Ready To Run \$2939.00

Advanced Computer Products System Package Special

\$2495.00

NEW Wordstar from Micro-Pro

The "ultimate Word Processor" requires 280 Softcard, Ramcard, and 80 col card

\$349.00

Mail-Merge

Enhancement package for Wordstar available now

\$169.00

Locksmith Ver. 3.1

Back-up your valuable software only

\$79.95

ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS

\$175.00



STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
STORE #2: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
Specializing in Systems

RETAIL STORES
OPEN MON-SAT.

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
TWX: 910-595-1585

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

To: David Henderson and Creative Computing From: Readers Re: The Small Computer Industry

David Henderson's "open letter" to the small computer industry in the May 1981 issue of *Creative Computing* inspired a flood of letters from readers. The opinions printed here are representative of the many different views expressed in those letters.

In addition two people wrote to offer solutions to the Apple/Centronics compatibility problem. Gil Taylor of Vancouver, WA, recommends a text processing program called T.O.U.G.H. from Nibble, Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773. S24.

Jim Osborn wrote his own text formatter which he plans to market under the Micro-Media name. His address is P.O. Box 453, Arlington Heights, IL 60004. —EBS

...the Japanese Will

Gary Martin

So Apple and *Creative Computing* say the unfortunate Mr. Henderson is at fault (May 1981). "He should learn a little about the product he buys" and "...let him also be informed." Horse hockey!

Mr. Henderson and the millions of computing neophytes like him don't want to be "informed." Mr. Henderson isn't "informed" about his copying machine, typewriter or telephone. He just uses them, knowing little and caring less about how they work.

What he wants from the micro industry is a cheap black box with an "on" button that will do word processing and a mailing list. There is nothing technically impossible here nor is the demand for a turnkey "appliance" unreasonable. Yet what

Creative, Apple, CCA and others in the industry respond with is "It's a jungle out there and if you get bitten, we're not responsible."

Mr. Henderson's problem is not new, yet the industry has seen fit to ignore it and blame the victim. Under our economic system, if the present pillars of microdom won't satisfy the Hendersons, other such as Lanier, IBM and the Japanese will.

And as Tandy, Apple, Commodore et al find themselves eclipsed by those who know that the essence of this business is really customer support, not the latest whiz-bang hardware innovation, I wonder whom they will blame then.—Gary Martin, 1415 W. Casino #111, Everett, WA 98204.

The Dealer's Point of View

E. Craig Martin

As a computer store owner I feel obliged to respond to the recent article by David Henderson. His problem is more universal than any of us realize, and I wholeheartedly sympathize with his plight. It is surprising that he was able to inject humorous notes into his very serious situation, for if I found myself in his shoes, it would be difficult to be droll.

When I am out of town on business, I make a practice of visiting local computer stores to learn new merchandising techniques, store layouts, and gather any other information that can be used to improve my own operation.

The knowledge (or lack of it) demonstrated by some computer store personnel is nothing short of shocking. I could use reams of paper telling stories about the unprofessionalism and lack of product knowledge encountered. Most of these stories would be strikingly similar to Mr. Henderson's experiences.

In many cases it is quite obvious that some computer stores assume that they are selling something as common as a vacuum cleaner, and that the customer

should not bother them requesting information that is contained (somewhere) within their manuals.

This is a very dangerous practice because it creates customers who either underutilize their computers or put them in the closet as a bad investment. The resulting bad publicity as these unhappy customers tell their friends is bad for the entire microcomputing industry.

I, for one, would be pleased to see some sort of industry certification process to separate the peddlers from the professionals, and the manufacturers should demand a minimum level of competency before franchising a store to carry their products.

Another danger that we face is the proliferation of mail order discount houses. Advertisements have over-sold the consumer on the ease of operation and the amount of training necessary to use fully the power inherent in today's micro-computer. Therefore the consumer is misled into saving a few dollars and purchasing mail order. These customers invariably return to my store after United Parcel

Service "installs" their computer, displaying rage, tears, or embarrassment. I refrain (with some difficulty) from saying, "I told you so!"

These people just didn't realize that included in our price is the knowledge, service, advice and handholding that are the value-added items that my customers receive as part of our standard business policy. All a mail order house needs is a couple of minimum wage high school dropouts who can paste on UPS labels. Our employees are professionals, and are paid a professional wage and we are proud of them!

We encourage any customer to try any software before purchase, and we offer training in the use of the program. This training is free on our premises, or we will provide training at a nominal charge on the customer's premises.

In the event of defective software media after purchase, I make an immediate replacement. After all, why should my customer have to hassle with the manufacturer to get a replacement diskette? That is my responsibility, not his!

GALAXIAN 4K One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system - A bargain at \$9.95 OSI

LABYRINTH - 8K This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real-time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! - \$13.95. OSI

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

FOR OSI USERS - This is a bi-monthly journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers
 - 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC in ROM machines.
 - 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
 - 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
 - 5) How to write high speed BASIC - and lots more -
- Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00
Vol. 2 (1981) 4 back issues and subscription for 2 additional issues - \$9.00.

ADVENTURES!!!

For OSI, TRS-80, and COLOR-80, these Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch".)

Adventures require 8K on an OSI and 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar spaceship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE. This one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it isn't the Love Boat.

VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)

This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. \$14.95 each.

OSI NEW NEW NEW OSI

TINY COMPILER

The easy way to speed in your programs. The tiny compiler lets you write and debug your program in Basic and then automatically compiles a Machine Code version that runs from 50-150 times faster. The tiny compiler generates relocatable, native, transportable machine code that can be run on any 6502 system.

It does have some limitations. It is memory hungry - 8K is the minimum sized system that can run the Compiler. It also handles only a limited subset of Basic - about 20 keywords including FOR, NEXT, IF, THEN, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, =, <, >, <> Variable names A-Z, and Integer Numbers from 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in Basic. It can be modified and augmented by the user. It comes with a 20 page manual.

TINY COMPILER - \$19.95 on tape or disk OSI

SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC" that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character filenames.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C41) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs - and sell the whole thing for

SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") OSI

BARE BOARDS FOR OSI CIP

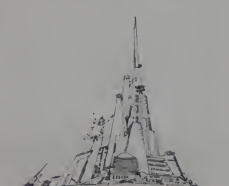
MEMORY BOARDS!!! - for the C1P - and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvark's new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel port! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, this board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P - Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board - \$24.95.

MOTHER BOARD - Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. - \$14.95.

16K RAM BOARD FOR C1P - This one does not have a parallel port, but it does support 16K of 2114's. Bare Board \$39.95.



Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We offer over 120 games, ROMS, and data sheets for OSI systems and many games and utilities for COLOR-80 and TRS-80. Send \$1.00 for our catalog.

AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD.
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

(313) 669-3110

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY - WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (05550 5 1/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS - \$39.95. Specify 5 1/4" or 8" disk.

SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES - C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch mode from C2P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. CIP requires only a jumper change. - \$39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. - \$59.95 OSI

ARCADE GAMES FOR OSI, COLOR-80 AND TRS-80 (8K OSI, 16K TRS-80 AND COLOR-80)

TIMETREK - A REAL TIME, REAL GRAPHICS STARTRECK. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! \$14.95.

STARFIGHTER - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters, you have the view from your cockpit window, a real time working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. \$9.95

BATTLEFLEET - This grown up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on OSI or 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet. A topographical toughie. \$9.95

QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others, Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is a winner every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. \$14.95



OSI



COLOR-80

Another service we offer is hardware repair. If we cannot repair it, we won't sell it, and if we cannot complete repairs or maintenance within one hour, the customer receives one of our demonstrators at no charge—*regardless of the age of his machine!*

My company has been in business for over ten years, having added microcomputers to our other electronics lines four years ago. Two years ago it became obvious that computers were the direction to go, so I changed the name of the company to reflect the direction of our business. During the ten year history of my company I have always followed the same general business philosophy—a dollar's worth for a dollar spent.

Unless this philosophy becomes more prevalent within the industry the peddlers will leave such a bad taste in the mouth of the consumer that our industry will cease to exist. I have seen many computer stores go out of business, most of whom used "peddler" sales tactics with little or no product knowledge or customer support. With ten years behind me, I must be doing something right.

It is imperative that we become knowledgeable, service oriented professionals, and rid our ranks of the peddlers if we are to enjoy a long and prosperous future.

Mr. Henderson's advice, "let the buyer beware," is most appropriate, unless this industry undergoes a rapid maturation. For our own sake, let us hope it happens soon. Remember, our customers are the most important people in the world. Let's give them the service they are entitled to.—E. Craig Martin, President, Illinois Computer Mart, Inc., Route 8, Sweet's Corner Plaza, Carbondale, IL 62901.

Do Your Homework

Larre Egbert

The open letter by David Henderson and the reply by Phil Roybal in the May 1981 issue struck a note with me. I recently decided to purchase a microcomputer.

The uses that I defined were as follows: scientific data processing, word processing, and computer assisted instruction. With this variety of applications I went through quite a quandary as to what computer to buy, what software to support it with, and what printer to buy.

Having had no experience with microcomputers whatsoever, I checked each of these points out very carefully. I checked with various dealers and found, as usual, very biased opinions. Biased toward what would profit them the most in some cases and in other cases just simple bias against use of a particular product.

Hire a Consultant

Richard Auerbach

I have read with interest the open letter from Mr. Henderson and the response by Mr. Roybal of Apple Computer. As the President of Cornell Micro Systems, I feel that I must take exception to both the letter and the response.

Mr. Henderson has a legitimate complaint, and Mr. Roybal's response boils down to "buyer beware." But, there is an answer. Mr. Henderson had the answer but refused to listen to the advice he received—find a computer programmer. Mr. Henderson found that too "expensive."

I have been advocating for over four years the philosophy that has made my company grow.

I have been advocating for over four years the philosophy that has made my company grow. We are not bringing anything into the market place, but the tried and true method of approaching a computer involvement. This is the area that I feel that Mr. Roybal is not answering the comment by Mr. Henderson. We feel that the correct approach to getting involved with a computer be it a \$1,000 machine

or a \$20,000 machine is as follows:

First, a feasibility study. This should be an objective evaluation of the business needs and requirements. The study should show how the programs are going to work, i.e., screen displays and sample reports.

Second, what hardware is best suited for that project, and the recommendation should take into consideration the growth capability of the hardware as well as the business environment in which it will be used. It should also consider ease of maintenance and projected down-time. The recommendation should give the full price of the hardware and peripherals that are needed to run the software.

Third, how much the software will cost. How much is based on existing packages and to what degree they might have to be modified to meet the client's requirements, or if customization is required and that cost.

This report should be custom written for the client and the consultant/software house must be totally objective in its evaluation and recommendation. The firm preparing the study should not be in the hardware business nor be getting commissions from the hardware dealer or manufacturer. The study should become the property of the client so that if he desires, he can have competitive bids based on that study.

At this point, my company stops to give our client the time to decide whether to computerize or not. In some cases, the study has shown that the time/money savings are not sufficient to warrant any computer acquisition at all. If the cost is agreed upon, a contract is negotiated and signed, and a full system spec is developed and must be signed by the client before any coding is done. We tell our clients not to sign a spec until they fully understand everything in the document. Full documentation and training round out the entire package.

I realize that this method does seem to cost more, but what is Mr. Henderson's time worth? He bought products that did not work and equipment that was not compatible, and ended up with a bad taste about computers and the computer industry.

The Mr. Hendersons of the world will continue to take a beating until we in the industry—manufacturers, dealers, and software houses—work together to educate the small businessman and let him know that doing the job properly is in his own best interest. The old saying, "There is never enough time to do a job right, but always enough to do it again" holds very true in our field.—Richard Auerbach, President, Cornell Micro Systems, Inc., 93 Old Homestead Rd., Wayne, NJ 07470.



DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS

presents

APPLE SOFTWARE

*** GAMES *** UTILITIES *** BUSINESS ***

Software at Affordable Prices for the budget minded individual

APPLE ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Adventure Hint Book	7.95	6.35			Applesoft-Plus Str		
Adventures #1 #2 #3	D 39.95	27.95			Basic	D 25.00	19.95
Adventures #4 #5 #6	D 39.95	27.95			Applesoft Optimizer	D 20.00	15.95
Adventures #7 #8 #9	D 39.95	27.95			DOS Plus	D 25.00	19.95
Adventure #10 Savage Island	D 20.95	16.75			Disk Organizer	D 25.00	19.95
Atlantids	D 19.95	15.95			Disk Recovery	D 20.00	15.95
Poker Tournament	D 19.95	15.95			MultiDisk Cilog III	D 25.00	19.95
Tank Command	D 14.95	11.95			Super Disk Copy III	D 30.00	23.95
ASTAR INTER. CO					BENEFIT SOFTWARE		
"Super Invaders"	D 24.95	19.95			00-Topics	D 32.95	25.95
ARISCI					SIERRA SOFTWARE		
Magic Window	D 99.95	79.95			Alien Lender	D 24.95	19.95
Magic Mailer	D 69.95	55.95			Retro-Ball	D 29.95	19.95
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS					Space Adventure	D 29.95	23.95
Introductory 3 Pack	D 49.95	39.95			SIRIUS SOFTWARE		
(Rescue, Morloc, & Detonations)					E-Z Draw 3.0	D 49.95	34.95
Temple of Aphrodite	D 39.95	31.95			Phantoms 5	D 29.95	23.95
Hellfire Warrior	D 39.95	27.95			Space Eggs	D 29.95	23.95
Tank Warrior	D 39.95	31.95			Pulser II	D 29.95	20.95
Crash Crumble & Crunch	D 29.95	23.95			Autobahn	D 29.95	23.95
Dragon's Eye	D 24.95	19.95			Ordnance	D 29.95	23.95
Rescue at Rigol	D 29.95	20.95			Gamma Gobins	D 29.95	23.95
Morloc's Tower	D 19.95	15.95			Gorgon	D 39.95	31.95
Detonations of Rym	D 19.95	15.95			Shiners	D 29.95	23.95
Tues Moon Orb	D 29.95	23.95			Epoch	D 34.95	27.95
AYALON HILL GAME COMPANY					* SIR-TECH SOFTWARE * SOTAPE		
Empire Overmind	D 35.00	27.95			SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CO.		
Mr. Leag Baseball	D 30.00	23.95			PFS Per Filing Sys.	D 95.00	75.95
Tantrics	D 29.00	22.95			PFS Report	D 95.00	75.95
Mr. Leag Baseball	T 25.00	19.95			SOUTHWESTERN DATA SYSTEMS		
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	T 15.00	11.95			Apple Doc 3.3	D 44.95	39.95
Midway Campaign	T 15.00	11.95			The Correspondent	D 59.95	47.95
Nukem	T 15.00	11.95			Acc 3.3	D 39.95	31.95
Conflict 2500	T 15.00	11.95			Asch Express 3.3	D 79.95	63.95
Planet Minors	T 15.00	11.95			Z-Term	D 99.95	79.95
Computer Acquire	T 20.00	15.95			Online	D 89.95	71.95
Lords of Karma	T 20.00	15.95			Speed Star	D 135.00	108.95
Empire Overmind	T 30.00	23.95			STONEWARE		
Tantrics	T 24.00	19.95			DB Master	D 225.00	179.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE					STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS		
Galactic Empire	D 24.95	19.95			Computer Bismark	D 59.95	47.95
Galactic Trader	D 24.95	19.95			Computer Quarterback	D 39.95	31.95
Galactic Revolution	D 24.95	19.95			Computer Conflict	D 39.95	31.95
Snoggle	D 32.95	25.95			Topedo Fire	D 59.95	41.95
Alien Typhoon	D 24.95	19.95			Canteils & Cuthroals	D 39.95	31.95
Tweeds & Lst Redoubt	D 29.95	23.95			Computer Baseball	D 39.95	31.95
Alien Ren	D 24.95	19.95			The Warp Factor	D 39.95	31.95
Peyroll	D 39.95	31.95			Shattered Alliance	D 59.95	41.95
Space Warrior	D 24.95	19.95			SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE		
General Ledger	D 39.95	31.95			DoomCavern Sorcerer	D 20.00	15.95
Apple Panic	D 29.95	23.95			Higher Graphics II	D 35.00	24.95
BUDGECO					Higher Text	D 40.00	31.95
Resist Blaster	D 29.95	23.95			Higher Graphics	D 30.00	23.95
CALIFORNIA PACIFIC					Wilderness/Dungeon	D 32.50	24.95
Ultima	D 39.95	31.95			Modifiable Data Base	D 79.50	54.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE					Modifiable D.B. II	D 160.00	119.95
Hyperspace Wars	D 29.95	23.95			UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA		
L.A. Land Monopoly	D 29.95	23.95			Appeworld	D 59.95	47.95
Home Money Minder	D 34.95	27.95			Super Kram	D 175.00	139.95
3-D Saving	D 24.95	19.95			3-D Supergraphics	D 39.95	31.95
Torpedo Terror	D 24.95	19.95			Request	D 225.00	179.95
The Home Accountant	D 74.95	59.95			Thinker	D 49.95	39.95
The Guardian	D 29.95	23.95			Space Raiders	D 29.95	23.95
CPA General Ledger	D 250.00	199.95			VERSA COMPUTING		
CPA Acc. Rec.	D 250.00	199.95			Versariser	D 289.00	239.95
CPA Acc. Pay	D 250.00	199.95			Versariser Expansion Pak I	D 39.95	31.95
CPA Payroll	D 250.00	199.95			*TRS-80 *ATARI *COMMODORE		
CPA Prop Mgt	D 175.00	139.95			DIRECT ORDER INQUIRIES TO:		
					DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS		

* SEND FOR OUR PRICE SHEET FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND PRICES

PLEASE CHECK FOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS BEFORE ORDERING

INCLUDE PUBLISHER AND PRODUCT NAME AND ADDRESS

FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED - ADD 10% SHIPPING

All Orders Prepaid by Personal Check Money Order Cashier Check

For Faster Delivery Service COD Cash Only Master Charge Visa

Mastercharge - Visa add 3%, and

include expiration date on checks to clear

Please Allow Sufficient Time for Checks to Clear

Please Add \$2.50 for Shipping

California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Prices Valid Through This Month's Issue

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Please Specify Tape or Disk

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30% OFF
SPECIAL ITEMS DISCOUNT

Magazines Can Help

Michael Lamb

After reading the open letter by Mr. Henderson and the reply by Mr. Roybal of Apple Inc., I was left with mixed feelings because I agree with both sides of the issue. Both viewpoints were equally valid, but as you had added, the problem can best be solved by thorough communication between parties.

The mini/micro computer age came upon us quickly and as with all new and novel products there were people who were out to "cash in" on the bonanza. Hence, some dealers were ripping off the public. These people have been weeded out thanks to the efforts of your magazine and others.

The problem facing the buyer today is to pick out from the many choices of computers and peripheral equipment (i.e. printers, monitors, circuit boards, software packages, etc.) that which will service his needs. Here the salesman plays the larger role in that he may be quick to sell, but slothful to reveal all the facts. If you don't ask, he normally won't bother to tell you the drawbacks or shortcomings of the systems which you may consider purchasing.

Not all salesmen are that way. For example, here in my community I only deal with one dealer, not because I get terrific buys, but solely because the salesman was the first to admit he didn't know how a particular software package operated

and didn't proceed to "snow" me about it. Instead, we sat down and both tried out the package; thus, I knew full well all the pros and cons of what I was buying. This is how all purchases should be made. It leaves the buyer knowing what he has, and the salesman knowing what he sold.

The crux of the matter, then, as Mr. Henderson told it was that his "package deal" wasn't ideal. I think that there is some truth in that, because many dealers

The salesman was the first to admit he didn't know how a particular software package operated.

now are offering package deals to sell their computers. I am sure that the companies are aware of it, too.

For example, I too, purchased a system similar to Mr. Henderson's and discovered that the printer (Centronics 737) has an interface card manufactured by the computer maker. The problem here is that is the Apple people go out of their way to interface another company's printer then

they should do so to fully utilize all the printer's capabilities or not at all.

I realize that the problem is software oriented; however, if they make the interface, they should develop the software for the device. If the companies cannot do this then they should add a disclaimer to their product so the buyer will know what the product cannot do.

Too often now, even in your magazine, there are ads that tell how great products are and that they will interface to your computer; but fail to add that the functions that make their product so great are not fully supported by that interface. This I feel is a deliberate misleading of the buyer.

However, this still leaves it for the buyer to discover, and/or the salesman to inform the buyer. The only alternative we have left is to continue supporting magazines like yours which tell us about the products which we purchase. We can only hope that the companies will get the message and either inform us or develop the products we need (i.e. software or hardware packages that fully interface and support all functions of the peripheral device they interface) and thus increase the sales and popularity of their products.

If that cannot be done, then we should continue to use your magazine and tell others how to develop the necessary software or hardware to do the job. —Michael W. Lamb Sr., 6721A Saratoga Ave. NBU #3, Tucson, AZ 85708.

Support Your Local Retailer

James Wilson

In reference to the letter by David Henderson in your May, 1981 issue, I am glad to see that *Creative Computing* has the courage to print a letter on a subject with which I am in total agreement. I had some computer knowledge before purchasing my system. I spent quite a few hours working with the software to insure it was what I wanted, but in spite of this, I found many shortcomings after working with it for several months.

One of the most obvious errors which I as a non-accountant missed in the Accounts Payable program was the inability to enter a credit on the invoice side. The software company now claims that this is an enhancement for \$75 rather than a correcting measure. Once again the small businessman is trying to stick it to another small businessman.

On the positive side, I also own an Apple II at home and have found all the software companies with the exception of Personal Software Company, very willing

to re-copy my disks that have been locked from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3.1 do not blame them for having their programs locked because of all the piracy in software going on today.

My salvation in my business system was my local retailer who corrected all the programs and really has kept me operating. My advice to everyone is to get a good local retailer and support him. —James W. Wilson, President, Glen Control Inc., Box 563, 400 N. Pierce St., Lansdale, PA 19446.

OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ.

ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell.[™] the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the best spelling corrector?

Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no

need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 words can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text using a CP/M[™] compatible operating system. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your misspellings when you can get the one that corrects your misspellings? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
4011 Highland Ave.
New York, NY 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640632 (LBSORT NY)
FAX: 750 580 7-01

Lifeboat Inc.
200 Bay St.
L.P. 8, Ste. 800
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Tel: (612) 431-1300
Telex: 242336 (LBTG)

Lifeboat Associates Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2N 9LJ England
Tel: 01 816 9078
Telex: 893799 (LBSORTG)

Lifeboat Associates SARL
81, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92000 Nanterre France
Tel: 1 20 08 04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hindenburgstrasse
Postfach 751
D-7000 Stuttgart 70
Tel: (0714) 36 8084
Telex: 865763 (MBCO CH)

#1 Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

**Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028
or call (212) 860-0300.**

- ☐ Please send me more information on MicroSpell.
☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name Title
Company
Street
City State Zip

MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

2605

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's Always a Quill Pen

Ed Jackson

In order for you to understand my reply, let me state that I have a 48K Apple with Programmer's Aid, resident Integer Basic, Applesoft card, disk drive Centronics electrostatic printer, Epson MX-80 printer, and an ALF music synthesizer.

In addition to about \$1000 worth of games, I have many utility programs for graphics, music, data handling and text processing.

Now I want to tell you something, Mr. Businessman. I believe you would have a hard time in your business if you bought any of the equipment needed for your business by going into just one place and listening to one salesman. I don't think you would do it. You would know what you want, what was available, what it could do and what its limitations were before you spent the money. You wouldn't buy a pick-up truck if you were going to deliver heavy equipment. You wouldn't buy a two-burner hotplate if you were going to run a restaurant.

There are small business computers. (There is a comparison chart in the same issue of *Creative Computing* in which your letter appeared) which run from \$3000 to \$9450. There are printers which run into the thousands of dollars which give high speed letter quality printing. There are word processors costing two to five times as much as my Apple-Writer. There are other systems, other configurations, other languages. There are business oriented programs costing hundreds of dollars for each module. There are megabyte disk drives costing in the thousands of dollars. How could anyone intelligent enough to own his own business and survive be naive enough to just walk into a computer store, listen to a sales pitch and walk out with a sophisticated machine expecting miracles? One look at the ads in any computer magazine should have told you that you were buying, essentially a home computer, which can be expanded to do very amazing things applicable to business.

Mr. Henderson, have you ever thought just what an astounding thing you have? Good Lord, man! This is Buck Rogers stuff! You speak of "back to the old Smith Corona." If you can produce a page of

error-free type in under a minute on the old Smith Corona, you are some kind of typist. How about adding a paragraph in the middle after you have completed the page, or changing the spelling of one often repeated word in the twinkling of an eye? Let me see you produce a ten-page document on the Smith Corona in ten minutes while you are out in the kitchen making a sandwich.

Certainly the Centronics is a dot matrix machine. Didn't you know that when you bought it? Didn't you look at type samples? Did you actually believe the little Centronics would do the same job as a Spinwriter, thimblewriter, daisywheel, ink-jet or IBM? For a tenth of the cost?

Let me see you produce a ten-page document on the Smith Corona in ten minutes while you are out in the kitchen making a sandwich.

Sure, your kid can play "Mary Had a Little Lamb" on the telephone! What the devil has that got to do with what a computer can do? I can produce complex music on my Apple just as I bought it, but with only one melodic line. With the purchase of an ALF board, I now have the ability to produce very complex music in three voices and play it through an external amplifier. It is beautiful and worth every penny!

I bet when you buy an automobile you know more about it than you knew about your Apple when you made that purchase. If you had never seen an automobile in your life, would you know how to make it work? Can you imagine the instructions necessary? All of us are "programmed" from birth to understand the complex tools

of our highly technological society. Complicated instructions which came in manuals with earlier production models are not included anymore. I read a very early Ford manual which went into detail about inserting the ignition key, which way to turn it, where to place the gear shift, how to depress the clutch, the starter, move the gearshift, release the clutch, apply the brakes and so on. It was very funny to read, but I bet the first people who bought cars were darned glad the instructions were there. I bet they even read the manual. You know the old saying: when all else fails, read the instructions!

I don't own a business. I do own an Apple. And I am convinced that for a small business, (not G.M. or Sears) an Apple II, expanded with proper peripherals and software, can do the job.

My first computer was a TRS-80. It was stolen from my home and I replaced it with an Apple. Much as I love my Apple, I am sure if I still had my TRS-80, I would be very happy with it too. I now believe I would have bought the Apple first, except I had never even heard of it at the time. I saw a demonstration on TV some time later and looked for it when I had to replace the '80. But before I bought either machine, I bought the operating manual, and read it from start to finish. I also did this with the disk drive and the Applesoft card.

My final advice to you, sir, is to heed the 'caveat emptor' advice with which you ended your letter. Why the devil didn't you think of that before you spent all that money? May I respectfully suggest if you have any further trouble that you turn the whole thing over to your 12-year old son? You can bet your socks he can make it work. He will be able to figure it out because if he was able to play "Mary Had a Little Lamb" without any instructions, or long distance phone calls, he has an open, inquisitive mind that explores possibilities. That's what computers are all about. The future! I think you should stick to your "Old Smith Corona" and if that fails you, there's always a quill pen.—Ed Jackson, 4100 Fairlane, Fort Worth, TX 76119.

Your prayers have been answered.

If you own or use a micro-computer, then chances are that from time to time, you've wished that someone could simplify programming.

Because as useful as micro-computers are, they can only ever be as good as the programs they run.

Well then, how does this sound?

No more program-coding. No more debugging. And no more time wasting.

Arguably more comprehensive and advanced than anything else of its kind, The Last One is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One uses your answers to generate a ready-to-use program in BASIC.

What's more, with The Last One, you can change or modify your program as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

Available now.

The Last One costs \$600 plus local taxes where applicable and is now available from better computer stores.

For further information, write to D.J. 'AI' Systems Ltd.,
Two Century Plaza, Suite 480,
2049 Century Park East,
Los Angeles, CA 90067.
Tel: (213) 203 0851.

THE LAST ONE™

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcomputer Applications in Clinical Medical Education: Cardiac Arrest and Resuscitation

J. Michael Dean, M.D.

Physiological systems are complex; their behavior is often difficult for a student to understand. Recently, computer simulations have been used to teach students about various aspects of physiological function. However, I know of no computer programs for teaching physicians how to administer drugs during cardiac arrest and resuscitation.

In the hospital, particularly in the intensive care unit, cessation of a patient's heart beat (cardiac arrest) is a frequent occurrence, requiring immediate therapy. This therapy is often taught as the "A-B-C-D's":

- A. Airway maintenance (removing food from mouth, etc.)
- B. Breathing (artificial ventilation)
- C. Circulation (external compression of chest)

D. Drug therapy (by physicians only)

Extensive training programs exist for teaching "CPR," or cardiopulmonary resuscitation. These programs teach mouth to mouth ventilation and external cardiac compression on mannequins. These manual activities are called "basic life support." Nearly anyone can be taught to do CPR, and CPR can be conducted outside medical facilities. Drug therapy is generally restricted to hospital settings, and is carried out by physicians or highly trained nurses.

Evaluation of experienced individuals such as physicians and nurses shows that CPR skills must be repeatedly reviewed and drilled in order to be effective. Even with regular practice, an actual cardiac arrest is an emotional and terrifying experience. The expression "computer

overload" has been used to describe this situation in which stress overwhelms the expertise of the expert.

Medical students, interns, and residents are taught in the classroom about various drugs used in cardiac resuscitation. However, there are no effective methods for reviewing the use of this information under simulated conditions of cardiac resuscitation. Mannequins are used widely to practice the mechanics of CPR, but no one has yet devised a way to use them to teach drug administration. Thus, when the real event occurs, the physician must recall information which he learned in a quiet classroom and apply this in a stressful situation. If "standard" approaches are unsuccessful, the physician finds himself in an area of uncertainty. This added stress compounds the "computer overload"

IDENTIFY ALL COMMANDS BY NUMBER OR LETTER.

Time: 3 minutes

Weight: 13 kg.

FINE VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION

- 1. EPINEPHRINE 1:10000 (cc)
- 2. SODIUM BICARBONATE (meq)
- 3. ISUPREL (mcgms/min)
- 4. ATROPINE (mgms)
- 5. DOPAMINE (mcgms/min)
- 6. CALCIUM CHLORIDE 10% (cc)
- 7. BRETILUM (mgms)
- 8. CALCIUM GLUCONATE 10% (cc)
- 9. DEFIBRILLATION (watt-sec)
- A. LIDOCAINE (mgms)
- B. pH MEASUREMENT (requires 10-15 min)
- C. CESSATION OF EFFORTS (final)
- D. DOBUTAMINE (mcgms/min)
- E. PACEMAKER PLACEMENT (need 20 minutes)

Figure 1. Initial menu showing available commands and describing the patient being simulated.

2. "Hit 'cont' to enter the command." Cont.

"How many meq of sodium bicarbonate do you wish to give?"

26.

"This action required three minutes."

1. "Hit 'cont' to enter the command." Cont.

"How many cc's of epinephrine 1:10000 do you wish to give?"

3.

"This action required two minutes." (Rhythm changes to "coarse fibrillation")

9. "Hit 'cont' to enter the command." Cont.

"How many watt-seconds of energy to defibrillate?"

20.

"This action required two minutes." (Rhythm changes to normal rhythm.)

C. "Hit 'cont' to enter the command." Cont.

Figure 2. Typical sequence of commands to resuscitate patient. The rhythm changes automatically appear on the screen in place of previous rhythms. User inputs are underlined.

J. Michael Dean, M.D., Chief Resident's Office,
Children's Hospital of Los Angeles, P.O. Box 54700,
Los Angeles, CA 90054.



EMPIRE: WORLD BUILDERS™

By David Mullich, author of THE PRISONER

WORLD BUILDERS, the colonial stage of the Empire history... the first Interactive Fantasy of the EMPIRE GAMING TRILOGY. Join the travelers, scouts, builders, plunderers, asteroid miners, and high-technology homesteaders... pioneers on the fringes of the galaxy... citizens of an Empire still in its infancy. You can be any of them... you can be all of them. Your goals are to survive, to conquer, to prosper.

Explore the Empire using WORLD BUILDERS's extensive English vocabulary. Pilot your All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) through treacherous swamps or rugged mountains, or build a thriving community in the midst of a desert... but beware...

You will traverse weird and fantastic landscapes draped in spectacular colors, thanks to a new, sophisticated high-resolution graphics system developed by the makers of IFs. And more: a soft-cover "Chronicle" retraces the EMPIRE's history from its inception to the time of the WORLD BUILDERS.

The EMPIRE GAMING TRILOGY will be completed by INTERSTELLAR SHARKS™ and ARMAGEDDON™.

AppleSoft, 48K, DOS 3.3...\$32.95



INTERACTIVE FANTASIES™

Available at your local computer store.

Edu-Ware Services, Inc. 22222 Sherman Way Suite 102 Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213) 346-6783

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CARDIAC ARREST SIMULATION EVALUATION REPORT.
 THE INITIAL RHYTHM OF THE PATIENT WAS FINE VENTRICULAR FIBRILLATION.
 THE INITIAL pH OF THE PATIENT WAS 7.16
 THE TIME PRIOR TO RESUSCITATION WAS 3 MINUTES
 THE WEIGHT OF THE PATIENT IS 13 KILOGRAMS.

Time in minutes	3
Rhythm treated	Fine ventricular fibrillation.
pH after treatment	7.35
Treatment chosen	Sodium bicarbonate (meq)
Dose chosen	26 TOTAL (which was 2.0 meq per kilogram.)
	COMMENTS: APPROPRIATE DRUG CHOICE.
	RHYTHM UNALTERED BY YOUR MEASURE.
Response	Rhythm unaltered by your measure.
Final Rhythm	Fine ventricular fibrillation.
While we're on the subject of sodium bicarbonate, I agree with your dosage.	

Time in minutes	6
Rhythm treated	Fine ventricular fibrillation
pH after treatment	7.18
Treatment chosen	Epinephrine 1:10000 (cc)
Dose chosen	3 TOTAL (which was 0.23 per kilogram.)
	COMMENTS: APPROPRIATE DRUG CHOICE
	RHYTHM ALTERED BY YOUR MEASURE.
Response	Rhythm altered by your measure.
Final Rhythm	Coarse ventricular fibrillation.
While we're on the subject of epinephrine, your dose seems a bit high.	
I wouldn't ordinarily use more than 0.15 cc/kg.	
THE MYOCARDIUM IS IRRITABLE.	

Time in minutes	8
Rhythm treated	Coarse ventricular fibrillation
pH after treatment	7.10
Treatment chosen	Defibrillation (watt-sec)
Dose chosen	20 TOTAL (which was 1.5 per kilogram.)
	COMMENTS: APPROPRIATE DRUG CHOICE
	RHYTHM ALTERED BY YOUR MEASURE.
Response	Rhythm altered by your measure.
Final Rhythm	Normal sinus rhythm
While we're on the subject of defibrillation, I agree with your dosage.	

You left the patient in normal sinus rhythm. This supports the circulation adequately. Good work, Doctor!

Figure 3. Evaluation portion of the simulation. Program contains a wide spectrum of comments to deal with other user choices.

problem, as the physician tries to think of alternatives which will restore his patient's heart beat.

I have written a program entitled "Cardiac Arrest Simulation Program," or CASP, which is a simulation of a situation in which a patient has had or will soon have a cardiac arrest. The program user is required to intervene with drugs that would actually be available to him. After the physician has either saved the patient or given up, the computer prints out an evaluation of every step that the physician took during the resuscitation procedure. A graphic summary is also provided. There are no identical simulations (i.e., the simulation is stochastic), and the physician can practice as long as desired.

CASP is written in an enhanced HP Basic for use on the HP 9845B desktop computer. It requires 50K RAM, which includes extensive documentation. I am preparing a version for the Apple II

microcomputer, which will allow more widespread use of the program. The program is currently in use in our intensive

Mannequins are used widely to practice the mechanics of CPR, but no one has yet devised a way to use them to teach drug administration.

care unit as a teaching tool. Interns and residents practice cardiac resuscitation at the terminal before encountering the real

life situation. Several senior residents have used the program as a practice patient with which to teach interns and medical students about cardiac resuscitation. All users agree that the program has enhanced their performance in actual emergencies.

The beginning of a typical run is shown in Figure 1. The patient is described as having "fine ventricular fibrillation." He weighs 13 kilograms. The time elapsed since the heart began fibrillating is three minutes. Fine ventricular fibrillation is a situation in which the heart does not pump any blood, so the patient is unconscious. He will die soon if the heart beat is not resumed.

During cardiac arrest, the acid builds up in the blood and the pH (a measure of acidity) drops. Thus, one measure which must be taken early is correction of the acidity with administration of sodium bicarbonate. Figure 2 shows the initial commands which were used in this

CARDIAC ARREST-SIMULATION EVALUATION REPORT.
THE INITIAL RHYTHM OF THE PATIENT WAS VENTRICULAR TACHYCARDIA.
THE INITIAL pH OF THE PATIENT WAS 6.99
THE TIME PRIOR TO RESUSCITATION EFFORTS WAS 8 MINUTES
THE WEIGHT OF THE PATIENT IS 77 KILOGRAMS.

Time in minutes	8
Rhythm treated	Ventricular tachycardia
pH after treatment	6.99
Treatment chosen	No intervention. Rhythm spontaneously altered.
Response	Rhythm affected.
Final rhythm	Coarse ventricular fibrillation.
pH BADLY NEEDS CORRECTION.	
Time in minutes	8
Rhythm treated	Coarse ventricular fibrillation.
pH after treatment	6.99
Treatment chosen	No intervention. Rhythm spontaneously altered.
Response	Rhythm affected.
Final rhythm	Fine ventricular fibrillation
pH BADLY NEEDS CORRECTION.	
Time in minutes	8
Rhythm treated	Fine ventricular fibrillation
pH after treatment	6.99
Treatment chosen	No intervention. Rhythm spontaneously altered.
Response	Rhythm affected.
Final rhythm	Cardiac standstill.
pH BADLY NEEDS CORRECTION.	

Figure 3. Spontaneous deterioration of rhythm without treatment. Rhythm instability is exaggerated in this example to accelerate changes.

particular simulation. The menu from Figure 1 remains on the screen, and drugs are selected by numbers. The clock changes according to the amount of time it would require in real life to administer a drug. The physician followed the sodium bicarbonate with epinephrine and finally with electric shock (defibrillation) to restore the heart beat to normal. At this point, the program provides the physician with an evaluation of each step (Figure 3). In this particular example, the physician used correct doses and drugs. If drugs were not correct, the computer would provide pertinent negative feedback. High or toxic doses would cause harmful side effects. Low doses would be ineffective.

At the end of the evaluation, a graphic summary of the run is provided (Figure 4). The top graph shows the acid content (pH) of the blood during the arrest. The more acidic the blood, the lower the pH. The second graph shows the probability of response. This is a parameter which is used by the program to determine whether a response will occur (by comparing it to a random number). This parameter is based on the duration on the rhythm, the pH, the dose of the drug, the irritability of the heart (myocardial irritability), and appropriateness of the drug selection. If the random number is less than the parameter, a response occurs. The third graph shows the myocardial irritability (which is merely a flag with three possible values). The fourth graph shows the presence or absence of circulation. Hopefully the program ends with circulation present!

Figure 5 shows a similar situation, but

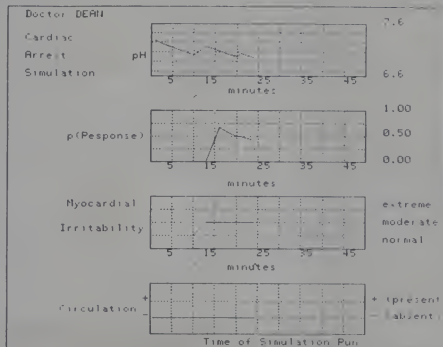


Figure 4. Graphic summary of arrest simulation. This summary is a different simulation than the other example figures.

the physician in this case does not intervene. I have accelerated responses in this figure to show a rapid deterioration of the cardiac rhythm. Thus, the patient will become worse with time if the physician does not intervene expeditiously.

Simulations have been successfully used in many fields, particularly for dangerous

tasks or situations in which beginner's mistakes could cause injury or result in other serious consequences. With the continuing explosion of microcomputer technology, such programs will appear in other fields, such as medicine. Hopefully, this will improve the quality of medical education and patient care. □

Murphy's Eleventh Law as it Applies to Data Entry

T. R. Todd



Definition of the Law

It is almost certain that everyone has heard of Murphy's Law at some time in their lives. Simply stated it is:

- If anything can go wrong, it will.

Applications of this principle can be seen in the NASA Space Program, in traffic tie-ups, in cooking, in virtually every facet of the human condition. Many have probably seen the corollaries to the basic law also. For instance:

- Nature always sides with the hidden flaw.
- Left to themselves, all things go from bad to worse.

In his book *The Official Rules* (1978), New York, NY, Dell Publishing Co.), Paul Dickson has put forth a comprehensive listing of Murphy's Laws. In the eleventh law, he asserts that:

- It is impossible to make anything foolproof, because fools are so ingenious. This applies to many aspects of daily life, but it is especially applicable to the area of computers, and specifically data entry. People who do data-entry work are not fools by any means. However, with the advent of personal computing, many people are sitting down at a computer for the first time.

How It Applies to Data Entry

When someone faces a computer for the first time, there is a certain amount of anxiety in the relationship. Some never get over it. One of the many ways to overcome this problem is in the programming interface to the user. As stated in the age-old acronym, GIGO (Garbage In, Garbage Out), the only way to get good results from the computer is to get good input from the user.

It is therefore the responsibility of the program, and thus the programmer to make sure that the input to the program will produce the desired results. If this cannot be assured, then it should at least ensure that the input will not cause a program error. There can be nothing more frustrating to computer novices than to be told that they made an error when they didn't know what they were supposed to do.

INS String used for input and output of routine

ED(1) Data type parameter:

- 1 = Character string (parameter ED(2) is required);
- 2 = Integer value (parameters ED(3) and ED(4) are required);
- 3 = Decimal value (parameters ED(3) and ED(4) are required).

Also used as a return code parameter to the caller:

- 0 = value passed is the desired data type, was within limits, and has been formatted back into INS;
- 1 = Error has occurred and user has been notified of the error and how to correct it.

ED(2) Length of character string

ED(3) Minimum acceptable value of integer or decimal number

ED(4) Maximum acceptable value of integer or decimal number

ED(5) Working variable

T. R. Todd, 953 Foxswallow Court, San Jose, CA 95120.

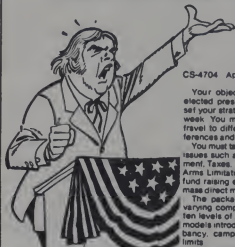
Figure 1. Variables Used by the Input Edit Subroutine.



sensational software

creative
computing
software

Hail to the Chief



by
Phillip W. Brashear
and
Richard G. Vance

CS-4704 Apple II Disk, 48K \$24.95

Your object in this simulation is to be elected president. In your campaign you set your strategy and carry it out week by week. You may run TV or magazine ads, travel to different states, hold news conferences and participate in a debate.

You must take a position on ten campaign issues such as Energy Policy, Unemployment, Taxes, Mid-East Policy and Strategic Arms Limitations. You must manage your fund raising efforts to business, labor and mass direct mail solicitations.

The package includes four models of varying complexity, each can be used at ten levels of difficulty. The more complex models introduce the influences of incumbency, campaign finance and spending limits.

Hail to the Chief has been used as a teaching aid in Political Science, Voting Behavior and Computer Science at the University level since 1978. It is a well proven package which includes a comprehensive manual.

Gradebook

Disk CS-4709 \$24.95

Requires 32K Applesoft or Apple II Plus

The GRADEBOOK system is a package of ten interlocking programs in APPLESOFT BASIC on a single diskette. Gradebook brings the speed and accuracy of the computer to the teacher's traditional grading and record-keeping procedures. In this process, several new capabilities emerge. Some are described below, while you will discover others for yourself as you explore this highly interactive, user-oriented system designed with the classroom teacher in mind.

- 1) **CLASSFILE INITIATION** leads you step-by-step through setting up a class file and storing it on the disk.
- 2) **SCORE ENTRY** uses the roster set up in CLASSFILE INITIATION to enter a class set of scores on or more assignments.
- 3) **SINGLE STUDENT EDITOR** permits you to fill in "incompletes", correct mistakes made in SCORE ENTRY, etc.
- 4) **CLASS ROSTER CHANGE** is exactly what it sounds like.
- 5) **RECORD CHECK** first summarizes the state of the class as a whole, then lets you check on how any individual is doing.
- 6) **STATISTICAL SUMMARY** can actually be run at any time you want a detailed summary of student performance for an entire class.

Story Time and Don't Fall

Disk CS-4702 \$24.95

Requires 16K Apple II or Apple II Plus



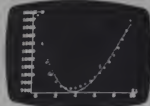
Story Time

What is your name? Please name someone you like. What are you afraid of? Name a food you don't like. Using the answers to these questions, the computer makes up a delightful story presented with sound and full-color graphics. Over 100,000 variations are possible which incorporate different locales (desert, mountain, seashore, school yard), weather, time of day, and surprise events (like a creepy cave, haunted house, pink living saucer) and much more.

Don't Fall

Several new features make this adaptation of hangman better than ever. You can choose words from nine categories (sports, countries, etc.). Every letter you guess that is not in the word brings you one step closer to falling in the water. In the second part of each round you give the computer a word which it must guess, otherwise it falls in. Three skill levels.

Scientific Plotter and Curve Fitter



Scientific Plotter

Disk CS-4803, \$24.95
Requires 48K Apple II Plus

Turn your Apple into a valuable and versatile laboratory tool. Scientific Plotter produces high-resolution graphs with ease and elegance. Data can be entered through the keyboard, from disk files, or directly from Basic subroutines. The scale and endpoints of the graph are under your control. Numeric labels are automatically added to the axes. Text labels can be placed anywhere on the screen, with horizontal or vertical orientation.

This brief description barely begins to cover the full range of this versatile graphic aid. The program can scale logarithmically, scale each axis independently, plot selectively in quadrants of the screen, plot with any of twenty symbols in four different sizes, and much more. Anyone who needs to convert data into meaningful graphs will find that Scientific Plotter is an invaluable aid.

Curve Fitter

Disk CS-4804, \$24.95
Requires 48K Apple II Plus

Curve Fitter gives visual meaning to your data. Information can be entered through the keyboard or from disk. Curve Fitter can also accept information from analog instruments such as spectrophotometers or pH meters. Data can be scaled, converted to log form, or offset by a constant. Smoothing and averaging features are included in the program.

With a choice of three methods of interpolation and three methods of least squares fitting, Curve Fitter can provide the best high resolution curve for any meaningful data. Once the curve has been produced, unknowns can be entered and an interpolated value will be returned.

With many user-oriented features, such as numbered axes, four selectable plotting symbols, and the ability to save all data on disk, Curve Fitter will prove invaluable to anyone working with data.

Disk Organizer

Disk CS-4802, \$24.95 48K Apple II Plus

Tired of writing reams of disk information on tiny little labels? Let your Apple do the work with Disk Organizer. This utility program examines each disk, displays the number of free sectors, searches for control characters, and creates a file of your programs. The file can be sent to the screen or to a

printer. And that's just the start. You can sort the file by program name, program language, or disk volume number, and search for a specific program. For all programs in a certain language, or for all programs on a specific disk. Once a file is created, it can be transferred to any disk. For those emergencies when you need to save a file and have no space on available disks, the program includes an initialize utility. Disk Organizer can save hours of time that were once wasted searching for programs.

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be placed in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free: 800-631-8112
In NJ: 201-540-0445

creative computing software

```

10 DIM ED(5)
100 REM " "
110 REM " " ENTRY POINT OF INPUT EDIT SUBROUTINE " "
120 REM " "
130 DN ED(1) GOTO 230, 300, 300
140 REM " "
150 REM " " INPUT VALUES ARE IN ERROR " "
160 REM " "
170 PRINT "INPUT ERROR TO EDIT ROUTINE"
180 PRINT "ED(1)=",ED(1);",ED(2)=",ED(2);",ED(3)=",ED(3);
190 PRINT "ED(4)=",ED(4);
200 ED(1) = -1
210 GOTO 600
220 REM " "
230 REM " " CHARACTER STRING FORMATTER " "
240 REM " "
250 IN$ = IN$ + "10 SP"
260 IF LEN(IN$) < ED(2) THEN GOTO 230
270 IN$ = LEFT$(IN$,ED(2))
280 GOTO 600
290 REM " "
300 REM " " ENTER HERE FOR 'INTEGER AND DECIMAL VALUES " "
310 ED(1) = VAL(IN$)
320 ED(5) = VAL(IN$)
330 REM " "
340 REM " " RANGE CHECK " "
350 REM " "
360 IF ED(5) >= ED(3) AND ED(5) <= ED(4) THEN GOTO 400
370 PRINT "ERROR- VALUE MUST BE BETWEEN ",ED(3);" AND ",ED(4);
380 ED(1) = -1
390 GOTO 600
400 IN$ = STR$(ED(5))
410 DN ED(1) GOTO + 430, 500
420 REM " "
430 REM " " CHECK FOR INTEGER VALUE " "
440 REM " "
450 IF ED(1) = INT(ED(5)) THEN GOTO 480
460 PRINT "ERROR- VALUE MUST BE AN INTEGER"
470 ED(1) = -1
480 GOTO 600
490 REM " "
500 REM " " FIND THE DECIMAL POINT, IF PRESENT AND " "
510 REM " " FORMAT THE NUMBER TO TWO DECIMAL PLACES " "
520 REM " "
530 FOR I = LEN(IN$) TO 1 STEP -1
540 IF MID$(IN$,I,1) = "." THEN GOTO 580
550 NEXT I
560 IN$ = IN$ + ".00"
570 GOTO 600
580 IN$ = LEFT$(IN$ + "00", I+2)
590 REM " "
600 REM " " COMMON EXIT POINT FROM INPUT EDIT SUBROUTINE "
610 ED(1) = 0
620 IF ED(1) > 0 THEN ED(1) = 0
630 RETURN

```

Figure 2. Input Data Edit Subroutine.

```

1000 PRINT "ENTER NAME ==>:" (Tell user what data you want)
1005 INPUT IN$ (Read input data)
1010 ED(1) = 1 (Set string data type)
1015 ED(2) = 13 (Set string length)
1020 GOSUB 100 (Call edit subroutine)
1025 IF ED(1) < 0 THEN (Check for error on input)
1030 REM INPUT IS VALID, OPERATE ON IT. (If error then request data again)

```

Figure 3. For a Character String of Length 13.

```

2000 PRINT "ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES (BETWEEN 1 AND 10) ==>:"
2005 INPUT IN$ (Read input data)
2010 ED(1) = 2 (Set integer data type)
2015 ED(3) = 1 (Set minimum value)
2020 ED(4) = 10 (Set maximum value)
2025 GOSUB 100 (Call edit subroutine)
2030 IF ED(1) < 0 THEN (Check error on input)
2035 REM INPUT IS VALID, OPERATE ON IT. (If error request data again)

```

Figure 4. For an Integer from 1 to 10.

```

3000 PRINT "ENTER UNIT PRICE ==>:"
3005 INPUT IN$ (Read input data)
3010 ED(1) = 3 (Set floating point data type)
3015 ED(3) = .01 (Set minimum value)
3020 ED(4) = 1000 (Set maximum value)
3025 GOSUB 100 (Call edit subroutine)
3030 IF ED(1) < 0 THEN (Check error on input)
3035 REM INPUT IS VALID, OPERATE ON IT. (If error request data again)

```

Figure 5. For a Decimal Number between 0.01 and 1000.00.

In addition to this, there is the myth of the electronic brain that has been popularized by the pseudo-technical TV programs which show the "computer technician"

disagreeing with the results of a computer run, and simply running the program again, with no changes, to achieve a better result.

The User-Friendly Interface

To make the user feel more relaxed, and get more done in a given amount of time, the program should lead the user through every step of the data entry in a non-threatening way. Specifically, there are three basic responsibilities that the program should bear to ease the burden on the user.

The Helpful Interface

First, the program must explicitly define the type of input it expects. If the program is for a data-entry clerk in a business environment, dealing with the same programs and data every day, the definition need not be too specific. However, the casual user may not understand the request for input data and so, for the casual user the program must be more explicit, perhaps providing more information (when requested) about a specific data element.

For instance, if the user does not understand the data request, he might have the immediate option of entering a question mark. The input routine could recognize the question mark as a request for more information about the data required, and supply the data type, minimum and maximum values, or string length. These values have all been supplied to the subroutine as parameters for its own determination of the correctness of the data; why not share this information with the user, as needed?

Second, the input itself should not generate any Operating System or Basic messages. There can be nothing more frustrating to a user than to provide a character string entry when an integer data element was requested and get the baffling message: TYPE MISMATCH ERROR.

I would recommend that all input be taken in by the program in character-string form, then internally converted to the proper data type under program control. This will eliminate many problems, and eventually much wear and tear on the keyboard.

Third, the user should be told about mistakes as they are entered, and also told why they are not considered good input. If a program expects an integer value between 1 and 99, a value of 5984.98 will clearly be out of range, but not necessarily out of the range of possibilities in the user's mind. At this point the user should be told that the input was in error, what kind of error was made, and what the program considers to be good input for that data element.

An Input Edit Subroutine

The code contained in Figure 2 is a comprehensive input editing subroutine. It requires little input from the user, and

TWO NEW TOTAL SYSTEMS

SABERWORD PROCESSOR

Presenting a high quality, low priced 132 column letter-quality computer/printer terminal with the same printer/terminal and CRT monitor as the Saberbusiness System.

- Program and data storage on a dual-sided dual density 5 1/4" floppy disc
- A Z80 CPU is used along with 64 kilobytes of ram
- Complete software package including 40,000 word dictionary
- A second disc drive for archive storage is an available option

SABERBUSINESS SYSTEM

Introducing the Saberbusiness System—a complete business computer system offering the businessman a ready-to-use package with the capabilities to handle most business applications including word processing. Designed to fill the gap between bottom-line personal computers and the more expensive business minicomputers. This System includes complete software enabling the businessman to "plug-in and use"—saving time and money completing many business tasks.

The features of this low priced system include:

- A letter-quality printing terminal
- 16 megabyte winchester disc
- 2 megabyte floppies
- Dual Z-80 CPU's
- CP/M Operating System
- 128-K byte dynamic memory
- 80 Column CRT
- Expandable to 16 operators— with 64K byte CPU each
- Attractively packaged to install on an office desk

The software package is designed to be general purpose and applicable for all large and small businesses. It contains all standard business data bases, and transactions are coordinated through the general ledger. Functions include:

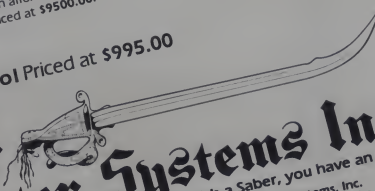
- **Accounts receivable**, order entry, invoices
- **Accounts payable**, purchase orders, checks
- **Payroll**—all computations, prints checks

- **A fixed asset file** is maintained
- **Ability** to generate and maintain **mailing lists**
- **Inventory**—both raw material and finished goods

The Saberbusiness System also includes complete word processing capabilities. Allows editing, format changes with letter quality printing. A 40,000 word dictionary is included in the software. Saber is proud to offer the businessman the latest in state-of-the-art business systems technology and at an affordable price. The complete Saberbusiness System with software package is priced at **\$9500.00.**

Saber offers all this and a

SABERLOGIC ANALYZER tool Priced at \$995.00



Saber Computer Systems Inc.

With a Saber, you have an edge!

Saber Computer Systems, Inc.
801 South Garfield Avenue-Suite 107
Alhambra, California 91801
(213) 281-5827
CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Murphy's Law continued...

returns the input value to the user in the IN\$ variable, edited and formatted according to the specifications provided. Figure 1 shows the input and output requirements on this routine.

If the user is asked to input some character data, the example in Figure 3 defines the calling sequence required to invoke the subroutine character input. Only the data type and the string length are required for this type of data, and the string is returned to the user formatted to the length specified. (Alternately, this routine can be used to format variable length character strings to a standard length for output in columns, left justified.)

For an integer value, the calling sequence is defined in Figure 4. For a decimal value, see Figure 5 for the invocation. Both of these data types require a range of acceptable values, as well as the data type parameter. The integer request is checked to see that the data has no fractional part, and the decimal is truncated or expanded to two decimal places regardless of the input. Upon return to the user, the data type variable ED(1) is set to zero to indicate that the input is as requested, or to -1 to indicate that an error message was issued. If the return code is zero, then the input from the user has been returned in the variable IN\$, formatted according to the routine's specifications. All numeric values are formatted into a character string, and decimal numbers are either truncated or padded to two decimal places.

How the Code Works

The code shown in Figure 2 was originally written for the Apple II with the Applesoft II firmware card, and subsequently modified for the Commodore PET. The code has been formatted here to be for general use, and has none of the "tricks" available to these two systems which might make it inapplicable in other Basic dialects.

The dimension statement at line 10 should be inserted at the beginning of the program to define the structure for input to the subroutine. Entry is made to the routine at a common point, line 100, for any data type. Line 130 uses the data type parameter to choose the correct routine to be executed. If the ED(1) data type parameter is not set for each call to the subroutine, or if an invalid data type is used, the error routine at line 170 will notify the user. With any kind of luck, all entries to this routine will be thoroughly tested before it is turned over to the user, so that these messages will never be seen by the ultimate user. However, they will provide a valuable debugging tool to the program during the development process.

The character string formatter, starting at line 230, simply adds a string of ten blanks to the character string until the string length is larger than the specified length in ED(2). The string is then truncated

to the specified length. Note: the code at line 250 uses the PET notation convention to indicate the 10 blanks.

At line 300, the integer and decimal value routine first converts the character string from the input statement to a numeric value in the work variable ED(5). Note: At this point, any extraneous non-numeric characters are eliminated because the VAL built-in function takes only numeric characters from the string, and only up to the first non-numeric character. Therefore, input such as "125.72G51" will be taken as "125.72." The range check is then done at line 360, and the error routine at 370 is entered if the numeric value is outside the range of the numbers specified in ED(3) and ED(4).

If the number is within range it is then converted back to a string, and the data type is once again checked to differentiate between decimals and integers. Integers are tested at line 450 to insure that no fractional part exists and, if this is true, the routine transfers control to the exit

Used properly, this interface can do much toward the advancement of computers, and specifically small computers, in our daily lives, by removing some of the mystery and difficulty from their use.

routine. An error message is printed to the user if the value contains any fractional part, and exit is made with an error return code. Decimal numbers are formatted starting at line 500 by searching for the decimal point within the string. The search is done from right to left to save time, because this routine is intended for a commercial application. In a scientific application it may save time to search for the decimal from left to right if the numbers being handled are very small. If a decimal is found, the line at 580 adds two zeros to the end of the string and truncates the string at a position two characters beyond the location of the decimal point. If a decimal point is not found, then line 560 adds a ".00" to the end of the string and goes to the common exit point.

At the common exit point, line 600, the data type parameter is tested for error. If the value is non-negative, then the value is set to zero to indicate that the value

passed to this routine in IN\$ is now returned to IN\$ and meets all of the user's specifications as passed in the ED(n) parameters. The routine then simply RETURNS to its caller.

Programming Notes

There are a few things about this routine and its invocation that bear mentioning. Line number 410 in Figure 2 makes the differentiation between decimal and integer-type numbers. These are the only types that will come to line 410, so the comma after the GOTO is there to indicate that there is a value missing, and the only addresses supplied are for cases 2 and 3. An alternate approach to this, and equally valid, is to recode the line to read:

```
410 ON (ED(1) - 1) GOTO 430, 500
```

This method was not chosen because it is felt that there is less confusion to the reader of the code to indicate that a value is omitted, rather than to be constantly changing such a pivotal value as the argument of an ON...GOTO statement.

It should be the responsibility of the code which calls this subroutine to keep track of the cursor location. If the subroutine is entered with good input, then the return is made with ED(1) set to zero, and the cursor is exactly where it was left. If the input data is in error, then the subroutine will print a one-line error message and return to the caller with ED(1) set to -1. This should be an indication to the caller that there is some adjustment to be made in the cursor, as well as another input request to be made again.

The calling routine may also sound an audible alarm (if implemented) when ED(1) is returned as a -1. This is an excellent human-factor item, as the end user will be notified that an error has occurred without having to look at the screen after each item of data is entered.

Possible Changes

If the user wishes to have a variable number of decimal places—this routine was designed with a commercial application in mind—this could be easily accomplished with another input variable. Another improvement which could be made to this routine would be to allow for character-string formatting with right alignment. This could be used for columnizing numbers on reports. The code required for these improvements is left as an exercise for the reader.

The subroutine described in this article will provide the programmer with the capability of providing the user with what is termed a "user-friendly" interface. If used properly, this interface can do much toward the advancement of computers, and specifically small computers, in our daily lives, by removing some of the mystery and difficulty from their use. It may not make the process foolproof, but the techniques discussed in this article will challenge the ingenuity of fools. □



Riverbank Software Inc.

PROUDLY INTRODUCES

INTERNATIONAL GRAN PRIX

an arcade-like race car simulation

by RICHARD ORBAN

author of THREE MILE ISLAND*

REQUIRES
APPLE II ★ ★ OR
APPLE II PLUS ★ ★
48K, 13 & 16
SECTOR DISK,
PADDLE CONTROL

VISA/MASTERCARD
MONEY ORDERS/COD
DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED



\$30.00 PER DISK
MD. RESIDENTS ADD 5%
U.S. CURRENCY ONLY

See your local dealer
or call Toll-free
24 hours for
ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-327-9191 ex. 244
(Outside Florida)
INQUIRIES AND FLORIDA
ORDERS: 301-479-1312
SMITH'S LANDING ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 128
DENTON, MD. 21629

● SPECIAL FEATURES ●

Five GRAND PRIX-style road circuits, including: Oulton Park, Warwick Farm, Karlskoga, and Monaco ● Five speed manual or automatic transmission (with or without cruise control) ● Eight levels of difficulty.

● ADDITIONAL FEATURES ●

Speeds to 198 MPH ● controlled skids ● spinouts ● spectacular crashes ● hair pin turns ● narrow corners ● obstacles ● identified circuit features ● number of laps selection ● flashing last lap indicator ● 'Christmas tree' controlled start ● switch for silent operation ● blue post marks 300' intervals ● best lap/best race times posted ● fully instrumented control panel: lap timer ● race timer ● indicator lights ● edge detectors ● position indicator ● steering indicator ● moving speed tape ● lap counter ● gear and RPM indicators ● operating fuel gauge

RIVERBANK WILL REPLACE DAMAGED DISKS WITHIN 1 YEAR OF PURCHASE. RETURN DISK WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE PLUS FIVE DOLLARS POSTAGE AND HANDLING FOR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT (TEN DOLLARS OVERSEAS)

*TRADEMARK MUSE CO., BALTIMORE, MD. ● ● APPLE COMPUTER, INC., CUPERTINO, CA

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOS AFRAID OF THE BIG, BAD MATRIX?

Keith Brewster

Beginners in Basic, as well as many people with quite a lot of experience, have real trouble understanding arrays and matrices. This may be because it is a little difficult at first to see the real value of these concepts. Once the techniques are mastered, and it becomes possible to "visualize" an array or matrix, these extremely powerful features of Basic and many other high-level languages become useful tools. The purpose of this article is to introduce these concepts and a few of the techniques involved in matrix/array programming, and to point out some of the places where arrays can be used.

What is an Array

An "array" is like a list. Visualize it as a vertical stack of boxes. The boxes are piled up, and the stack is one box wide and several boxes high. Thus the pile has only one *dimension*, that of height. It is only one box wide, so it has no width. There is no depth, either.

The computer doesn't see things quite this way, but since what it does is totally "transparent" or "invisible" to the user, we don't really care. The stack of boxes is convenient for human minds to picture, and we can draw it on a piece of paper. But what good is a pile of boxes if the boxes are empty? Can't we put something useful in them? The boxes are called variables, and they function just as any other Basic variable functions. Each box can store a number or a string (unless you are using Atari Basic, which can store only numbers in an array or matrix...strings are handled differently.) Figure 1 shows how our stack of boxes or variables, collectively called an array, should be visualized.

```
+-----+
| 0 |      (Box 1 contains 0)
+-----+
| 7 |      (Box 2 contains 7)
+-----+
| 3 |      (Box 3 contains 3)
+-----+
| 1 |      (Box 4 contains 1)
+-----+
| 6 |      (Box 5 contains 6)
+-----+
```

Figure 1.

When an array is first DIMensioned (more on this later), it has nothing stored in the boxes. Most Basics automatically initialize the boxes to 0, but if there is any

doubt, it's good practice to initialize them as part of the program. There are many ways to put values in the boxes.

First, they can be "stuffed" in by direct assignment statements. To do this, we must know the name of the array. Let's call it array A. The boxes have numbers automatically, numbering from A(1) to A(N), where N is the number of the bottom box. In our example, the boxes (called elements) are numbered from 1 to 5. To specify the array and box to be "stuffed," we use the following format:

ARRAYNAME(ELEMENTNUMBER)

For example, in our example, if we want to put 100 into box 3, we can do it like this:

```
A(3)=100
```

In typical Basic manner, we can use a variable to represent the box, too! Since we are going to get used to using the word "element" instead of box, we'll choose the variable name E (for Element). Now we can do this:

```
E=3: A(E)=100
```

Once again, the value 100 has been stored in the element that is numbered A(3).

You can DIM an array for practically any number of elements, but remember that unused elements use memory, so don't get carried away!

Note to Atari users: Don't leave any spaces in array/matrix variables, or you just might "crash" the system. Specifically, don't ever type A (E)! You can confuse Atari Basic very badly this way, and it may go away and sulk, leaving you with no way to reestablish communication except by pressing RESET and losing your program. This may not be a problem with newer Atari systems.

The wheels are going around in the mind, and the question is about to be asked: Why should I use a variable to stand for the element number? Well, you don't need to do this to assign values to elements directly, but what if you want to

READ out of the DATA statement into your array? Here's how this is done:

```
10 REM STUFF ARRAY A FROM DATA
   STATEMENT
20 DIM A(10)
30 FOR E = 1 TO 5
40 READ A(E)
50 NEXT E
60 DATA 0,7,3,1,6
```

This little routine reads the values from your data statement (line 60) and stuffs them in sequence into the array. Note the DIM statement in line 20. This just reserves memory space for a ten-element array. You can DIM an array for practically any number of elements, but remember that unused elements use memory, so don't get carried away! Note, too, that many systems allow you a ten-element array without a DIM statement (TRS-80 and Applesoft Basics do this), while others require a DIM statement for all arrays (Atari does this). The word DIM stands for DIMension.

Another Atari-specific note: Atari Basic does not allow you to READ directly out of a DATA statement into an array, and you must use a normal variable in the READ statement, then do an assignment from the normal variable to the array element.

In Atari Basic, you would add line 35 READ X, then change line 40 to read

```
40 A(E)=X
```

The rest of the program is the same. Now we know how to loop using FOR NEXT until our array is full. But what happens if there are ten elements in the array and only six numbers in the DATA statement? We get an OUT OF DATA error message. What can we do to prevent this? The easiest and most widely used method is to place an end-of-data marker as the last piece of data in the DATA statement. A number—selected so that it would not otherwise appear in the data statement—is used for this purpose. A good example might be 10000. Listing 1 is a typical routine that uses this technique.

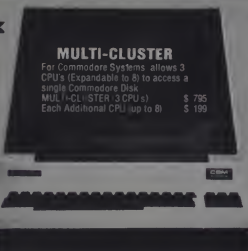
```
10 REM EXAMPLE OF END MARKER
20 E=0
30 E=E+1
40 READ A(E)
50 IF A(E)=10000 THEN A(E)=0:GOTO 60
60 GOTO 30
70 DATA 0,7,3,1,6,10000
100 REM REST OF PROGRAM CONTINUES
110
.
```

Listing 1.

NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support...
Software...



MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk
MULTI-CLUSTER 3 CPU's \$ 795
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) \$ 199



commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	\$ 1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	\$ 1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg. Storage)	\$ 1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	\$ 1295
8010 IEEE Modem	\$ 280
C2M Cassette Drive	\$ 40
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 50
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	\$ 295
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	\$ 295

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2 64K 1M	\$ 4500
ACS 8000-15 64K 1M	\$ 5990
ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M	\$ 10490
ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M	\$ 11690
ACS 8000-10 208K 10M	\$ 8500
ACS 8000-10/MTU	\$ 10990

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	\$3055
5510 (Serial)	\$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	\$3415
Tractor Option	\$ 225



APPLE

16K APPLE II+	\$1330
32K APPLE II+	\$1430
48K APPLE II+	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 D05	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock!	
w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	\$4740

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	\$ 645
MX-80 FT	\$ 745
MX-100	\$ 945
MX-70	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	\$ 75
8150 2K Buffered RS-232	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	\$ 35

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	\$2710
Tractor Option	\$ 250

AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	\$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain	
(360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain	
(700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	\$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	\$ 80.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	\$ 375
WordPro 4+	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.

NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

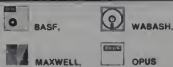
(617) 449-1760

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

SPECTACULAR
OFFERS

We stock the complete line of BASF cassettes, reel-to-reel tapes, mag cards, disk packs and cartridges. We also carry MAXELL, OPUS and WABASH products. All are 100% certified and fully guaranteed.

Box of 10 cassettes:	5 1/4"	8"
OPUS ss/d...	\$20	\$21
BASF ss/d...	23	24
WABASH ss/d...	23	24
MAXELL ss/d...	31	39

Sectoring must be specified.

5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages	10/85
----------------------------------	-------

LIBRARY CASES

8" Kas-settle10	\$2.99
5 1/4" Mini Kas-settle10	\$2.49



HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS

Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

Applicators	5 1/4"	8"
Hardhole Rings (50)	\$3	\$4
	\$8	\$8

DISK DRIVE HEAD
CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation.

5 1/4" or 8"	\$19.50
--------------	---------

SFDC-10 CASSETTES 10/87
(All cassettes include box and labels.)

Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only	\$8
---	-----

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER

Turns 1 outlet into 6. Wall mount or portable. Circuit breaker, lighted switch and UL approved.

4"x3"x2"	\$19.95
----------	---------



We also offer printer ribbons, pin/wheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY
ORDERS • CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR
PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW TWO WEEKS
• C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10% DEPOSIT • CAL
RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX • MIN \$2
SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND

ABM PRODUCTS

8868 CLEARMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

Toll Free 800-854-1555 Order Only
For information or California Orders
(714) 268-3527

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Bad Matrix, continued...

Another way to load an array is by use of the INPUT statement. This allows you to put numbers directly into the array from the keyboard. To do this, simply substitute for line 40:

```
40 INPUT "NUMBER, PLEASE "A(E)
    OR
40 PRINT"NUMBER, PLEASE "A INPUT X
    A(E)=X
```

(for Atari systems)

When all your numbers are in, you can enter 10000, and the program will jump out of the loop and proceed from line 100.

Before we leave the array and start talking about the matrix, there are a couple more things you should know. In most Basics (Atari's is the notable exception), you can store strings in the elements as well as numbers. But you can't put strings in a numeric array. You must DIM the array as follows:

Now, anything you put into any of the elements of array A5 (pronounced "A dollar" or "A string") will be stored that way, so you can't put numbers into a string array and expect to do calculations

```
10 REM ***** ALPHABETICAL SORT
    *****
20 REM *** HOUSEKEEPING ***
30 DIM A$(10): REM = DIMENSION
    1 STRING ARRAY TO HOLD UP TO 1
    1 STRINGS =
40 HOME
100 REM *** LOAD STRING ARRAY A
    % FROM CONTENTS OF DATA STATE
    %MENT AT LINE 150 ***
110 FOR E = 1 TO 6: REM = NOTE
    THERE ARE 6 ITEMS IN THE DAT
    A STATEMENT =
120 READ A$(E): REM = PUT DATA
    ITEMS INTO ARRAY ELEMENTS =
130 NEXT E
150 DATA CAN,ARRAYS,NUMBER OR W
    ORDO,DD,TASKS!,SORTING
200 REM *** SORT ARRAY A$ USING
    ASCII VALUES REPRESENTING F
   IRST LETTER OF EACH ITEM IN
    THE ARRAY ***
210 FOR I = 1 TO 6: FOR E = 1 TO
    5
220 IF ASC (A$(E)) > ASC (A$(E
    + 1)) THEN GOSUB 1000: REM
    = TO SNAP SUBROUTINE =
230 NEXT E
240 NEXT I
300 REM *** PRINT OUT SORTED AR
    RAY ***
310 HOME
320 FOR E = 1 TO 7
330 PRINT A$(E); " "
340 NEXT E
999 END
1000 REM *** SNAP CONTENTS OF T
    WO ELEMENTS ***
1010 T$ = A$(E)
1020 A$(E) = A$(E + 1)
1030 A$(E + 1) = T$
1040 RETURN
1050 END
```

JRUN
ARRAYS CAN DO NUMBER OR WORD
SORTING TASKS!

Listing 2.

170

with them! Of course you can use VAL to convert numbers stored as strings to pure numbers.

An excellent example of string array use is when you want to sort a bunch of words in (for example) alphabetical order. See Listing 2 for an example of this.

The DIM Statement

Now let's take a quick look at the DIM statement. This should go toward the beginning of your program, certainly before the array is used. Remember, too, that more than one DIM for the same array name is illegal. Your program will be interrupted by a rude error message if you use a GOTO to send the program back to a line before the original DIM statement! So get the DIM out of the way at the beginning of the program, then don't let the program loop back to a line lower than the DIM line number!

Any time you want to enter a significant number of words, sentences, or numbers using INPUT or want to READ them from disk or DATA statement, use an array!

In Atari Basic, all arrays *must* be DIMmed. AppleSoft and Radio Shack Basics give you the first ten (or so) elements "free." But it's a good idea to get in the habit of DIMming all arrays (and matrices), just in case you want to use an Atari system for more than Star Raiders!

In summary, any time you want to enter a significant number of words, sentences, or numbers using INPUT or want to READ them from disk or DATA statement, use an array! When you are done, you can print out the list with the program in Listing 3.

```
200 REM PRINT CONTENTS OF ARRAY A
210 E=0
220 E=E+1
230 IF A(E)=10000 THEN GOTO 300
240 PRINT A(E)
250 GOTO 220
300 REM PROGRAM CONTINUES...
```

Listing 3.

Matrices

Now bring on those big, bad matrices! No, a matrix isn't something you sleep on (nor is array some kind of disk-shaped fish): A matrix is an array with more than

CREATIVE COMPUTING

ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

HOW DOES A \$299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A \$650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under \$300.

Why do we dare to compare the ByteWriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the ByteWriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the ByteWriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the ByteWriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer—you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

Comparable features. Uncomparable price.



MICROTEK^{INC.}

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123

(714) 278-0633

Outside CA call
TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div.
of Tandy Corp.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer,
Inc.

Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks
of Atari, Inc.

Epson 80 is a trademark of
Epson America, Inc.

FEATURES

BYTEWRITER-1

EPSON MX-80*

Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge \$9.95	Black, cartridge \$14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8" x 15" x 9"	5.2" x 14.7" x 12"
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	\$29.95	\$30
Cost	\$299	\$650

*Data source: Epson MX-80
Operation Manual



CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee**

MICRO LEARNINGWARE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR

TRS80 MODEL I & III
TRS80 COLOR COMPUTER
APPLE II
COMMODORE

LOW PRICES

Individual programs **\$7.95**
Packages of 4-7 programs **\$24.95**

We have a large selection of
educational programs in:

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

JUNIOR HIGH MATHEMATICS

ALGEBRA

ACCOUNTING

BUSINESS EDUCATION

HISTORY

GEOGRAPHY

SCIENCE

GRAMMAR

VOCABULARY BUILDING

GERMAN LANGUAGE

COMPREHENSIVE FARM RECORDS ACCOUNTING

For detailed information, circle
thereader service or write:

**MICRO
LEARNINGWARE**
Box 2134
N Mankato MN 56001
507-625-2205

TRS80 is trademark of Tandy Corporation
APPLE is trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Bad Matrix, continued...

one dimension! Remember we said an array is "one dimensional" because it has only height, and no width or depth? A matrix has more than one dimension, (usually two, but three- and even four-dimensional matrices are not really unusual.)

To keep it simple we'll discuss two-dimensional matrices in this article. Think of a matrix as several arrays, all of the same length (height) set side by side. The result is often called a "table," but computer people say matrix. There's one in Figure 2.

	Col:1	Col:2	Col:3	Col:4
Row 1	45	20	65	25
Row 2	30	10	40	20
Row 3	105	200	305	-95
Row 4	300	50	350	250
Row 5	75	30	105	45

Figure 2.

Anything true of an array is essentially true of a matrix, too. You can assign both Row and Column numbers to variables. The DIM procedure is similar but not identical. The following is a correct DIM statement for our example matrix that has five rows and four columns:

```
DIM M(5,4)
```

Notice that the number of rows to be used is always the first number in the parentheses. It is followed immediately, without so much as a space, (especially if you are working with an Atari system) by a comma, and then immediately by the number of columns you want to DIM. Remember that the rows are horizontal and the columns are vertical. The DIM statement takes the following form:

```
DIM MATRIXNAME(ROW, COLUMN)
```

For convenience, we'll use these matrix variables: R is the Row variable, and C is the Column variable. Let's assume we want to load the matrix we have created with DIM M(5,4) statement above, and we want to use the values shown in the earlier example. What should the DATA statement look like, and how can we READ into such a matrix?

The easiest way is to use two nested FOR NEXT or other loops, one to handle the columns, and the other for the rows. Let's assume that we want to load the matrix horizontally. That is, the first four numbers in the DATA statement will go into Row 1, columns 1,2,3,4 in that order. Listing 4 shows how to do this.

```
10 REM STUFF MATRIX FM DATA STMT
20 R=1
30 FOR C=1 TO 4
40 READ M(R,C)
50 NEXT C
60 DATA 45,20,65,25,30,10,40,20,
105,200,305,-95,300,50,350,250,
75,30,105,45
```

Listing 4.

When we RUN this program, the first four numbers in the DATA statement will be stuffed into the first horizontal row of the matrix. Now we need to add an outer loop that will cycle through the Row values, 1 to 5. Listing 5 is the same program with the two loops, properly nested.

```
10 REM STUFF MATRIX FM DATA STMT
20 FOR R=1 TO 5
30 FOR C=1 TO 4
40 READ M(R,C)
50 NEXT C
60 NEXT R
70 DATA 45,20,65,25,30,10,40,20
80 DATA 105,200,305,-95
90 DATA 300,50,350,250,75,30
100 DATA 105,45
```

Listing 5.

RUNNING this program will load the matrix with the values shown in the example. To print it on the screen, try Listing 6.

```
200 REM PRINT MATRIX CONTENTS
210 FOR R=1 TO 5
220 FOR C=1 TO 4
230 PRINT R;" ";M(R,C)
240 NEXT C
250 NEXT R
```

Listing 6.

You can "format" the print-out to fit your particular system...

Here are a few ideas for programming using matrices:

- Look-up tables.
- Storing numbers or strings for later use (remember, no strings with Atari!).
- Mathematical manipulations such as adding the first column to the second column and putting the sum in the third column.
- Multiplying a whole potful of numbers by another number.
- Storing files as a table.

For example you could write a check-book balancer that stores old balance in column 1, check or deposit in column 2, new balance in column 3, date in column 4, and check number in column 5. Or you could store data on people: name in the first column, address in column two, phone in column 3, etc.

Assuming you have "loaded" a 4 column by 5 row matrix like the one described, here's how to do arithmetical manipulations of its elements.

```
MULTIPLY COL 1 BY COL 2
(Store product in Col 3)
```

```
300 FOR R=1 TO 5
310 M(R,3)=M(R,1)*M(R,2)
320 NEXT R
```

Notice here that only three Basic lines need to be used to multiply practically any number of elements! Division, addition, subtraction, and the various Basic functions can also be used in this manner. Here's a short routine to look up numbers in a matrix that are related to the number in column one. For example, if you store the amount of each check written in

column one, and you want to print out only those checks written for a certain amount, you can do it like this:

```
400 INPUT "ENTER AMOUNT":AM
410 FOR R=1 TO 5
420 IF AM=M(R,1) THEN PRINT
    M(R,1); " * M(R,2)"; " * M(R,3);
    " * M(R,4)
430 NEXT R
```

The program loops through the row numbers, checking column 1 in each row for equality with the number you entered as AM. When it finds a match, it prints the contents of the other columns on that row. These columns can be used for practically anything you want! In the case of string matrices, they could be addresses, phone numbers, birthdates, anything you might want to look up. In this case, column one would contain the person's name. AM would of course have to be AMs, and the matrix would have to be dimensioned as a string matrix.

By now your curiosity should have been aroused, and you should be thinking of ways to use matrices and arrays in your own programming. They are a powerful way to store data. You can READ in the data either from a DATA statement, or from disk. Disk operations are far too system-dependent to cover in a general article, but read the DOS and Basic manuals that come with your system.

Each system is different in terms of the RAM memory used to store each matrix/array element. This information is in one of the books supplied with your system. If you can't find it, you can write a Basic program that DIMs, then stuffs a matrix. By using PRINTMEM (TRS-80), PRINT FRE(0) (Atari, Apple), or the equivalent command that tells your system to print out the remaining user memory. A little experimentation will let you find out how much RAM is used each time you uses these powerful features of Basic.

In closing, you should know that matrices and arrays give you one "free" element that you can use any time you DIM an array or matrix! This is row (matrices) or element (arrays) 0. For example, you can store a number like this:

```
A(0)=100
```

Or, in a matrix, you can do this:

```
M(0)=100
```

```
M(0,1)=101
```

```
M(0,2)=102
```

```
M(1,0)=103
```

and so forth.

Element 0, Row 0, and Column 0 are always there, and you should be using them if you have very limited memory available.

One of these days, someone will whisper in your ear, "Who's Afraid of the Big, Bad Matrix?" And you can confidently respond, "Not I!"

FREE
with software purchase
One CPM Handbook

Ad#19 ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update and upgrade services. You have the Ultimate Software Plan. It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

CP/M*	DISK WITH / MANUAL ONLY	CP/M (new items or new prices)
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		
Medical (PAS-3)	\$649/140	
Dental (PAS-3)	\$649/140	
ASTYST DESIGN		
Prof Time Accounting	\$549/140	
General Subroutine	\$269/140	
Application Utilities	\$439/140	
COMPLETE BUS SYSTEMS		
Creator	\$269/125	
Reporter	\$169/120	
UltraSort II	\$399/145	
COMPUTER CONTROL		
Fabs (I-free)	\$159/120	
COMPUTER PATHWAYS		
Pearl (level 1)	\$ 99/125	
Pearl (level 2)	\$299/140	
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/150	
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CP/M 2.2		
NorthStar	\$149/125	
TRS-80 Model II (P-1)	\$159/135	
Microplus	\$189/125	
Interimco	\$189/125	
PL-i/80	\$459/135	
DT-80	\$179/130	
Mac	\$ 89/115	
Sid	\$ 89/115	
Z-Sid	\$ 90/115	
Tex	\$ 90/115	
Dex-Dool	\$ 90/115	
Q.M.A.		
Acorn	\$149/115	
DMA-DOS	\$179/135	
CBS	\$389/145	
Formula	\$339/145	
GRAHAM-DORIAN		
General Ledger	\$729/140	
Acct Receivable	\$729/140	
Acct Payable	\$729/140	
Job Costing	\$729/140	
Payroll II	\$729/140	
Inventory	\$453/140	
Payroll	\$403/140	
Cash Register	\$453/140	
Apartment Mgt	\$453/140	
Surveying	\$729/140	
Medical	\$729/140	
Dental	\$729/140	
MICRO-AP		
Sector IV	\$269/125	
S-Select	\$449/135	
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS		
HDBS	\$269/135	
MBBS	\$729/140	
DRS or QRS or RTL	\$269/110	
MBBS PKG	\$1295/180	
MICROPRO		
WordStar	\$319/140	
Customization Notes	\$ 89/140	
Mail-Merge	\$109/125	
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$349/140	
DataStar	\$249/160	
WordMaster	\$119/145	
SuperSort I	\$199/140	
Spell Star	\$175/140	
MICROSOFT		
Basic 80	\$269/140	
Basic Compiler	\$329/140	
Fortran 80	\$349/140	
Cobol-80	\$574/140	
M-Sort	\$124/140	
Macro-80	\$144/140	
Ecl-80	\$ 64/140	
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/140	
MuLse-80	\$174/140	
ORGANIC SOFTWARE		
TextWriter III	\$111/125	
DateBook II	\$269/125	
Milestone	\$269/130	
OSBORNE		
General Ledger	\$ 59/120	
Acct Rec/ Acct Pay	\$ 59/120	
Payroll w/ Cost	\$ 59/120	
Alt-3	\$129/160	
All-3 + CBASIC-2	\$199/175	
Enhanced Osborne	\$269/160	
With C Basic	\$349/175	
PEACHTREE*		
General Ledger	\$399/140	
Acct Receivable	\$399/140	
Acct Payable	\$399/140	
Payroll	\$399/140	
Surveyor	\$399/140	
Property Mgt	\$799/140	
CPA Client Write-up	\$799/140	
Version II	Add \$129	
SOFTWARE WORKS		
Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)	\$ 69/140	
Plan 80	\$ 86/140	
SOHO GROUP		
MatchMaker	\$ 97/120	
WordShed	\$177/120	
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS		
GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$599/140	
Inventory Control	\$599/140	
Analysis	\$189/125	
Lightning	\$179/125	
OSort	\$ 89/120	
NAD	\$ 87/120	
SUPERSOFT		
Diagnostic I	\$ 49/120	
Diagnostic II	\$ 84/120	
Disk Doctor	\$ 84/120	
Forth (IBOBI or ZBO)	\$149/130	
Forth	\$219/130	
Fortran w/Hatfor	\$269/135	
Other	less 10%	
TCB		
GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$ 79/125	
Alt-4	\$269/159	
Compiled each	\$ 99/125	
UNICORN		
Mince	\$149/125	
Scribble	\$149/125	
Bolt	\$249/150	
WHITESMITHS		
C Compiler	\$600/130	
Pascal incl C	\$850/145	
DATA BASE		
FMS-80	\$649/145	
DBASE II	\$595/150	
Concord II	\$899/150	
Access/80	\$699/150	
Optimum	\$749/150	
PASCAL		
Pascal II/MT	\$429/130	
Pascal/Z	\$349/130	
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	\$429/150	
Pascal/M	\$189/120	
WORD PROCESSING*		
WordSearch	\$179/150	
SpellGuard	\$229/125	
WZ-80	\$279/160	
Magic Wand	\$289/145	
Spell Binder	\$349/145	
OTHER GOODIES		
Select	\$269/140	
Forecastr	\$199/140	
Micro Plan	\$419/140	
The Last One	\$549/140	
SuperCalc	\$289/150	
Target	\$189/130	
BTSM	\$149/115	
Tiny C	\$ 89/150	
Star C Compiler	\$229/150	
CBASIC-2	\$ 98/130	
Nevada Cobol	\$129/125	
Master	\$224/125	
Vedit	\$105/115	
MultiModel	\$449/150	
StarPak	\$449/140	
Mail-B	\$229/120	
Rad	\$ 84/120	
String 80	\$ 84/120	
String 80 (source)	\$279/140	
ISIS II	\$199/150	
Plan 80	\$289/130	
APPLE II*		
INFO UNLIMITED		
EasyWriter	\$224	
Datalex	\$349	
Other	less 15%	
MICROSOFT		
Lotus 1-2-3 CP/M	\$259	
Fortran	\$179	
Cobol	\$469	
MICROPRO		
Wordstar	\$269	
MailMerge	\$ 99	
Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349	
SuperSort I	\$159	
SpellStar	\$129	
PERSONAL SOFTWARE		
Vincalac 3.3	\$159	
C&A Data Mgr	\$ 84	
Desktop/Plan II	\$159	
Vastem	\$129	
Vindex	\$159	
Vaspot	\$149	
Vastrem/Vaspot	\$229	
Zealite	\$ 34	
PEACHTREE*		
General Ledger	\$224/140	
Acct Receivable	\$224/140	
Acct Payable	\$224/140	
Payroll	\$224/140	
Inventory	\$224/140	
OTHER GOODIES		
DBASE II	\$329/150	
VU XJR		
Vindex/Vincalac	\$ 79	
Context Connector	\$129	
use w/ Vincalac	\$219	
Micro Courier	\$269/159	
TCB Apple	\$127	
SuperText II	\$127	
Data Factory	\$134	
DB Masine	\$164	
Charles Mann	less 15%	
STC	less 15%	

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext 2 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional shipping and handling per each item • California residents add \$2 sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks • C.O.D.'s • Prices subject to change without notice • All items subject to availability • *—Migs Trademark

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca 90028 • (213) 666-7677
Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Athn DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Athn DiscSoft •
TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Athn DiscSoft



SYSTEM+
(8")



MINI-SYSTEM+
(5 1/4")

QT SYSTEM +

The QT System+ is designed for both businessmen and engineers in accordance with the latest IEEE standards. Among other functions, it can be used for accounting and word processing, as well as a variety of scientific applications. The system will soon be available with MP/M® to allow multiuser, multi-tasking operations. This means, for example, that an engineer could be working on scientific applications in the lab while an accountant is writing payroll checks in the office. QT also offers a full line of business

and applications software, ranging from a business package to word processing.

Technical specifications: 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Dbl-sided, dbl-den. 5 1/4" & 8" floppy disk controller (handles both drives simultaneously) • Two 8" dbl-den., sgl. or dual sided disk drives, expandable to 4 floppy drives • CP/M® 2.2 included • 64K RAM • Comes complete in single mainframe • EPROM/ROM in any combination to 8K •

Two RS232C serial I/O ports • Two parallel I/O ports • Hard disk compatible • Realtime clock • Std. 2K monitor program & disk routines included on ROM • Power-on/Reset jump to monitor program • 2716 (5V) EPROM programmer (software incl. on monitor ROM)(ext. 25.5V @ 50ma req.) • Uses Z-80A CPU vectored interrupts • Assembled, tested & burned • Documentation included.

With Terminal 920C Add \$900.00

SYSTEM + I (1MB+)

SYS+SS Computer System with 8" Single Sided Drives (801R) without Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	\$3695.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$3695.00
A&T (12 slot)	\$3795.00

SYSTEM + II (2MB+)

SYS+DS Computer System with 8" Dual-Sided Drives (Qume DT-8) without Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	\$4495.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$4495.00
A&T (12 slot)	\$4495.00

MINI-SYSTEM + I (1/2MB+)

Computer System with 5 1/4" Single Sided Drives (uses B-51 Disk Drives) No Terminal

A&T (8 slot)	\$2495.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$2595.00
A&T (12 slot)	\$2695.00

MINI-SYSTEM + II (1MB+)

Computer System with 5 1/4" Double Sided Drives (uses B-52 Disk Drives) No Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	\$2795.00
A&T (8 slot)	\$2695.00
A&T (12 slot)	\$2995.00

DISK DRIVE PRODUCTS



QT DISK PACKAGES

DISK DRIVES

8"

DDC-88-1 Dbl Den Controller, A&T, two 8" dbl den drives (801R) CP/M® 2.2 cabinet, power supply & cables	\$1495.00
DDC-88-2 Two 801R disk drives with cabinet, power supply, fan & cables	\$1200.00
DDC-88-22 Two DT-8 Qume drives with cabinet, power supply, fan & cables	\$1800.00
DDC-88-3 Cabinet with power supply, fans & cables	\$ 275.00
DDC-88-4 Cabinet only	\$ 79.00

Shugart 801R Sgl/Sided Dbl/Den	\$ 450.00
Qume Datatrak 9" Dbl/Den QME-8DS (851R) compatible	\$ 950.00
Pkg of two	\$1250.00

5 1/4"

MPi-851 MPi B-51	\$ 235.00
Sgl Sided Sgl/Dbl Den	
MPi-852 MPi B-52	\$350.00
Sgl Sided	
MPi-851	
MPi B-91	\$ 375.00
Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 tracks	
Shugart SA400 SHU-SA400	\$ 250.00
Sgl Sided, Dbl/Den	

S-100 PRODUCTS

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys	
5 1/4" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2	
CCS-2422A A&T	\$374.95
Expando RAM II - SD Systems	
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K	
SDS-RAM218K 16K kit	\$289.95
SDS-RAM218K 16K A&T	\$329.95
SDS-RAM220K 32K kit	\$329.95
SDS-RAM222AT 32K A&T	\$379.95

SDS-RAM248K 48K kit	\$369.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T	\$419.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit	\$409.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T	\$459.95

PRDM-100 - SD Systems	
2706, 2718, 2732, 2758 & 2518 EPROM programmer	
SDI-PRDM-100K kit	\$220.00
SDS-PRDM-100AT A&T	\$275.00

ITHACA AUDIO REV 2.0 Z-80 BD

Bare Board

Seals Electronics 32K Static BD

Uses TMS-4044 or 5257L

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY

4116 200 ns	8 for \$32.00
2716 (5V-450 ns)	\$ 9.00
2716 (5 & 12V-450 ns)	\$ 9.00
2732 (5V)	\$40.00
2114L 300 ns	8 for \$36.00
100 - \$3.50 ea.	

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS	EPROMS
Z80 (2MHz) \$10.95	1702A \$ 4.95
Z80A (4MHz) \$12.95	2708 \$ 3.25
5502 \$11.25	2515 (5V) \$ 9.00
8080 \$12.50	2719 (5V) \$ 9.00
8082 \$18.00	2718 (5 & 12V) \$ 9.00
8035 \$20.00	2758 \$19.95
8086A \$ 3.50	2532 \$40.00
8088A \$20.00	2732 \$40.00
8088-4 \$80.00	
9088 \$60.00	
1748 \$60.00	
TMS 9900 JL \$29.95	
8080A SUPPORT	USRT
8212 \$ 3.50	\$2350 \$ 7.95
8214 \$ 4.50	
8216 \$ 2.95	
8224 \$ 4.00	
8228 \$ 6.00	
8238 \$ 5.00	
8243 \$ 5.00	
9251 \$ 7.00	
9253 \$19.00	
9253-3 \$20.25	
9255 \$ 9.25	
9257 \$17.95	
9257-5 \$9.25	
9259 \$18.95	
9275 \$68.95	
9278-9 \$18.00	
9295 \$19.50	
UARTS	MISCELLANEOUS
TR1602B \$ 4.50	
AVS-1013A \$ 4.50	
CHARACTER GENERATORS	OTHER COMPONENTS
2513 \$10.95	
UPR CASE (5812V) \$10.95	
2513 LWR CASE (5812V) \$10.95	
2513 LWR CASE (5V) \$ 7.75	
UPR CASE (5V) \$ 7.75	
2513 \$10.95	
KEYBOARD CHIPS	8000 PRODUCTS
AVS-2375 \$13.75	6002P \$18.00
AVS-3000 \$13.75	6002P \$18.00
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	6002P \$18.00
MC14411 \$11.00	6002P \$18.00
8433 \$ 4.95	6002P \$18.00
DISK CONTROLLER	6002P \$18.00
1771801 \$24.95	6002P \$18.00
1791801 (CER) \$37.95	6002P \$18.00

QT PRODUCTS

SBC+2/4 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Features: 1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary) plus one each Parallel and Serial I/O ports on board • Power on jump to on-board EPROM (2708 or 2716) • EPROM addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary • Full 64K use of RAM allowed in shadow mode • Programmable baud rate selection, 110-9600 • 2 or 4 MHz switch selectable • DMA capability allows MVRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA logic or front panel control • Two programmable timers available for use by programs run with the SBC+2/4 (timer output and controls available at parallel I/O connector; parallel input and output ports available for use on CPU board).

Bara Board..... \$60.00
Kit..... \$190.00
A&T..... \$295.00

Z+80 CPU

Features: Power on jump to on-board EPROM (2708, 2716 or 2732) • EPROM addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary, also shadow mode allows full 64K use of RAM • On-board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (Serial I/O port) • Programmable Baud rate selection, 110-9600 • Switch selectable 2 or 4 MHz • MWRITE signal generated in use without front panel • Front panel compatible

Bara Board..... \$50.00
Kit..... \$150.00
A&T..... \$210.00

RAM+16

Features: S-100, 16K x 8 bit static RAM • 2 or 4 MHz • Uses 2114 1K x 4 static RAM chip • 4K step addressable • 1K increment memory protection, from bottom board address up or top down • Deactivates up to six 1K board segments to create "holes" for other devices • DIP switch selectable wait states • Phantom line DIP switch • Features bank selection by I/O instruction using any one of 256 software-controlled memory banks

Bara Board..... \$35.00
4MHz Kit..... \$190.00
4MHz A&T..... \$225.00

RAM+ 65

S-100, 16K x 8 bit static RAM • 2 or 4 MHz • Uses 2114L (300NS) CHIP • Addressable in 4K steps • Memory protection in 1K increments, from bottom board address up or top down • May deactivate up to six 1K segments of board to create "holes" for other devices • DIP switch selectable wait states • Phantom line DIP switch • Features bank selection by I/O instruction using any one of 256 software-controlled memory banks

Bara Board..... \$35.00
4MHz Kit..... \$210.00
4MHz A&T..... \$250.00

EXPANDABLE+ REV II DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD

Features: Runs at 4MHz • 3242 refresh controller with delay line • Four layer PC board insures quiet operation • Supports 16K, 32K, 48K or 64K of memory • 24 IEEE-specified address lines • Optional M1 wait state allows error free operation with faster processors • Optional Phantom disable • Uses 2-80 or on-board refresh signal • Bank on/off signal selected by industry standard I/O port 40 (Hx) • Convenient DIP switch selection of data bus bits determines bank in use • 3 watts low power consumption • Convenient LED indication of bank in use

Definitely works with Cromemco and North Star

Bara Board.....	KIT.....	A&T.....	\$75.00
No RAM.....	230.00	16K.....	\$350.00
16K.....	\$280.00	32K.....	\$450.00
32K.....	\$360.00	48K.....	\$575.00
48K.....	\$480.00	64K.....	\$675.00
64K.....	\$525.00		

CLOCK/CALENDAR+ FOR APPLE II, S-100 OR TRS-80

Features: Date/Month/Year • Day of week • 24 hour time or 12 hour (a.m./p.m.) selectable • Leap year (perpetual calendar) • 4 interval interrupt timer, 1024Hz (approx 1 millisecond), 1 sec., 1 min., 1 hr • On-board battery backup • Simple time and date setting • Simple software interface • Time advance protection while reading

Battery included	
S-100 or Apple	TRS-80
A&T..... \$150.00	A&T Only..... \$150.00
Kit..... \$100.00	
Bara Bd..... \$60.00	

WATCH FOR THE FOLLOWING NEW BDS:

- 4 Port Serial Bd (APR)
- E-PROM Programmer (MAY)
- Floppy Disk Controller (JUN)
- Hard Disk Controller (JUN)
- Color Video Bd (AUG)

I/O+ INDUSTRIAL GRADE I/O BD

Has two serial Sync/Async ports (RS-232, current loop or TTL) with individual Kit controlled programmable baudrate generators • Four 8-bit Parallel ports; one latched input and other three can be programmed in combinations of input, output or bidirectional • Also, has three 16-bit Programmable Timers and an 8-level Programmable Interrupt Controller w/ Auto restart (8080/ Z80) • Other features include, on-board clock divider for timers, completely socketed, wire wrap ports for easy port configuration plus more.

Bara Board..... \$70.00
Kit..... \$200.00
A&T..... \$375.00

SILENCE+ MOTHERBOARDS

These motherboard are among the quietest on the market. A unique grounding matrix — with each line completely surrounded by ground shielding — eliminates need for termination and gives high crosstalk rejection • They're customer-proven, without crosstalk sometimes operating at 14MHz • A LED power indicator helps eliminate zapped circuits • IEEE S-100 std. compatible, available with 6, 8, 12, 16 or 32 slots • (The 32 slot board fits IBMi chassis and has slots for track panel)

6 Slot	12 Slot
Bara Board..... \$25.00	Bara Board..... \$30.00
Kit..... \$40.00	Kit..... \$70.00
A&T..... \$70.00	A&T..... \$90.00
8 Slot	18 Slot
Bara Board..... \$50.00	Bara Board..... \$50.00
Kit..... \$55.00	Kit..... \$100.00
A&T..... \$70.00	A&T..... \$140.00

QT MAINFRAMES



5 1/4" Disk Mainframe with 25A Pwr Sup
MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B)..... \$500.00
MF+MD8 (8 slot M/B)..... \$475.00
MF+MD6 (6 slot M/B)..... \$450.00
MF+MD w/o M/B..... \$400.00

Q.T. Mainframe
MF+12 (12 slot M/B)..... \$450.00
MF+18 (18 slot M/B)..... \$500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B)..... \$600.00

MAINFRAME+ DISK DRIVE

Includes cabinet, 25 amp power supply, IEEE S-100 compatible 6, 8 or 12 slot motherboard and dual 8" disk drive with disk drive power supply

MF+DD6..... \$625.00
MF+DD6..... \$650.00
MF+DD12..... \$675.00

DDC-8 SINGLE 8" DISK CABINET

Accepts one 8" disk drive (Shugart, Remex, PerSci, Siemans, etc.) • Fan cooled, with data cable and AC line filter to eliminate EMI • Operates from 100-125VAC/200-250VAC at 50-60Hz • Disk drive NOT included

DDC-8..... \$195.00



COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

15420 North Inglewood Avenue
Irvine, CA, California 92618
(714) 978-9952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CPI/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack

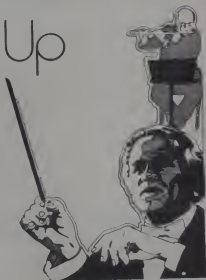
CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under \$100. Minimum order \$10.00. California residents add 8% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$3.00. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.





Get Set to Tune Up your TRS-80



Howard Silver

Have you ever wondered how some TRS-80 game programs create sound effects, or how people teach their computers to play music?

Generating sounds with a computer has been the subject of recent articles in various computer journals. Most are written for the serious hobbyist with a knowledge of both hardware and software. My objective is to offer a tutorial introduction to this subject and give you some simple routines which you can run on your TRS-80, without any hardware modifications.

Your kids can have fun as well as learn from these routines, and it gives you something simple with which to impress your friends. When you get beyond this article you will undoubtedly want to consult the literature and learn how to use such hardware as digital-to-analog converters and synthesizer boards, to allow you to generate higher quality audio.

I will attempt in this article to show how simple digital tones can be generated by software and how this technique can be extended to keyboard controlled sound generation. In this way you can convert your TRS-80 keyboard into a piano-like keyboard or into a sound effects generator.

The only hardware you need is an amplifier/speaker. Radio Shack's Archer mini-amplifier with adjustable volume control goes for about \$12, and will do just fine for this purpose. All you have to do is connect the AUX jack from your

tape recorder to the input of the amplifier and you're wired for sound. Don't forget, however, to reconnect the AUX jack when you want to CSAVE programs.

The easiest way to generate sound is to program your computer to output a square wave (i.e., alternating 0s and 1s) at a frequency in the audio range approximately 100-10,000 Hz. One thing I discovered quickly is that if you try to do this in Basic, the interpreter inserts far

You can convert your TRS-80 keyboard into a piano-like keyboard or into a sound effects generator.

too much delay, and all you hear is low frequency "static."

In machine language, we have the opposite problem: since instructions are executed in a few microseconds, we get frequencies way above the audio range; however, we can slow things down to the desired speed by inserting some time delay into the program.

If your machine language routines are fairly short, as they are in these examples,

they can be easily POKEd into memory and executed via the USR command with Level II Basic. For longer machine language programs, system programs such as EDTASM and T-Bug are handy.

To illustrate, here is a simple routine to output a square wave to the amplifier/speaker. It is written in Z-80 assembly language. (Such routines can be converted to machine code using EDTASM or by hand assembling with a Z-80 coding chart.) An advantage to assembly language or machine language programming is that you know exactly how long it takes to execute an instruction—that's important here. The cycle times are shown with the instructions in Listing 1.

The first instruction outputs the Z-80's accumulator (A) contents to Port 255 (hex FF); the TRS-80 decodes this port address

Instruction Cycle Times				
NEXT	OUT	(OFFH), A	11	
	LD	B, 150	7	
LOOP	DJNZ	LOOP	8/13*	
	INC	A	4	
	JR	NEXT	12	

*8 cycles if the condition is not true, 13 if true.

Program Listing 1. Assembly Language Routine to Output Square Wave at Audio Frequency.

Howard Silver, 10 Clairmont Drive, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.



POWER

Professional Software Introduces

POWER

by Brad Templeton

ADD **POWER** TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

\$89.95

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce previous and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.

166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

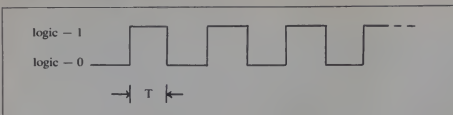


Figure 1. Square wave sent to audio output circuit.

Program Listing 2. Basic routine to load and execute tone generation program.

```

5 'LOAD TONE GENERATION ROUTINE
10 POKE 16526+0 :POKE 16527+125
20 FOR X=32000 TO 32010:READ A:POKE X,A:NEXT
30 DATA 205:127:10+211:255+69:16+254+60:24+248
35 'ENTER FREQUENCY FACTOR AND CALL MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUTINE
40 INPUT N:IX=USR(N)

```

```

7D00 CD7FOA      DRQ 7D00H      :PASS BASIC ROUTINE PARAMETER TO HL
7D03 D3FF      NEXT OUT (OFFH),A :OUTPUT ACCUMULATOR TO CASSETTE RECORDER PORT
7D05 45          LD B,L          :DECREMENT COUNT UNTIL ZERO REACHED
7D06 10FE      LOOP DNJZ LOOP    :BIT VALUE SENT TO CASSETTE'S JACK
7D07 3C          INC A           :IS CHANGED EVERY SECOND TIME
7D08 1BF8      JR NEXT

```

Program Listing 3. Assembly language and machine code for revised tone generation routine.

and sends the two least significant bits of A to a cassette audio output circuit; a signal generated by this circuit goes to the AUX jack, which is now connected to the amplifier/speaker. The TRS-80 Reference handbook (page 46) discusses the audio circuitry if you are interested.

Accumulator A has a random number initially, but that doesn't matter since we are alternating 0s and 1s anyway. The OUT instruction, incidentally, is equivalent to the Level II Basic instruction OUT 255,X where X can be any 8-bit number.

Register B is used as a delay counter, and the LD instruction loads it with decimal 150 initially. This number was chosen arbitrarily for illustration. The DNJZ instruction causes B to be decremented by one, and then jumps to the specified location LOOP (which is the same place) if the result is not zero. Therefore, the program will continue to execute this instruction (i.e., remain in the LOOP) until the count reaches zero. For our illustration DNJZ is executed 150 times.

After exiting the loop, INC A results in incrementing A by one; the least significant bit is always complemented by this operation and the next bit is complemented every second time. This gives us the pattern of alternating 0s and 1s.

The last instruction, JR, returns us to the first instruction and causes the new

bit value to be outputted. We, therefore, have generated a square wave as shown in Figure 1.

The delay counter (register B) establishes the time between successive outputs, and thus the frequency of the square wave.

From what I can gather from the description of the audio output circuit in the Reference Handbook, an approximation of a sine wave is generated at a frequency corresponding to the square wave frequency of the next to least significant bit. This frequency is then

$$f = 1/2 \left(\frac{1}{2T} \right)$$

where T is the time between successive OUT instructions in the assembly language program. Since the DNJZ instruction is repeated 150 times (the initial value placed in the B register counter), the total number of cycles works out to

$$11 + 7 + 13(150-1) + 8 + 4 + 12 = 1979$$

The TRS-80 clock runs at a rate of 1.774 MHz, so that T is then

$$\frac{1979}{1.774} = 1116 \text{ microseconds}$$

and the frequency of our tone should be

$$\frac{10^6}{4(1116)} = 224 \text{ Hz.}$$

For those musically inclined, this corresponds to the note A below middle C on the scale.

The Basic routine shown in Listing 2 will allow you to POKE the machine code for the tone generation program discussed. A modification was made to allow us to select the tone frequency by inputting an 8-bit number, which is then passed along to the machine language.

Lines 10 and 20 insert the coded machine language instructions (data on line 30). Line 40 allows us to input a variable N (N should be an integer from 1 to 255), and X = USR(N) calls the machine language routine. The corresponding machine code is shown in Listing 3.

Listing 3 has added one line to Listing 1 and changed another. The instruction CALL 0A7FH branches to a subroutine stored in the Level II Basic interpreter. This subroutine loads the value of N specified by the USR command into the 16-bit register pair HL. Since N is only an 8-bit number here, it appears in the 8-bit L register. The instruction LD B,L then moves N from L to B in preparation for the decrement and jump operation (DNJZ). LD B,L takes four clock cycles.

The total cycles are calculated as previously:

$$11 + 4 + 13(N-1) + 8 + 4 + 12 = 13N + 26 = 13(N+2)$$

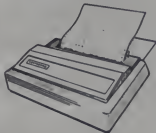
MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3288.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp.....	\$1034.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp.....	1574.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp.....	2114.00
26-4150 Hard Drive -1.....	3994.00+
26-4151 Hard Drive -2.....	3144.00+
26-4530 Script II.....	265.00
26-4512 Profile II.....	162.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.....	265.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger.....	180.00
26-4506 Mail List.....	72.00

PRINTERS



CENTRONICS

BEST PRICES

Text Quality Centronics
739-1 Printer..... **\$729.00**

DISCOUNT TRS-80® COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

BUY
DIRECT

CALL US... SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

We Offer The Total Package...

- SATISFACTION - Thousands of satisfied customers since 1978
- FAST DELIVERY - We ship all in-stock items within 24 hours
- LARGE INVENTORY - Largest in Southeast U.S.A.
- HONESTY - No gimmicks - No worry mail order ease
- TOLL FREE PHONES - Doesn't cost you a penny to call us

WE ARE THE BEST!

Packet Computer

26-3501 1.9K P.C.....	\$188.00
26-3503 Cassette IF.....	45.00
14-812 Recorder.....	72.00
26-3505 Mini Printer.....	134.00

WRITE US FOR A

FREE CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.....	\$609.00
26-1062 16K III.....	849.00
26-1066 48K III.....	
W-2 Drives, RS232.....	2069.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K.....	\$318.00
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.....	488.00
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic.....	578.00
26-3010 Color Video.....	353.00
26-1206 Recorder.....	\$4.00

REALISTIC®
VIDEO DISK

Player
\$448.99

ALL POCKET AND COLOR
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
SOLD AT DISCOUNT

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. # 3
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.
CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A copy of the manufacturer's warranty can be obtained free upon specific written request to the Electronic's Department of our Cairo, Georgia Retail Store.

```

10 DEFINT A-Z
15 'LOAD KEYBOARD CONTROLLED TONE ROUTINE
20 POKE 16526,0 : POKE 16527,125
30 FOR X=32000 TO 32023 READ A : POKE X,A : NEXT
40 DATA 205,127,10,14,255,221,33,235,56,237,69,
69,16,254,28,203,155,175,221,190,0,200,24,241
45 'WAIT FOR KEY TO BE PRESSED
50 K$=INKEY$
60 IF K$="" THEN 50
65 'SEND CHARACTER CODE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUTINE
70 N=ASC(K$)
80 X=USR(N)
90 GO TO 50

```

Program Listing 4. Basic routine for keyboard controlled tones.

Program Listing 5. Assembly language and machine code for keyboard routine.

```

7D00 CD7F0A      ORG 7D00H
7D03 0EFF        CALL 0A7FH
7D05 DD21FF38    LD C,0FFH
7D09 ED59        LD IX,38FFH ; ADDRESS FOR SENSING ANY KEY DOWN
7D0B 45          OUT (C),E ; OUTPUT INDIRECTLY TO CASSETTE RECORDER PORT
7D0C 10FE        NEXT DJNZ LOOP
7D0E 1C          INC E
7D0F C89B        RES 3,E ; MAINTAIN NORMAL SIZE CHARACTER DISPLAY
7D11 AF          XOR A
7D12 DB8E00      CP (IX+0) ; RETURN TO BASIC ROUTINE
7D15 CA          RET Z ; ONLY WHEN KEY RELEASED
7D16 18F3        JR NEXT

```

and the tone frequency is

$$\frac{1.744 \times 10^6}{4 \times 13(N+2)} = \frac{34100}{N+2} \text{ Hz}$$

where N ranges from 1 to 255. Table 1 illustrates the fact that a variable 8-bit delay factor N allows us to produce tones which span the audio range.

N	f
225	133 Hz
200	169
100	335
50	656
20	1550
10	2840
5	4870
2	8530
1	11370

Table 1. Audio Frequencies generated from values of Delay Factor N.

Incidentally, since the machine language routine loops endlessly, you can exit it only by pressing the Reset button (the Break key only gets you out of a Basic routine).

The revised tone generating routine allows us to input a number which, in effect, selects the tone frequency or pitch. However, we must stop and restart the program every time we want to change the pitch.

How about controlling the pitch from the keyboard while the program is running? That's easy to do, and it gives us something very useful—a "piano-like" TRS-80 keyboard. A Basic routine which produces keyboard controlled tones is shown in Listing 4; the assembly instructions and machine code are given in Listing 5.

Listings 4 and 5 illustrate the usefulness of linking the Basic and machine language routines. That part of the program which waits for a key to be pressed can be written in Basic since time is not critical. Once a key is pressed, the machine language code issues the tone and also checks the key to insure that it has remained down. When the key is released, control returns to our Basic routine and silence reigns until we press the next key.

To make the keyboard really "piano-like" requires a scheme whereby the ASCII codes are converted to a number relating to the physical position of the key.

From the Basic listing, we see that lines 20-40 load in the machine code and the program loops between 50 and 60 until any key is pressed. Line 70 returns the ASCII code of the corresponding key as N and line 80 calls the machine language routine, again passing to it the parameter N.

After loading register L with N by calling the subroutine at hex address 0A7F, the C-register is loaded with the device address 255 and a 16-bit index register, IX, with the keyboard address hex 38FF.

The OUT(C),E instruction outputs the number in E to the device whose address is stored in C. Register E is being used to output the alternating 1s and 0s. The accumulator A, used for this purpose in our previous programs has another function here.

The instruction RES3,E (reset bit 3 of E) is an optional one which I threw in after noticing that the video screen alternated between normal size and double size character width while the program was running. The hardware diagrams show that bit 3 of the word being outputted controls the character size mode select; by resetting bit 3 after incrementing the 8-bit number we keep the screen in the normal size character mode. This is advantageous if you wish to add software to display information while the tones are sounding.

The program segment

```

XOR A
CP (IX+0)
RET Z

```

returns control to the Basic routine if the number found in the keyboard address hex 38FF is zero. The keyboard hardware (again see the TRS-80 Reference Handbook) will return zero to this address only when no key is down; hence, this is an easy way to sense the release of a key. If the key is still down, we remain in the machine language program, jump back to NEXT, and continue to output 1s and 0s.

The timing analysis is similar to that for the previous programs; for large enough N most of the time is spent executing DJNZ LOOP, at 13 cycles per instruction. When this program is run, we get a different tone for each key pressed—in fact we can also use the Shift key in conjunction with the other keys to give us twice the number of different frequencies. The Shift

Spelling Errors? Does your TRS-80* wordprocessor need help?

PROOFREADERTM

CAN SPELL rendezvous AND mnemonic AND OVER 38,000 OTHER WORDS

Now let TRS-80 and Proofreader by Aspen Software Company check your Scripsit®, Electric Pencil, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. It has all the features needed to meet your proofreading requirements.

- Checks every single word of even your biggest document in under 5 minutes.
- The 38,000 word dictionary is one of the largest available.
- Dictionary can be easily extended to add more words such as technical terms or names.
- All unknown words are listed on the screen and can be saved on a file for printing.
- Works with almost any TRS-80 wordprocessor including Scripsit and Electric Pencil.
- Comes with complete and easy to understand User's Manual.

* Proof-Edit™, optional interactive corrections feature for Model I/III

GRAMMATIKTM

BEYOND SPELLING CHECKING

A spelling checker may not be enough! This paragraph contains a number of common errors (indicated by underlining) that will be discovered by Grammatik that would seldom ever be caught by a spelling checker. For example, Grammatik checks for improper word usage as identified by a number of writing style manuals (such as "seldom ever"). Grammatik will check for the presence of certain words such as jargon or sexist terms. It also checks for consistent punctuation, cap-

italization, balanced quotation marks and parentheses, and repeated words. In addition, it will produce a list of all unique words found in your document with the number of times each was used. Grammatik comes with a dictionary of commonly misused phrases and a dictionary of sexist terms. It also includes a complete set of utilities to build, sort, and merge phrase and jargon dictionaries of your own. Works with Scripsit, Electric Pencil, and other standard TRSDOS text files.

	Proofreader	Proof-Edit	Grammatik
MODEL I Requires 32K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS or NEWDOS	\$54.00	\$30.00	\$49.00
MODEL II Requires 64K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS 2.0 (can check 1.2 files using XFERSYS).....	\$109.00	N/A	\$99.00
MODEL III Requires 32K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS.....	\$64.00	\$30.00	\$59.00
Manual only, specifies model (refundable).....	\$3.00	\$5.00	\$5.00

Aspen Software programs are professional quality software tools developed for the TRS-80 by a Ph.D. in Computer Science. Other tools include:

— **SOFT-SCREEN™**, a powerful, state of the art full screen text editor. Over a year in development, Soft-Screen is compatible with all TRS-80 programming languages, including BASIC, FORTRAN, MACRO, Ratfor, and COBOL. Easy to use, comes with tutorial and full documentation.

— **RATFOR**, a structured language preprocessor for Fortran developed at Bell Labs. Aspen Software Ratfor provides a number of extensions, including

"case" and "string". Includes complete manual with all the information needed to learn and write Ratfor programs. Requires FORTRAN.

— **PP-RATFOR**, a pretty printer for use with Aspen Software Ratfor. Automatically formats and indents Ratfor source programs.

	Ratfor	PP-Ratfor	Both	Soft-Screen
MODEL I	\$49.00	\$30.00	\$74.00	\$69.00
MODEL II	\$99.00	\$49.00	\$138.00	\$99.00
MODEL III	\$59.00	\$34.00	\$84.00	\$75.00
Manual only (refundable)			\$12.00	\$15.00

MODEL I, III require 48K, 2 drives, TRSDOS
MODEL II requires 64K, 1 drive, TRSDOS 2.0
Please call or write for details about our wordprocessor.

ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANYTM

Orders sent postpaid by first class mail.
Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA, or
Master Card. NM residents add 4% tax.
When ordering, specify model, memory size,
number of drives, and operating system.



Formerly
SOFT-TOOLS

Dealer inquiries invited

ASPEN SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 339
Dept. C
Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

* Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Proofreader, Grammatik, and Soft-Screen are trademarks of Aspen Software.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

key does not affect the printing of alphabetic characters since they all print as upper case regardless; however, different ASCII codes are returned depending on whether Shift is down along with the other key. All keys, except Break, can be used here (including Enter and the space bar).

At this point there is one problem. The ASCII codes are rather unrelated to the physical position of the keys on the keyboard. To make the keyboard really "piano-like" requires a scheme whereby the ASCII codes are converted to a number relating to the physical position of the key. Then we can get a uniform increase (or decrease) in tone frequency as we hit keys in successive positions—as on a piano of course. The routine in Listing 6 accomplishes this. The assembly language routine is the same one used in Listing 5.

The ASCII-code-to-key-position conversion is done by defining an array B(I), where I is the ASCII code and the value of B(I) is the physical position of the corresponding key (lowest position number in upper left of keyboard and highest in lower right. For this example only the lower case characters are used (i.e., Shift should not be held down). The ASCII codes are 8, 9, 10, 13, 31, 44 to 59, and 64 to 91—a total of 49 keys excluding Break.

The data on line 80 identifies the position from 1 to 49 in order of ascending numerical ASCII code. Lines 50 to 70 of the program assign these position values to the array and line 110 converts the ASCII code Y of the key pressed to its position Z.

Line 120 then converts the position number to the 8-bit delay factor N, which ranges from 245 for key 1 down to 5 for key 49. Since the larger the delay, the lower the frequency, we have the tone frequencies increasing in steps from the upper left to the lower right on the keyboard. As in our previous routine, we then pass N to the machine language routine and return to Basic only when the key is released.

```

10 DEFINT A-Z: DIM B(128)
15 'LOAD PIANO KEYBOARD ROUTINE
20 POKE 16326,0: POKE 16327,125
30 FOR X=32000 TO 32023: READ A: POKE X,A: NEXT X
40 DATA 209,127,10,14,255,221,33,255,36,237,89,
49,16,254,28,203,193,173,221,190,0,200,24,241
45 'CONVERT CHARACTER CODE TO KEY POSITION
50 READ B(8),B(9),B(10),B(13),B(31)
60 FOR I=44 TO 59: READ B(I): NEXT I
70 FOR I=64 TO 91: READ B(I): NEXT I
80 DATA 25,26,27,38,39,47,12,48,49,10,1,2,3,4,5,
6,7,8,9,11,37,24,28,44,42,30,16,31,32,33,21,34,35,36,
46,45,22,23,14,17,29,18,20,43,15,41,19,40,13
85 'WAIT FOR KEY TO BE PRESSED
90 K$=INKEY$
100 IF K$="" THEN GO TO 105
105 'CONVERT KEY POSITION TO FREQUENCY FACTOR AND SEND
    TO MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUTINE
110 V=ASC(K$): Z=B(V)
120 N=250-5*Z
130 X=USR(N)
140 GOTO 90

```

Program Listing 6. Basic routine for "piano-like" keyboard.

```

7000 CD7FOA          ORG 7DOOH
7003 0EFF            CALL OATFN
7005 DD21FF3B        LD C,OFFH
7009 3601            LD IX,36FFH
700B 35              LD A,1          ; START WITH HIGHEST FREQUENCY
700C 47              LD D,L         ; LOAD TONE DURATION FACTOR
700D ED59            BITCHPL
700F 1C              OUT (C),E
7010 CB9B            INC E
7012 10FE            RES 3,E
7014 15              D.W2 BITVAL
7015 20F5            DEC D
7017 3C              JRNZ BITCHPL
7018 BC              INC A          ; DECREASE TONE FREQUENCY
7019 20F0            CP H           ; REPEAT UNTIL LOWEST
701B AF              JRNZ DURATION ; FREQUENCY IS REACHED
701C DBE00           XOR A
701F C8              CP (IX+0)
7020 10E7            RET Z
                        JR START    ; REPEAT SEQUENCE IF KEY HELD DOWN

```

Program Listing 7. Assembly language and machine code for sound effects generation.

Note that line 120 can be changed to suit one's needs. One useful variation for budding music composers is to choose values of N corresponding to notes on the scale—which is probably best done using another number conversion data table. One idea which I will leave for you to pursue, is to use alphabetic keys such as A, B, C, ..., G to generate corresponding notes on the music scale. The shift key can then be used to take you up or down one octave. Note that the array B(I) was dimensioned to 128 in line 10 of the program, allowing for use of upper case ASCII character codes.

As a parting shot, here is a suggested modification of Listing 6 that will give you a rather startling array of keyboard generated sound effects:

```

30 FOR X=32000 TO 32033: READ
  A: POKE X,A: NEXT X
40 DATA 205,127,10,14,255,221,33,255,
56,62,1,85,71,237,89,28,203,155,16,
254,21,32,245,60,188,32,240,175,221,
190,0,200,24,241
120 M=INT (ABS ((Z-2)/8)): N=256*2
  +(M+1)+2+(Z-8*M)

```

The revised assembly language routine and machine code is shown in Listing 7.

Upon pressing a key, this routine does not merely issue a single frequency, but rather a sequence of tones decreasing monotonically in frequency. The number of cycles of each tone (i.e., its duration) and the number of tones in the sequence are variables dependent on the particular key pressed.

As done previously, line 110 of the Basic routine returns a number Z identifying the physical position of the key pressed. Line 120 calculates a 16-bit number, N, to be pressed to the machine language routine. The lower 8-bits, sent to register L, control the tone duration; the high 8-bits, passed on to register H hold the number of tones in the sequence. The sequence repeats itself over and over so long as the key is held down.

The calculation of N in line 120 insures a wide range of values; as a result, you will be amazed at the variety of sound effects generated by the same routine as different keys are hit. When the duration is relatively long, you will hear the notes distinctly, as if you swept your fingers across a piano keyboard. If the duration is shorter, the tones run together, resulting in bird-chirps, machine-gun, and phaser-like sounds. I'll leave it to you to figure out how the assembly language routine accomplishes all this.

If the examples presented in this article have whetted your appetite, a natural next step would be to write a routine to play a song, where notes have been stored as numbers in memory. If you do try this, one thing to remember is that the duration of each note should not be dependent on its frequency. The sound effects routine just discussed doesn't meet the criterion, since lower notes will last longer than higher notes. Hopefully, I've given you enough to tackle that and other interesting experiments. □

Computer Exchange

Apple II+

* 16K	\$ 1049	22%
* 48K	\$ 1099	29%
* 64K	\$ 1258	27%
Disk II W/3.3 DOS	\$ 499	23%

All are 1981 models with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board. 64K units include AppleSoft and Integer BASIC's when used with Disk II. The Apple II no longer comes with game paddles. Paddles are extra - CALL.

HARDWARE for Apple II/II+

Disk II and 3.3 Controller	\$499	23%
Disk II only	\$439	16%
Corvus		
* 5 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
10 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
20 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
Mirror	CALL	CALL

Ask about other Corvus accessories

Micro-Set 5" Drives for Apple II:

* A70, 286K, 5" Drive	\$499	20%
* A40, 160K, 5" Drive	\$389	16%

Controller Card	\$ 79	21%
Apple, Language/Pascal System	\$379	25%
M&R, RF Modulator	\$ 25	27%
SUP R TERM	\$319	19%

MONITORS:

* ATI:	9" B&W	\$139	CALL
	12" Color	CALL	CALL
SANYO:	9" B&W	\$159	32%
	12" B&W	\$249	33%
	12" Green	\$290	25%
	13" Color	\$449	20%
NEC	12" Color	\$429	30%
	12" Green	\$225	21%

DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:

Apple			
Maxell	\$ 44	21%	
Memorex	\$ 39	33%	
Apple, Game Paddle	\$ 25	45%	
IBM Videotalk Joystick	\$ 30	20%	
Keyboard Company: Joystick II	\$ 35	20%	
	\$ 39	22%	
SSM AIO, Serial/Para Interface	\$119	21%	
	\$159	20%	
CDS: Serial Interface Card	\$129	35%	
Parallel Interface Card	\$ 99	37%	
Apple, IEEE-488 Card	\$339	25%	
Apple, Clock/Calendar Card	\$239	15%	

* Apple, Smartarm	\$299	17%
Vides Videoterm	\$249	18%

Ask about other Vides accessories

PRINTERS:

Apple, Silentype w/Interface	\$329	17%
Centronics, 737	\$759	26%
Apple, Centronics 737 Interface	\$189	33%
Epson		
MX80	CALL	CALL
MX 80 FT	CALL	CALL
MX 100 W/ Graphics	CALL	CALL
MX 80/100 Interface	CALL	CALL
MX 80 friction feed adapter	CALL	CALL
MX 80 graphics option	CALL	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS:

Apple, Graphics Tablet	\$695	13%
Microsoft:		
* Z80 Softcard	\$249	26%
* 16K RAM Board	\$159	20%
* Hayes: Micromodem II	\$299	26%
Smartmodem	\$249	11%
* Apple, 1 YR Extended Warranty	\$175	20%
Mountain, CPS Multifunction Card	\$179	13%

Repair Department
(503) 772-4401

APPLE III CALL

SOFTWARE for Apple II/II+

Apple:			
Language/Pascal System	\$379	25%	
COOL 3.3	\$ 49	30%	
Apple Writer	\$ 59	21%	
The Controller	\$495	21%	
Apple Pilot	\$119	27%	
DOS Tool Kit	\$ 59	22%	
Apple Fortran	\$149	25%	
Apple Plot	\$ 49	30%	
Tax Planner	\$ 99	33%	
Dow Jones News & Quotes	\$ 89	28%	
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	\$ 45	10%	

Personal Software:

Visicalc 3.3	\$159	25%
Visiplot	\$139	26%
Visiattend Visiplot	\$199	31%
Visides	\$159	30%
Visistarm	\$119	27%
Desktop Plan II	\$159	21%
Visitite	\$199	30%
Zork	\$ 29	27%
Muse, Super Text II	\$109	27%
Info, Upsilon, Easywriter	\$199	13%
Hayden, Sargon II (chess)	\$ 29	22%
PF8, Filing/Cats Base	\$ 89	28%
Stonewall, DB Master (new version)	\$179	22%
Softch, Stockpile (Inventory)	\$299	35%

Microsoft (on disks):

Typing Tutor	\$ 15	30%
Fortran 80	\$149	25%
A.L.D.S.	\$110	10%
BASIC Compiler	\$299	25%
TASC Compiler	\$159	22%
Olympic Decathlon	\$ 24	24%
Cool 80	\$559	25%
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	\$ 7	30%
Insert		
* ALD System II	\$110	10%
* TransFORTH II	\$110	10%
* Accounting Software	\$365	66%

A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts.

Paachtree, Inventory	CALL	CALL
Broderbund, Payroll	CALL	CALL
* Central Point Software:	\$ 35	10%

Copy II Plus: Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW!

*** STAR INDICATES SPECIAL VALUE**

**TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289**



INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

SUPERBRAIN™

*** Superbrain 64K** **SAVE**
Double Density **\$ 2379** **40%**

Superbrain 64K
Quad Density **\$ 2895** **28%**

ATARI® 800 32K
\$739
SAVE 32%

Atari 400 16K \$325
Atari 800 Printer \$449
Atari 610 Disk Drive \$ 59
Atari 16K RAM Module \$ 85
Atari 850 Interface \$159
Atari Star Raiders \$ 29
Atari Software CALL

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2, Medford, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION:
Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wires welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks are accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance. UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Postal Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 6 PDT, 10 to 3 Saturdays

REFERENCES:
Custom Computer has been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 775-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce. (503) 772-6293.

apple computer
Sales and Service

We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turn-around time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.

Technical Hotline
(503) 772-3803
(CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE HAVE INVOICE # OR PACKING SLIP #)
Oregon Order Desk
(503) 773-3803

Computer Exchange

NO SALES TAX

National Sales Dept. of CUSTOM COMPUTER
259 Barnett Rd., Unit 3, Medford, OR. 97501

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy your printer.....

Orange Micro.

EPSON PRODUCTS

MX 80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT by Orange Micro



HERE AT ECTA (Inc.) we have the kit for your EPSON MX 80/70. This kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and put back in business.

The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead or multiple copy business form invoices

with up to 4-part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustment mechanical system. It allows use of 9" wide continuous roll feed paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes up to 30 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions. \$75.00 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

EPSON MX 80/MX 80 FT

9 x 9 dot matrix - power base (discharges - 80) CPS - Bi-directional light seeking - 40 - 80 - 132 columns per line - 64 special graphic characters - TRS-80 compatible - power handling - Multi-page printing - Adjustable tractor.

MX 80 (List \$649) \$ Call
Grafrax-80 Dot Matrix Upgrade (List \$95) \$ Call
MX 80 FT (List \$749) \$ Call



(List \$145) \$ Call

EPSON MX 70



Super low price per line. Double graphics - 8 x 7 dot matrix - Line synchronous printing - Top of Form. MX 70 (List \$430) \$ Call

EPSON MX 100

Same basic features as the MX 80. PLUS Friction feed for single sheets. PL32 15" wide carriage. MX 100 (List \$99) \$ Call



LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

VISTA - C. ITOH

Quality Wheel Letter Quality 25 CPS (Optional 40 CPS) Typewriter quality - Cartridges parallel RS-232 Serial (Optional) - Proportional spacing - Bi-directional - Programmable VFL

Self test - Double carriage - Friction feed (Optional tractor) - 26 printable columns - Manufactured by T.C. VISTA V300 C (Itoh) Starwriter (List \$1095) \$ Call



NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality - 55 CPS - Typewriter quality - Bi-directional Printing & Proportional spacing

77XX PO Serial Parallel (List \$3055) \$2175

QUME 9/45 typewriter

DIABLO 630 Typewriter quality

\$ Call
\$ Call



NEW! NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

Dot graphics - 100 CPS - Bi-directional light seeking - Tractor & friction feed - 5-Alphabet fonts - 8 character sizes - Proportional spacing

NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

(List \$775) \$ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

TV1910 TV1912C TV1920C TV1950 - Please call toll free. Prices are too low to advertise. \$ Call

NEW! CENTRONICS 739 (Radio Shack Line Printer IV)



With graphics and word processing Part C. 10.15" x 9 dot matrix, suitable for word processing - Underlining - proportional spacing - right margin justification - serif typeface - 80 - 100 CPS - 9" Pin Feed - Friction feed - Reverse Paper - 80 - 132 columns - Top of Form

CENTRONICS 739-1 Parallel
CENTRONICS 739-3 Serial

(List \$945) \$725
(List \$1145) \$815

..with our expertise.

The printer specialists.

ANADEx

One Microphone Wide Carriage • 71 x 9 inch matrix • Lower case descenders • Dot matrix font graphics • Bi-directional paper handling • Up to 100 CPS • RS-232C Serial & Parallel Ports • Control: X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 pin paper punch • ANADEx 9501



List \$1650 | \$1350

IDS PAPER TIGERS



IDS 460G
IDS 460G

Dot Resolution Graphics quality print, speed 9 wire staggered printhead with lower rise descenders • Over 150 CPS • Bi-directional paper seeking • 8 character sizes, 80-132 columns • Adjustable factors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification

List \$1094 | \$ Call
List \$1394 | \$ Call

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE PARALLEL Interface & Cable \$180
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel \$110
Motherboard & Cable \$69
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel Interface \$ Call
TRF-80 CABLE to keyboard or Exp. Interface \$ Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem \$ Call

THE GRAPPLER™

APPLE INTERFACE AND CABLE by Orange Micro



The Grappler interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics — it's all in a chip. Actually, it's not E-PROM and it's replace-

able to accommodate the Anadex Epoch MX 70/80 and 100 IDS Paper Tigers Centronics 739, NEC Prowriter and future graphic printers. The Grappler accepts 18 software commands including Hi-Res inverse 90° rotation, double size, and much more. Available from Orange Micro and Orange Micro dealers only. \$ Call for price.

*Purchased from ORANGE MICRO

VISIT OUR PRINTER PRO SHOPS

If you live in California or are visiting, don't miss our two Printer Pro Shops devoted to and filled with all the printers you want. Expert consultation and know-how to assist you in getting the best printer for the application.



SHERMAN OAKS, 13604 Ventura Blvd. #113 805-3486
ANAHEIM, 3150 E. La Palma, Suite E 714-630-3622
Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat 10-4

All Orange Micro printer specialists fit the right printer to your application! Call today for free consultation. (and don't forget to ask for your free catalog.)

Phone Shop are VISA/AMEX cards by Shopcard. Free credit VISA and M/C cards. All the support. Free catalog to ensure 7 weeks of new. Minimum order with only 100 units (1000 units). Prices subject to availability.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CA AK 714 714 714 714



Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recursive Programming

in Basic

in Basic

in Basic

in Basic

Antonio Leal

To many personal computer users, the notion of "recursive" programs is an elusive topic usually thought of as belonging to advanced computer science and higher-level programming languages. While Basic was not designed to support recursive subroutines, they can be implemented with a small amount of bookkeeping, and their use is well worth the effort. A great deal of time can be saved in coding complex programs. However, a thorough understanding of the nature of recursion is necessary first.

The following article describes some of the important concepts in recursive programming and show how they can be used. The examples show how to program recursively in Basic. Finally, recursive programs are applied to searching game trees. First, however, some background information about functions in general will be helpful.

Functions

The concept of a "function" is fundamental to mathematics and computer science. In programming terms, a function is just a subroutine. However, it has more structure than a subroutine in Basic does. It consists of a function name, a number of input variables called "arguments" or "parameters," a body of program code, and an output quantity called the "function value." Here is an example of a function written in mathematical form.

$$f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$$

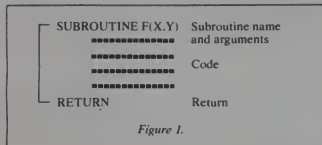


Figure 1.

The letter *f* is the function name. The variables *x* and *y* are the arguments. In order to use the function, numbers are substituted for the arguments *x* and *y* and, after computation the result (value) is returned through the name. For example, if we let *x*=3 and *y*=4, the result is 25. In other words, *f*(3,4) returns 25 as the value of *f*.

One nice property of names assigned to functions is that they can be used directly in other program expressions. For example, suppose that the above function was part of a program. Then, if we wrote:

$$b = 2 + f(3,4)$$

the value of the function (25) would be added to 2 resulting in the assignment of 27 to *b*. Thus, when functions are given names, they may be activated simply by using the name rather than saying GOSUB.

A function can also be written in subroutine form. The following example is not in any particular programming language, but is generally accepted in most procedural languages such as Pascal. See Figure 1.

The subroutine may, of course, be placed anywhere within the main program and is activated by using its name.

A very important concept related to functions is the "scope" of the variables. The variables specified as arguments (the *X* and the *Y* in the example above) are always *local* to the subroutine and lose

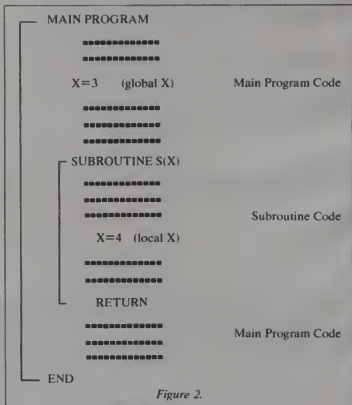


Figure 2.

Dr. Antonio Leal, 6636 Sedan, Canoga Park, CA 91307.

THEY SAY THE JAPANESE ARE COMING AND WILL DOMINATE MICROCOMPUTING. THE INNOVATORS SAY WELCOME!

In 1978 Exidy introduced the Sorcerer® Microcomputer to the personal computer marketplace.



It was clearly ahead of its time and the competition in price and performance. The graphics were superior, upper/lower case characters were standard and numeric keyboard was included. Printer, communication and dual cassette electronics were built-in, not options. Twice as much information was displayed on the screen. **The competition created their next generation to catch up.**

In 1980 Exidy introduced their integrated desktop Computer System 80 for the very small business. It was an extension of the Sorcerer® computer...

...not obsoleting it but expanding its capacity from the home to the office. Its price/performance outstripped the competition in desktop computers. Dual disk drives with 1.2 million words of information, letter quality printer and office automation software... **a complete business computer breaking a new price barrier.**



EXIDY SYSTEMS



MP/M, DRIKE™ and Qyngoon™
and others of Exidy Systems, Inc.

1234 Elko Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-9831

In 1981 Exidy Systems introduced Multi-Net 80, the first



multi-processor, multi-user, multi-tasking computer system with MP/M™, CP/NET™ and CP/NOS™ for the serious small business. Once again the Multi-Net is an extension of the same Sorcerer® Computer purchased in 1978 or 1980. Your 'getting started' computer becomes your 'getting serious' computer in a multi-user, multi-task environment. **Networking becomes a reality with Exidy Systems, with our competition it's a twinkle in their eye.**

By adding Multi-Net 80 capacity to your stand alone computer system you add a minimum of 35 megabytes of Winchester storage and true 16 user capability because each user has their very own CP/M compatible 280 microcomputer. That's true upward compatibility in both hardware and software from the company that delivers innovation in Microcomputing™

**What do we say
about competition?
We welcome it!!!**

I N N O V A T I O N I N M I C R O C O M P U T I N G™

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recursive, continued...

their meaning outside of it. For example, consider the program skeleton in Figure 2.

In Figure 2, the variable X used in the main program is not the same as the X used inside the subroutine. When the subroutine is activated, the main program (global) X is saved and a new (local) X is created for use inside the subroutine. When control is returned to the main program, the old global X again becomes active and retains its original value. Thus, in the example above, X would have a value of 3 after exit from the subroutine even though the local X was set to 4 inside the subroutine. This "shielding" happens to all variables specified as subroutine (function) arguments.

The scope of variables suggests the notion of program "environment," which is simply a list of all variables that are currently visible and can be used or changed. As execution jumps in and out of subroutines, the environment changes accordingly, with all bookkeeping done by the computer system.

Recursive Functions

A recursive function (subroutine) is one that uses itself in its own definition. Recursive definitions are very convenient for describing certain types of mathematical formulas and, as we shall see later, for programming complex problems. For example, factorial can be described in both recursive and non-recursive form. The straight-forward definition of factorial is the following.

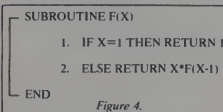


Figure 4.

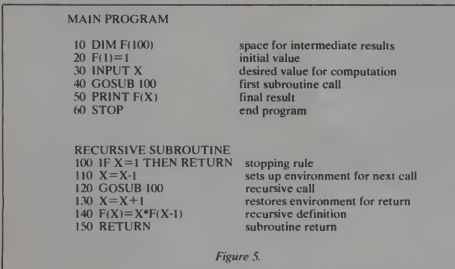


Figure 5.

$x! = 1(2)(3)(4) \dots (x)$
In other words, $x!$ is the product of all of the integers from 1 to x , assuming the x , itself, is a positive integer. The recursive definition of $x!$ looks like this.

$x! = (x)(x-1)!$
This definition uses factorial in defining it. It says that if you want to know what $x!$ is, just multiply x by $x-1$ factorial. Of course, you cannot compute the result until you know what $(x-1)!$ is, so the computation will have to wait. To get $(x-1)!$, we can use the definition again. $(x-1)!$ is simply $(x-1)$ times $(x-2)!$, etc. You can easily see that this type of definition is not good unless there is some way of stopping it. Every recursive function must have a "stopping rule." The rule is simply the initial value for $x=1$. The complete recursive definition must include the initial values.

$1! = 1$
 $x! = (x)(x-1)!$
Now we know that when the iteration (recursion) reaches 1, the result is 1 and the recursion stops. This allows it to

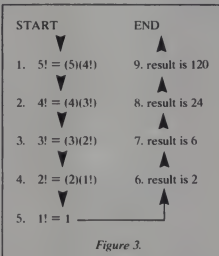


Figure 3.

"unwind" and all of the waiting calculations can be made. Figure 3 shows the procedure for 5!

A program or subroutine for factorial would have to call itself within its own program body. That is, inside the subroutine would be a use of its own name. However, before this call can be made, a test is required to see if the ending condition (stopping rule) has been met. See Figure 4.

Again, the above form is meant to be an outline of how the subroutine would look and is not part of any particular programming language. Notice that F itself was used in line 2. For an initial call of F(5), that is, 5!, the subroutine would call itself 4 times. The recursion would be 4 levels deep. Each call would automatically set up a new environment in which the local X is different from previous calls. Thus, they do not get mixed up. Finally, on the last call, when $X=1$, the stopping condition is satisfied in line 1 and a 1 is returned as a result. At this point, all of the subroutine "returns" occur, and the waiting computations are made up the line until the subroutine exits for the last time with the answer to 5!

Some recursive functions depend upon more than just the previous value of the argument. For example, the Fibonacci sequence depends on the previous two values. Thus, two initial values must be specified when giving the recursive definition.

$f(1) = 1$
 $f(2) = 1$
 $f(x) = f(x-1) + f(x-2)$

This definition says that the value of the function is the sum of the previous two values and leads to the following sequence.

$x: 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \ 9 \ \dots$
 $f(x): 1 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 5 \ 8 \ 13 \ 21 \ 34 \ \dots$

Recursion in Basic

There is no problem with having a subroutine call itself in Basic. The computer system will keep track of all of the return points in order, but that's all it will do. Since arguments are not allowed, the environment must be explicitly created and saved by the programmer. This can be done by dimensioning each single variable. (Variables already in the form of arrays must have their dimensions increased by 1.) This extra dimension is required to hold all of the intermediate results of recursion and creates space for "local" variables. The elements of each dimensioned variable correspond to the depth of recursion and an index will keep track of its depth. This means that every time a subroutine call is made, the index must be decremented and, conversely, every time a return occurs, the index must be incremented. When the index reaches 1, we will know that the stopping rule is to

CREATURE VENTURE

You have just inherited your Uncle Stashback's mansion but first you must rid it of the horrible creatures that have taken it over and find your uncle's buried treasure.

Directing the computer with two word commands such as 'Go North', 'Get Key', 'Look Room', 'Punchout Boogeyman' etc. you will need to explore deep into the mansion to finally find the Stashback Fortune.

There are tons of High Resolution graphics plus some clever animation just for fun.

Requires 48K Ram, Applesoft Rom and disk.

All High Resolution characters generated with Higher Graphics II by Robert Clardy.

CREATURE VENTURE on disk
\$24.95

TARTURIAN

THE TARTURIAN requires 48K RAM, APPLESOFT ROM, and disk. As you explore the 160 rooms (each done in HI-RES) gathering weapons and treasure that will prepare you for the final battle against the TARTURIAN, you will encounter deadly KROLLS, battle the MINOTAUR, try and get by COUNT SNOOTWEEKER, decipher the YUMMY YAKKY's secret, make friends with the TULIESWEEP, avoid GHOUls, explore the PILLAR tombs, discover secret passages and more, 5 interlocking programs.

TARTURIAN on disk
\$24.95

GOBLINS

Escape to GOBLIN Country an adventure to challenge your wits and cunning where you will need skill and sorcery to survive Dragons, Ogres and Goblins.

Myths and Magic, Treasure and Danger.

Fantastic High Resolution Graphics and animation help you on your journey.

Requires 48K, Applesoft ROM and disk

A world apart - enter if you dare!

GOBLINS on disk
\$27.50

OLDORF'S REVENGE

OLDORF is a well done and exciting HI-RES game using over 100 HI-RES pictures. OLDORF requires 48K, Applesoft Rom, and Disk. As you explore the caverns and castles (each locale is done in HI-RES) looking for treasure, you must battle the one-eyed, two-thumbed torkie; find the grezzlerips' sword; visit the snotgurgle's palace and get through the domain of the three-nosed ickyp - Plus MORE!

OLDORF on disk
\$19.95

CRAE

The finest Global Applesoft program editor on the market today and here's why:

Written entirely in Machine Language. Global Find (Search) for anything in your program; Global Change (Replace) that can substitute anything in your program, anything!; List 40 columns across on screen with no added spaces; The fastest renumber in the business; Quote (Copy) command for moving program lines anywhere in your program; Automatic Line Numbering; HEX/ASCII Memory Dump. Plus 5 more powerful commands. CRAE co-resides in memory with your Applesoft program so that all editing of your program is done right in RAM. If you are familiar with TSO then you are familiar with CRAE. Compatible with Neil Konzen's P.L.E. Requires 48K RAM, Applesoft ROM and disk.

CRAE on disk with manual
\$39.95

MCAT 2.0

MCAT 2.0 is a fast binary utility which creates a sorted master catalog which is saved on disk as a binary file (Fast). The master catalog can be easily updated a whole diskette at a time (Add, Delete, Replace), List/Print have global search capability and one or two columns. Provisions for duplicate volume numbers. Approximately 1200 file names. 48K or 32K, 13 or 16 sectors DOS supported.

MCAT on disk with 10 page manual
\$24.95

SPECIALS

EROM 1, 2, 3
\$99.95

CRAE and MCAT on one disk
\$59.95 with manuals

EROM #1

Requires Applesoft ROM & ROM-PLUS. CRAE's powerful Global change/find, optimizes List Command, Hex to Decimal and Decimal to Hex conversion now available on a 2716 EPROM.

EROM #1 with manual
\$49.95

EROM #2

Requires Applesoft Rom and Romplus. CRAE's Autoline numbering, formatted memory Dump, Append, Number Conversion (Hex/Dec) on one 2716 EPROM.

EROM #2 with manual
\$34.95

EROM #3

CRAE's powerful Renumber and Quote function now on two 2716 EPROMS.

EROM #3 with manual
\$34.95



SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND CHECKS TO
HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES

14422 S.E. 132nd
Renton, Washington 98056
(206) 228-6691

Washington residents add 5.4% sales tax. Applesoft and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. Romplus is a registered trademark of Mountain Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



be used. Figure 5 shows how factorial would be programmed in Basic using recursion.

Suppose that a value of 5 is given to X in line 30. The first call to the subroutine occurs in line 40. In line 100, the stopping condition is tested and fails, so X is decremented (to 4) and the subroutine is called again. This time, however, the return point is line 130 and not line 50 as it was for the first call. The "loop" between lines 100 and 120 continues until X=1 when line 100 causes a return. The return is to line 130 and the subroutine begins to "unwind." The successive returns "loop" between lines 130 and 150 placing intermediate results of computation into successive F locations. When the recursion is finished (handled automatically by the system), the subroutine returns for the last time to line 50 and the final result in F(5) is printed. (To watch it run, insert 145 PRINT F(X).)

The reason that X must be incremented in line 130 *before* the recursive definition in line 140 is that the result of computation must be placed into the next F location. If the lines were reversed, when the bottom recursive level was reached and X=1, F(X-1) would refer to F(0) which is not defined. Lines 130 and 140 could, however, be reversed if the recursive definition was changed as follows.

```
130 F(X+1)=(X+1)*F(X)
140 X=X+1
```

However, some versions of Basic do not allow computations within the parentheses if they are on the left-hand side of the equals sign. Thus, the former method is better.

Writing a program for the Fibonacci sequence is not much more complicated. The program structure is identical. However, the stopping rule in line 100 must check for X less than or equal to 2 rather than X equal to 1 because there are two initial values. See Figure 6.

```
10 DIM F(100)
20 F(1)=1
30 F(2)=1
40 INPUT X
50 GOSUB 100
60 PRINT F(X)
70 STOP

100 IF X <= 2 THEN RETURN
110 X=X-1
120 GOSUB 100
130 X=X+1
140 F(X)=F(X-1)+F(X-2)
150 RETURN
```

Figure 6.

Searching Game Trees

Using recursive programs to calculate simple functions like the examples above is not very practical. They can be done

with short and straightforward loops which run faster, take less space, and are less complicated. However, when the task becomes complex, recursive programs can save a lot of coding time and make the program easier to debug. One of the places that recursive routines can help is in searching game trees. If you have been reading David Levy's columns on "Intelligent Games," then you have learned that computers can be programmed to play games by constructing a "tree" of board positions using the legal moves. Then, by searching the tree for good positions, the program can "look ahead" in time and base its current move on what it discovers about possible future situations.

One of the problems with game trees is that they are difficult to construct using dimensioned vectors and arrays found in common programming languages such as Basic. Each node in the tree must carry information about its depth from the root node, whether it is a MAX or a MIN node, all information describing the current board position, and its value calculated by combining the values from all of its successor nodes. Furthermore, there must be links established between each node and its predecessor as well as between each node and all of its successors. This is particularly difficult since it may not be known how many successors each node will have. Programs must be written that will access and modify this tree data structure keeping all of the connections straight and the data for each node separate from other nodes.

Recursive subroutines can eliminate the need to consider some of these problems. Using a recursive subroutine *it is not necessary to explicitly construct and maintain a game tree data structure.* This may be a little hard to believe, but it is possible to capitalize on the way recursive subroutines behave in order to construct a tree and search it at the same time. This is accomplished as follows. Suppose that the subroutine, itself, were a node in the game tree. In this case, a tree node would be more than just a collection of data. It would be a *procedure*. The tree node could then generate successor board positions and call itself recursively on each of them. The linkage between one node and its predecessor and successors would be maintained by the computer system automatically in the form of subroutine calls and return points. All that is required is a careful construction of the subroutine so that it can handle different situations as they occur. The following program skeleton is an outline of what this type of subroutine would look like. It is not a complete program since it uses English to explain what should happen at various points. These places can be filled in and will vary depending on which game is programmed. However, the general struc-

ture will be the same for all games that can use search trees. See Figure 7.

The variable D is the recursion index and represents the current depth of the tree. B(D) is the current board position being analyzed at depth D. V(D) contains the values of the nodes, either MAX or MIN depending upon which type of node it is. This node type is kept in variable M which is set to 1 for a MAX node or to 0 for a MIN node. By writing M=1-M, the value bounces back and forth between 0 and 1. I(D) is used to count the number of successors of each node. It must be dimensioned by D to record which successor is being examined at each depth.

Line 1 is the stopping condition. If D=1, the bottom of the tree has been reached and it is time to call the heuristic function on the board position B(1). This function analyzes the board position and returns a value in V(1) which is a measure of how good it is. The higher the number, the better the position. Line 2 sets V(D) to either a very large number or to a very small number depending on whether the node is MIN or MAX. The reason for this is because comparisons will later be made in order to obtain the highest (or lowest) value of all of a node's successors. This line initializes the value.

Line 3 begins the loop which will examine all of the node's successors, one at a time, and call the recursive subroutine on each one. Notice that it is dimensioned by D so that successors of nodes at different levels in the tree do not get mixed up. Line 4 is the place where the next successor is actually generated. Since the recursion index runs downward to 1, the next successor is in D-1. If the game is complex, there may be a lot of code at this place and more than one variable may be required to hold all of the information.

The next 3 lines set up the environment, call the subroutine recursively, and restore the environment to its original form. These lines are familiar to those shown in previous examples. D lowers and raises the current depth and M reverses from MAX to MIN and vice versa.

In line 8, the value of the current node is updated. It is set to the MAX (or MIN) of its present value and that of the successor that was just analyzed. When the loop is finished, V(D) will contain the MAX (or MIN) of all of the current node's successors and will be ready to be used by its predecessor. Lines 9 and 10 complete the loop and return up one level in the tree.

The interesting feature about this program is that, at any one time during execution, only one "path" from the root exists. The program creates the tree as it is searching it, hopping up and down the branches in the form of subroutine calls and returns. There is no explicit tree data structure which must be maintained by the programmer. All of the necessary

information is contained within the subroutine.

The above program is an outline of only the recursive part of the total game-playing program. There are three other major parts in addition to any graphic output, etc. They are (1) the heuristic function, (2) the next move (successor) generator, and (3) the supervisor. The heuristic function can be a subroutine called as shown in line 1 in the example above. The next-move generator can be placed directly inside the subroutine or programmed as a subroutine itself. These programs are specific to the particular game. The supervisor, however, can be outlined in general.

The supervisor starts the board in its initial position (or current position if the game is in progress) and calls the recursive subroutine once for each possible move. The move that comes back with the highest

value is the one that is chosen by the computer to play. The supervisor is, essentially, the top node in the tree and, thus, is a MAX node. It must, therefore, call the recursive subroutine with a MIN in order to get it started. As long as no win or loss situations are found, the program keeps on playing moves.

This program looks remarkably like the recursive subroutine, and the two programs can be combined with a little ingenuity. Don't forget to save the node with the highest value in line 10 or it will be lost. This is not necessary in the subroutine.

Even though the above example programs are not complete and require details to be filled in, they do show the enormous power of recursive programs. With higher-level languages such as Pascal becoming popular, recursive programs will be easier to write and, as a result, will be applied in more areas. □

1. IF D=1 THEN set V(1) to the value of the heuristic function on B(1) and RETURN
2. Set V(D) to a very large number if M=0 (MIN) or to a very small number if M=1 (MAX)
3. FOR I(D) = 1 TO the number of successors of B(D)
 4. Replace B(D-1) with the next successor of B(D)
 5. D=D-1 and M=1-M (new environment)
 6. Call the Subroutine recursively
 7. D=D+1 and M=1-M (old environment)
 8. Set V(D) to the MAX or the MIN of V(D) and depending on M
9. NEXT I(D)
10. RETURN

Figure 7.

SUPERVISOR

1. D = chosen depth of search
2. Construct initial board position B(D)
3. M=0 (MIN)
4. Set V(D) to a very small number
5. FOR I(D) = 1 to the number of successors of B(D)
 6. Replace B(D-1) with the next successor of B(D)
 7. D=D-1
 8. Call the Recursive Subroutine
 9. D=D+1
 10. Set V(D) to the MAX of V(D) and V(D-1)
11. NEXT I(D)
12. Make move with the highest V(D) and change board B(D)
13. IF "WIN" THEN STOP
14. Get opponent's move and change board B(D)
15. IF "LOSS" THEN STOP
16. GOTO 4

Figure 8.

MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE

ATARI

A Warner Communications Company

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

#1 Adventureland (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#2 Pirates Adventure (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#3 Mission Impos. (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#4 Voodoo Castle (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#5 The Court (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#6 Strange Odyssey (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#7 Mystery Fun House (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#8 Pyramid of Doom (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#9 Ghost Town (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#10 Savage Island (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#11 Savage Island II (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
#12 Golden Voyage (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Adventures 1-12 (Cass)	\$100.00	New	87.50
Lunar Lander (Cass)	\$ 14.95	New	13.50
Star Trek 3.5 (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Galactic Empire (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Destruction of Ryn (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Invasion Orion (Cass)	\$ 24.95	New	20.50
Morticia Tower (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Rescue at Rigat (Cass)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50

RTM

Basic (Rom)	\$ 60.00	New	47.50
Word Processor (Disk)	\$150.00	New	119.50
Baseball (Rom)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
Asteroids (Rom)	\$ 40.00	New	35.50
Star Raiders (Rom)	\$ 40.00	New	35.50
Specs Investors (Cass)	\$ 20.00	New	14.50
Education-Master (Rom)	\$ 25.00	New	20.50
Economics (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
Spelling (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
Physics (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
U.S. History (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
World History (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
Basic Algebra (Cass)	\$ 30.00	New	24.50
Talk Line (Rom)	\$ 25.00	New	20.50
Music Composer (Rom)	\$ 60.00	New	48.50

SDU-MATH

Compu-Read (Disk)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50
Compu-Math Fractions (Disk)	\$ 39.95	New	35.50
Compu-Math Fractions (Cass)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50
Compu-Math Decimals (Disk)	\$ 39.95	New	35.50
Compu-Math Decimals (Cass)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50

LW SOFTWARE

Letter Perfect (Disk)	\$149.95	New	124.50
-----------------------	----------	-----	--------

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Wizard Princess (Disk)	\$ 32.95	New	28.50
Jawbreaker (Disk)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50
Soft Porn Adventure (Disk)	\$ 29.95	New	24.50

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Viscalc (Disk)	\$199.95	New	164.50
Checker King (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Microchess (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50

CURIOUS SOFTWARE

Faergammon (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	14.50
Name That Tune (Disk)	\$ 17.95	New	13.50
Name That Tune (Cass)	\$ 14.95	New	12.50
Starbase Hyperion (Disk)	\$ 22.95	New	18.50
Starbase Hyperion (Cass)	\$ 19.95	New	16.50

★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING IF YOU PHONE ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD IN-SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD AND VISA. C.O.D.'S ADD \$5.00.

★ 518 E. ECHO CT.,
SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404
PHONE ORDERS (714) 886-0761

STOP

BEING OVERCHARGED!

DON'T

Pay Credit Card Surcharges
Pay a U.P.S. C.O.D. "Fee"
Even Pay for the Call!

DO CALL OMEGA TOLL FREE!

**Special
of the Month!**

**EPSON
MX-80**



INTERFACES:

IEEE \$55, TRS-80 \$35,
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90,
RS-232 \$70

**ATARI 800 16K
\$ 769**



**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

CALL OMEGA AND FIND OUT WHY WE ARE AMERICA'S FASTEST
GROWING COMPUTER SALES COMPANY!

ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ATARI

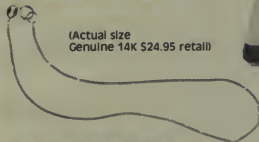


CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

**SAVE
now on ATARI
especially
these products!!**

We carry the complete line of
ATARI Hardware, Software
Peripherals, and accessories.

**FREE
GOLD!**



(Actual size
Genuine 14K \$24.95 retail)



**Buy an ATARI 800 16K
and receive a **FREE!** Gold
Bracelet **FREE!!****

ATARI SPECIALS

ATARI 400 16K Personal Computer

ATARI PERIPHERALS

410 Program Recorder

810 Disk Drive

820 40 Column Printer

822 40 Column Thermal Printer

825 80 Column Printer

830 Acoustic Modem

850 Interface Module

\$39

\$ 60

\$449

\$299

\$349

\$599

\$159

\$139

ATARI ACCESSORIES

CX852 8K RAM Memory Module \$39.95

CX853 853 16K RAM Memory Module \$89.95

CX30-04 Paddle Controller (pain) \$15.00

CX40-04 Joystick Controller (pair) \$15.00

With any purchase of ATARI Hardware or
Software over \$500 you can buy the bracelet
for only \$9.95.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE.

CALL FOR THE **GREATEST DYNAMIC SAVINGS!!**

**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

OMEGA SALES CO.



**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

12 Meeting Street
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WIZARDRY

with the
System Monitor

Richard T. Simoni, Jr.

When I first purchased my Apple II two years ago and started programming in Integer Basic, I thought about a myriad of small editing features which would make my life as a programmer easier. I tried in vain to implement the features, and simply concluded, "Well, it must be beyond the capabilities of the Apple." That was before I learned some rudimentary 6502 assembly language and discovered a tricky little feature tucked into the System Monitor of the Apple.

The feature is called the "character output switch" (CSW), and is included in the Apple design to allow character output to be sent to a peripheral card PROM driver program (which might then send the output to a printer, for example). The essence of the CSW is memory locations \$36 and \$37, individually called CSWL (CSW Low) and CSWH (CSW High), respectively. At any one time, these locations hold the starting address of the current character output routine. When you press Reset and enter the System Monitor, this address is \$FDFO, the starting address of the COUT1 routine in the Apple Monitor. This routine takes the number stored in the accumulator (A-register) and displays its ASCII equivalent on the screen at the current cursor position. Every time the Apple wants to print a character on the screen, execution branches to the address stored in the CSW.

Now the big question comes up: "How do I use these CSW locations to make my Apple do strange and wonderful things it couldn't do before?" Well, the solution is to change the address stored in the CSW from the location of the Apple's output

*3EFL

03EF-	A9 00	LDA	\$300
03F1-	85 36	STA	\$36
03F3-	A9 03	LDA	\$303
03F5-	85 37	STA	\$37
03F7-	60	RTS	
03F8-	4C EF 03	JMP	\$03EF

Listing 1.

routine to the location of your own machine language routine. After accomplishing its purpose, your routine can then jump to Apple's output routine, and you've fooled the Apple. It'll never know the difference!

Of course, before writing sneaky routines that control the cursor, list programs with continuous user control over the speed of the output, etc., we must devise a method to replace the address stored in locations \$36 and \$37 with the address of our own routine. Since page three of memory can be used for machine language programs in both the Integer Basic and Applesoft II Basic memory map, I have chosen to start our routines at memory location \$300. Our routine will then be "activated" by storing the address \$300 in

the CSW (locations \$36 and \$37). This can be accomplished in a number of ways, such as the Monitor command: *36:00 03 (return)

I personally prefer to use the short assembly language program shown in Listing 1. This program is executed by typing the Monitor CTRL-Y command. Once this program and our routine are entered, therefore, all that is needed to "activate" the routine is:

*(CTRL-Y) (return)

This main control program can be used with each of the routines described in this article.

Stoplist

Enough of the preliminaries. Let's plunge into some actual wizardry. The first routine is named Stoplist, and is shown in Listing 2. After entering this routine along with the main control program (I will assume from here on that you have already done this), the CTRL-Y command will activate Stoplist. Try listing some memory (*000.FFF) and touch a key as the data scrolls by. The display will freeze until you press another key. The routine

Listing 2.

*300L

0300-	48	PHA	\$C000	;SAVE A-REG
0301-	AD 00 C0	LDA	\$C000	;WAS KEY PRESSED?
0304-	10 08	BPL	\$030E	;NO, BRANCH TO END
0306-	AD 10 C0	LDA	\$C010	;CLEAR KEYBOARD
0309-	AD 00 C0	LDA	\$C000	;WAIT UNTIL ANOTHER
030C-	10 FB	BPL	\$0309	; KEY IS PRESSED
030E-	AD 10 C0	LDA	\$C010	;CLEAR KEYBOARD
0311-	68	PLA		;RESTORE A-REG
0312-	4C F0 FH	JMP	\$FDFO	;SEND CHAR TO SCREEN

Richard T. Simoni, Jr., #29 Farnham Park Dr., Houston, TX 77024.

JINSAM™ 8.0

Officially approved by Commodore for their 8000 Series Desk-Top Computers.*

A black and white photograph of the Space Shuttle Columbia launching from the Kennedy Space Center. The shuttle is ascending vertically, leaving a large, billowing plume of white smoke and fire from its engines. To the left of the shuttle, the launch pad service structure is visible, with various platforms and ladders extending towards the vehicle. The background is a clear sky.

space
age
micro
software

Used at NASA,
Kennedy Space Center
With Multiple Applications Related
to the Columbia Space Shuttle Project

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. SEE BACK FOR DETAILS.

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

BOX 274 KINGSBRIDGE STN., RIVERDALE, N.Y. 10463 (212) 796-6200

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBROUTINE	ADDRESS	FUNCTION
PREAD	\$FB1E	lets Y-register=PDL(X-register)
ADVANCE	\$FBF4	advances cursor
BS	\$FC10	backspaces cursor
UP	\$FC1A	moves cursor up
LF	\$FC66	moves cursor down (line feed)
COUT1	\$FDF0	displays ASCII character in A-register at current cursor position
IOSAVE	\$FF4A	saves all registers in page zero locations
IOREST	\$FF3F	restores all registers from these locations

Table 1.

NAME	LOCATION	FUNCTION
CSWL	\$36	character output switch (see text)
CSWH	\$37	
ACC	\$45	temporary storage for the A-register
XREG	\$46	temporary storage for the X-register
IN	\$200	first location in the line input buffer
KBD	\$C000	keyboard data entry location
KBDSTRB	\$C010	clear keyboard strobe when accessed

Table 2.

*300L					
0300-	20 4A FF	JSR	\$FF4A	;SAVE REGISTERS	
0303-	A2 00	LDX	\$#00		
0305-	20 1E FB	JSR	\$FB1E	;LET Y-REG=PDL(0)	
0308-	C0 00	CPY	\$#00	;IS Y-REG=0?	
030A-	F0 0B	BEQ	\$0317	;YES, GO TO END	
030C-	A2 FF	LDX	\$#FF	;NO, ENTER X-REG LOOP	
030E-	CA	DEX			
030F-	E0 00	CPX	\$#00		
0311-	D0 FB	BNE	\$030E	;END OF X-REG LOOP	
0313-	88	DEY		;Y-REG=Y-REG-1	
0314-	4C 08 03	JMP	\$0308	;GO BACK TO Y-REG LOOP	
0317-	20 3F FF	JSR	\$FF3F	;RESTORE REGISTERS	
031A-	4C F0 FD	JMP	\$FDF0	;SEND CHAR TO SCREEN	

Listing 3.

will remain in effect if you enter either Basic, but if you press Reset, the Apple will put its own address back in the CSW and you will have to re-activate with the CTRL-Y command.

The Stoplist routine brings up a few points which must be needed when writing routines for use with the CSW feature. You must protect the 6502 registers! Don't forget, when your routine is called, the ASCII equivalent of the letter or symbol to be displayed will be stored in the accumulator. If you want this character to make it to the screen, you must make certain the value in the accumulator is the same upon exiting your routine as it was upon entry. In the Stoplist routine, this is accomplished by pushing the A-register on to the stack (PHA instruction)

at the beginning of the routine and then pulling it back (PLA instruction) before jumping to the screen output routine of the Monitor.

Stoplist is also similar to most routines using the CSW feature in that it references some hardware-dependent memory addresses and jumps to some routines in the System Monitor. The Monitor subroutines called by the programs presented in this article are listed in Table 1. Special hardware-dependent memory locations used by the programs presented in this article are listed in Table 2.

Slowlist

Let's say after using Stoplist for a while, you decide that you don't actually want to stop the listing; you just want to slow it

down a bit so you can read it as it goes by. Our next routine, named Slowlist and shown in Listing 3, is for you. After keying in the routine and activating it, you will find that the speed of all screen output is governed by the position of paddle 0. This allows you to speed past the sections of the listing you don't care about, and slow down to digest the good parts.

Slowlist works by reading the paddle position (using the PREAD subroutine in the Monitor) and then creating a delay proportional to that position. After the delay, the routine sends the next character to the Monitor COUT1 routine to be displayed on the screen. Note again that Slowlist makes sure to protect the registers. Since the routine changes the X and Y registers, simply pushing the accumulator on the stack as we did in Stoplist will not protect the registers. Luckily, a simple call to the monitor IOSAVE routine stores all the registers in memory locations set aside for this purpose in page zero. When all is done and the registers must be restored, a call to IOSAVE's sister routine, IOREST, restores the registers to their original state.

Cursor Control

Often, when editing programs in either Integer Basic or Applesoft II Basic, I find myself confronted with a seemingly unending string of key sequences using the ESCape key to position the cursor just where I want it. The only problem with this is that each cursor move takes two keystrokes instead of one, not to mention that the cursor cannot be moved up or down with the Repeat key. Cursor Control, shown in Listing 4, takes care of these problems. Once activating the routine, the cursor can be controlled by holding down the CTRL key and pressing the A, B, C, or D keys to move the cursor right, left, down, or up, respectively. While this also requires two keystrokes to move the cursor a single position, additional moves are made by continuing to hold the CTRL key down until the cursor is in the desired position on the screen. These control character movements are also compatible with the Repeat key.

While the method used by Cursor Control to accomplish its tasks is fairly straightforward, some of the instructions near the end of the routine are rather confusing. This section erases the control character typed by the user from the input line buffer. This buffer starts at location \$200 and holds the ASCII value of each character typed into the input line. Although a typed control character goes into the buffer, it is not shown on the screen, and therefore would not normally have to be eliminated from the buffer. Unfortunately, any control character inserted within an Applesoft statement

0300-	20 4A FF	JSR	\$FF4A	;SAVE REGISTERS
0303-	A5 45	LDA	\$45	;GET CHARACTER
0305-	C9 84	CMP	\$84	;CTRL-D PRESSED?
0307-	D0 06	BNE	\$030P	;NO, GO TO NEXT CHECK
0309-	20 1A FC	JSR	\$FC1A	;MOVE CURSOR UP
030C-	4C 2A 03	JMP	\$32A	;END, ERASE CTRL-D
030F-	C9 83	CMP	\$83	;CTRL-C PRESSED?
0311-	D0 06	BNE	\$031P	;NO, GO TO NEXT CHECK
0313-	20 66 FC	JSR	\$FC66	;MOVE CURSOR DOWN
0316-	4C 2A 03	JMP	\$32A	;END, ERASE CTRL-C
0319-	C9 82	CMP	\$82	;CTRL-B PRESSED?
031B-	D0 06	BNE	\$032P	;NO, GO TO NEXT CHECK
031D-	20 10 FC	JSR	\$FC10	;MOVE CURSOR LEFT
0320-	4C 2A 03	JMP	\$32A	;END, ERASE CTRL-B
0323-	C9 81	CMP	\$81	;CTRL-A PRESSED?
0325-	D0 17	BNE	\$033E	;NO, GO TO END
0327-	20 F4 FB	JSR	\$FBF4	;MOVE CURSOR RIGHT
032A-	AD 00 02	LDA	\$0200	;GET CHAR INPUT
032D-	C9 85	CMP	\$85	;CTRL CHARACTER?
032F-	D0 05	BNE	\$0336	;NO, BRANCH
0331-	A9 A0	LDA	\$A0	;REPLACE CTRL
0333-	8D 00 02	STA	\$0200	;WITH SPACE
0336-	A5 46	LDA	\$46	;GET LINE LENGTH
0338-	C9 00	CMP	\$00	;LENGTH=0?
033A-	F0 02	BEQ	\$033E	;YES, DON'T DECREMENT
033C-	C6 46	DEC	\$46	;NO, SUBTRACT ONE
033E-	20 3F FF	JSR	\$FF3F	;RESTORE REGISTERS
0341-	4C F0 FE	JMP	\$FDF0	;SEND CHAR TO SCREEN

Listing 4.

0300-	C9 A0	CMP	\$A0	;NON-CTRL CHAR?
0302-	B0 07	BCS	\$030B	;YES, GO TO END
0304-	C9 8D	CMP	\$8D	;RETURN CHARACTER?
0306-	F0 03	BNE	\$030B	;YES, GO TO END
0308-	38	SEC		
0309-	E9 40	SBC	\$40	;MAKE CTRL FLASHING CHAR
030B-	4C F0 FD	JMP	\$FDF0	;SEND CHAR TO SCREEN

Listing 5.

will cause a "SYNTAX ERR" message (except in a PRINT statement, of course). In order to keep the routine compatible with Applesoft (Integer Basic doesn't have this problem), I wrote Cursor Control such that all control characters were eliminated from the input buffer.

The last routine I will present here is of use primarily to Disk II owners. When I first came home with my brand new disk drive, I plugged it in and wrote a short program in Basic to save on my crisp new diskette. (Just to see if it would work.) In my excited frenzy to think of a suitable name under which to save the program, I made the irrational decision to type in quickly a random series of letters as the file name. So I had a program named "AFDYUOISIIS" on my diskette catalog. Much to my dismay, I found I couldn't reload the program or even access it in order to delete the strange name from my diskette. After repeatedly seeing the "FILE NOT FOUND" message, I realized that when I originally saved the program, I had inadvertently inserted a control character into the file name. Since control

characters don't show themselves on the screen, I didn't know which character I had typed, and I didn't know where in the name I had typed it.

This horrible situation prompted me to write Ctrl-flash (shown in Listing 5), another CSW-oriented routine which displays all control characters as flashing characters on the screen. After activating the routine, try typing some control characters. They will "flash before your eyes."

The method used in Ctrl-flash is simple. If the program detects the character code in the accumulator to be a control character, the program subtracts just enough from the character's ASCII code to pull it down into the range of numbers the Apple displays as flashing letters.

I hope you will be able to use the techniques presented here to further explore some of the inner capabilities of the Apple hidden deep within its circuits. With some imagination, you should be able to write your own routines to suit your own needs. CSW routines have a habit of becoming extremely useful to the programmer who uses them!

CHRISTMAS SHOPPING LIST

GIN RUMMY 3.0 The best card game ever put into a computer. Plays a full regulation game, with layout, knockouts, and endless Changes strategy to counter your play. Disk version keeps score from game to game.

TRS-80 Cass. \$19.95 Disk \$21.95

Atari 24K Cass. \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

CASINO BLACKJACK/COUNTER Learn to beat the house with card counting, practice strategy with a tireless dealer. Very realistic simulation of a casino table, uses complete casino rules. "House" deals with 1 to 6 decks.

TRS-80 Cass. \$14.95 Disk \$19.95

Atari 16K Cass. \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

CRIBBAGE MASTER A sharp card partner, plays hard for every point in play, hand and crib. Counts every play point, Hit Nobs, His Heels, and will Mutters you if you make an error. Excellent card graphics.

TRS-80 Cass. \$14.95 Disk \$19.95

CONCENTRATION Match the pairs of figures on the screen - superb graphics, with sound. Ideal game for children of all ages.

TRS-80 Cass. \$9.95

Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95

LABYRINTH RUN Set a time record as you whiz through turns, slaloms and reverses, but hit a wall and you're out! High speed graphics.

TRS-80 Cass. \$14.95

Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95 Disk \$19.95

YACHT Roll five dice and let the results into 12 scoring categories. Up to 4 players, on-screen dice graphics.

Atari 16K Cass. \$14.95

TRS-80 3-GAME PACK Gin, Cribbage and Blackjack on a single disk at a substantial saving.

\$29.95

ATARI 3-GAME PACK Gin, Blackjack and Concentration on a single disk.

\$39.95

SALES TAX ACCOUNTANT Handles the problems of calculating quarterly reports.

TRS-80 Cass. \$14.95

ONE-DISK MAILING LIST Holds over 450 names, addresses on one disk, includes company name, new 10-digit zip. Prints one-up labels and note-book format listing. Sorts by name or zip, prints user-selected labels, with up to 5 codes for each entry. Mod II disk conv. to III.

TRS-80 Disk \$14.95

THE LISTMAKER II Holds 400 names or items, plus codes, in 16K, sorts and prints total list or code-selected entries. Not a mailing list. Mod III version holds 185, specially when indexing.

TRS-80 Cass. \$9.95

CHECKBOOK PLUS Solves the problems of monthly checkstub and bank statement reconciliation. Screen-prints.

TRS-80 Cass. \$10.95

PRINTING CALCULATOR Chain and mixed calculations, constants and memories, optional dollar format. Prints calculation steps and results.

TRS-80 Cass. \$9.95

LOAN AMORTIZATION II Monthly payment, interest, principal, with annual summaries, in clean dollar format for any size straight-line loan. Screen prints on full-size or QP II.

TRS-80 Cass. \$7.95

CALCULATOR & CHECKBOOK Both on a single combination disk or cassette, with Loan Amortization II included as a bonus.

TRS-80 Cass. \$17.95 Disk \$22.95

LIFE LIST Special program for birders, sorts & keeps track of sightings. Searches list by name, date, place. Prints overall, such lists.

Mod II disk conv. to III TRS-80 Disk \$24.95

QSO LOG Special program for amateur operators, holds all details of 70 QSO's in 16K, 190 in 12K (special listing on-screen access to entries, prints sorted calls and details).

TRS-80 Cass. \$14.95

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 1063

WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91365

All Atari programs operate with joystick.

10% discount on orders of 3 or more programs.

Add \$1.50 shipping and handling - 48 hour shipment.

Overseas orders add \$5. for airmail postage.

California residents add 6% tax.

24-hour Visa/MasterCard Order Line

(213) 704-8495

THE PROGRAM STORE

Our Most Popular

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!

FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic

A graphic tour de force that will truly captivate you. If you haven't seen this brilliant program, you haven't fully utilized the capabilities of your computer! During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye view. But be sure to strap yourself in—you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your computer head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

Apple II 16K tape....\$25.00
Apple II 32K disk....\$33.50
TRS-80 16K tape....\$25.00

MICROSOFT ADVENTURE

Prepare yourself for the adventure of your life as this classic fantasy logic game takes you into the world of the Colossal Cave. Your computer is your guide as you search for treasures, solve puzzles, explore, and avoid the dangers that lurk within.

Complete version of the original Adventure, originally written for the DEC PDP-10 in FORTRAN. The program has been translated to bring you all the enjoyment in your home computer.

TRS-80 (32K disk), Apple (32K disk)

SPECIAL SAVE \$10: \$19.95 thru 12/31!

DEATH-MAZE 5000

From Med Systems

A new breed of adventuring! Venture through a graphically represented 3-D maze, with halls that could dead end—or recede to infinity. Step through the doors or drop into the pits. Will you encounter monsters and mayhem, or will you be treated to useful objects and information? Will you ever get out alive?

TRS-80 (16K tape), Apple (32K tape) \$14.95
TRS-80 (32K disk) \$19.95

Also Available: ASYLUM for TRS-80 (16K tape) \$14.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center • Falls Church, VA • W. Bell Plaza • 6600 Security Blvd. • Baltimore, MD

TRS-80 • APPLE • ATARI

The Program Store carries more than 1000 programs for TRS-80, Apple, and Atari. If the program you want is not listed here, call us: we probably have it in stock!

VOYAGE TO VALKYRE

By Leo Christopherson from AOS

Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE TO VALKYRE!

You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

Tape: TRS-80 (16K) \$34.95
Disk: TRS-80 (16K), Apple (48K) \$39.95



LUNAR LANDERS

From Adventure & Stoneware

These are realtime action simulations of a descent to the Moon. In common, they all have super graphics, realistic movement and control, and sound. The skillful are rewarded with high scores, the clumsy can look forward to spectacular crashes!

LUNAR LANDER: TRS-80 & Atari (16K), \$19.95
TRANQUILITY BASE: Apple (32K disk), \$24.95

FILE MANAGER 800

From Synapse Software

An extremely powerful and versatile database manager for use in both professional and personal applications. You define the format of the records to be filed and FILE MANAGER 800 gives you full control over sorting, searches, and retrieval.

You can store up to 1000 records on each disk and the program will allow up to four disks. Access to any record takes less than 1.5 seconds, and most commands can be entered with self-prompting single keystrokes.

Atari (48K disk)...\$99.95



Crush, Crumble and Chomp!

From Epyx

It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! You can be The Glob, Kraken, Mantra, Mechismo, Arachnis, or Goshille—or even design your own "custom" monster (disk version only). This hilarious action game is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villainy. With 6 monsters, 4 cities, and 5 game objectives, you get a choice of more than 100 possible scenarios. A monster's life is not all carnivorous crunching, though: The combined resources of the police, science, and armed forces are bent on your destruction.

TRS-80 (16K tape or 32K disk), Apple (48K disk)...\$29.95
Coming soon for Atari.

GALACTIC SAGA

By Douglas Carlson from Broderbund/A.I.

Take control of the Galactic as you navigate through an uncharted 3-D universe. In GALACTIC EMPIRE, you attempt to unify a star system that is randomly created each time you play. TRS-80 (16K tape) \$14.95, Apple (48K disk) \$24.95, Atari (32K tape) \$19.95.

GALACTIC TRADER pits your bartering skills against those of the other inhabitants as you try to accumulate riches and power. But watch out for the assassins and the energy cartel—they're out to getcha! TRS-80 (16K tape) \$14.95, Apple (48K disk) 24.95.

Diplomacy and deviousness play equal parts in GALACTIC REVOLUTION. It's a game that combines tactics, social manipulation, and Machiavellian ruthlessness. For more intrigue, this game allows more than one player. Sound effects. TRS-80 (16K tape) \$14.95, Apple (48K disk) 24.95.

TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT makes you the rebel leader. You must intercept and decipher the messages of the dethroned Emperor Tewa in order to initiate an assault on his exile kingdom. Apple (48K disk) \$24.95. Coming soon for TRS-80.

Control The Whole Universe—Get All Three!



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 363-9797

THE PROGRAM STORE

4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. C 102 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

Get the most from your micro with
software and accessories from one of
the world's largest selections.

The
Program
Store

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738



TEMPLE OF APASHAI

The first of the DungeonQuest series, and still one of the most popular. In exploring over 200 rooms in the magical labyrinth, you will encounter more than 30 kinds of fearsome monsters guarding over 70 treasures. Some of the treasures will help you in your quest, but you must still watch out for the many monsters and traps that spring out from the walls and shadows.
Apple (48K disk) TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk) \$39.95

LOWER REACHES OF APASHAI. Four more levels. Requires above program. \$19.95

HELLFIRE WARRIOR

Sequel to APASHAI, this thriller gives you four levels to explore with sixty rooms each. New monsters, new traps, new challenges!
Apple (48K disk) TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk) \$39.95

KEYS OF ACHERON: Four more levels. Requires above program. \$19.95

MORLOC'S TOWER

A completely different 6-level "dungeon" hides treasures and trouble. Defeating the dreaded Morloc takes wit and determination.
Apple (32K tape, 48K disk), TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk), Atari (32K tape or disk) \$19.95

DATESTONES OF RYN

Res the Reaver and his band of 24 cutthroats have made off with the treasured datestones. They're hiding in an labyrinth of caves in the Haunted Mountains. It's your job to find them before they find you.

Apple (32K tape, 48K disk), TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk), Atari (32K tape or disk) \$19.95

TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK

An amazingly realistic football game that lets you captain the team of your choice against the team you choose for the computer. 95 possible offensive/defensive combinations are available. A database includes the teams' rosters as well as their strengths and weaknesses — just like the real thing!
Apple (48K disk), TRS-80 (48K disk) \$29.95

STARQUEST

RESCUE AT RIGEL

First of the "Starquest" series. It's an interplanetary adventure. The evil High Tolloh has captured ten prisoners; if you don't find and save them they will be transformed into enemy aliens — and set out after you!

Apple (32K tape, 48K disk), TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk), Atari (32K tape or disk) \$19.95

STAR WARRIOR

You're on your own, light years from Earth in intergalactic space. If you thought saving the princess in RESCUE AT RIGEL was a challenge, wait 'til you pit yourself against STAR WARRIOR! Order the second edition of the Starquest Series now.

Apple (32K tape, 48K disk), TRS-80 (16K tape, 32K disk), Atari (32K tape or disk) \$19.95

MICROCOMPUTER GAMES



From Avalon Hill

Fine war and strategy games for the home computer that pit your skill against the program. 16K tape unless otherwise noted.

MIDWAY CAMPAIGN relive the battle as you control our naval forces. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (32K) \$19.95

B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER avoid MIGs & missiles as you pilot this advanced aircraft. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (16K) \$19.95

NORTH ATLANTIC CONVOY RAIDER lets you simulate the Bismarck convoy raid of 1941. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (16K) \$19.95

NUKE WAR choose espionage or arms buildup to control a nuclear confrontation. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (16K) \$19.95

PLANET MINERS — one to four players compete, staking claims in the solar system. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (16K) \$19.95

CONFLICT 2500 — star battle in the 26th century for up to 10 players. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (32K) \$19.95

LODDS OF KARMA adventure in a land where good deeds score more than treachery. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (48K) \$20

TANKTICKS combines gameboard & computer in a strategic WWII tank battle. TRS-80, Apple, Atari (24K) \$23.95

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL play ball side or head to head, using names & statistics of real players. Apple (48K disk) only. \$29.95

THE PROGRAM STORE
Franchises Available

Prices Subject to Change

SCOTT ADAMS'

ADVENTURE



By Scott Adams from Adventure International
Twelve different adventures make up this acclaimed series. Written in machine language for fast response, they support lower case (if installed) and have over 100 words in their vocabularies.

Until you've played an Adventure, you can't appreciate the hours of challenge and fun built into each program. Each tests your powers of reason and deduction as you attempt to accomplish your mission using the implements you have, find or devise. Tape for TRS-80 16K, Apple 24K, Atari 24K (Adventures 1-9 only for Atari).

1. ADVENTURELAND caves, pits, magic words and the dragon... \$19.95
2. PIRATE'S ADVENTURE go from your London flat to Treasure Island... \$19.95
3. MISSION IMPOSSIBLE complete your mission or the reactor is doomed... \$19.95
4. VODDGO CASTLE Save Count Cristo from his fiendish curse... \$19.95
5. THE COUNT when you awaken in Transylvania, watch your neck... \$19.95
6. STRANGE ODYSSEY find alien treasures at the edge of the galaxy... \$19.95
7. MYSTERY FUN HOUSE try to leave the most bizarre funhouse you've seen... \$19.95
8. PYRAMID OF DOOM search the labyrinth for ancient treasures... \$19.95
9. GHOST TOWN just because something moves doesn't mean it's not dead... \$19.95
10. SAVAGE ISLAND #1 first part of a new series for advanced adventurers... \$19.95
11. SAVAGE ISLAND #2 part two: requires the purchase of part one (above)... \$19.95
12. GOLDEN VOYAGE you have just 3 days to rejuvenate the near dead king... \$19.95

Three Adventures on disk (TRS-80 32K, Apple 48K), 10-12 \$39.95 per disk
1-3 4-6 7-9 \$19.95 per disk

SARGON II

By Dan & Kathie Spraklen from Hayden
Accclaimed the best of the microcomputer chess programs. SARGON II came in third in the 9th North American Computer Chess Championship, playing against much bigger machines! You haven't really played chess against your computer until you've tried this brilliant program.

Tape: TRS-80 (16K), Apple (24K) \$29.95
Disk: TRS-80 (32K), Apple (24K) \$34.95

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept C12 Box 9609 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave. NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item	Price	Postage \$1.00	name	
		Total	addr	
		☐ CHECK ☐ VISA	city	state
		☐ MASTERCARD MC Bank #	Card #	zip
			Exp	

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Neaten Up Those Messy Numerical Tables

Donald J. Taylor

Displaying several columns of numerical data side by side can be a problem with the Apple II computer. A number can require as many as 15 character spaces and the standard display width is only 40 wide.

Another nuisance with columns of data is that the Apple prints the number in either fixed point or scientific notation depending on the size of the number, and it does not print trailing zeros or trailing decimal points. While this is nice for the clarity of numbers printed by themselves, it is not so nice for columns because it causes the display width to vary and messes up the alignment of decimal points and exponentials in the column. A severe case chosen to illustrate these problems is shown in Column A of Table 1 (giving values of $x \cdot (10^{-x})$ for $x=4$ to 10 in steps of 0.5). Aside from neatness this variation in number format makes it harder to scan the column, and to pick optimum tab settings.

A big help in getting more columns to fit within the display is to truncate or round off digits that are not of interest and only distract the eye. The usual simple ways of doing this round or truncate to a set number of decimal places. As a result,

when fixed point data ranges over more than one decade the number of significant figures in the data varies (e.g., 1.23, .12, .01). For this kind of data one would often prefer to maintain a set number of significant figures, not decimal places (1.23, .123, .0123).

Another problem one occasionally encounters with the simple roundoff methods is that the internal roundoff of the computer gives you a long string of unwanted nines, or of zeros ending in a one, after the intended roundoff place (1.22999999, or 1.23000001); defeating the intention of shortening the width and possibly causing the number to run into the next column.

The subroutine listed below solves all of these problems for the user who can use a scientific notation format. It provides a user-selected fixed number of significant figures which does not change from one decade to the next. It also converts the number to an absolutely uniform format so that the alignment of a column is perfect as shown in Column B of Table 1. Column B shows the same data as column A after conversion to scientific notation by the subroutine (with roundoff to three significant figures).

The way this routine works is by converting the number to a string which is then disassembled using the `left$, mid$, and right$` functions. It is then reassembled

Table 1.

SAMPLE DATA COLUMNS

COLUMN — A	COLUMN — B
-4E-04	-4.00E-04
-1.10679718E-03	-1.11E-03
-3E-03	-3.00E-03
-7.90569415E-03	-7.91E-03
-.02	-2.00E-02
-1.0474341649	-4.74E-02
-.1	-1.00E-01
-1.58113883	-1.58E-01
0	0
1.58113883	1.58E+00
10	1.00E+01
47.4341649	4.74E+01
200	2.00E+02
790.569415	7.91E+02
3000	3.00E+03
11067.9718	1.11E+04
40000	4.00E+04
142302.495	1.42E+05
500000.001	5.00E+05
1739252.71	1.74E+06
6000000	6.00E+06
20554804.8	2.06E+07
70000000	7.00E+07
237170825	2.37E+08
800000000	8.00E+08
2.68793601E+09	2.69E+09
9E+09	9.00E+09
3.00416378E+10	3.00E+10
1E+11	1.00E+11

A= AS THE APPLE PRINTS,
B= AS CONVERTED BY THIS
PROGRAM WITH ROUND OFF TO 3 SIG-
NIFICANT FIGURES IN THIS CASE.

Donald J. Taylor, Ph.D., 8053 E. Avon Lane, Lincoln, NE 68505.

Choice

Introducing Something New In
Apple Data Base Systems

**Good
\$120**

**Super
\$450**

**Great
\$200**

Good, Great and Super.

There are some pretty good Apple data base systems out there. DB Master and PFS for example. Not good enough, however, because you take what they give you which is usually too much or too little.

Now STC, the company that introduced simplicity to small computers, brings you three versions of its highly successful IFO data base package. Three different levels of capability at three different prices. You get what you pay for and you get a lot.

Good.

Version I is our proven low-cost package. It organizes information files and manipulates them. Very flexible report formats. Version I will satisfy most users for such jobs as client listings, inventories, real estate data, employee records, patient profiles, membership rosters, etc. The price is also very satisfying **\$120.**

Great.

Version II employs two drives. This means larger on-line file capacity faster access to information and more flexible reporting capabilities. It also incorporates the Soundex data retrieval capability. *What's more, Version II supports the 80-column board, lower case and the Epson printer—to our knowledge, no one else does.* Version II is indeed great. At a great price **\$200.**

Super.

Version III is designed for the CORVUS hard disk, hence offers far more capacity and far faster access than diskette-based system. Version III also employs the Soundex system. Like Version II, it supports the 80-column board, lower case and the Epson printer. The price is also super: **\$450.**

When You Grow You Get Credit.

You can easily expand to Version II or Version III. What's more, we'll give you credit when you do.

We Use Only Maxell Diskettes.

You probably know Maxell is the most reliable diskette made. We use Maxell exclusively for all STC programs.

For More Information.

We'll be happy to direct you to your local STC dealer. Just write or call Software Technology for Computers, PO Box 428, Belmont, MA 02178. (617) 923-4334

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

(Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.)



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 428, Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 923-4334

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tables, continued...

by concatenation into a truncated string mantissa (factor that multiplies the exponential), and string exponential for the scientific notation format. In the process it inserts zeros where needed so that the decimal point and exponential always appear at the same places in the string.

If the user would prefer to insert blank places instead of zeros, this can be accomplished by changing the string of zeros in line 140 to a string of blank spaces. Zeros are needed however, if the rounding routine is to be used. Aside from this, about all there is to the routine is the series of tests made before converting a number to determine which category it is in to start with—scientific notation, zero, fixed point; less than one, less than 0.1, or greater than or equal to one—since each of these categories requires a different routine.

The rounding routine works by rounding the already truncated mantissa to one less place. It does this by converting the mantissa to an integer (same digits without the decimal point) and adding five. The result of this addition is then truncated to one less place to complete the rounding. This is why the program gives "D" digits with truncating alone but only "D"-1 with rounding added. When rounding is used just set "D" to one more than the number of digits you want. The rest of the rounding routine is involved with increasing the exponential by one for the case where the leading digit is a nine that rounds to a ten.

The subroutine with truncation (but not rounding) is listed as Program 1. This program truncates the mantissa to whatever number of significant figures the user selects between 1 and 9. Its execution time is about 100 millisecond. For the user who prefers roundoff to truncation, the routine listed as Program 2 can be inserted as a block in Program 1 at the place indicated by the line numbers. It will round off to whatever number of significant figures the user selects between 1 and 7. With rounding the total execution time is about 140 millisecond.

Since the output results are concatenated as the last step in the routine from separate strings for the mantissa and exponential, the user can easily alter the print format by inserting spaces between mantissa and exponential, or deleting "E" or even the exponential or the mantissa.

Program Description

Inputs:

X=value to be truncated or rounded, and converted to uniform scientific notation.

D=number of digits in mantissa after truncation.

D-1=number of digits in mantissa after rounding.

Output: X\$=converted value.

What the Lines Do:

Line 122 sets sign string, S\$. To sign of

Program 1.

```
100 REM SCIENTIFIC NOTATION FORMATTER
102 REM CONSTANT SIGNIFICANT FIGURES
104 REM TRUNCATOR/ROUNDER
106 REM BY DONALD J. TAYLOR
108 REM JUNE 1, 1981
110 REM INPUTS REQUIRED X AND D
112 REM X=INPUT #
114 REM D=0=DIGITS FOR TRUNCATION
116 REM D=1=DIGITS FOR ROUNDING
118 REM X$= OUTPUT
120 REM
122 S$ = " " IF SCN (X) = - 1 THEN S$ = "-"
124 X = ABS (X):X$ = STR$ (X):P = LEN (X$)
126 IF P > 4 THEN IF MID$ (X$,P - 3,1) = "E" THEN P$ = MID$ (X$,P - 2)
      :X$ = LEFT$ (X$,P - 4):X$ = LEFT$ (X$,1) + "." + MID$ (X$,3):GOTO
      140
128 IF X = 0 THEN X$ = "0":P$ = "":GOTO 164
130 IF X < 1 THEN GOTO 136
132 X$ = STR$ (INT (X))
134 X$ = LEFT$ (X$,1) + "." + MID$ (X$,2) + MID$ (X$, LEN (X$) + 2)
      :P$ = "0" + STR$ (LEN (X$) - 1):GOTO 140
136 IF MID$ (X$,2,1) = "0" THEN P$ = "-02":X$ = MID$ (X$,3,1) + "." +
      MID$ (X$,4):GOTO 140
138 P$ = "-01":X$ = MID$ (X$,2,1) + "." + MID$ (X$,3)
140 X$ = X$ + "00000000"
142 X$ = LEFT$ (X$,D + 1)
144 X$ = S$ + X$ + "E" + P$
146 RETURN
```

Program 2.

```
144 REM ROUNDING ROUTINE : LINES 144-160
146 X$ = LEFT$ (X$,1) + MID$ (X$,3)
148 X$ = VAL (X$) + 5: X$ = STR$ (X)
150 IF LEN (X$) = 0 THEN GOTO 160
152 P = VAL (RIGHT$ (P$,3)) + 1
154 IF SCN (P) = 1 THEN GOTO 158
156 P$ = "-" + RIGHT$ (10 + STR$ (ABS (P)),2):GOTO 160
158 P$ = "+" + RIGHT$ (10 + STR$ (ABS (P)),2)
160 X$ = LEFT$ (X$,1) + "." + MID$ (X$,2,0 - 2)
```

the number (a blank space for positive numbers).

Line 124 converts absolute value to a string and finds its length.

Line 126 tests to find input numbers already in scientific notation format and converts them to a string format. X\$ becomes the mantissa and P\$ the exponential in this and following conversions.

Line 128 tests to find input numbers that are zero and converts them to the final string format.

Line 130 tests for numbers less than one and sends them to line 136 for further testing.

Line 132: Any input number reaching this line is a fixed point number greater than or equal to one. The line converts its integer value to a string. The length of that string is used in the next line to locate the decimal point.

Line 134 shifts the decimal point by re-concatenation to form a mantissa and forms a string exponential using the length of the string formed in line 132 to determine the magnitude of the number.

Line 136 tests for numbers less than 0.1 and formats a mantissa and exponential for them.

Line 138: Input numbers reaching this line are less than one but greater than or

equal to 0.1. It formats a mantissa and exponential for them.

Line 140 concatenates a string of trailing zeros to the mantissas to act as place fillers. (Blank spaces can be substituted for the zeros if preferred unless rounding is to be done.)

Line 142 truncates the string for the mantissa to the desired length.

Line 146 concatenates the sign, mantissa, "E," and exponential strings to form the final result. The user can modify as desired.

Line 164: Return to main program.

In the rounding routine:

Line 146 converts the mantissa string to an integer (removes the decimal point).

Line 148 adds 5 to effect rounding to nearest integer and converts result to a string.

Line 150 tests for mantissas that did not increase in string length (an increase would indicate that a leading 9 had increased to a 10) and sends them to line 160.

Lines 152 to 158 increase the exponential by one for cases where a leading 9 becomes a 10 during rounding.

Line 160 re-concatenates the mantissa with a decimal point in the proper position. □

Innovative Design Software, Inc.

ANNOUNCES

SHUFFLEBOARD

for your APPLE II.™

only \$29.95



NEW

• Real time
HIRES Color
Graphics

• Play Against
your APPLE or
another opponent

• An accurate and
challenging game
following in the
tradition of Pool 1.5

POOL 1.5 features

— Another first from IDSI

- Realistic, life-like motion
- HIRES Color Graphics
- Choice of 4 popular pool Games
- You've Got to see it to believe it!
- Only \$34.95



"IT (Pool 1.5) is so realistic, you begin filling in the details of the pool hall yourself"

— Softalk Magazine

Both of these excellent games require a 48K APPLE II/Plus and a DISK II. Pool 1.5 requires a set of game paddles or Joystick. Order directly from IDSI or see your nearest APPLE dealer.

IDSI

P.O. BOX 1658

Las Cruces N.M. 88004

(505) 522-7373

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• Apple II/Plus is
a Trademark
of Apple Computer Inc.
Pool 1.5 is a trademark
of IDSI



We accept
Visa, MasterCard,
Check or Money Order.

Unlistable Lines for the TRS-80

Paul Tiernan

The TRS-80 is a marvelous machine which is capable of much more than the Level II Reference Manual would have you believe. Without leaving Basic, it is possible to write a program which will do much more than its listing suggests.

For example: A program when LISTed gives:

```
10 PRINT "JUST A SIMPLE ONE  
LINER."
```

But when it's RUN

```
THIS IS DEFINITELY NOT  
JUST A SIMPLE ONE LINER
```

Or another program LISTs as:

```
10 PRINT "I AM THE WALRUS"  
20 PRINT "GOO GOO G'JOOB"
```

```
and runs as  
I AM THE WALRUS  
GOO GOO G'JOOB  
GOO GOO G'JOOB  
GOO GOO G'JOOB  
GOO GOO G'JOOB
```

As you have probably deduced, there are lines in both runs which do not appear in a listing but are still included in the run. In the first case it is a print statement and in the second it is a FOR-NEXT loop which is "unlistable." In fact almost any line under 115 characters, not including line numbers, can be made unlistable.

But first let's try an example. Type exactly what is written—don't insert or delete spaces or change spellings of words or anything—there will be plenty of time to be creative later.

Type:

```
10 PRINT "HOW IS THIS PRINTED?":  
REM  
THESE WORDS ARE GOING TO DIS-  
APPEAR  
and ENTER it
```

Now type: Edit 10 and ENTER. Type 32 then the space bar, then 36C and keep pressing the backspace key until the cursor does not move any further. Now press

ENTER. RUN it. LIST it. Amazing isn't it. When you list your program you can't see anything, but when you run it

HOW IS THIS PRINTED

is displayed. You may have noticed that when you type LIST the line flashes on and then off. Don't worry; this is not noticeable in a long program listing and not, in any case, to the uninitiated!

To generate your own invisible line:

1) Turn the computer on and make sure it is running properly by typing ?MEM and ENTER. The computer should return with 3284 (for 4K) or 15572 (for 16K).

2) Type in and ENTER the line that you want to make unlistable, (it must have fewer than 115 characters).

**Answers in a quiz
program could be
hidden, so that cheating
would become almost
impossible.**

3) LIST the line. Make sure that there is nothing that you may want to change (If there is, do it and return here afterwards).

4) Count the number of characters in the line (including spaces, line numbers, etc.).

5) Type EDIT followed by the number of your line, and ENTER. This puts you into the Insert mode.

6) Press X (and don't ENTER). This brings the cursor to the end of the line and puts you into the Insert mode.

7) Type:

:REM

Then type the same number of characters as there are characters in the line, plus five. (It doesn't matter what they are; they're going to disappear anyway.)

8) Press the SHIFT and up arrow keys simultaneously.

9) Type in the number corresponding to the previous number of characters in the line plus five, followed by a backspace. (For example, if you had counted 31 characters in step 4, you would type 36 and backspace). This should place the cursor directly after the M in REM. (If it doesn't, type X and go back to step 8).

10) Again type the number that you counted in step 4, plus five, this time followed by a C (Do not ENTER).

11) Keep pressing the backspace key until the cursor doesn't move any further.

12) Now press ENTER. You can RUN or LIST your program as much as you like.

How It Works

The principle is very simple. When you RUN the program, the computer executes the first part of the line, and when it reaches the REM statement it disregards the rest—which consists of backspaces. When you LIST it the entire line is displayed, but, because of the backspaces after the REM statement, the line is printed over. This happens so quickly that it appears that there is no line there.

There are quite a few things that this idea could be used for, apart from puzzling your friends who understand Basic. One thought is that answers in a quiz program could be hidden, so that cheating would become almost impossible. (If you choose to use this idea, use line numbers ending in 3, 7 or 9 to prevent accidental EDITing by unwitting students). Another use is that in programs for publication, you can sneak your name in, to stop pirating of your ideas. This is by no means a comprehensive list of uses—just a few ideas to stimulate your imagination. □

TRS-80 sensational software

creative
computing
software

Air Traffic Controller



\$11.95
Requires 16K
Cassette CS-3006

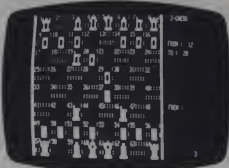
This fast moving, real time program puts you in the chair of an air traffic simulator. You control 27 prop planes and jets, safely land, take off and fly over your air space. You give orders to change altitude, turn, maintain a holding pattern, approach and land at two airports. Written by an air traffic controller, this realistic machine language simulation includes navigational aids, and requires planes to take off and land into the wind. With its continuously variable skill level, you won't easily tire of this absorbing and intricate simulation.

See disk version below

Z-Chess III

Cassette CS-3017 \$10.95

Requires 16K



This is one of the most sophisticated computer chess playing programs available today. Seven different skill levels provide practice for the beginner as well as challenge the more experienced players. The speed of Z-Chess will also surprise you. Even at the highest skill level it is one of the fastest chess programs available.

See disk version below left.

Solar Energy Analysis

Disk CS-3802 (32K) \$99.95

F-Chart Solar Energy Analysis eliminates many of the tedious calculations required when designing solar-heating systems. Beyond providing a thermal analysis, the program allows designers to quickly determine the effects of changing any specifications allowing fast accurate and inexpensive experimentation.

Systems using air, liquid, or domestic hot water in any climate can be analyzed in detail. The program expands the traditional F-Chart procedure by taking ground-water temperature into account and allowing for

mixing valves in domestic hot water systems. **F-Chart Solar Energy Analysis** quickly pays for itself by freeing you from time-consuming calculations.

The disk version of the program includes a data base of all necessary climatic data for any location in the United States. These data are in the printed booklet included with the cassette version but must be entered manually for your geographic location.



Advanced Air Traffic Controller

Disk CS-3519 (16K) \$10.95

This is an advanced version of Air Traffic Controller (Cassette CS-3006) offering additional features and challenge.

Z-Chess on Disk

Disk CS-3513 (32K) \$24.95

This is a disk version of cassette CS-3017.

Deep Space Games

Cassette CS-3013 \$10.95

3 Programs

Requires 16K



SPACE LIFEBOAT: Can you find a suitable planet for the survivors of a space accident?



ASTEROID: Escape from enemy space in a small but powerful ship in this machine language game.



GALAXY 1: Secure your solar system before the enemy threat arrives.

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk if you are not completely satisfied. Your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-6112
In NJ 201-540-0445

creative computing software

no frills

Random Access for the TRS-80

James H. Garrett

How many times have you sat down at your computer to master random access, but given up in despair?

I had attempted it at least a dozen times and had given up as many times. But, when one of my business programs, using sequential files returned an "out of memory" error, there was no more putting it off. So, out came the manuals, books on programming, all of the magazine articles I had been saving and anything else I could find on the subject.

Here I was again, totally confused, and wanting to quit, but knowing that this time I could not. Everything seemed either to be written for an expert programmer, using very technical language, or was buried in such a maze of gobble and inkey strings that solving an Adventure game would be a snap compared to figuring it out.

I was eventually able to put it all together, but it was a slow process. The result is a simple program with no bells or whistles. It was written with one objective: learning to use random access files. When this is accomplished, it will be easy to add refinements such as the INKEY\$ function, subroutines, and other programming enhancements or frills.

This article does not propose to answer all questions about random access and may even generate more questions than it answers. Many things are passed over lightly with the thought that the reader who wants more detailed information can get it from other sources. The sole purpose of this article is to explain, in simple language, how to get a random access program up and running.

The first thing that must be done is to OPEN a file for random access, assign a buffer, and give the file a name. I chose

the name "FILES," but any name will suffice. In my program this is done eight times, one for each time the files are used for the purposes listed in lines 190-260. Each OPEN statement is the same.

The Field Statement

The next step is writing the FIELD statements. These statements are *not* the same. In fact, three different FIELD statements are used, depending on what action is to be taken with the file. This was not explained in any manual or article that I read, and is one of the main reasons for the difficulty I had in learning random access. Let's take a closer look at what the FIELD statement is and why three different ones were required.

Information is stored in chunks of 255 bytes, but forget the word byte and use the word character. Thus, information is stored in chunks of 255 characters. A character is a letter, a number, a space or a punctuation symbol. These 255 characters are called a *physical record*, and when we write to, or read from, the disk, this entire physical record is moved from the computer to the disk or from the disk to the computer. The space for 255 characters is taken up by a physical record regardless of how little information we put into it.

If the information that we wanted to store was exactly 255 characters long the FIELD statement would be simple. In most cases, however, the information is considerably shorter and contains information that has to be separated, such as names and addresses. As a result we have to "define the field."

Put another way, we have to tell the computer how many characters are in the name and how many are in the address. Easy enough. We can estimate that 99% of all names will not exceed 63 characters,

and the same is true for most addresses. However, $63 + 63 = 126$, so we would not be anywhere near the 255 characters that will be taken up by the physical record.

What we do then, is devise a method of storing two names and two addresses in each physical record. If we do this, $126 + 126 = 252$, so we leave the space for only three characters unused. We then have two *subrecords* in each physical record.

Lines 300 to 340 are a FOR-NEXT loop used to input two names and two addresses into the subscripted variables N5(I) and A5(I). When this is done, the program moves to line 350, OPENS the file, and then goes into another FOR-NEXT loop at line 360.

Line 370 begins one of the three FIELD statements used in the program. The first time through the FOR-NEXT loop, I is equal to 0. Zero times anything is zero, so DU\$ takes up zero space. N15(I) is assigned 63 characters and A15(I) is assigned 63 characters. DU\$ is a "dummy" string and is not used for storing information. Its purpose is to format the 255 available characters and enable us to create subrecords. Many confusing explanations of how DU\$ is used are already in print so I will not cloud the issue further by giving my own version. It is sufficient to say that "this is one way that it will work."

Now let's look at the FIELD statements in lines 620 and 630. These are similar to the ones discussed above, but are not quite the same. A FOR-NEXT loop is not used; instead the computer is directed to use the specific subscripted variables of N15(0) and A15(0) in line 620 and N15(1) and A15(1) in line 630. It is possible to use the same method as above, but I wrote it this way intentionally to provide a different approach to the problem.

James H. Garrett, Box 781, Holly Hill, FL 32017.

EDUCATION

UTILITIES

RD PROCESS

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

GAME

BOOKSHA

STOCK

DEC4B1)45

\$44.95 new

(Outs.

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING 241-2222

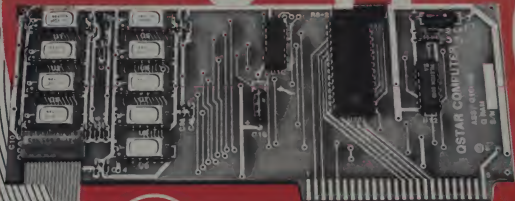
SOFTWARE FOR

We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date) California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You know
of the performance
and capacity of the Apples...
NOW...

it's the **big apple**



Q RAM
Apple II & II Plus EXPANSION · 16K RAM

Q RAM opens the door to boundless memory expansion for the Apple II and Apple II Plus*

- Expands your 48K Apple to 64K of programmable memory.
- Works with Microsoft Z-80* card, Visicalc*, LISAver 2.0 and other software.
- Eliminates the need for an Applesoft or integer Basic ROM card.
- Includes installation and instruction manual.
- Fully assembled and tested.
- FULL ONE YEAR warranty including parts and labor.

ORDER QRAM TODAY
For information and
ordering...

Call 1-800-423-5886
in CA (213) 996-0877

Q INTERNATIONAL
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS
18720 Oxnard Street, Suite 108
Tarzana, California 91356
telex 1820852

• answer MICKO TZNA

**Introductory \$149.
price...**

starcomputer INC

// 3903 Grandview Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066 •

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Microsoft Z-80 is a registered trademark of Microsoft

*Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog

*Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software

The third FIELD statement is used at line 530. The reason that it is used this way is because we want to look at a subrecord contained within a physical record. This part of the program begins on line 490 where we are asked the number

of the item that we want to observe and to input it as the variable "X." Let us say that we want to look at our entry number 410. Thus X = 410. On line 500, PR (the physical record number) is set equal to the integer of $410 - 1$ (409) divided by 2

$(204) + 1$. Thus, PR is equal to 205. The information we want to observe is located on the disk in physical record number 205, but we only want to observe the information contained in the subrecord.

Line 510 seems a bit confusing unless we remember that operations in parenthesis are done first, then multiplication and then subtraction. SR (the subrecord) is set equal to $PR(205) - 1$ times 20, or 408. This is then subtracted from "X" (410) to give us the number 2. We are now looking for subrecord 2 in physical record 205.

In line 530, we FIELD SR - 1 (or 1) times 126 as DUS and get subrecord 2 into N15 and A15. Notice that these are not subscripted variables this time. Had we wanted the information that was stored in subrecord 1, SR would have been equal to 1. $1 - 1 = 0$. 0 times 126 would equal 0 and DUS would consume nothing. The first 63 characters would go into N15 and the second 63 characters into A15.

Now you know as much about FIELD statements as I do.

The GET Statement

Continuing at line 540 we use the GET statement to get the physical record from disk, and we tell the computer that we want number PR or 205. This it does and the information is stored in N15 and A15, which are at this point called "buffer field names" and are not, in the ordinary sense, string variables.

To stay out of trouble in this area, do not use buffer field names as variables elsewhere in your program. Line 550 accomplishes this by making N5 equal to N15 and A5 equal to A15. Line 560 prints N5 and A5. We could just as easily have printed N15 and A15, but then our buffer field name would have become a variable name and problems could creep in. Again, suffice it to say, "this is one method that will work." If you want to know why, and you are a glutton for confusion, consult the manuals.

We just looked at subrecord number 410, but the file has not yet been created. Let's see how to create or add to a file.

In lines 300 to 340 we input information for storage. Lines 350-380 OPEN the file, name it and set up the field. Line 390 starts another FOR-NEXT loop and in line 400 we run into a new word, "LSET." $LSET\ N15(I) = N5(I)$ means to set or place N5(I) into N15(I) on the left side. In line 370 we FIELDed 63 as N15(I) so N15(I) is 63 characters long. If the name that we entered as N5(I) in line 310 is "Smith" (5 characters), N15(I) would start on the left as Smith and would be followed by (63-5) or 58 spaces.

In the same manner, if the name that we entered was 65 characters long, we would only have room for 63 of them, so the last two would be chopped off. The number of characters that we FIELD is what is used; no more and no less. And

```

10 ' * - * - * - * - * - * - *
20 ' *
30 ' *
40 ' * NO FRILLS *
50 ' * RANDOM ACCESS *
60 ' *
70 ' * TECHNIQUES *
80 ' *
90 ' * BY *
100 ' *
110 ' * JAMES H. GARRETT *
120 ' * BOX 781 *
130 ' * HOLLY HILL, FL. 32017 *
140 ' *
150 ' * - * - * - * - * - * - *
160 CLEAR 6000
170 DIM N$(20) ' *** FOR ALPHA SORT ***
180 CLS
190 PRINT "1. ADD TO OR CREATE FILE"
200 PRINT "2. SELECT ONE ITEM TO REVIEW"
210 PRINT "3. REVIEW ENTIRE FILE"
220 PRINT "4. CORRECT ONE ITEM"
230 PRINT "5. CHECK FILES FOR UNUSED RECORDS"
240 PRINT "6. INPUT FILES FOR ALPHA SORT"
250 PRINT "7. CHECK FOR END OF FILE"
260 PRINT "8. SEARCH FOR NAME"
270 INPUT "SELECTION"; X
280 ON X GOTO 290, 480, 600, 740, 930, 1110, 1300, 1390
290 CLS ' *** ADD TO OR CREATE FILE ***
300 FOR I = 0 TO 1
310 INPUT "NAME"; N$(I)
320 IF N$(I) = "@" THEN 350
330 INPUT "ADDRESS"; A$(I)
340 NEXT
350 OPEN "R", 1, "FILES"
360 FOR I = 0 TO 1
370 FIELD 1, (I * 126) AS DUS, 63 AS N1$(I), 63-AS A1$(I)
380 NEXT
390 FOR I = 0 TO 1
400 LSET N1$(I) = N$(I)
410 LSET A1$(I) = A$(I)
420 NEXT
430 I = LOF(1) + 1
440 PRINT "LOF = " I
450 PUT 1, I
460 CLOSE
470 GOTO 180
480 CLS ' *** SELECT ONE ITEM TO REVIEW ***
490 INPUT "WHICH RECORD DO YOU WISH TO SEE"; X
500 PR = INT((X - 1) / 2) + 1
510 SR = X - 2 * (PR - 1)
520 OPEN "R", 1, "FILES"
530 FIELD 1, ((SR - 1) * 126) AS DUS, 63 AS N1$, 63 AS A1$
540 GET 1, PR
550 N$ = N1$: A$ = A1$
560 PRINT N$, A$
570 CLOSE
580 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; X
590 GOTO 180
600 CLS ' *** REVIEW ENTIRE FILE ***
610 OPEN "R", 1, "FILES"
620 FIELD 1, 63 AS N1$(0), 63 AS A1$(0)
630 FIELD 1, 126 AS DUS, 63 AS N1$(1), 63 AS A1$(1)
640 FOR I = 1 TO LOF(1)
650 GET 1, I
660 FOR Y = 0 TO 1: N1$ = N1$(Y): A1$ = A1$(Y)
670 N$(Y) = N1$: A$(Y) = A1$(Y)
680 PRINT N$(Y), A$(Y)
690 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONT"; Z
700 NEXT Y
710 NEXT I
720 CLOSE
730 GOTO 180

```

Random Access, continued...

this brings up a problem for you to solve. Because all 63 characters are used, many blanks are on the right and should be removed when we bring the record back from the disk. What is a fast way to remove them?

On with the program. Line 430 establishes where the end of the file is so that our new information can be PUT at the end. Line 440 tells us where the end is, and line 450 PUTs it there. Line 460 CLOSEs the file, and we then return to the menu.

Correcting

Now we can add to the file and review one item in the file. How do we correct an item? Glad you asked. Correcting is the same as reviewing (lines 490 to 560), but at that point correcting takes a different direction. If you are with me up to here, I don't think that we need to tell each other that a subroutine could have been used.

Anyway, lines 750 to 820 are the same as 490 to 560 which were reviewed earlier. Line 830 prompts us to enter an "at" symbol if we want to delete the name from the file, or type in the name as it should be. If the name is deleted, line 870 deletes anything stored in A\$ to eliminate possible future problems. The rest of this section is the same as adding to the file.

The other parts of the program are "goodies" that would be used as internal parts of other routines, but are shown as stand alone routines for clarity. For example, "Check Files for Unused Records" could be put into the "ADD TO FILES" part of the program to automatically fill in subrecords that had been deleted in the past.

The "Input for Alpha Sort" would be used so that names could be machine sorted instead of disk sorted, which will save disk wear. Using only the first four characters of the names to be sorted will speed up sorting and conserve memory.

The "Check for End of File" should be built into the program so that it is impossible to attempt to put more information on a disk than it will contain.

The "Search for Name" routine was thrown in because some manuals indicate that you have to have a written copy of your files showing the record number, or remember each record number, to find anything. This routine will give you all names that begin with the first three letters of the name that you are seeking. This could have been done more efficiently with a MIDS routine, but here again I wanted to keep the overall program simple.

Anyway, this should be enough information to get you started with random access. I hope it will save you much of the frustration that I encountered, and maybe will get you to the point that the manuals can be understood. □

```

440 CLS'
450 INPUT "WHICH RECORD DO YOU WISH TO CORRECT"; X
460 PR = INT ( ( X - 1 ) / 2 ) + 1
470 SR = X - 2 * ( PR - 1 )
480 OPEN "R" : 1, "FILES"
490 FIELD 1, ((SR - 1) * 126) AS DU$, 63 AS N1$, 63 AS A1$
800 GET 1, PR
810 N$ = N1$ : A$ = A1$
820 PRINT N$, A$
830 PRINT "ENTER @ TO DELETE FROM FILE"
840 INPUT "CHANGE NAME?"; N$
850 IF N$ = "@" THEN 870
860 INPUT "CHANGE ADDRESS?"; A$ : GOTO 880
870 A$ = ""
880 LSET N1$ = N$
890 LSET A1$ = A$
900 PUT 1, PR
910 CLOSE
920 GOTO 180
930 CLS'
940 C = 0
950 PRINT "THE FOLLOWING RECORD NUMBERS ARE OPEN"
960 OPEN "R" : 1, "FILES"
970 FIELD 1, 63 AS N1$(0), 63 AS A1$(0)
980 FIELD 1, 126 AS DU$, 63 AS N1$(1), 63 AS A1$(1)
990 FOR I = 1 TO LOF (1)
1000 GET 1, I
1010 FOR Y = 0 TO 1 : N1$ = N1$(Y) : A1$ = A1$(Y)
1020 C = C + 1
1030 N$(Y) = N1$ : A$(Y) = A1$(Y)
1040 IF LEFT$( N1$, 1 ) = "@" THEN 1050 ELSE 1060
1050 PRINT C
1060 NEXT Y
1070 NEXT I
1080 CLOSE
1090 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; X
1100 GOTO 180
1110 CLS'
1120 C = 0
1130 OPEN "R" : 1, "FILES"
1140 FIELD 1, 63 AS N1$(0), 63 AS A1$(0)
1150 FIELD 1, 126 AS DU$, 63 AS N1$(1), 63 AS A1$(1)
1160 FOR I = 1 TO LOF (1)
1170 GET 1, I
1180 FOR Y = 0 TO 1 : N1$ = N1$(Y)
1190 IF LEFT$( N1$, 1 ) = "@" THEN 1220
1200 C = C + 1
1210 N$(C) = LEFT$( N1$, 4 )
1220 NEXT Y
1230 NEXT I
1240 CLOSE
1250 FOR I = 1 TO C
1260 PRINT I, N$(I)
1270 NEXT
1280 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; X
1290 GOTO 180
1300 CLS'
1310 OPEN "R" : 1, "FILES"
1320 FIELD 1, 63 AS N1$(0), 63 AS A1$(0)
1330 FIELD 1, 126 AS DU$, 63 AS N1$(1), 63 AS A1$(1)
1340 PRINT "END OF FILE IS "LOF (1) : X = LOF (1)
1350 PRINT : PRINT "THERE ARE " X * 2 " RECORDS IN THE FILE"
1360 CLOSE
1370 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; X
1380 GOTO 180
1390 CLS'
1400 C = 0
1410 INPUT "WHAT IS THE NAME THAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR"; N$
1420 OPEN "R" : 1, "FILES"
1430 FIELD 1, 63 AS N1$(0), 63 AS A1$(0)
1440 FIELD 1, 126 AS DU$, 63 AS N1$(1), 63 AS A1$(1)
1450 FOR I = 1 TO LOF (1)
1460 GET 1, I
1470 FOR Y = 0 TO 1 : N1$ = N1$(Y)
1480 C = C + 1
1490 IF LEFT$( N1$, 3 ) = LEFT$( N$, 3 ) THEN 1500 ELSE 1510
1500 PRINT C, N1$
1510 NEXT Y
1520 NEXT I
1530 CLOSE
1540 INPUT "PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"; X
1550 GOTO 180

```


Take your pick of the litter.

When you're ready to let your computer out and introduce it to the rest of the world, one of the Cat family of Modems is the way to do it.

Take your pick. You can't go wrong. They're all purebreds—from Novation, the recognized world leader in personal communications.



Cat Acoustic Modem

Fast, accurate, reliable originate/answer modem—with built-in diagnostics. Just add your computer and phone. Then dial up the world. \$189**

Super Mike

Replace your phone's carbon mike with Super Mike. No more carbon granule problems. Making things perfectly clear has never been so easy.

\$14.95**



Auto-Cat

Answers automatically and stores data in your computer until you're ready. The world's first LSI 103 modem. State-of-the-art, all digital, crystal controlled direct connect.

You're off the hook for under \$250**



NEW

Apple-Cat II*

Major breakthrough—the intelligent modem. Slips into your Apple. All auto functions, selectable baud rates, Serial RS-232 port, BSR X-10 controller*** easy-to-use self-prompting format. Other options available.

From \$389** including software



D-Cat

Get the performance and reliability of a direct connect modem (up to 20dB improvement) with the portability and price of an acoustic. Use it at home. Use it at work. Truly unique. So's the price \$199**

Novation



Call for details: (800) 423-5410

In California (213) 996-5060

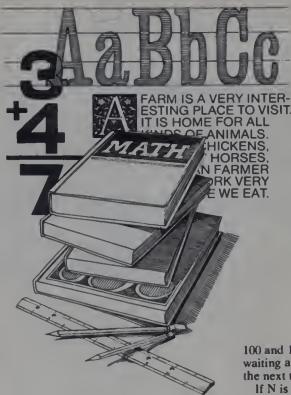
Available from Avnet Electronics, Hamilton Electro, Hamilton Avnet, Kierulff Electronics, Byte Shops, Computerland, and your local computer store.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, California 91356

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc. which does not make Apple computers.

Suggested retail price *BSR is a trademark of BSR Corporation

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Grammar on the Microcomputer

Glenn Fisher

You've just written a program you're proud of. You show it to a friend who starts laughing when your program says, "That is an elephant." Then, "You got it right in 1 turns!" shows up. Cheer up—this article will show you how to teach your microcomputer correct grammar, and in the process give you some practice in using string functions. It will also introduce you to that wonderful operator, the semicolon.

You will end up with some routines you can include in your programs to make their output grammatically correct, so your friends (and purchasers) will say "Wow, how neat!" instead of "I counters"—that's pretty funny!"

Plurals

Plurals are easy to do; they simply involve adding "s" to the end of a word when you have more than one of something. So we will need two things in our routine: an "s" to add, and a check that the number is more than one (actually, since we usually add "s" to zero amounts—zero counters—we need to check that the number is not equal to one). Here's the routine:

```
100 PRINT "YOU TOOK":N;
"COUNT";
110 IF N <> 1 THEN PRINT "S";
120 PRINT
```

N, of course, can be whatever variable you are using in your program. The action lies in the semicolons at the end of lines

100 and 110, which keeps your computer waiting at the next space on that line for the next thing to print.

If N is equal to 1, the program goes to line 120 and the PRINT causes the computer to go on to the next line. However, if N is NOT equal to 1, the computer will print the letter "S" in the next space (right after COUNT), and then the PRINT in line 120 will cause the computer to go on to the next line.

If the plural occurs in the middle of a line of print, the remainder of the line can be printed in line 120.

```
100 PRINT "IN":N;"TURN";
110 IF N <> 1 THEN PRINT "S";
120 PRINT "YOU GOT":R;"RIGHT."
```

The statement in line 120 *must* start with a space, since the semicolon leaves no space between strings (lists of letters or other characters) when they are printed.

Words which change their form from singular to plural take a little more work. I usually just find an easier way to do it; for example, printing "This is try #1" instead of "You have had 1 try." Here's one way to do it:

```
100 PRINT "OUT OF":N;"TR";
110 IF N=1 THEN PRINT "Y":GOTO
130
120 PRINT "IES";
130 PRINT "YOU GOT":R;"RIGHT."
```

On the PET, with its nice cursor control keys, you can put the "s" on the word, then check for the value equal to 1 to remove it:

```
100 PRINT "YOU TOOK""N"COUN-
TERS":I=N=1 THEN PRINT "-":
110 PRINT
```

What you print is a backspace (Shift-cursor across) then a space to erase the "s."

Correct Articles

"That is a animal." Only on a computer, and it's easy to fix. Usually the problem occurs (as in the game Animal) when the user has entered a word (as the variable W\$ in the following example). We need to check that the first letter of the word is a vowel. LEFT\$(W\$,1) provides us with the first letter. MID\$(W\$,1,1) will also work.

```
90 EN$=" ";REM EQUALS A SPACE
100 L$=LEFT$(W$,1)
110 IF L$="A" OR L$="E" OR L$="I"
OR L$="O" OR L$="U" THEN EN$
="N":REM EN$="N.SPACE"
120 PRINT "THAT IS A":EN$;W$;"."
```

If the word starts with a vowel, line 110 will set EN\$ equal to N space, and line 120 will print "THAT IS AN . . ." EN\$ is initially set to just a space in line 90 so a word starting with a consonant will have a space printed between the "a" and the word: "THAT IS A . . ." The semicolons between "THAT IS A", EN\$, and W\$ in line 120 guarantee that they are printed with no spaces between, so you have to put in the one you want after "a" or "an". The advantage of this method (storing the value as a variable, EN\$) over the one used for plurals is that you can get the correct article every time W\$ appears by just preceding it with ". . . A":EN\$. The other routine takes three lines every time you want the plural. You will need to look at your program and see which method meets your needs.

Now you've learned a little about the semicolon and some string functions. Hopefully you can teach your computer to use correct grammar! Now for the final exam—can you figure out a way to get "an hour" and "a house?" □

Glenn Fisher, 1517 Holly St., Berkeley, CA 94702.

IF YOU CAN RECOGNIZE VALUE, YOU CAN SAVE;

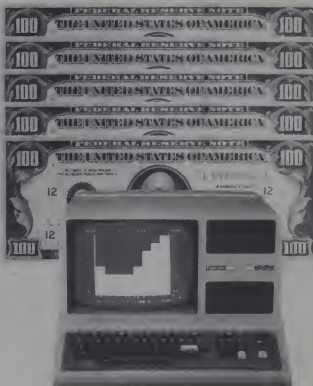
\$500⁰⁰

M.T.I. MOD III PLUS

Now You Can Save
\$500 over comparable model.

\$1998

We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive system. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.



MOD III/EXPANDED

Same as above but has double storage capacity (708 storage). Your choice of 2 dual headed 40 track drives or 2 single headed 80 track disk drives

\$2499

MOD III/280

Our largest MOD III, approximately 1.5 mega bytes of storage, utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track, double density disk drives. Complete with manuals and professional operating system. Microsystems DOS plus 3.3.

\$2799

MTI MOD III, SALES, PARTS & SERVICE CENTERS-INDEPENDENT DEALERS

PHOENIX, AZ	(602) 244-9739	WALNUT, CA	(714) 594-8311	MANHASSET, NY	(516) 869-8335
SIERRA VISTA, AZ	(602) 458-2479	FORT COLLINS, CO	(303) 221-1776	NEW ROCHELLE, NY	(914) 235-4444
TEMPE, AZ	(602) 839-0546	GROTON, CT	(203) 445-5166	TROY, NY	(518) 273-8411
TUCSON, AZ	(602) 323-9391	HOLLYWOOD, FL	(305) 981-1011	N & S DAKOTA	(701) 594-5674
ANAHEIM, CA	(714) 773-0240	GEORGIA	(404) 449-8982	CLEVELAND, OH	(216) 779-6040
COVINA, CA	(213) 332-4088	KAILUA, HI	(808) 261-6596	MAUMEE, OH	(419) 893-4288
HOLTVILLE, CA	(714) 356-5185	IDAHO	(208) 785-1497	DALLAS, TX	(214) 247-6679
INGLEWOOD, CA	(213) 673-3295	SHREVEPORT, LA	(318) 865-7189	CHEYENNE, WY	(307) 632-9132
LANCASTER, CA	(805) 942-5747	JOPLIN, MO	(417) 781-1748	MEXICALI, BC	(714) 357-4717
OXNARD, CA	(805) 486-5837	MIDWEST	(618) 345-5068	OVERSEAS	
SAN DIEGO, CA	(714) 275-4243	MISSOULA, MT	(406) 549-9715	AUSTRALIA	3877-6946
SAN JOSE, CA	(408) 946-1265	RALEIGH, N.C.	(919) 755-1175	BELGIUM	1663-2452
SANTA CRUZ, CA	(408) 427-0836	JERICHO, NY	(516) 997-8668	REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA	2145-1047



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

• (714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN •



US PRICES
F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J U L Y							
			1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
19	20	22	22	23	24	25	
26	27	28	29	30	31		

Want a Date?

Gary Kessler

Computers are much better than humans at figuring the number of days between two dates, finding the day of a given date, or knowing whether 1700 was a leap year. Instead of requiring users to input this information, why not include calendar calculations in your programs?

I have had to write several date manipulation routines, and see no reason why others should re-invent the wheel when there is other important stuff to do, so I have described here five routines that I have found very useful.

Note that all routines assume they are receiving only good data. This is, of course, a terrible assumption. I leave it to the user of these routines to create his own error checking methods. (This disclaimer is consistent with Kessler's Law of Computer Programming which states that a documented bug is a feature.)

All routines need an array in the main program containing the number of days in each month. Listing 1 shows a sample piece of code to accomplish this.

Leap Year Calculation

The problem of handling leap years will occur in all calculations dealing with dates. Just for review, now: each fourth year is a leap year. The tricky part is that centennial years (even centuries) are not Leap, *except* every fourth centennial is a leap year. For our purposes, a year is not leap if not divisible by 4. If divisible by 4 and by 100, it is Leap only if divisible by 400 (e.g., 1971 was not a leap, but 1972 was; 1900 was not a leap year, but 2000 will be.) A program to handle this determination is shown in Listing 2.

Convert Gregorian Date to Julian

Our normal style of writing dates—month/day/year—is based on the Gregorian calendar, the modern version of which has been around since about 1582. A Julian date is stored as the year followed by the day number, where January 1 is day 1, February 1 is day 32, etc. (e.g., February 3, 1972 would be 72034). The advantage of Julian dates is that they make

date calculations such as determining the number of days between two dates, easy.

A drawback of all these methods however, is that only a two-digit year is saved. You can modify these routines easily to overcome this problem, especially if your machine can store eight digits in an integer word. A Gregorian-to-Julian conversion program is shown in Listing 3.

Convert Julian Date to Gregorian

Since Julian dates are not easily usable by people, it is useful to be able to go back and forth. A Julian-to-Gregorian converter is shown in Listing 4.

Number of Days Between Two Dates

Many applications, banking and financial ones, for example, need to be able to calculate the number of days between two dates. A routine which takes two dates in Gregorian format (presuming the first date precedes the second date) and counts how many days are between them is shown in Listing 5.

```
100 DIM D%(12)
110 FOR I = 1 TO 12
120 READ D%(I)
130 NEXT I
140 DATA 31, 28, 31, 30, 31, 30, 31, 31, 30, 31, 30, 31
```

Listing 1.

```
200 REM TEST TO SEE IF GIVEN YEAR IS LEAP OR NOT
210 REM
220 REM Y = YEAR (4 DIGITS)
230 REM L = 0 IF NOT A LEAP YEAR
240 REM L = 1 IF IT IS A LEAP YEAR
250 REM
260 LET L = 0
270 IF INT (Y/4) = 4 & Y THEN 610
280 IF INT (Y/100) = 100 & Y THEN 600
290 IF INT (Y/400) = 400 & Y THEN 610
300 LET L = 1
610 RETURN
```

Listing 2.

```
1000 REM CONVERT GREGORIAN DATE TO JULIAN
1010 REM M = MONTH (1-12)
1020 REM D = DAY (1-D9(H))
1030 REM Y = YEAR (0000-9999)
1040 REM
1050 LET D1 = 0
1060 IF M = 1 THEN 1110
1070 LET M1 = M - 1
1080 FOR I = 1 TO M1
1090 LET D1 = D1 + D%(I)
1100 NEXT I
1110 D1 = D1 + D
1120 GOSUB 560
1130 IF M = 3 THEN 1180
1140 IF L = 0
1150 REM FOUND LEAP YEAR & DATE AFTER 1 MARCH.
1160 LET D1 = D1 + 1
1170 REM
1180 LET Y1 = Y - INT (Y/100) * 100
1190 LET J = Y1 * 1000 + D1
1200 RETURN
```

Listing 3.

Gary Kessler, Academic Computer Center, St. Michael's College, Winooski, VT 05404.

80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YF/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ*P
180 Y1=YY+ZZ*Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

K-1008-43M Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)
k-1008-43 Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

MTU
Micro Technology Unlimited
2806 Hillsborough Street
P.O. Box 12106
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.
(919) 835-1456

NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple II Plus 48K-\$Call Toll Free



Z80 Softcard \$319.00
 16K RAM Card \$159.00
 Videc 80 Col. \$289.00
 NEC 12" Green Monitor. \$ CALL
 Zenith 12" Green Monitor. \$ CALL

APPLE OWNERS! Intercept Worldwide Press & Gov't Agencies—Call Us For Our Short-Wave Package Price!

THE COMM CENTER

Open Tuesday thru Saturday
 Laurel Plaza-198, Laurel, MD 20810
 MD: 301-792-0600

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Date, continued...

```

1000 REM CONVERT JULIAN DATE TO GREGORIAN
1010 REM INPUT DATE: 1000 1000
1020 REM NOTE: ONLY 10 - 2000 YEARS
1030 REM
1040 LET Y = INT (J/1000)
1050 LET J1 = J - Y * 1000
1060 REM J1 IS THE DAY # OF THE 1ST DATE, FROM JULIAN
1070 REM J1 IS THE DAY # OF THE 2ND DATE, FROM JULIAN
1080 REM N IS THE NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN J1 & J2
1090 REM
1100 LET M = M1
1110 LET D = D1
1120 LET Y = Y1
1130 GOSUB 1050
1140 LET J1 = J
1150 LET M = M2
1160 LET D = D2
1170 GOSUB 1050
1180 LET J2 = J - INT (J/1000) * 1000
1190 LET N = J2 - J1 + 365 * (Y2 - Y1)
1200 REM MUST HANDLE INTERVENING LEAP YEARS, IF ANY
1210 LET L1 = Y1
1220 IF L1 = Y1 THEN 1260
1230 LET L1 = Y1 + 1
1240 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1250 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1260 LET L1 = Y2
1270 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1280 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1290 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1300 GOSUB 1050
1310 LET N = N + 1
1320 NEXT Y
1330 RETURN

```

Listing 4.

```

1000 REM FIND THE NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN 2 DATES
1010 REM BOTH DATES ARE IN GREGORIAN FORM, WHERE THE
1020 REM 1ST DATE PRELIES THE 2ND.
1030 REM
1040 REM M1,D1,Y1 IS 1ST DATE & M2,D2,Y2 IS THE 2ND DATE.
1050 REM
1060 REM J1 IS THE DAY # OF THE 1ST DATE, FROM JULIAN
1070 REM J1 IS THE DAY # OF THE 2ND DATE, FROM JULIAN
1080 REM N IS THE NUMBER OF DAYS BETWEEN J1 & J2
1090 REM
1100 LET M = M1
1110 LET D = D1
1120 LET Y = Y1
1130 GOSUB 1050
1140 LET J1 = J
1150 LET M = M2
1160 LET D = D2
1170 GOSUB 1050
1180 LET J2 = J - INT (J/1000) * 1000
1190 LET N = J2 - J1 + 365 * (Y2 - Y1)
1200 REM MUST HANDLE INTERVENING LEAP YEARS, IF ANY
1210 LET L1 = Y1
1220 IF L1 = Y1 THEN 1260
1230 LET L1 = Y1 + 1
1240 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1250 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1260 LET L1 = Y2
1270 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1280 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1290 IF L1 = Y2 THEN 1260
1300 GOSUB 1050
1310 LET N = N + 1
1320 NEXT Y
1330 RETURN

```

Listing 5.

Day-of-Week from Date

It is often very useful to have a program automatically calculate the day of the week from the date. The routine in Listing 6 uses a well-known formula for this calculation, and returns a 1 for Sunday, 2

for Monday, 7 for Saturday. The input is the date in Gregorian format and the year is needed with all four digits.

Weekend Dates in a Month

This routine has a more specialized

```

4000 REM FIND DAY-OF-WEEK FROM M, D, & Y
4010 REM RETURN W WEEKDAY, WHERE 1 = SUNDAY, 2 = SATURDAY
4020 REM
4030 GOSUB 560
4040 LET W = 0
4050 LET D9 = 29
4060 REM
4070 LET W = Y - 1751 + INT((Y-1751)/4) - INT((Y-1701)/100)
4080 LET W = W + INT((Y-1601)/400)
4090 LET W = W + INT((W-1)/7) * 7
4100 LET M1 = M
4110 IF M1 = 0 THEN 4130
4120 FOR I = 1 TO M1
4130 LET W = W + D9 (I)
4140 NEXT I
4150 W = W + D - 1
4160 W = W - INT((W-1)/7) * 7
4170 LET D9 = 28
4180 RETURN

```

Listing 6.

ATARI Computers for people.



800™ \$749

410 Recorder	\$59.00
410 Disc Drive	\$68.00
822 Printer	\$359.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$159.00
New DOS 2 System	\$21.00
CX70 Light Pen	\$64.00
CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$169.00



**400™
\$329**

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	\$119.00
CX404 PILOT	\$68.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	\$119.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programming I	\$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$17.00
CX4106 Invitation To Programming 2	\$20.00
CX4107 Biography	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	\$13.00
CX4109 Graph II	\$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00
CX4111 SPACE INVADERS	\$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	\$59.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programming 3	\$20.00
CX4118 20 Conversational Languages (ea)	\$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CX4101 Educational Master	\$21.00
CX8001 17 Talk & Teach Series (ea)	\$23.00
CX8006 Bond Analysis	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	\$20.00
CX41002 Basic Computing Language	\$46.00
CX4003 Assembler Editor	\$46.00
CX4404 Basketball	\$24.00
CX4405 Video Easel	\$24.00
CX4606 Super Breakout	\$30.00
CX4407 Music Composer	\$45.00
CX4609 Chess	\$45.00
CX4410 3-D Tic Tac Toe	\$24.00
CX4411 STAR RAIDERS	\$39.00
CX4402 MISSILE COMMAND	\$32.00
CX4413 ASTEROIDS	\$32.00
CX4415 TeleLink	\$149.00
Vesicak	\$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	\$109.00
Source	\$89.00

Commodore



CBM 8032 \$1149

4016	\$799.00
4032	\$999.99
8096	\$1795.00
CBM4032 Printer	\$629.00
Tally 8024	\$1699.00
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	\$69.00
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	\$1039.00
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	\$1349.00

SOFTWARE

WordPro3 Plus	\$229.00
WordPro4 Plus	\$329.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$399.00
Vivacal	\$149.00
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00
OZZ Information System	\$329.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00
Pascal	\$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$239.00
Word Craft 90	\$289.00
Create-A-Base	\$249.00
Power	\$89.00
Socket-2 Me	\$20.00
Jinam	\$5.00
MAGIC	\$ Call



VIC 20 \$259

Vic-TV Modul.	\$19.00
Vic Cassette	\$49.00
Vic 8 Pack Program	\$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datasheet	\$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$399.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	\$39.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$86.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45.00
VIC1213 VIC/MOR Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC1901 VIC XVENIERS	\$23.00
VIC1904 SUPER SLOTT	\$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	\$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character Graphics	\$12.00
VT232 VICTerm Terminal Emulator	\$9.00

hp HEWLETT PACKARD



HP-85 \$2595

NEW! HP-125	\$3299.00
HP-83	\$1795.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$249.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disk Drive	\$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	\$2799.00
Call for HP Software Prices & Information	



Texas Instruments



TI-99/4 \$399

PHC 004 TI 99/4 Home Computer	\$399.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$239.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHM 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$119.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$42.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$69.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$25.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$25.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Wind Changers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blast	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM-3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00
PHM 3017 Terminal Emulator I	\$39.00
PHM 3026 Extended Basic	\$68.00
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	\$45.00

DISCS

Sycum Blank Disk (10)	\$29.00
Maxell MD I	\$36.00
Maxell MD II (10)	\$46.00

PRINTERS

Epson MX 70	
Epson MX 80	
Epson MX 90 FT	
Diablo 630	
TEC 1500 Starwriter 25cps	\$1495.00
TEC 1500 Starwriter 45cps	\$1795.00

Call for Prices

**No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card,
Shipped Same Day You Call ***

* on all in stock units

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575

(800) 233-8950

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

501 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE
IN SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order:

Phone orders invited (800 number is for order desk only). Or send check or money order and receive free shipping. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for Visa or M.C. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. Please call between 11 AM & 6 PM.

purpose. I wrote it when I was working in a department where certain reports were to be submitted on three consecutive work days. Since no penalty was given when a weekend came in the middle of those days, I created the routine shown in Listing 7 to determine all weekend dates in a given month. Note that another array will be needed to store up to 10 dates, and no month will ever have more than 10 weekend days in it.

I hope these routines will save you some work, or inspire you to do interesting things with dates. I have not yet been energetic enough, for instance, to write something to figure out the days of all the holidays that will occur during a given year, with associated "hidden" Fridays and Mondays. Perhaps that is the next logical extension.

All of these programs were written by me in Fortran, and are currently in use. Users who wish to see listings of these Fortran subroutines should contact me.

However, since Basic seems to be the "conversational" language in this magazine, I translated them into as basic a Basic as I could manage. I would like to thank my friend, Richard S. Moss, C.P.A., for allowing me to test them on his Commodore PET. □

090 DIM W9(10)

```

5000 REM DETERMINE ALL WEEKEND DATES IN A GIVEN MONTH AND
5010 REM YEAR. INPUT M AND Y, WITH ALL 4 DIGITS.
5020 REM
5030 REM RETURN W9 = ARRAY LIST OF ALL WEEKEND DATES
5040 REM AND W8 = LENGTH (NO. OF ENTRIES) IN W9
5050 REM
5060 LET D = 1
5062 LET W8 = 0
5064 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5066 LET W9(I) = 0
5068 NEXT I
5070 GOSUB 4030
5080 IF W(1) THEN 5110
5090 IF W9(1) = 1
5100 LET W8 = W8 + 1
5110 LET S1 = 7 - W + 1
5120 GOSUB 560
5130 IF L = 0 THEN 5150
5140 LET D9(2) = 29
5150 FOR J = 1 TO 5
5160 LET W8 = W8 + 1
5170 LET W9(W8) = S1
5180 IF S1 = D9(H) THEN 5270
5190 LET W8 = W8 + 1
5200 LET W9(W8) = S1 + 1
5210 REM
5220 LET S1 = S1 + 7
5230 IF S1 > D9(H) THEN 5270
5240 NEXT J
5250 REM
5260 LET D9(2) = 28
5270 RETURN

```

Listing 7.

WE WERE THE FIRST!

TO OFFER:

- A Protection System for your BASIC Programs
- A Modern Communications Package
- A Bit Copier
- A Stock Charting and Evaluation Package
- A Real-Time Flight Simulator
- A 40 or 60 Column Communication Program
- A Joystick Compatible Micronet Program
- A R.P.M. Adjustment Program
- The First Adult Board Game for a Micro

• ALL ATARI® 800* COMPUTER FIRSTS! •

We were also the first to bring Packman, Super Galaxian, Night Drive, and Ultra Invader to the CBM owner. We have always been first in innovative software for the ATARI® Computer and CBM.

DOES ANY OTHER SOFTWARE HOUSE OFFER UP TO 50% IN ROYALTIES?

Before you submit your program to any other company, **TRY US!** We can support you with technical help, a fully staffed sales force, direct dealer mailing, and major advertising campaigns. We have dealers in every major U.S. city and 27 foreign countries.

• TRY C.C.I. •

* Indicates a trademark of Atari, Inc.



Computer Consultants of Iowa, Inc.
P.O. Box 427
Marion, Iowa 52302
319.373.1306

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3M
DISKETTES

744-0 5 1/4 SS/SD

Lots of: 10	\$2.50 ea.
50	2.40 ea.
100	2.19 ea.



SYNCOM.
Ectype

5 1/4 SS/SD Certified

Lots of: 10	\$2.95 ea.**
50	2.65 ea.**
100	2.50 ea.**

*Prices subject to change without notice. Add 3% shipping and handling. Iowa residents please add 3% sales tax. Please allow time for checks to clear. Prices good in Continental U.S.A.

**Free plastic library case with each order of 10.

UTILITY MAN - A fantastic collection of 21 super utility programs for the ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Included in this series is the now famous MIRROR IMAGE and PROTECTOR. Retail \$99.95. 32K required.

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE - Now available for the first time, a full modem communications package for the ATARI® 400/800® Computer. This package will allow the user to send or receive BASIC as well as binary files (user to user). It will also allow the downloading of text from any major data base, such as the SOURCE or COMPUSERVE. All kinds of fantastic features are built in: free stores, auto file unlocking, message sent, and message received. Retail \$49.95.

NITE FLYER - A real-time flight simulator. You're flying at night with only your instruments to guide you. Somewhere far in the distance you see a tiny dot. It's the air field! You must successfully land your plane in a given amount of time. Your complete working instrument cluster will help guide you in. Brakes screech, motor drones. This is not a test game, but a real-time flight simulator for the ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Joystick required. Retail \$24.95. 24K required.

FRAZZLE - This one will really 'frazzle' your nerves. Drive through the maze and avoid touching any of the walls because if you do... ATARI® 400/800® Computer. 16K required. Disk only. Retail \$19.95.

MAZE ENCOUNTER - You're lost in a 3-dimensional maze. It's up to you to find your way out... which has to take which corridor to go down. ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Disk only. Retail \$19.95. 16K required.

MASTER DISK - Here is the disk filing system you've been waiting for. Store up to 125 disks per directory. Search, list, delete, all in RAM. Have you forgotten what the name of that program was? Enter the disk letter and all programs with that first letter will be displayed. (Wild card is automatic). Master Disk contains super fast in RAM sort. ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Retail \$24.95. 16K required.

INTEL TERM - The intelligent terminal program. Full function interactive terminal, upload files from disk or cassette to remote computer. Download files from disk, printer, or cassette from a remote computer. Choice of 40-60 column display formats. Changeable white on-line. Single-character codes to transmit frequently-used words or phrases. Displays disk-directory while on-line. Joystick input. Compatible with Macintosh® "Space War". Written in all machine language. ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Disk only. Retail \$49.95. 32K required.

THE BROKER - The most comprehensive stock charting and evaluation program ever designed for the ATARI® Computer System. This package is by far the most professional of its kind. A 30-page instruction manual is included. Two disk drives and 48K required. Retail \$99.95. Soon available for the Apple®.

PORNOPOLY - You've seen or heard about it on nationwide television or radio and read about it in newspapers. This is a triple X-Rated adult party game. Requires 2 to 4 players. Hi-Res graphics. Board property and all transactions handled by the computer. Available for the ATARI® Computer. APPLE®, TRS-80®, and PET/IBM® Computers. Retail \$29.95. Distributed Worldwide.

LOCPIK - A one- or two-drive 'bit copier' for the ATARI® 400/800® Computer. Will allow you to copy virtually any disk-locked, copy-protected, etc. Retail \$49.95.

CLONE KIT - A single or dual disk drive APPLE™ 'bit copier' that's so incredibly fast you won't believe it. Full track or half track. This is the KING of all APPLE™ 'bit copiers'. It can duplicate virtually any disk. Retail \$49.95.

SHUFF - IT'S FINALLY ARRIVED! The R P M. tester for the ATARI® 610® Disk Drive. How would you like to SHUFF, out! those 128 144 errors due to speed? Here is the solution all of you ATARI® 610® Disk Drive owners have been waiting for. All it takes is 'Shuff', a screwdriver, and a few minutes to bring up to factory specifications. Hi-Res graphics display a working tachometer on the screen that you can adjust to 1 (one) R P M. Complete with documentation. So easy a child can do it! Retail \$29.95. 16K required.

STAR TREK: THE GAME - Hi-Res graphics portray your battles with the Klingons in amazing detail. Lasers fire, phasers blast. Protect the galeactic empire if you can. APPLE™ II, 48K required. \$34.95.

NEW PROGRAMS

AMMC - THE ATARI® MASTER MESSAGE CENTER - The complete and total bulletin board service for the ATARI® 800® Computer/Heyes Smart Modem™. No additional modules to purchase. Here are just some of the many features: mail, log-on, text and program post, all mail and post time-and-date stamped as sent. Use up to four ATARI® 810® Disk Drives as one pool of sectors allocated to user-profiles, mail pieces, or post entries. DYNAMICALLY! We've taken the best of all the bulletin board systems and designed the ultimate program for your ATARI® Computer. Written completely in 6502. Plus many more features. Introductory price \$129.95 until January 1, 1992 then \$149.95. 48K required. Free Updates.

SUPER-CUBES - Two outstanding mind-boggling levities. Super-cube #1 is Rubick's Cube™. Super-cube #2 is Some® Cube. These are two of the finest mind puzzles ever created for the computer. Complete documentation. TRS-80® Color Computer. 16K extended BASIC. \$24.95.

SAUCER ATTACK - Here they come again. Those crafty creatures from outer space. The zions attack your earth territory. You must prevent them from landing and discharging their deadly cargo. You possess the ultimate weapon. The super laser cannon. But watch out - the zions have a tendency of hiding behind clouds and mountains before launching their attack. Unless player misle graphics Joystick required. ATARI® 400/800® Computer. 16K. \$19.95.

BACKMAN - Like the arcade version, but with some new twists. All machine language. TRS-80™ Mod II. Level II. Casette only. 16K. \$24.95.

NUMBER BATTLE - Do your best to outwit your computer opponent by achieving the highest score possible in the least possible time. ATARI® 400/800® Computer. 24K. \$19.95.

*Indicates a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Rubick's Cube is a trademark of Ideal.
Some Cube is a trademark of Parker Brothers.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Prices subject to change without notice.

ATARI® DESK CALENDAR



PORNOPOLY



SUPER-CUBE #1



SHUFF



SAUCER ATTACK

NITE FLYER



THE BROKER



BACKMAN



UTILITY MAN



MAZE ENCOUNTER



Computer Consultants of Iowa Ltd.

P O Box 427
Marron, Iowa 52302
319 373 1306

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLINKING CURSOR BLINKING CURSOR

for the TRS-80

Ray C. Horn Jr.

Blinking Cursor! A really nice feature if you happen to own an Apple II. But what if you own a TRS-80? Are you doomed forever to have nothing but a do-nothing underline cursor? Never fear, an answer is close at hand.

In this article I present four Assembly listings outlining two techniques which almost any TRS-80 owner can use to get an action-packed blinking cursor.

The first technique involves using the keyboard device control block driver address that Basic calls whenever keyboard input is needed, so the cursor only blinks when Basic is waiting for user input.

The second technique involves using the real time clock hardware interrupt generated from the expansion interface as a time base for a blinking cursor. This makes it possible to have a continuously blinking cursor as long as the user does not press the system reset.

All TRS-80 owners should be able to use the first technique since all TRS-80s use a certain amount of keyboard input through the running of normal Level II Basic, but there may be isolated cases where a TRS-80 owner may have the expansion box connected without disks and a software spooler running off the keyboard DCB. I decided to cover these few isolated cases because I own a 48K

TRS-80 with an expansion box and no disks, so I can run a blinking cursor using either technique.

The relative strengths and weaknesses of the two methods depend upon whether or not you have an expansion interface with the real time clock feature. Both techniques take an equal amount of memory.

There is one important consideration to bear in mind when deciding to use the real time clock interrupt driven blinking cursor. Cassette I/O will work reliably only with Model I Level III Basic. This is because without Level III Basic, cassette I/O will become garbled because the ISR (interrupt service routine) will be called continuously every 25ms during cassette operation.

With Level III Basic there are some new cassette I/O commands that were designed to be used with the real time clock. 'LOAD' disables all interrupts before cassette input then re-enables the interrupts before going back to Basic, and the 'SAVE' command works the same way. Since I did not write the blinking cursor routines with Level III in mind I'll leave it up to the user to determine the necessary changes that are needed in order to get BLINKs 3.0 and 3.21 (see Listing 3 and 4) to work properly.

BLINKs 3.0 and 3.21 were designed to be used in a clean Level II environment without any cassette I/O as demonstration routines to show that the basic principles do work. The same goes for BLINKs 2.0 and 4.0 as they, too, are only for demonstration purposes. It would take a bit more work to get the BLINKs to work properly outside of a clean Level II set up.

Assembly Listing Comments

There are four Assembly Language listings included with this article. Listing 1, BLINK 2.0, was originally intended to be used at the top of my 48K PMC-80 computer but may be easily relocated using an assembler by altering the 'ORG' on line 140.

Listing 2, BLINK 4.0, is an optimized BLINK 2.0 using only 51 bytes as compared to Listing 1, which needs a total of 71 bytes for a saving of 20 bytes.

Listing 3, BLINK 3.0, is actually BLINK 2.0 retrofitted for use with the real time clock hardware interrupt service routine.

Listing 4, BLINK 3.21, is an optimized BLINK 4.0 using only 86 bytes.

All four listings are well commented and all techniques are fairly straightforward with few, if any, programming tricks. Careful study of all four listings should prove enlightening for assembly hackers having difficulty implementing a blinking cursor on a TRS-80 or PMC-80. □

Ray Horn Jr. PSC Box 3303, Edwards AFB, CA 93523

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTNING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWTOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- FAX SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FREE* WITH
YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION
OR
RENEWAL

FINCALC

A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE) \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 .

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE 1

(#1 July 1978 • #12 June 1979 • #24 Feb. 1980 • #30 January 1981)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$18/year (or 12 issues)



24
HOUR
ORDER
LINE



(914) 425-1535

CREDIT CARD NUMBER

EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

*** ADD \$12 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$24 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing 1

```

00100 1 BLINKING CURSOR PATCH VERSION 2.0
00110 1 WRITTEN BY: BOY C. HORN JR.
00120 1 C. LORRAINE 9 AUGUST 1980
00130 1
00140 1
00150 1
00160 1
00170 1
00180 1
00190 1
00200 1
00210 1
00220 1
00230 1
00240 1
00250 1
00260 1
00270 1
00280 1
00290 1
00300 1
00310 1
00320 1
00330 1
00340 1
00350 1
00360 1
00370 1
00380 1
00390 1
00400 1
00410 1
00420 1
00430 1
00440 1
00450 1
00460 1
00470 1
00480 1
00490 1
00500 1
00510 1
00520 1
00530 1
00540 1
00550 1
00560 1
00570 1
00580 1
00590 1
00600 1
00610 1
00620 1
00630 1
00640 1
00650 1
00660 1
00670 1
00680 1
00690 1
00700 1
00710 1
00720 1
00730 1
00740 1
00750 1
00760 1
00770 1
00780 1
00790 1
00800 1
00810 1
00820 1
00830 1
00840 1
00850 1
00860 1
00870 1
00880 1
00890 1
00900 1
00910 1
00920 1
00930 1
00940 1
00950 1
00960 1
00970 1
00980 1
00990 1

```

Listing 2

```

00100 1 BLINKING CURSOR PATCH VERSION 2.0
00110 1 WRITTEN BY: BOY C. HORN JR.
00120 1 C. LORRAINE 9 AUGUST 1980
00130 1
00140 1
00150 1
00160 1
00170 1
00180 1
00190 1
00200 1
00210 1
00220 1
00230 1
00240 1
00250 1
00260 1
00270 1
00280 1
00290 1
00300 1
00310 1
00320 1
00330 1
00340 1
00350 1
00360 1
00370 1
00380 1
00390 1
00400 1
00410 1
00420 1
00430 1
00440 1
00450 1
00460 1
00470 1
00480 1
00490 1
00500 1
00510 1
00520 1
00530 1
00540 1
00550 1
00560 1
00570 1
00580 1
00590 1
00600 1
00610 1
00620 1
00630 1
00640 1
00650 1
00660 1
00670 1
00680 1
00690 1
00700 1
00710 1
00720 1
00730 1
00740 1
00750 1
00760 1
00770 1
00780 1
00790 1
00800 1
00810 1
00820 1
00830 1
00840 1
00850 1
00860 1
00870 1
00880 1
00890 1
00900 1
00910 1
00920 1
00930 1
00940 1
00950 1
00960 1
00970 1
00980 1
00990 1

```

Listing 3

```

00100 1 BLINKING CURSOR PATCH VERSION 2.0
00110 1 WRITTEN BY: BOY C. HORN JR.
00120 1 C. LORRAINE 9 AUGUST 1980
00130 1
00140 1
00150 1
00160 1
00170 1
00180 1
00190 1
00200 1
00210 1
00220 1
00230 1
00240 1
00250 1
00260 1
00270 1
00280 1
00290 1
00300 1
00310 1
00320 1
00330 1
00340 1
00350 1
00360 1
00370 1
00380 1
00390 1
00400 1
00410 1
00420 1
00430 1
00440 1
00450 1
00460 1
00470 1
00480 1
00490 1
00500 1
00510 1
00520 1
00530 1
00540 1
00550 1
00560 1
00570 1
00580 1
00590 1
00600 1
00610 1
00620 1
00630 1
00640 1
00650 1
00660 1
00670 1
00680 1
00690 1
00700 1
00710 1
00720 1
00730 1
00740 1
00750 1
00760 1
00770 1
00780 1
00790 1
00800 1
00810 1
00820 1
00830 1
00840 1
00850 1
00860 1
00870 1
00880 1
00890 1
00900 1
00910 1
00920 1
00930 1
00940 1
00950 1
00960 1
00970 1
00980 1
00990 1

```

COMPUTERICS INC.

• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80 • ATARI • APPLE • PET •

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. • PET is a trademark of Commodore



* All orders processed within 24-Hours
* 30-Day money back guarantee on all
Software (less a \$3 penalty for handling)

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

- 1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- 2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASEYNT Interest rate on lease
- 6 BREAKEVN Break-even analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMOV Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRRVARV Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCORNT Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWTH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SIMDISC Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDFVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEPLET Depreciation analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCKVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 WARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDFVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 ESPEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETAAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 39 RTVAL Value of a right
- 40 EXVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRINF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADINF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SIMPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EQO Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUELIE1 Single server queuing (waiting line) model
- 49 CVP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPROF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 PQJOUQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMPSAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MERGANA Merger analysis computations
- 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index
- 66 PRINDPA Pasche price index
- 67 SEASND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMEITR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FUPRINF Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-linka with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUID DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLOCK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generates invoices on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TPUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
- 85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of payment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 89 DEPRSP Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 ORSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOCOP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSPLE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DILANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFPD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPROH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEASE Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RRCORNBVD Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVALS Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ CASSETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ DISKETTE VERSION \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

COMPUTERICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCADOCK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NAME

- 53 FGEOWSH
- 54 FGEOWPB
- 55 QUELECB
- 56 HCFANAL
- 57 PROFIND
- 58 CAP1

DESCRIPTION

As above but with shortages permitted
As above but with quantity price breaks
Cost benefit waiting line analysis
Net cash flow analysis for simple investment
Profitability index of a project
Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

COMPUTRONICS INC.

●●● **EVERYTHING** For Your TRS-80* Model I or Model III ●●●

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp

REMSOFT, Inc.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add \$4.00 for C O D or NON-UPS Areas
- Add \$5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMASSEM-1

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80™ to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience

Our unique package, "**INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING**", will provide you with the following

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A textbook on TRS-80™ Assembly Language Programming
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM

LEARN TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

REMDISK-1

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT** Educational Module **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O **PROGRAMMING** using assembly language

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming this "**ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING**" course includes

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80™ video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming. It is an intermediate-to-advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I, Level II, 16K RAM one disk drive system

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I CASSETTE) | \$69.95 |
| ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) | \$74.95 |
| ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III CASSETTE) | \$74.95 |
| ☐ REMASSEM-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) | \$79.95 |
| ☐ REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL I DISKETTE) | \$29.95 |
| ☐ REMDISK-1 (TRS-80 MODEL III DISKETTE) | \$34.95 |

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP DATE
SIGNATURE NAME
ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

T Y P I N G

P R A C T I C E

Georgia A. Lawrence

Enthusiastic youngsters rush to personal computers to learn programming skills or to play games. The facility with which these youngsters accept the computers is hampered only by their lack of typing skills. Others, a little past the age of youngsters, find the computers mysterious and unapproachable. Many of these people know how to type, but a refresher course in typing would help them become more comfortable when using computers.

The computer itself is the obvious teaching machine to provide a lesson in typing skills. "Typing Practice" starts out by asking what level of difficulty the typist (or the would-be typist) wishes to use. The letters of the preferred level of difficulty are displayed on the television screen. If the letters are typed correctly, "100%" is printed on the screen, accompanied by the sound of bells. If mistakes are made, a buzzer sounds and corrections are listed.

A few typing reminders for beginners: Difficulty level number one emphasizes the home keys on the typewriter. The fingers rest on the ASDF and JKL keys, and the thumbs rest on the space bar. Level one also includes the letters E and I for practice. The next levels of difficulty move the fingers to the keys adjacent to

the home keys. The typist should keep his eyes on the television screen, not on the keyboard. A book from the library could

If the letters are typed correctly, "100%" is printed on the screen, accompanied by the sound of bells.

provide more helpful hints for beginners.

This typing program was written in Applesoft Basic for the Apple II Plus and should be adaptable to other systems.

Line 115 of the program instructs the typist to leave no spaces between letters or at the end of the group of letters because the program checks the input in this format. Line 120 permits the typist to choose the level of difficulty from beginner level one to advanced levels six and seven. Lines 150-260 choose a random number from the subroutines. This letter and the next three letters are put into a string. The order of the letters will be

rearranged every time one level of difficulty is repeated. Many repetitions of each level will improve typing ability.

Line 270 prints the letters to be typed, and line 290 calls for the input from the typist. Line 300 combines the group of strings to one string to make checking for accuracy easier. Line 305 reminds the programmer to add the bell over the exclamation marks in line 310 to make the program more fun.

Line 310 checks the input for typing accuracy. Perfect typing receives a 100% score. Line 320 checks for mistakes and line 330 gives the sound of the buzzer designating errors. Line 350 displays the mistakes and the corrections.

Line 380 keeps the typist at the same level of difficulty because he made typing mistakes. Lines 390-420 permit the typist who makes no mistakes to choose between typing more of the same level of difficulty or going to an advanced level.

Lines 450-720 are the subroutines which assign letters for the different levels of difficulty.

Learning to type with this program will, we hope, be fun and easy for youngsters who already enjoy computers. For those who approach computers with caution and timidity, we hope that re-learning to type will change a distraction into an attraction. □

Georgia A. Lawrence, 5435 Columbus Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91411.

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES - UNBEATABLE DISCOUNTS

STOP

if you didn't buy from CPI
you paid too much! We won't be undersold.

We'll meet any nationally advertised software prices
even 45 days after your order. (Just send a copy of the ad.)

STOP

*** APPLE *** APPLE *** APPLE *** APPLE ***

Adventure Time

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	
Adventure #1, 2, 3	d 32.00
Adventure #4, 5, 6	d 32.00
Adventure #7, 8, 9	d 32.00
Adventure #10, 11, 12	d 32.00
Stone of Sisyphus	d 24.00
Rip Adventure #1	c 12.00
Adv. Hunt Book	d 6.50

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Rescue at Riglet	c/d 24.00
Mosley's Teen	c/d 16.00
Dateships of Ryn	d 40.00
3 PAK (all 3 above)	d 32.00
Imperial Orion	d 20.00

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

Galactic Empire	d 20.00
Galactic Trader	d 20.00
Galactic Revolution	d 20.00
Tawala's Redoubt	d 24.00

EDU WARE

The Prisoner	d 24.00
Terrorist	d 24.00

ON LINE SYSTEMS

Hi Res Adv. #0	d 16.00
Hi Res Adv. #1	d 16.00
Hi Res Adv. #2	d 26.50
Hi Res Adv. #3	d 28.00
Softpaw Adv. (rated)	d 24.00

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

Wilderness Campaign	d 14.00
Dungeon Campaign	d 14.00
Wilderness Dungeon	d 26.00
Odyssey	d 24.00
Doom Cavern Sorcerer	d 16.00
Escape from Arcadius	d 24.00
Dungeon Campaign	c 12.00
Wilderness Campaign	d 14.00

AVON HILL GAME

Empire Overmind	d 28.00
Conflict 2500	c 12.00
Planet Miners	c 12.00
Computer Acquire	c 16.00
Lords of Karma	c 16.00
Empire Overmind	c 24.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

L.A. Land Monopoly	d 24.00
Torpedo Terror	d 20.00
The Guardian	d 24.00

HIGHLANDS COMPUTER

Older's Revenge	d 16.00
Tarbarian	d 20.00
Crestal Venture	d 20.00

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Zork	d 34.00
Gammion Gambler	d 21.00
Monty Monopoly	d 29.00
Monty Scrabble	d 29.00
Micro Chess	d 21.00
Bridge Partner	d 21.00
Checker King	c 17.00
Micro Chess	d 27.00

*** KEY ***
d = Disk
c = Cassette
*** b = book ***

Apples - BUSINESS

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
#1 Acts: Ledger	d 200.00
#2 Acts: Rec	d 200.00
#3 Acts: Pay	d 200.00
#4 Payroll	d 200.00

DENVER SOFTWARE

Financial Control	d 140.00
-------------------	----------

HOWARD SOFTWARE

Tax Preparer	d 80.00
Real Estate Analyzer	d 120.00
Creative Financing	d 120.00

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Dash Top Plan II	d 166.00
Vascular 3.3	d 166.00
Vorpal	d 151.00
Vorpal/Vorpal	d 219.00
Vorpal	d 166.00
Vorpal	d 127.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS (Filing Sys)	d 76.00
PFS Report	d 76.00

MICRO PRO (CP/M)

Spell Sort	d 195.00
Word Star	d 290.00
Data Star	d 290.00
Mail Merge	d 95.00
Super Sort I	d 195.00

Programmer Helpers

DENVER SOFTWARE	
Pascal Programmer	d 100.00
Pascal Tutor	d 100.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Assembly Dev. Sys	d 32.00
Applesoft Compiler	d 160.00

IUS

FORTH Dev. Sys	d 112.00
----------------	----------

MICROSOFT

Fortran 80	d 156.00
A.L.D.S.	d 100.00
Basic Compiler	d 316.00
Colob 80	d 600.00
SOFT Card	d 335.00
RAM Card	d 165.00

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

Prog. Line Editor	d 32.00
Higher Text II	d 32.00
Higher Graphics	d 28.00
Prog. Line Editor (ROM)	d 48.00

UNITED SOFTWARE

3-D Super Graphics	d 32.00
KRAM	d 80.00
Super KRAM	d 140.00
Request	d 180.00
Thinker	d 395.00

ARCADE in the Home

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	
Smuggler	d 20.00
Galaxy Wars	d 20.00
Alien Nax (Galaxian)	d 20.00
Alien Typhoon	d 20.00
Apple Panic	d 24.00
Space Wars	d 20.00
Smuggler (Apple II)	d 26.50

BUDGEBO

Raster Blaster	d 24.00
----------------	---------

CAVALIER COMPUTER

Achard Field	d 20.00
Star Thief	d 24.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Hyperspace Wars	d 24.00
3-D Shing	d 20.00

INNOVATIVE DESIGN

Post 1.5	d 28.00
Shuffleboard	d 24.00

MUSE

3 Mile Island	d 32.00
A.B.M.	d 20.00
Robot War	d 32.00

SENTIENT SOFTWARE

Go Topus	d 26.50
----------	---------

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Star Crusier	d 20.00
Cyber Strike	d 32.00
Phantoms Free	d 24.00
Space Eggs	d 24.00
Parker II	d 24.00
Odyssey	d 24.00
Autobahn	d 24.00
Gamma Goblins	d 24.00
Gorgon	d 32.00
Sneakers	d 24.00

SIR TECH SOFTWARE

Galactic Attack	d 24.00
Wizardry	d 32.00

SOFTAPE

Apple "Z1"	d 16.00
Cruis	d 16.00
Gonkoku	d 16.00
Microgammion II	d 16.00
Routeite	d 16.00
Crosswords	d 24.00
Draw Poker	d 24.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Warp Factor	d 32.00
Torpedo Fire	d 48.00
President Elect	d 32.00
Computer Bismark	d 48.00
Computer Ambush	d 48.00
Computer Napoleon	d 48.00
Computer Air Combat	d 48.00
Computer Conflict	d 32.00
Carrels & Cat Throats	d 32.00
Computer Baseball	d 32.00
Computer Quarterback	d 32.00
Oper. Apocalypse	d 48.00

*Requires Z80-SOFTCARD.

Prices subject to change without
notice All products full guaranteed

*** CPI SUPER SAVER ***

Select one of the following for only \$17.90 (normally \$29.95) with each purchase of \$75.00 or more and postmarked within 30 days of publication of this issue.

TANKTICS

THE PRISONER

*** TAS-80 *** TAS-80 ***

How about Tandy-dandies?

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL	
Escape from Traam	d 16.50
Adventure #1, 2, 3	d 32.00
Adventure #7, 8, 9	d 32.00
Adventure #10	d 16.50
Curse of Crowley Manor	d 16.50
Kid Adventure	c 12.00
Mean Checker: Mach	c 16.00
Games by Lance (Cole)	c 16.00

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Temple of Aphas	d/c 32.00
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	d/c 24.00
Imperial Orion	d/c 20.00

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

Galactic Empire	d 12.00
Galactic Trilogy	d 32.00
Tawala's Redoubt	d 24.00

EDU WARE

Prisoner (Mod. III)	d 24.00
---------------------	---------

AVON HILL GAMES

Empire of Overmind	d 28.00
Major League Baseball	d 24.00
Lords of Karma	d 16.00
Tanktics	d 23.50
Conflict 2500	d 12.00

Personal Pastimes

DATASOFT	
Arcade 80	c 16.00
SECS (Screen Editor)	c 24.00
Segmon (Colors)	c 24.00
Logo	d 20.00
Football Classics	d 24.95

MICROSOFT

Olympic Decathlon	d 24.00
FORTRAN 80	d 80.00
A.L.D.S.	d 80.00
BASIC Compiler	d 158.00
makMATH	d 60.00
Typeit Tutor	c 16.00
Editor: Asm.I.	d 24.00
Level III BASIC	d 24.00
Adventure (Orig.)	d 24.00

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Zork	d 34.00
Checker King	c 17.00
Time Trek	c 17.00
Microchess	c 17.00
Bridge Partner	d 21.00
Arcade Classics	d 17.00
CCA Data Mgt. 4.1	d 85.00
Monty Monopoly	d 29.50

Didn't find it? Send for a Catalog of over 800 items. (Incl. ATARI & PET)

ORDERING INFORMATION

To insure correct shipping, indicate computer make/model and if you desire disk or cassette. Personal checks accepted, please allow 14 days for processing. For faster service, make payment by Money Order, Cashier Check, C.O.D., Master Charge or VISA Card. For charge card indicate card type and date, expiration date and phone number. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping charge: include \$2.50 for domestic or \$10.00 for international.



Computer Products

International

Dept. C
P.O. Box 56
Arcadia, Calif. 91006

Typing, continued...

```

100 REM THIS IS TYPING PRACTICE
104 REM PROGRAM BY G A LAWRENCE

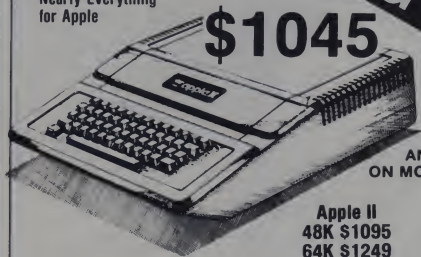
105 HOME : PRINT "THIS IS TYPING
    PRACTICE."
110 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE THE LETT
    ERS IN ONE LINE WITH "
115 PRINT "NO SPACES BETWEEN LET
    TERS.": PRINT
120 PRINT "WHAT LEVEL OF DIFFICU
    LTY? (1-7)"; GET DF: PRINT
    DF
130 ON DF GOSUB 450,490,530,570,
    610,650,690
140 PRINT
150 LET X = INT (5 * RND (1) +
    1)
160 LET X$ = MID$ (A$,X,3)
170 LET Y = INT (5 * RND (1) +
    1)
180 LET Y$ = MID$ (B$,Y,3)
190 LET Z = INT ( RND (1) * 5) +
    1
200 LET Z$ = MID$ (C$,Z,3)
210 LET Q = INT (5 * RND (1) +
    1)
220 LET Q$ = MID$ (G$,Q,3)
230 LET K = INT (5 * RND (1) +
    1)
240 LET K$ = MID$ (E$,K,3)
250 LET V = INT (5 * RND (1) +
    1)
260 LET V$ = MID$ (H$,V,3)
270 PRINT X$;Y$,K$;Q$;Z$;V$,
280 PRINT : PRINT
290 INPUT T$
300 WR$ = X$ + Y$ + K$ + Q$ + Z$ +
    V$
305 REM ADD BELL ON TOP OF EXCL
    AMATION MARKS IN LINE 310
310 IF T$ = WR$ THEN PRINT : PRINT
    "YOU SCORED 100%. VERY GOOD!
    !!"; GOTO 390
320 IF T$ < > WR$ THEN 330
330 PRINT : PRINT "OOPS!!":S = -
    16336: FOR JJ = 1 TO 55:B =
    PEEK (S):SOUND = B + B: NEXT
    JJ: PRINT
340 FOR X = 1 TO 18 STEP 3
350 INVERSE : IF MID$ (T$,X,3) <
    > MID$ (WR$,X,3) THEN PRINT
    MID$ (T$,X,3);: NORMAL : PRINT
    " SHOULD BE ";: INVERSE : PRINT
    MID$ (WR$,X,3);: NORMAL : PRINT
    "": PRINT
360 NORMAL
370 NEXT X

380 PRINT : PRINT "TRY THESE LET
    TERS AGAIN.": FOR I = 1 TO 1
    000: NEXT I: GOTO 140
390 PRINT : PRINT "WOULD YOU LIK
    E THE SAME LETTERS AGAIN?";:
    GET MM$: PRINT : IF MM$ = "
    Y" THEN 140
400 IF MM$ = "N" THEN 410
410 PRINT : PRINT "WOULD YOU LIK
    E DIFFERENT LETTERS?";: GET
    TY$: PRINT
420 IF TY$ = "Y" THEN PRINT : GOTO
    120
430 IF TY$ = "N" THEN END
440 END
450 PRINT
460 A$ = "ASDFI":B$ = "EJKL":C$ =
    "SEFIA"
470 E$ = "EK;DI":G$ = "SEJLI":H$ =
    "FSDAJ"
480 RETURN
490 PRINT
500 A$ = "RIJUA":B$ = "DEKAI":C$ =
    "FREUS"
510 E$ = "LUARD":G$ = "SRFUI":H$ =
    "JIL;E"
520 RETURN
530 PRINT
540 A$ = "SIJUH":B$ = "HYKEG":C$ =
    "URLIT"
550 E$ = "FGTUD":G$ = "GEYRI":H$ =
    "HTREY"
560 RETURN
570 PRINT
580 A$ = "YAHRW":B$ = "QSJIP":C$ =
    "WOKUQ"
590 E$ = "OWPFL":G$ = "PEGTO":H$ =
    "DORWQ"
600 RETURN
610 PRINT
620 A$ = "JVAPU":B$ = "TBINQ":C$ =
    "YMDML"
630 E$ = "QVFBN":G$ = "WBGME":C$ =
    "ONHVR"
640 RETURN
650 PRINT
660 A$ = "ZU/PX":B$ = "KTSVC":C$ =
    "XYDB."
670 E$ = "EQFN/":G$ = "IWMCH":H$ =
    "XOHZC"
680 RETURN
690 PRINT
700 A$ = "2S28K":B$ = "K83D3":C$ =
    "D3J7J"
710 E$ = "7JF4F":G$ = "9L9F5":C$ =
    "J6J;0"
720 RETURN

```

DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 \$529
without . . . \$445
Nearly Everything
for Apple

\$1045



apple II
16K computer

EXCITING DISCOUNTS

WE WILL
MEET OR BEAT
ANY ADVERTISED PRICES
ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE
IN STOCK

Apple II
48K \$1095
64K \$1249

**ACCESSORIES
FOR YOUR APPLE**

**APPLE
SOFTWARE**

Alien Rain by Broderbund	22
Appleplot by Apple	59
Applewriter	65
Asteroid Field by Cavalier	19
CCA Data Mgmt	84
Cyber Strike by Nasir	29
Data Factory by Microlab	129
Desktop Plan II	169
DB Master II by Stoneware	199
DOS BOS by Beagle Bros	21
DOS Tool Kit	65
DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kit	49
Gorgon by Nasir	25
Fortran for Language System	159
PASCAL Language System	425
Peachtree Bus. Pkgs	CALL
Personal Filing System	84
Pool 1.5	29
Pulsar II by Nasir	24
Raster Blaster by Budgeco	24
Sargon II Chess	25
Space Eggs by Nasir	25
Space Invader/Cosmos Mission	19
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Sim	34
SuperText II by Muse	129
Ultima by Lord British	29
Visicalc II	159
Visitravel/Visipilot	219

Amdek 12" Color Monitor	349
Amdek 12" Green Screen	169
Amdek/Leedex 12" B/W	129
NEC 12" Green Screen	239
Sanyo 9" B/W	169
Dysan Disks (pkg 10)	50
Memorex Disks (pkg 10)	40
Verbatim Datatype Disks	35
A/D D/A by Mtn. Comp	319
Andromeda 16K RAMcard	179
Apple Game Paddles	25
Applesoft Firmware Card	149
CCS Interface Cards	CALL
Centronics Interface Card	179
CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp	239
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp	555
Graphics Input Tablet by Apple	649
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Hayes Smartmodem	239
HiSpeed Serial Card by Apple	155
Integer Basic Firmware Card	149
Joystick for Apple	47
ROMPLUS by Mtn. Comp	135
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel Card	149
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
VersaWriter Digitizer Drawing Sys.	239
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Videx Videoterm	319
Z-80 SOFTCARD CP/M by Microsoft	319
EPSON Printers	CALL
Paper Tiger 560 w/graphics	1495
Silentyte w/interface	349
Starwriter Daisywheel by C. Itoh	1750

**LARGE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN STOCK!
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE**

CALL 1-800-854-2833

PHONE ORDERS MON.-SAT. 8 TO 6 P.S.T.



TO ORDER Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard or bank wire transfers Visa and MC service charge of 2% Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear) Please add 3% (\$5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling and insurance APO and FPO include 5% (\$7.00 minimum) for postage Calif residents add 6% sales tax Please include phone number

on all orders FOREIGN ORDERS include 1% handling - shipped air FREIGHT COLLECT only Credit cards not accepted on foreign orders All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty Opened products not returnable Restocking fee for returned merchandise Equipment subject to price change and availability Retail prices differ from mail order prices WE SHIP THE SAME DAY ON MOST ORDERS!



(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA 92021

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

Computer SPECIALTIES



DIV OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC

Successive Approximation By Computer

A Modular Approach

Jonathan C. Barron

An annuity is a finite sequence of equal periodic payments such as mortgage payments, installment payments or rent payments. We assume that these payments earn interest at a given rate compounded at a given frequency per year. There are two important values associated with an annuity: the value of the annuity at the present time, called the present value, and the value at some future time, called the future value.

The future value of an annuity is given by the formula

$$S = R((1+I)^{NN} - 1) / I$$

where S = the future value
 I = the interest rate per conversion period
 N = the number of conversion periods
 R = the periodic payment

If $R = \$1$, then $S = ((1+I)^{NN} - 1) / I$ which is known as the future value of \$1 per period. In the parlance of the mathematics of finance, the quantity is called "S sub N angle I". When $R \neq \$1$, then $S \cdot R$ equals the future value of \$1 per period.

The purpose of this paper is to explain a mathematical technique for solving for the interest rate, I , given the other variables S , N , and R , and to develop a computer program to implement the technique. The reason a special technique is needed follows from the fact that there is no explicit way to solve for I in equation (1).

Jonathan C. Barron, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Eastern College, St. Davids, PA 19087.

The first step is to make an initial guess at the solution. It does not matter what the initial guess is; the method will create a sequence which converges to a solution.

Thus we use an approximating technique known as the method of successive approximation by interval halving.

Before going into the details of how we propose to solve this problem, let's examine equation (1) more closely. Let $C = S/R$, then equation (1) may be written as

$$C = ((1+I)^{NN} - 1) / I$$

using the binomial expansion we write

$$C \approx \sum_{R=1}^N \binom{N}{R} I^{RR} - 1 / I$$

or $P(I) = 0$

$$\text{where } P(I) = \sum_{R=1}^N \binom{N}{R} I^{RR} (R-1) - C =$$

$$\sum_{R=2}^N \binom{N}{R} I^{RR} (R-1) + N - C \quad (2)$$

Since this problem originated from a study of annuities we are able to make the following observations.

1. $0 < I < 1$ due to the fact that I is a percentage less than 100%.

2. There are definitely N payments of R dollars, therefore the value of S would be at least equal to N times R . It follows that $S > N \cdot R$ or $C > N$, hence $N < C < 0$. Thus, the constant term in the polynomial $P(I)$ is negative, and the remaining coefficients are positive. This implies, by Descartes Rule of Signs, that there can be at most one real positive root. It also implies, for example, that it is impossible to have an annuity for which three payments of \$3000 would result in a future value of \$6000 ($S = 6000 \cdot N \cdot R = 3 \cdot (3000) = 9000$).

3. The derivative of $P(I)$ equals

$$P'(I) = \sum_{R=2}^N (R-1) \binom{N}{R} I^{RR-2}$$

which is clearly positive for all positive I . This means that $P(I)$ is monotonically increasing for positive I .

4. $P(0) = N < 0$, hence there is exactly one real positive root. That is, $P(I)$ starts out less than zero and increases as I increases forcing it to assume the value of zero for some positive I .

5. If $I = 1$, then

$$P(1) = 2^{NN} - 1 - C$$

If $P(I)$ were less than zero, then it would follow from the above items that there is no

COMPETENCY EXAM PREPARATION SERIES

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

The C.E.P.S. program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability covering worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in three software formats.

National Proficiency Series	\$1,299.00
N.Y.S. Regents Competency Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00
California Proficiency Assessment Test, Preparation Series	\$1,299.00

If desired separate Mathematics and Verbal packages are available for \$799.00 ea. A Spanish language version of the Mathematics Instruction Package is available at no extra charge.

COLLEGE BOARD PREPARATION SERIES 81/82

for TRS-80 NORTHSTAR™
PET, APPLE II
OSI

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T. - Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. Price \$229.95

Independent Tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores.

G.R.E. Series - Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. Price \$289.95

ODYSSEY IN TIME



This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to **Time Traveler**. Players must now compete with the powerful and treacherous adversary in their exacting quest for victory.

To succeed they must vanquish this adversary in combat that rages across 24 time periods.

Odyssey In Time includes all the challenges of **Time Traveler** plus 10 additional eras, including those of Alexander the Great, Emperor Asoka of India, Attila the Hun, Genghis Khan. Each game is unique, and may be **interrupted and saved** for later play.

available for APPLE & TR-80 PET, 32K - \$39.95

ISAAC NEWTON



Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised — **ISAAC NEWTON** challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. **ISAAC NEWTON** is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying **ISAAC NEWTON** see **GODEL ESCHER BACH** by Douglas R. Hofstadter, Chapter IX, and Martin Gardner's **MATHEMATICAL GAMES** column in *Scientific American*, October, 1977 and June, 1959. \$24.95



TIME TRAVELER

Confronts players with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the **Time Machine**, players must face a challenging series of environments that include: The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnoton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, The French Revolution, The American Revolution, and The English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty ... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique.

\$24.95

Send \$2.00 for complete Catalogue.

\$5.00 Discount Coupon included in Catalogue.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR

TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

(unless otherwise indicated)

☐ disk or ☐ cassette (please specify)

All programs require 16K TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC APPLE programs require APPLESOFT BASIC

Krell Software Corp.

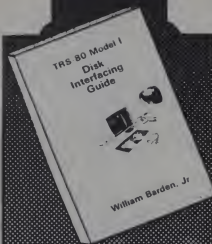
Send check or money order to

21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790

(516) 751-5139

NY State Residents Add Sales Tax

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TRS-80 MODEL I DISK INTERFACING **\$5.95**

\$7.95 Foreign Airmail (US Funds)
Postpaid mailed to you

FIRST CLASS

United States Only

Send To:
80-U.S. Journal
3838 South Warner St.
Tacoma, Washington 98409
(206) 475-2219

A DIVISION OF 80-NORTHWEST PUBLISHING
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send _____ Copies of the Guide
Check Enclosed _____

Visa or MasterCard _____

Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.

80-U.S.

Successive Approximation, continued...

solution less than one. Hence, $C=S$, R must be less than $2^{**}N-1$. For example, three payments of \$1000 could not produce a future value of \$8000 ($S, R=8^{**}N-1=7$) unless the interest rate is greater than 100% which is unlikely.

Let us begin with a general explanation of the interval halving method for approximating a root of a polynomial, $P(X)$, which has at least one real root.

The first step is to make an initial guess at the solution. It does not matter what the initial guess is; the method will create a sequence which converges to a solution. We denote the initial guess as $X0$. We evaluate $P(X0)$ and suppose $P(X0) > 0$. At this point it would be helpful to know something about the nature of $P(X)$ in order to decide if X should be increased from $X0$ or decreased from $X0$. What we are looking for are two values for which $P(X)$ differs in sign. Since the nature of the function to which we intend to apply this technique is such that it increases as X increases, we will assume for this discussion that we keep decreasing the argument, X , by dividing by two until we find a change in the sign of $P(X)$. Thus, we evaluate $P(X)$ at $X0/2$. If the sign is still positive, we try $X0/4$ and so on until $P(X)$ changes sign.

Suppose we find two values of X , say A and B , such that $P(A) > 0$ and $P(B) < 0$. Then since we are dealing with a continuous function, the solution of our problem lies between A and B . Next we compute $P(X)$ at the midpoint of the segment between A and B . The midpoint is $M=(A+B)/2$. If $P(M)$ is the same sign as $P(A)$, then the solution is between M and B , otherwise the solution is between M and A . For this discussion, let us assume that $P(X)$ changes sign between M and B . We focus our attention on the midpoint of the segment between M and B and repeat the process. At each stage of the process, we choose the interval over which $P(X)$ changes sign. The sequence of midpoints obviously converges to the solution of the problem since at each stage the interval containing the solution becomes smaller. In fact, when the length of this interval becomes smaller than some predetermined value we accept the latest midpoint as the solution.

Now, let us apply this technique, using a computer, to the problem of finding the interest rate given the future value, the number of payments, and the value of the payment in an annuity problem. The program we will develop for this will be divided into several sections or modules each of which is a subroutine designed to handle a different part of the solution. This program was written for the Alphamicro 100 computer which permits the use of labels for sections of a program. These labels may be used in GOTO and GOSUB statements rather than line numbers. Those users who do not have the label capability may use line numbers and convert the label statements into remarks.

The first module is as follows:

100 VARIABLES:

```

110 INPUT"ENTER THE FUTURE
    VALUE: "IFUTVAL
120 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF
    PAYMENTS: "INUM
130 INPUT"ENTER AMOUNT OF EACH
    PAYMENT: "IPAY
140 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF
    CONVERSION PERIODS PER YEAR: "ICONV
150 REM SNI=THE FUTURE VALUE OF
    $1 PER PERIOD FOR THE
160 REM UNKNOWN INTEREST RATE
    I=SHORT FOR 'S SUB N ANGLE I'
170 SNI=FUTVAL/PAY
180 IF SNI<NUM OR SNI>2**NUM-1
    PRINT"INVALID "IGOTO VARIABLES
190 RETURN
  
```

Clearly, this module is used to enter the known value of the variables and to check to see if they are valid as explained in items 2 and 5 above. It should be clear that in equation (1), S is replaced by $FUTVAL$, N by NUM and R by PAY . Since the Alphamicro permits variable names of any length, we use variable names that suggest to the reader what they represent. This brings us to our second module.

200 INITIAL GUESS:

```

210 I=.11ZZZ=1
220 GOSUB FUTURE"VALUE
230 DIFF=SNI-FNA
240 S=S6N(DIFF)
250 RETURN
  
```

In this module, we compute the future value of \$1 for the unknown interest rate I . We make an initial guess at I in line 210 and we set ZZZ equal to 1 so that we may pass this value to the subroutine. Our guess is 10%, but actually the initial guess could be any value. However, the solution we seek is less than 100%. The subroutine $FUTURE"VALUE$ is used to find the future value of \$1, denoted by FNA , for the initial guess. If your system has user defined functions, then this task could be handled by means of a user defined function. The subroutine returns the value of FNA needed in line 230. $DIFF$ is the difference between the future value of \$1 for the unknown I and the future value of \$1 for the initial guess, and S is the sign of $DIFF$ which is 1 if $DIFF$ is greater than zero, 0 if $DIFF$ equals zero, and -1 if $DIFF$ is less than zero.

The purpose of the third module is explained by its name.

300 FIRST"SIGN"CHANGE:

```

310 J=1
315 IF S=-1 GOTO 330
320 I=2*11ZZZ=1
  
```

DISK III

100% Compatible

Model III Disks

Complete Business System Includes:
48K TRS-80™ Model III, Disk III™ 2 Drive System, TRSDOS and Manual.



DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 5 1/4" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

\$1882

DISK III Single drive assy	\$599.00
DISK III Two drive assy	864.00
DISK III Assy w/out drives	435.00
TRSDOS™ & Manual	21.90
External drives (3 & 4)	275.00

WINCHESTER HARD DISK MODEL III

Integral Winchester Business system includes:
48K Model III, LDOS
Disk III™, 6.3 MEG
HARD DISK SYSTEM.

\$2895

6.3 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
With chassis, PS, LDOS™.
9.5 MEG \$3395.00

\$4995

MOD III Options:

9.5 MEG HD (internal)	add \$500.00
80 tk 1 side floppy	add \$120.00
80 tk 2 side floppy	add \$240.00

Winchester Subsystem Options:

2 x 6.3 Meg drives	4495.00
2 x 9.5 Meg drives	5495.00

Peripherals

Epson MX-80	500.00
Epson MX-80 FT	625.00
Epson MX-100	815.00
Centronics 739	700.00
Starwriter 25 (P)	1395.00
VR RS-232	75.00
Lexicon modem	105.00

MODEL I/III

EXTERNAL DRIVE W/ PS & ENC

Fully Compatible
120 day warranty
Easy installation
80 tk or 2 sided
80 tk & 2 sided

\$275



\$419.00
549.00

OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERBRAIN 64K	2990.00
PARALLEL PORT — SUPERBRAIN	99.95
DISK & MYSTERIES	22.50
BASIC & MYSTERIES	29.95
NEC Ribbons (min. 6)	5.95
Epson Ribbons	12.50

NEW—

LDOS Operating System	149.00
-----------------------	--------

COMING SOON!!

Internal MODEM for MOD III

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.
PUBLISHED PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp. Dealership available.

Phone toll free 800-345-8102

• In PA 215-461-5300 • Cable address "VRDATA" • TELEX 845-124

VR Data

VR Data Corporation
777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032



CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

325 GOTO 335
330 I=1/21ZZZ=I
335 GOSUB FUTURE*VALUE
340 DIFF=SNI-FNA
345 U=SGN(DIFF)
350 IF U=S GOTO 310
355 D=I
360 RETURN
    
```

At this point, it should be noted that

```
FNA=C*(1+I)**N-13/I
```

is a monotonically increasing function for all I greater than zero and continuous for all nonzero I. Consequently, if DIFF for the initial guess is less than zero, i.e., S=-1, then we should decrease I and check again. The computer decreases I by dividing by 2 in line 330. If the initial DIFF is greater than zero (S=1) we should increase I (line 320) and compute DIFF again. As long as there is no sign change (line 350), we store this value of I as variable J (line 310) and repeat the process. When a sign change has been found, then one value will be denoted by J and the other by I. In other words, I and J are the end points of an interval containing the solution. We are now ready to begin the interval halving process which brings us to the next module.

```

400 INTERVAL*HALVING:
410 IF ABS(I-J)<1.E-06 RETURN
420 D=(I+J)/21ZZZ=D
430 GOSUB FUTURE*VALUE
440 DIFF=SNI-FNA
450 Z=SGN(DIFF)
460 IF Z=U THEN 490
470 J=D
480 GOTO 410
490 I=D
495 GOTO 410
    
```

We begin the interval halving process by checking how close I and J are numerically. If the distance between I and J is less than .000001 then we accept D as the solution. Just in case our initial guess is so good that I and J are already within the tolerance level set in line 410, we set D equal to I at the end of the previous module (line 355). When we study the output module the reason for this will be clear. If I and J are not within the tolerance, we let D be the midpoint between I and J (line 420). Next, the computer computes the future value of \$1 (line 430) and computes a new difference (line 440) and its sign (line 450). Recall now that U is the sign of the future value of \$1 for the value of I which

produced the first sign change. If DIFF for the new value has the same sign then we keep J fixed and replace I with D (line 490). Otherwise, we leave I fixed and replace J with D (line 470). The computer then checks if these values are within the tolerance and repeats the process if they are not. This process will continue until I and J are within the given distance of each other, then the solution and D will be within the same distance so that we may accept D as the solution with an error no greater than .000001.

The reader can see at a glance how the program is organized.

To learn the result of the interval halving process we use the next module.

```

500 OUTPUT:
510 PRINT USING*RATE PER PERIOD
    ##.### Z*ID*100
520 PRINT USING*NOMINAL RATE
    ###.### Z*ICONV*D*100
530 ZZZ=D
540 GOSUB FUTURE*VALUE
550 PRINT USING*FUTURE VALUE
    FOR THIS RATE #####.## *IFAY*FNA
560 RETURN
    
```

The output module needs little explanation. Line 550 provides a check of how good our program has estimated the rate I.

Our last module brings the program to an orderly conclusion. Any necessary 'cleanup' operations are reserved for this

module such as the closing of files if any were used or printing out any special messages. Line 620 provides the user with the opportunity to run another set of data without starting another run.

```

600 ENDIT:
610 PRINT*JOB COMPLETE!*
620 INPUT*WOULD YOU LIKE
    ANOTHER RUN (0=NO,1=YES)? *IANS
630 IF IANS<>0 GOTO VARIABLES
640 END
    
```

The main module consists of a series of GOSUB statements which control the execution of the program. One may argue that this is unnecessary since the program is basically a "straight-through" or "top-to-bottom" type of program. I chose this method because I think that it makes the program easier to read. The reader can see at a glance how the program is organized and how the method of successive approximations is carried out by the computer. Also, it makes the program easy to modify. This program can be easily modified to find the yield rate of a bond.

```

10 MAIN:
20 GOSUB VARIABLES
30 GOSUB INITIAL*GUESS
40 GOSUB FIRST*SIGN*CHANGE
50 GOSUB INTERVAL*HALVING
60 GOSUB OUTPUT
70 GOTO ENDIT
    
```

We conclude with the FUTURE*VALUE subroutine.

```

700 FUTURE*VALUE:
710 FNA=C*((1+ZZZ)**NUM-1)/ZZZ
720 RETURN
    
```

For the reader's convenience, here is a listing of the complete program:

```

10 MAIN:
20 GOSUB VARIABLES
30 GOSUB INITIAL*GUESS
40 GOSUB FIRST*SIGN*CHANGE
50 GOSUB INTERVAL*HALVING
60 GOSUB OUTPUT
70 GOTO ENDIT
100 VARIABLES:
110 INPUT*ENTER THE FUTURE VALUE! *IFUTVAL
120 INPUT*ENTER THE NUMBER OF PAYMENTS! *INUM
130 INPUT*ENTER AMOUNT OF EACH PAYMENT! *IFPAY
140 INPUT*ENTER THE NUMBER OF CONVERSION PERIODS PER YEAR! *ICONV
150 REM SNI=THE FUTURE VALUE OF $1 PER PERIOD FOR THE
160 REM UNKNOWN INTEREST RATE I-SHORT FOR 'S SUB N ANGLE I'
170 SNI=FUTVAL/PAY
    
```

Stocking Stuffers FROM HAYDEN!

New! KLONDIKE 2000

(Trackman) Gold is hidden in the desolate caves of a mine in the Martian desert. You discover the secret to gaining the loyalty of hostile robots guarding the gold. But you must fight conniving opponents and carry your gold out of the mine. Suspense! Excitement! Treachery!
#10209, Apple II Disk, \$24.95

New! TRS-80 GALAXY OF GAMES

(Dilley, Savolaine and Wilkerson) A real bargain - and hours of fun, too! HANGMAN - The most famous word game - you'll get hung up on it! ONE-ARM-BANDIT - A home version of the casino slot machine. SKUNK - An exciting dice game! You get "skunked" when you roll no points! JACKS - A card game in which small is great! Trade high cards for low ones and win! #09903, TRS-80 Models I and III, \$14.95



New! MIND THRUST (Sackson and Wazaney) Match wits with the computer! Be the first to complete a chain across the board. Switch sides at any time and control your opponent's pieces as he controls yours. #07403, TRS-80 Level II, \$16.95

Coming Soon! Atari Version! REVERSAL

(Spracklen) One of our most popular games! This version of the 200-year-old game Reversi features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. Written by the authors of SARGON II!

#07004, Apple II tape
#07012, ATARI tape (soon to be available) each tape, \$29.95
#07009, Apple II Disk, \$34.95

Coming Soon! ALIBI

(Trackman) You must interrogate sleazy, intelligent, treacherous and deceitful suspects to solve dreadful murders. Cases become more difficult and the number of suspects increases as you become more skillful! The best detective game for micro-computers.

#10909, Apple II Disk, \$19.95

Coming Soon! STAR

TRADERS (Trackman) Just as centuries ago merchants loaded sailing ships with gems, gold, herbs, and spices to trade throughout the world, so can you load your space ship with computer software, uranium, precious metals, etc., and travel to distant planets for the best deal! Who wins? The one with the most money, of course!

#10709, Apple II Disk, \$19.95

ORDER TODAY!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
Please send me the software checked. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Offer good in US only. Payment must accompany orders from P.O. Box numbers. Prices subject to change without notice.

Enclosed is my check or money order
Please bill to my Master Card or VISA account *

Interbank *	Expiration Date
07004	07403
07009	09809
07012	09903

Name _____
Address _____
City / State / Zip _____

CC 12 81-012

New! TETRAD (Hess) Now try 3-dimensional tic tac toe, and enjoy beautiful color, surprising sound, and a choice of 3 levels of difficulty. A real challenge that allows 76 winning combinations. TETRAD adds a new dimension to a familiar game as you battle the computer to get 4 in a row in any direction.
#09809, Apple II, \$19.95

**Available at your
local computer store!**

For Orders, Inquiries and Technical Support, Call Toll Free

HAYDEN HOTLINE

800-631-0856

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Book Company, Inc.

Hayden

Successive Approximation, continued...

180 IF SNI<NUM OR SNI>2*NUM-1 PRINT'INVALID':GOTO VARIABLES

190 RETURN

200 INITIAL'GUESS:

210 I=.1:ZZZ=I

220 GOSUB FUTURE'VALUE

230 DIFF=SNI-FNA

240 S=SGN(DIFF)

250 RETURN

300 FIRST'SIGN'CHANGE:

310 J=I

315 IF S=-1 GOTO 330

320 I=2*I:ZZZ=I

325 GOTO 335

330 I=1/2:ZZZ=I

335 GOSUB FUTURE'VALUE

340 DIFF=SNI-FNA

345 U=SGN(DIFF)

350 IF U=S GOTO 310

355 D=I

360 RETURN

400 INTERVAL'HALVING:

410 IF ABS(I-J)<.1E-06 RETURN

420 D=(I+J)/2:ZZZ=D

430 GOSUB FUTURE'VALUE

440 DIFF=SNI-FNA

450 Z=SGN(DIFF)

460 IF Z=U THEN 490

470 J=D

480 GOTO 410

490 I=D

495 GOTO 410

500 OUTPUT:

510 PRINT USING'RATE PER PERIOD ###.### X'D#100

520 PRINT USING'NOMINAL RATE ###.### X'ICONV#D#100

530 ZZZ=D

540 GOSUB FUTURE'VALUE

550 PRINT USING'FUTURE VALUE FOR THIS RATE #####.## *IPAY#FNA

560 RETURN

600 ENDIT:

610 PRINT'JOB COMPLETE'

620 INPUT'WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER RUN (0=NO,1=YES)? *IANS

630 IF IANS<>0 GOTO MAIN

640 END

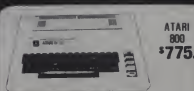
700 FUTURE'VALUE:

710 FNA=((1+ZZZ)**NUM-1)/ZZZ

720 RETURN

COMPUTER CENTER SUPER SELECTION & DISCOUNT PRICES

ATARI



ATARI
800
\$775.



ATARI
400
\$319.

16K RAM \$ 90.
810 DISK DRIVE 489.
410 RECORDER 70.
850 INTERFACE 160.

CROMEMCO



CS-0/0
SYSTEM ZERO
W/64K, 16 FDC
\$2399.

Z-2H HARD DISK SYSTEM \$7899.
CS-3 SYSTEM THREE 6399.
CS-2 SYSTEM TWO 3799.
DDF ADD ON 5-1/4" DUAL DRIVE 1099.

APPLE

APPLE II PLUS (48K) \$1200.
DISK II W/3.3 CONTROLLER 575.
DISK II W/O CONTROLLER 499.

HEWLETT-PACKARD



HP-85
\$2750.

HP-83 \$1515.
16K RAM 260.
5-1/4" DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE 2125.
HP-IB INTERFACE 340.
ROM DRAWER 39.
MASS STORAGE ROM 122.
VISICALC (TM) PLUS 180.

RADIO SHACK TRS-80

TRS-80 MODEL II 64K \$3699.
TRS-80 MODEL II HARD DISC 4200.
TRS-80 MODEL III W/2 DRIVES 48K 2200.
*Available Soon

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

COMPUTER CENTER

DigiByte Systems Corp.

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

OUTSIDE NEW YORK CALL TOLL FREE:

(800) 221-3144

IN NEW YORK CALL: (212) 889-8130

presenting the LARGEST SELECTION of SOFTWARE EVER ASSEMBLED...

for ATARI® • APPLE® • PET® • TRS-80® and other Microcomputers at SUPER DISCOUNT PRICES!

MISSILE COMMAND (AT)	35.95
ASTEROIDS (AT)	35.95
SPACE INVADERS (AT)	17.95
ASSEMBLIN' GEBUS (AT)	35.95
BASKETBALL (AT)	35.95
VIDEO BASEL LIT (AT)	35.95
SUPER BREAKOUT (AT)	35.95
MUSIC COMPOSER (AT)	35.95
COMPUTER CHESS (AT)	35.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE (AT)	35.95
STAR RAIDERS (AT)	35.95
PADDLES (AT)	17.95
JOYSTICKS (AT)	17.95

ADVENTURE #0 (T)	8.25
ADVENTURE (123) (D) (AT)	35.95
ADVENTURE (458) (D) (AT)	35.95
ADVENTURE 8080/1 (D) (AT)	35.95
PROJECT OMEGA (T)	17.95
PROJECT CHECKER (T) (D)	22.50
PLANETODS (D) (AP)	17.95
MEAN CHICKENS MACHINE (T)	17.95
DR CHIPS (T)	17.95
RID-VENTURE 1 (AT)	17.95
LUNAR LANDER (T) (AT)	17.95
MOUNTAIN SHOOT (AT)	13.45
SLAG (T)	17.95
STAR TREK 35 (AT)	17.95
STAR TREK 35 (D) (AT)	17.95
SUNDAY GOLF (AT)	13.55
ZOSSED IN SPACE (T)	17.95
SILVER FLASH (D) (T)	17.95
SILVER FLASH (D) (T)	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK (T)	17.95
STAR SHOOT (T)	17.95
GALACTIC EMPIRE (AT)	17.95

AVALON HILL	
MIDWAY (AT AP T)	13.50
MINE WAR (AT AP T)	13.50
PLANET MINERS (AT AP T)	13.50
CONVOY RAIDERS (AT AP T)	13.50
B1 BOMBER (AT AP T)	13.50
LORDS OF KARMA (AT AP T)	18.00
COMFLICT 2500 (AT AP T)	13.50
COMPUTER ACQUIRE (AT AP T)	18.50

ACORN SOFTWARE	
ATERM (T)	17.95
SYSTEMS PARTS (T)	13.55
DISASSEMBLER (T)	13.55
DISKTAPE UTILITY (T)	17.95
STAR TREK SHUTTLE (T)	6.95
GAMMON CHALLENGER (T)	13.55
PIGSKIN (T)	13.55
ULTRA TREK (T)	13.55
SPACE WAR (T)	8.95
WARPLANDER (D) (T)	13.55
BASKETBALL (D) (T)	13.55
DUEL-N-DROIDS (D) (T)	18.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS (D) (T)	13.55
INVASERS FROM SPACE (D) (T)	13.55
INVASERS FROM SPACE (D) (T)	18.95
PIGSKIN (D) (T)	13.55
PINBALL (D) (T)	13.55
PINBALL (D) (T)	13.55
SUPERDROID (T)	28.95
EVEREST EXPLORER (T)	13.55
EVEREST EXPLORER (D) (T)	18.95

EPYX-AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS	
TUESDAY QUARTERBACK (D) (AP)	25.95
STAR WARRIOR (D) (AP T)	35.95
THREE PACK (D) (AP T)	45.00
STARFLEET ORION (D) (AP T)	22.50

If you don't see it listed, write, we probably have it in stock!

Check program desired.
Complete ordering information
and mail entire ad.
Immediate Shipments from stock

KEY:

AT-Atari
AP-Apple
P-Pet
T-TRS-80
C-Cassette
D-on Disc

If not marked-Cassette

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.

APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY CORP.

PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Prices subject to change without notice

EPYX-AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS	
STARFLEET ORION (D) (AT)	22.50
INVASION ORION (D) (AT)	22.50
INVASION ORION (D) (AT)	22.50
TEMPLE OF APHAI (D) (P T)	35.95
DATESTONES OF RYN (D) (AP T)	17.95
DATESTONES OF RYN (D) (P AT)	17.95
MORLOC TOWER (D) (AP)	17.95
MORLOC TOWER (D) (P AT)	17.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL (D) (AP T)	26.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL (D) (P AT)	26.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR (D) (AP T)	35.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR (D) (P)	35.95

ING FIVE SOFTWARE	
ATTACK FORCE (T)	14.30
GALAXY INVASION (T)	14.30
ATTACK FORCE (T)	14.30
SUPER NOVA (T)	14.30
COSMIC FIGHTER (T)	14.30

NEO SYSTEMS	
DEATH MAZE 5000 (AP) (D)	15.30
DEATH MAZE 5000 (T)	11.85
LABYRINTH (T)	11.85
RAT'S REVENGE (T)	11.85
REALITY DENS (T)	36.95

CALIF. PACIFIC	
3-D GRAPHICS (AP) (D)	31.50
AKALARETH OIDS (AP) (D)	31.50
APPLE (AP) (D)	26.95
FENDER BENDER (AP) (D)	22.50
MASTER BLASTER (AP) (D)	24.00
BUDDIE'S SPACE ALBUM (AP) (D)	35.95
BUDGE'S TROLOOY (AP) (D)	26.95

MICRO LAB	
CROWN OF ARTHIAN (AP) (D)	31.50
DATA FACTORY (AP) (D)	13.00
MINI FACT (D) (D)	26.95
DOG FIGHT (AP) (D)	22.50
MAD VENTURE (AP) (D)	26.95

SINUS SOFTWARE	
STAR CRUISER (AP) (D)	22.50
GORGON (AP) (D)	33.50
CYBER STRIKE (AP) (D)	36.00
PHANTOM FIVE (AP) (D)	26.95
SPACE EGGS (AP) (D)	24.00
ORBITRON (AP) (D)	26.95

QUALITY SOFTWARE	
3-D TIC TAC TOE (D)	13.55
8502 DISASSEMBLER (AT)	10.55
ATARI ASSEMBLER (AT)	13.55
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE (D) (AP)	17.95
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER (AP)	22.50
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER (D) (AP)	17.95
FASTGAMMON (D) (AP T)	22.50
FASTGAMMON (AT AP T)	17.95
FRACAS ADVENTURE (D) (AP)	22.50
OS LIGHT PEN (T)	17.95
SKETCH 80 (T)	13.55
FORTH (AT) (D)	69.00

STRATAGEM SIMULATIONS	
COMPUTER AMBLUSH (D) (AP)	51.50
COMPUTER BISMARCK (D) (AP T)	51.50
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (D) (AP)	31.50
COMPUTER COMBAT (D) (AP)	35.00
COMPUTER MAP (D) (AP)	51.50
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK (D) (AP)	35.00
WAR FACTORY (D) (AP)	51.50
CARTELS & COUNTERFOOTS (D)	51.50
OPERATION APOCALYPSE (D) (AP)	51.50
TORPEDO FIRE (D) (AP)	51.50

SUB-LOGIC	
3-D GRAPHICS (AP)	45.00
3-D GRAPHICS (D) (AP)	53.00
2-A 2-F51 FLIGHT (D) (AP)	23.00
A-2 F51 FLIGHT (D) (AP)	23.00
2-A 2-F51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR (T)	110.00
3-D GRAPHICS (T)	26.50

PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
CCA MGMT (D) (P AT)	90.00
DECK TOP PLANNER (D) (AP)	175.00
MONTY MONOPOLY (D) (AP)	31.00
VISCALOG (D) (AT P AP)	162.00
ZORK (T) (D)	35.95
ZORK (T) (D)	170.00
VISITRIP (AP) (D)	135.00
VISITRIP (AP) (D)	135.00

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE	
ADVENTURE (D) (AP T)	25.00
ADVENTURE DEVELOPMENT (D) (T)	80.00
BASIC COMPILER (D) (T)	175.00
EDITOR ASSEMBLER (T)	25.00
FORTHAN COMPILER (D) (T)	80.00
LEVEL III BASIC (T)	44.00
MUMATH (D) (T)	64.00
OLYMPIC DECATHLON (D) (T) (AP)	25.00
OLYMPIC DECATHLON (T)	25.00
TYPING TUTOR (AP T)	13.55
TYPING TUTOR (D) (AP)	17.95
Z-80 SOFTWARE (D) (AP)	165.00
16K-RAM BOARD (AP)	165.00

ON LINE SYSTEMS	
H RES ADVEN 4 (D) (AP)	17.95
H RES ADVEN 41 (H) (AP)	22.50
H RES ADVEN 41 (H) (AP)	20.00
H RES ADVEN 41 (H) (AP)	31.00
H RES FOOTBALL (D) (AP)	36.00
H RES SOCCER (D) (AP)	26.95
H RES CHIBBAGE (D) (AP)	22.50
H RES CHIBBAGE (D) (AP)	26.95
H RES CHIBBAGE (D) (AP)	76.00

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	
GALACTIC EMPIRE (AP) (D)	22.50
GALACTIC EMPIRE (AP) (D)	22.50
GALACTIC REVOLUTION (AP) (D)	22.50
GALACTIC TRIO (D) (AP)	22.50
TAWAL'S RECOULT (D) (AP)	26.95
HYPER HUNTER (D) (AP)	22.50
GALAXY WARS (AP) (D)	22.50
KEN BAN (AP) (D)	22.50
TANK COMMAND (AP) (D)	13.55
WILDERNESS (D) (AP)	17.95
SMOGLLE (H) (AP)	22.50

SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE	
DUNGEON & WILDERNESS (D) (AP)	29.00
DUNGEON (D) (AP)	15.75
QUDSEY (D) (AP)	25.00
WILDERNESS (D) (AP)	18.00
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR (D) (AP)	36.00
THE LINGUIST (AP) (D)	36.00
HIGHER TECH II (AP) (D)	31.00
HIGHER TECH II (AP) (D)	31.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SYSTEM (AP) (H)	85.00
PFS REPORT (AP) (D)	65.00

SENTIENT SOFTWARE	
00-TOPOS (AP) (D)	29.70

PG PRODUCTS	
PADDLES (AP)	56.00

Ship the above programs as checked to

Mr / Mrs

Address

City

State

Zip

I have a

Name of Computer

with GREAT COMP DEC-81

(Personal Check please allow 3 weeks)

K memory Card No

Expires

Number of Programs Ordered

Amount of order

N.Y. residents add Sales Tax

Add shipping anywhere in the U.S. **2.00**

Total amount enclosed

Charge my

☐ Master Charge

☐ Visa

Signature

Mail to:

DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS CORP.

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

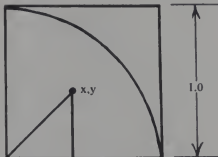
OUTSIDE NEW YORK CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-3144

IN NEW YORK CALL (212) 689-8975

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pi is an irrational number. Here's the most irrational method for calculating it that we've seen yet.

I would like to add one more way to "calculate" pi to Jordan Mechner's interesting article on the subject (*Creative Computing*, May 1980). The method uses a monte carlo simulation based on the following diagram which shows a quarter circle of unit radius inscribed in a unit square.



Knowing the area of the circle relative to that of the square permits the value of pi to be found from the equation $A = \pi/4 r^2$.

The area of the enclosed quarter circle can be found by "throwing darts" at the diagram using the RND(0) Basic random number generator and keeping track of the number of hits inside the circle relative to the number of throws. Pi is then found by multiplying the ratio of hits to throws by 4.

To decide whether a particular "throw" yields a point inside the circle, consider the coordinates of a random point x,y inside the unit square. If x and y are both random numbers between zero and one, then the point lies within the circle and is a hit whenever $x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$ (the radius of the circle). If $x^2 + y^2 > 1$ then the point lies outside the circle.

The following TRS-80 Level II Basic program suffices to obtain a fair approximation to π after about 100,000 throws. The variable called DRIFT is a measure of the closeness of the approximation at a given time. It represents the difference between the number of throws and its expected value based on the number of hits. The variables MAX DRIFT and MIN DRIFT represent the maximum and minimum values reached by DRIFT over the course of the simulation.

Incidentally, the Hindu value of π is better approximated by $\pi \approx 3927/1250 = 3.1416$ rather than the value of $\pi = 3177/1250$ given. My favorite ratio expression for $\pi \approx 355/113$ which is accurate to better than one part in 100,000. $\square$

Pat G. Lowry, 9010 Horton Road, Laurel, MD 20811.

An Irrational Calculation of Pi

```

10 GOTO 100
20 REM COMPUTATION OF PI BY MONTE CARLO SIMULATION
30 REM BY PAT G. LOWRY
40 REM 4/5/80
50 REM DATA DICTIONARY
60 REM -----
70 REM X = 00XCL
80 REM Y = 00YCL
90 REM HITS THE NUMBER OF THROWS INSIDE A UNIT CIRCLE
100 REM MISSES THE NUMBER OF THROWS OUTSIDE A UNIT CIRCLE
110 REM THROWS THE NUMBER OF RANDOM POINTS GENERATED
120 REM PI THE CURRENT ESTIMATE=4*HITS/THROWS
130 REM NP THE INTERVAL BETWEEN REPORTS
140 REM DR THE DRIFT: 4*HITS/PI-THROWS
150 REM DX THE MAXIMUM DRIFT -SO FAR
160 REM DN THE MINIMUM DRIFT - SO FAR
170 REM P4 A CONSTANT PI/4=355/113/4
180 REM -----
190 REM TOP LEVEL CONTROL
200 CLS : PRINT : PRINT
210 GOSUB 290 : REM ENTER THE PRINT INTERVAL
220 GOSUB 250 : REM INITIALIZATION
230 GOSUB 330
240 REM INITIALIZATION
250 HITS=0 : MISSES=0 : THROWS=0 : DX=0 : DN=0 : P4=355/113/4
260 CLS : PRINT : PRINT
270 PRINT "          SIMULATING PI"
280 RETURN
290 INPUT " ENTER THE INTERVAL BETWEEN REPORTS";NP
300 CLS : RETURN
310 REM -----
320 REM SIMULATE PI
330 FOR I=1 TO NP
340   X=RND(0) : Y=RND(0)
350   IF X*X+Y*Y>1 THEN MISSES=MISSES+1
360 NEXT I : THROWS=THROWS+NP
370 HITS=THROWS-MISSES
380 PI=4*HITS/THROWS
390 DR=HITS-P4*THROWS
400 IF DR>DX THEN DX=DR
410 IF DR<DN THEN DN=DR
420 REM -----
430 REM REPORT THE CURRENT VALUES
440 PRINT @ 320, " THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:"
450 PRINT " NO. HITS      =";HITS
460 PRINT " NO. THROWS    =";THROWS
470 PRINT " PI              =";PI
480 PRINT " DRIFT           =";DR
490 PRINT " MAX DRIFT       =";DX
500 PRINT " MIN DRIFT       =";DN
510 GOTO 330
520 END
    
```

π

ENTER THE INTERVAL BETWEEN REPORTS ?1000
SIMULATING P1

THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:
NO. HITS = 778
NO. THROWS = 1000
P1 = 3.112
DRIFT = -7.39826
MAX DRIFT = 0
MIN DRIFT = -7.39826

THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:
NO. HITS = 1585
NO. THROWS = 2000
P1 = 3.17
DRIFT = 14.2035
MAX DRIFT = 14.2035
MIN DRIFT = -7.39826

THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:
NO. HITS = 2372
NO. THROWS = 3000
P1 = 3.16267
DRIFT = 15.8852
MAX DRIFT = 15.8852
MIN DRIFT = -7.39826

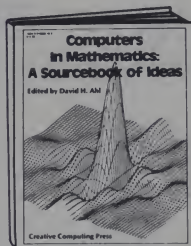
THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:
NO. HITS = 3145
NO. THROWS = 4000
P1 = 3.145
DRIFT = 3.40698
MAX DRIFT = 15.8852
MIN DRIFT = -7.39826

ENTER THE INTERVAL BETWEEN REPORTS ?10000
SIMULATING P1

THE MOST RECENT VALUES ARE:
NO. HITS = 7890
NO. THROWS = 10000
P1 = 3.156
DRIFT = 36.0176
MAX DRIFT = 36.0176
MIN DRIFT = 0

Sourcebook of Ideas

Many mathematics ideas can be better illustrated with a computer than with a text book.



Consider Baseball cards. If there are 50 cards in a set, how many packs of bubble gum must be purchased to obtain a complete set of players? Many students will guess over 1 million packs yet on average it's only 329.

The formula to solve this problem is not easy. The computer simulation is. Yet you as a teacher probably don't have time to devise programs to illustrate concepts like this.

Between grades 1 and 12 there are 142 mathematical concepts in which the computer can play an important role. Things like arithmetic practice, X-Y coordinates, proving geometric theorems, probability, compounding and computation of pi by inscribed polygons.

Endorsed by NCTM

The National Council of Teachers of Mathematics has strongly endorsed the use of computers in the classroom. Unfortunately most textbooks have not yet responded to this endorsement and do not include programs or computer teaching techniques. You probably don't have the time to develop all these ideas either. What to do?

For the past six years, *Creative Computing* magazine has been running two or three articles per issue written by math teachers. These are classroom proven, tested ideas complete with flowcharts, programs and sample runs.

Teachers have been ordering back issues with those applications for years. However,

many of these issues are now sold out or in very short supply.

So we took the most popular 134 articles and applications and reprinted them in a giant 224-page book called *Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas*.

Ready-to-use Material

This book contains pragmatic, ready to use, classroom tested ideas on everything from simply binary counting to advanced techniques like multiple regression analysis and differential equations.

The book includes many activities that don't require a computer. And if you're considering expanding your computer facilities, you'll find a section on how to select a computer complete with an invaluable microcomputer comparison chart.

Another section presents over 250 problems, puzzles, and programming ideas, more than are found in most "problem collection" books.

Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas is edited by David Ahl, one of the pioneers in computer education and the founder of *Creative Computing*.

The book is not cheap. It costs \$15.95. However if you were to order just half of the back issues from which articles were drawn, they would cost you over \$30.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are teaching mathematics in any grade between 1 and 12, we're convinced you'll find this book of tremendous value. If, after receiving it and using it for 30 days you do not agree, you may return it for a full refund plus your return postage.

To order, send your check for \$15.95 plus \$1.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing Press, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders may be called in toll-free to 800-631-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445). School purchase orders should add an additional \$1.00 billing fee for a total of \$17.95.

Don't put it off. Order this valuable sourcebook today.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Toll-free 800-631-8112

(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Helping Students Think About Marriage and Education

Mike Cuchna

Here's an automated sort of Monopoly game that helps kids think about the possible consequences of getting married and or staying in school.

I am by profession a mathematics teacher and have taught for nine years at Merced High School, located in California's great Central Valley—a sleepy, dusty farmtown on the way to Yosemite—so said one reporter when President Carter stopped here for a Town Meeting. Recently I have developed several computer programs to enhance the mathematics curriculum, and at the same time introduce students and interested teachers to the computer world.

Only recently has sufficient computer hardware been available to accomplish more than a token effort in programming. Our school district over the course of three years has purchased one Sol-20 kit (first year), some boards, and one single drive Micropolis disk.

Since district funding is somewhat limited and many students are eager to use the machine, we have acquired, through the hard work of 25 Math Club members, one Commodore 8K PET. The acquisition of equipment has allowed inquisitive teachers and students to see, use and appraise the capabilities of these marvelous technological innovations.

One such instructor from the social studies department came to me with a request.

This teacher devotes the latter part of each school year to the topic of family life. In this unit students look at various life experiences and discuss the consequences of decisions leading to those experiences.

His current project was designed to help students understand career opportunities, and he hoped to develop curriculum materials that would help students consider their life objectives better.

Given the random selection of financial and family circumstances, as well as an occupation based on educational preference, the student writes a paper.

With the idea of introducing career education into his "family life" curriculum, and knowing we had two computers in the school, the teacher approached me about the possibility of developing a computer program that would relate the students' educational preferences to possible occupations and hypothetical family situations, randomly generated to cover the financial and personal circumstances besetting a family.

With possible future careers as yet unknown, his idea was for students to keep their options open in the face of

advancing technology. To that end we spent, with one other teacher, several hours developing the format of presentation, content of choices, review of decision-making information and the mechanism of student interaction with the computer-generated responses.

After about four hours of writing the program—three hours for a student to enter the program and two hours of debugging (a little longer than anticipated)—out came the final program listing. Several revisions are planned for next year, principally the inclusion of a financial section based on expenses incurred by a family or individual—particularly fixed expenses—and voluntary or involuntary indebtedness associated with time payments. The program runs on both our Sol and our Commodore PET; however, due to memory limitations, the PET version is only a subset of the program presented here. Next year we hope to have two PETs each covering half of the total program. Currently the program requires approximately 12K of RAM in two main program sections, so we figure two PETs at 8K each should do us nicely.

Not only have about 400 students had an opportunity to interact with the computer, but the information provided was used as a stepping stone to stimulate student thought concerning education and family preference decisions and the possible consequences of those decisions.

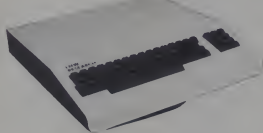
The Program

Now let me present a narrative of the program in operation and a summary of the variables used.

First the instructor explains the content of the unit to be covered and the manner of presentation with all required and desired student outcomes. The students,

Mike Cuchna, 2942 El Camino Real, Merced, CA 95340.

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS...THE LNW80 COMPUTER



When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW Research offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.

We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer \$1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/8MB Monitor & one 5" Drive \$1,914.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Contact us for shipping charges

** TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80 TM MODEL 111
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1.0 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL 11 BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL 111 BASIC
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL 11 COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
4MB BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE DATA RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232C PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	\$1,914.00	\$1,040.00	\$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	\$1,450.00	\$1,375.00	---

LNW80

- BASE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL \$89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs. In business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHZ, 256K CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80**) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:

- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
 - RGB Output - 384 X 192 In 8 Colors
 - NTSC Video or RF Mod - 128 X 192 In 8 Colors
 - Black and White - 480 X 192
- 4 MHZ CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 186 Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BASE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
AND MANUAL \$69.95
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS \$24.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232C 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT
TUSTIN CA. 92680

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

LNW Doubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D.....\$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoublerTM is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Personal's DoublerSM. The LNDoublerTM provides the following outstanding features.

- Stores up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompression circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in usability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT \$14.95

The Keyboard kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and mounting components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE \$84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan. LNDoublerTM, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH

4116 - 200ms RAM
6 chip set \$26.00
8 chip set \$33.50
16 chip set \$64.00
24 chip set \$94.00
32 chip set \$124.00

- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 \$82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 \$31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 \$18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 \$16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable \$15.00
- System Expansion Transformer \$19.00
- Floppy Controller (F0127) and UART (TR1602) \$30.00

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED
ACCEPTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING

Helping Students, continued...

on a worksheet designed for the purpose, enter an educational preference ranging from quitting high school to graduate studies. Second, the students make a choice regarding marital and family status. Thus equipped, they come to the computer (others have a reading assignment) and enter these three pieces of information.

The computer then goes through a selection process based on their input values. Occupations are presented to the student to view and choose based on his expected educational preference. The student then selects an occupational preference. The computer displays the occupation as well as salary range (figures based on 1978 estimates) and related occupations as a job cluster. The student copies this information down and presses the RETURN key to continue the program. Financial information, generated on a random basis, is then presented. The student is again asked to copy this information on the worksheet, and press the RETURN key for the final program segment.

Finally, the computer, based on student choice of family preference, presents two or three random family circumstances for the student to copy. It should be mentioned that particular effort was taken in the area of error trapping so that the program would run without the student being able to interrupt it. The information presented by the computer is used as a basis for a unit on decision making.

Given the random selection of financial and family circumstances, as well as an occupation based on educational preference, the student writes a paper. The papers are written on how to cope with the various situations and then used in class to develop discussion on various alternatives one might choose to overcome particular problems. □

Variable Summary Table:

- J\$ — used to read data statements on occupations and fate family circumstances
- S\$ — means of keeping displayed occupations page by page (a summary of J\$ values displayed)
- E\$ — student choice of educational preference, used to present J\$ values
- F\$ — student choice of family situations, used to present J\$ values
- G\$ — refinement of family situation, used to determine number of fate family situations possible
- R\$ — student choice of occupation
- Z\$ — dummy variable to halt program until student is ready for next program section
- K\$ — replacement for J\$ to keep circumstances from being duplicated

- C — counter to place 10 occupations on the screen before page is cleared and next page presented
- D — counter to keep track of page displayed
- R — numerical value of R\$
- F — adjuster to compensate for page number and value of R\$ (R) entered
- X — counter for loop reading occupations
- A1 — random number of financial situations to be presented
- Z — loop counter for checking values of J\$ (occupations) that match E\$
- Z1 — loop counter for financial circumstances
- A2 — random choice of starting position in financial circumstance
- A3 — used to insure that different financial circumstances are presented
- A4 — used to insure that different financial circumstances are presented
- Q3 — counter for family circumstance
- Y5 — random number of family circumstances to be presented (2 or 3)
- Y4 — random incrementer working with list of family circumstance
- Y3 — random starting location in list of family circumstances
- P1 — number of values from list of family circumstance to be used (21 or 35)
- X9 — loop counter to match family circumstance F\$ and value read J\$

```

10 REM*****
15 REM** WRITTEN BY MIKE CUCINA APR 80
20 REM** PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY EXTENDED CASSETTE BASIC *
25 REM**
30 REM*****
50 DIM J$(45),K$(45),S$(400),H$(45)
100 GOSUB 1010
110 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR CHOICE OF EDUCATIONAL PREFERENCE:"
140 PRINT TAB(10); "A - QUIT HIGH SCHOOL AT 16 AND ENTER THE JOB MARKET"
150 PRINT TAB(10); "B - GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL AND ENTER JOB MARKET"
160 PRINT TAB(10); "C - JOIN THE MILITARY AFTER HIGH SCHOOL"
170 PRINT TAB(10); "D - GO TO A TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR JUNIOR COLLEGE"
180 PRINT TAB(10); "E - GO TO AND COMPLETE A 4-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM"
190 PRINT TAB(10); "F - COMPLETE GRADUATE STUDIES"; PRINT
195 CURSOR 12,1
200 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE PLEASE THEN PRESS 'RETURN' ",E$
202 IF LEN(E$) > 1 THEN 220
205 IF E$="" THEN 220
210 IF ASC(E$) > 64 THEN 240
220 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER A,B,C,D,E, OR F - DUMMY "; PAUSE 40
230 GOTO 195
240 IF ASC(E$) > 70 THEN 220
245 IF E$="F" THEN LET E$="E"
250 GOSUB 1010
270 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR CHOICE OF FAMILY SITUATION:"
280 PRINT
290 PRINT TAB(10); "YOU WILL:"
300 PRINT TAB(15); "1 - NOT MARRY"
310 PRINT TAB(15); "2 - LIVE TOGETHER WITH SOMEONE"
320 PRINT TAB(15); "3 - MARRY BEFORE COMPLETING JOB PREPARATION"
330 PRINT TAB(15); "4 - MARRY AFTER COMPLETING JOB PREPARATION"
340 CURSOR 13,1
380 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE FOR -A- (1 THRU 4) THEN PRESS 'RETURN' ",F$
385 IF F$="" THEN 400
390 IF ASC(F$) > 48 THEN 420
400 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER 1,2,3, OR 4 OK!! HEARTBALL"; PAUSE 40
410 GOTO 340
420 IF ASC(F$) > 52 THEN 400
421 GOSUB 1010
422 PRINT TAB(10); "WILL YOU?"
424 PRINT TAB(15); "1 - HAVE CHILDREN"
426 PRINT TAB(15); "2 - NOT HAVE CHILDREN"
428 PRINT
429 CURSOR 12,1
430 INPUT "YOUR CHOICE FOR -B- (1 OR 2) THEN PRESS 'RETURN' ",G$
435 IF G$="" THEN 450
440 IF ASC(G$) > 48 THEN 470
450 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER 1 OR 2 ONLY STUPID!!"; PAUSE 40
460 GOTO 429
470 IF ASC(G$) > 50 THEN 450
480 GOSUB 1010
485 PRINT "OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES BASED ON EDUCATIONAL PREPARATION!"
486 PRINT "ENTER - A - AND PRESS 'RETURN' TO START LIST AGAIN"
490 LET C=0; LET D=0; LET S$=""; RESTORE
500 FOR X=1 TO 112
510 READ J$
520 FOR Z=1 TO 5
525 IF X=112 THEN 580
530 IF J$(2,8) < E$ THEN 650
535 LET C=C+1
540 PRINT TAB(5); C; TAB(10); J$(6,20)

```

INCREDIBLE

IMAGINE a computer printer/electronic typewriter with a 100 character daisy wheel, controlled by 6 microprocessors (including 2 Z-80's) with an all-electronic keyboard...all in one machine!
THAT'S INCREDIBLE!
THAT'S THE TYPRINTER 221!

AUTOMATICALLY, IT WILL:

Center copy.
Line up decimal points.
Print vertical lines (to separate columns).
Layout columns.
Center titles (over a column).
Print flush right.
Return carriage (at end of line).
Paper feed to pre-set starting point.
Indicate end of page.
Set tabs from one to many.
Clear tabs from one to all.
Set temporary margins (wherever you like) as often as needed.
Repeat all typing keys as needed.
Underline copy.
Print bold face and underline.
Do reverse print (white on black), sort of "reverse Video".
Allow alphabetic and decimal tabulation.
Indent paragraphs.
Store in non-volatile resident memory.
Often used line formats (margins & tab stops).
Often used phrases (up to 835 characters) in 10 "bins".
Up to 10 complete forms (tax, medical, insurance, etc.).
Up to 14,000 characters in an additional 26 "bins".
Print perfectly spaced proportional letters.
Return to typing position after correction with relocation key.
Allow one character to overlap another (®).
Right margin justification.
Print two columns with both right and left margins justified and the center ragged.
Lift off errors (from single character to entire line).

IT WILL EVEN:

Allow a carriage return without a linefeed or a linefeed without a carriage return.
Allow you to pre-set an impression control for high-quality carbon copies.
Allow both vertical and horizontal half-spacing.
Allow cancellation of copy before printing.
Allow express and normal backspacing.
Print in four different sizes: 10 pitch pica, 12 pitch elite, 15 pitch micron.
Allow insertion of a missing character in an already printed line.
Accept paper up to 17" wide.



Backspace 1/10, 1/12, 1/15 or even 1/60 of an inch.
Buffer and print out one word at a time, or one line or as many as 10 pages*.
Print up to 198 columns.
Do 1/2 line spacing for footnotes and scientific notation.
Accepts carbon film or reusable nylon ribbons.

IT HAS:

A lighted key to inform you that it's set to temporary margin.
A factory installed noise reduction shield.
A 16K buffer/automatic spooler*.
A lighted key to indicate upper case only.
A Centronics standard parallel interface and can be ordered with:

RS-232 Serial interface* or
IEEE (PET) interface*.

A print speed of 20 cps and (because of logic seeking circuitry) a through-put of approx. 32 cps.
A built-in anti-glare shield.

IT EVEN HAS:

Carbon film ribbons in various colors.
20 character plasma readout that informs you as to:
Number of characters to end of line.
Number of lines left to end of page.
The existence of an error condition.
The contents of a memory "bin".
Number of characters left in buffer.
An automatic "feature in use" indicator (centering, storage, etc.)
With scrolling, both FORWARD and BACKWARDS.

INCREDIBLE?

THE 221 OFFERS EVEN MORE!

It's totally compatible with all computers and software.
It will print in English, French, Spanish, Italian and German. It will automatically switch between English and foreign keyboards*. (Under computer control).
Scientific, mathematic, financial and legal daisy wheels available*.
Tractor feed available*.
Can be used as a stand-alone terminal*.
Can be used to access both TWX and TELEX networks*.

TRY WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING.
TRY THE INCREDIBLE MACHINE.
TRY THE TYPRINTER 221.

Suggested price \$2850.00
Dealer inquiries invited.
(Call for store nearest you).

Service available through the world-wide facilities of the Olivetti Corporation.

HOWARD INDUSTRIES

2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8-C
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
714/778-3443

the BEST lower case adapter

Lazer
MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

lower case + plus



GRAPHICS & LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR
FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER

\$69.95

--AND-- the BEST keyboard buffer

Lazer
MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.



KEYBOARD BUFFER
A SHIFT KEY UPPER/LOWER CASE CONTROL

\$119.95

Separately, they have more features and out perform all the rest. But together as a team they perform even better. Look for the Graphics +Plus soon. It's a RAM based character generator to compliment the Lower Case +Plus. Send for our free booklet "Lower case adapters and keyboard buffers from the inside, out".

Lazer
MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

1791-G Capital
Corona, CA 91720
(714)735-1041

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Helping Students, continued...

```

545 LET SS=SS+JS(6,39)
560 IF C/10=INT(C/10) THEN 580
570 GOTO 650
580 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR OCCUPATIONAL CHOICE AND"
590 INPUT "PRESS 'RETURN' OR PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT PAGE",RS
605 IF RS="" THEN 635
606 IF RS="A" THEN EXIT 480
615 IF ASC(RS)>57 OR ASC(RS)<48 THEN 580
616 IF VAL(RS)>C THEN 580
617 IF VAL(RS)<=0 THEN 580
618 IF VAL(RS)<=9 THEN 580
620 LET R=VAL(RS): LET P=R*10*D: LET SS=SS+(P-1)*1,34*F)
630 EXIT 670
635 IF X=112 THEN EXIT 662
640 LET D=D+1: LET SS="" : PRINT "A&K"
650 NEXT Z
660 NEXT X
662 PRINT "OK!! ONE MORE CHANCE - PICK A NUMBER - GET WITH IT!!": PAUSE 40: GOTO 490
670 GOSUB 1010
690 PRINT "YOUR CHOICE WAS: " : PRINT
691 PRINT " " DESCRIPTION PAY(X1000) JOB CLUSTER"
695 SS(1,15): " " SS(16,24): " " JS(25,34)
700 CURSOR 13,1: INPUT "PRESS 'RETURN' TO CONTINUE",ZS
840 GOSUB 1010
850 PRINT "PATE HAS GIVEN YOU THE FOLLOWING FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES"
855 PRINT "TO DEAL WITH": PRINT
860 LET A1=INT(RND(0)*5+.5): IF A1<2 OR A1>3 THEN 860
870 FOR Z1=1 TO A1
880 LET A2=INT(RND(0)*50+1): IF A2>22 THEN 880
881 IF A1=A2 THEN 880: IF A1=A2 THEN 880
882 ON A2 GOTO 885,890,895,900,905,910,915,920,925,930,935,940,945,950,955,960,
965,970,975,980,985,990
885 PRINT "MAJOR MEDICAL EXPENSES FOR AN OPERATION $5000": GOTO 1000
890 PRINT "YOUR FATHER DIES - INHERIT $20,000 - PAY 6% IN FUNERAL"
891 PRINT "EXPENSES AND INHERITANCE TAXES": GOTO 1000
895 PRINT "CAR TRANSMISSION NEEDS $350 REPAIR WORK": GOTO 1000
900 PRINT "TOO MANY TRAFFIC TICKETS - CAR INSURANCE CANCELLED": GOTO 1000
905 PRINT "YOU GET A COST OF LIVING RAISE OF 14%": GOTO 1000
910 PRINT "YOUR FOOD BILL INCREASES BY 10% OVER WHAT IT WAS": GOTO 1000
915 PRINT "GAS REACHES $2.50/GAL - TRANSPORTATION COSTS UP 15%": GOTO 1000
920 PRINT "YOUR RENT (HOUSE PAYMENT) INCREASES 5% EVERY SIX MONTHS": GOTO 1000
925 PRINT "YOUR UNION VOTES TO STRIKE - YOU LOSE 2 WEEKS WAGES": GOTO 1000
930 PRINT "INTEREST ON PERSONAL SAVINGS INCREASES TO 9%": GOTO 1000
935 PRINT "YOU ARE OFFERED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVEST $5,000 AT "
936 PRINT "18.5% INTEREST BUT YOUR MONEY IS TIED UP FOR 6 MONTHS": GOTO 1000
940 PRINT "YOU DECIDE TO CHANGE JOBS - LOSING 15% OF YOUR ANNUAL SALARY": GOTO 1000
945 PRINT "YOUR NEW HOBBY NOW COST $100/MONTH OF YOUR SAVINGS": GOTO 1000
950 PRINT "YOUR HOUSE IS ROBBED - LOSSES TOTAL $15,000": GOTO 1000
955 PRINT "YOU HAVE $2,500 IN LEGAL EXPENSES DUE TO A LANSUIT": GOTO 1000
960 PRINT "YOUR RESIDENCE BURNS DOWN - LOSS OF $40,000 IN PERSONAL"
965 PRINT "YOU GET PROMOTED BUT MUST MOVE TO ANOTHER STATE": GOTO 1000
970 PRINT "YOU MUST SERVE ON A JURY FOR A MURDER TRIAL - JURY SEQUESTERED FOR TWO WEEKS": GOTO 1000
975 PRINT "YOU HAVE A TRAFFIC ACCIDENT, FOUND GUILTY OF NEGLIGENCE AND"
976 PRINT "MUST PAY A FINE OF $10,000 AND GO TO JAIL FOR 6 MONTHS": GOTO 1000
980 PRINT "YOUR MOTHER DIES AND YOU MUST MAKE FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS IN ANOTHER STATE IMMEDIATELY": GOTO 1000
985 PRINT "YOU SET UP A TAX SHELTERED ANNUITY FOR $250/MONTH": GOTO 1000
990 PRINT "YOU CHARTER A TRIP TO EUROPE AND THE COMPANY HANDLING IT"
991 PRINT "GOES BANKRUPT WHILE YOU ARE STILL IN EUROPE"
1000 LET A1=A2: IF Z=1 THEN LET A1=A2
1005 NEXT Z1
1006 CURSOR 14,1: IN PUT "PRESS ' R E T U R N ' ' T O G O O N",ZS
1007 GOTO 1020
1010 PRINT "A&K": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : RETURN
1010 GOSUB 1010: RESTORE 3200: IF GS="1" THEN RESTORE 3440
1030 PRINT "PATE HAS DESIGNED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES"
1035 PRINT "FOR YOU": PRINT : LET GS="0"
1040 LET Y5=INT(RND(0)*5+.5): IF Y5<2 OR Y5>3 THEN 1040
1070 LET Y4=INT(RND(0)*5+.5): LET Y3=INT(RND(0)*11)
1075 LET P1=Y5: IF GS="2" THEN LET P1=21
1080 FOR X=1 TO P1
1085 READ JS
1090 IF X<Y3 THEN 1150
1095 LET Y3=Y3+Y4: IF Y3>P1 THEN EXIT 1170
1100 FOR X9=1 TO 4
1110 IF JS(X9,X9)<FS THEN 1140
1115 IF JS=RS THEN 1140
1116 IF JS=RS THEN 1140
1120 PRINT JS(5,40): LET GS=GS+1: LET KS=JS: IF GS=1 THEN LET HS=JS
1130 IF GS=Y5 THEN EXIT 1180
1140 NEXT X9
1145 IF GS="1" THEN RESTORE 3200
1150 NEXT X
1170 LET Y4=1: LET Y3=1: RESTORE 3200: GOTO 1080
1180 CURSOR 14,1: PRINT "THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME -- NEXT!!"
1190 PAUSE 100: INPUT "PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT STUDENT",RS
1200 GOTO 100

```

INVALUABLE

It's hard to put a price on the kind of knowledge InfoWorld gives you. The software and hardware analyses, news stories and interviews contained in this very successful microcomputer newspaper will assist you in all your buying decisions—an you'll be up to date on new developments every other week.

Keep up with the industry. Subscribe to InfoWorld, the microcomputer newsweekly.

Mail this form or facsimile to:
InfoWorld, 375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Or call (617) 879-0700
Outside MA (800) 343-6474



InfoWorld

Please start my subscription to InfoWorld, the microcomputer newsweekly.

☐ \$25 one year

☐ \$35 one year Canada & Mexico

☐ \$116 Airmail to Rest of World

☐ My check is enclosed

Charge my: ☐ Mastercharge

☐ BankAmericard/Visa

☐ American Express

MC only list 4 digits above your name _____

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Date _____

**First
Initial**

**Middle
Initial**

Surname

**Company
Name**

Address

City

State

Zip Code

InfoWorld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701

Or call (617) 879-0700 Outside Mass. (800) 343-6474

Helping Students, continued...

2000 DATA "XOOCACCOUNTANT 10.7-26.0OFFICE "

2010 DATA "XOOCADVERTISING 9.0-30.0OFFICE "

2020 DATA "XOOCADPLANE REPAIR 9.0-20.0TRANSP "

2030 DATA "XOOCADPLANE REPAIR CR 11.0-16.0TRANSP "

2040 DATA "XOOCADPLANE REPAIR 13.0-17.0OFFICE/REPAIR "

2050 DATA "XOOCARCHITECT 13.0-27.0DESIGN "

2060 DATA "XOOCASSAULTER 7.0-13.0INDUSTRIAL "

2070 DATA "XOOCAUTO BODY REP 13.0-19.5SMB/REPAIR "

2080 DATA "XOOCAUTO TECH 13.0-19.5SMB/REPAIR "

2090 DATA "XOOCAUTO PARTS MGR 9.5-16.0SALES "

2100 DATA "XOOCAUTO SALES WORK 9.0-19.5SALES "

2110 DATA "XOOCBUSINESS TRAVELER 11.0-11.0OFFICE "

2120 DATA "XOOCBANK OFFICER 11.0-30.0OFFICE "

2130 DATA "XOOCBARBER 9.0-17.0SERVICE "

2140 DATA "XOOCBOOKKEEPER 10.0-15.0OFFICE "

2150 DATA "XOOCBROADCAST TECH 13.0-26.0SCI/TECH "

2160 DATA "XOOCBUILD CUSTOMER 13.0-13.0SERVICE "

2170 DATA "XOOCBUS HIGH REPAIR 9.5-22.0SMB/REPAIR "

2180 DATA "XOOCBANKER 13.0-22.0CONST. "

2190 DATA "XOOCBANKER 7.0-11.0OFFICE "

2200 DATA "XOOCCLERGY UNKNOWN SOC. SER. "

2210 DATA "XOOCCHOOL/UNIV TEACH 15.0-27.0EDUCATION "

2220 DATA "XOOCCOMPUTER DESIG 9.5-22.0SMB/DESIGN "

2230 DATA "XOOCCOMPUTER OPER. 9.0-22.0OFFICE "

2240 DATA "XOOCCELESTIAL TEACHER. 9.0-20.0EDUCATION "

2250 DATA "XOOCENGINEER 13.0-30.0SCI./TECH. "

2260 DATA "XOOCENGINEERING TECH 9.0-17.5SCI./TECH. "

2270 DATA "XOOCENGINEERING SCII 9.0-22.0SCI./TECH. "

2280 DATA "XOOCFARM WORKER 11.0-22.0SCI./TECH. "

2290 DATA "XOOCFIREFIGHTER 10.0-19.0SERVICE "

2300 DATA "XOOCFLIGHT ATTEND. 9.4-15.5TRANSPORT. "

2310 DATA "XOOCFORESTER 11.4-24.0SCI./REPAI. "

2320 DATA "XOOCFORESTRY TECH 8.0-13.0SCI./TECH. "

2330 DATA "XOOCFELLECTRICIAN 13.5-24.0CONSTRUCT. "

2340 DATA "XOOCFELLECTRICIAN 10.0-25.0SERVICE "

2350 DATA "XOOCHEALTH SER ADM 14.0-44.0PHARM "

2360 DATA "XOOCHEALTH/AID TECH 11.0-22.0SMB/REPR. "

2370 DATA "XOOCHOME ECONOMIST 9.5-21.0SOC SER "

2380 DATA "XOOCHOTEL CLERK 7.0-10.0OFFICE "

2390 DATA "XOOCHOTEL MANAGER 10.0-27.0OFFICE "

2400 DATA "XOOCINDENT MACH REPAIR 11.0-17.5SMB/REPR. "

2410 DATA "XOOCINSTRUMENT RPR 12.0-16.5SMB/REPR. "

2420 DATA "XOOCINSURANCE AGENT 10.0-30.0OFFICE "

2430 DATA "XOOCINTERIOR DESIGN 8.0-30.0SMB/DESIGN "

2440 DATA "XOOCINSTRUMENT WORKER 11.0-21.0CONSTRUCT. "

2450 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY 13.0-22.0OFFICE "

2460 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY 10.5-24.0EDUCATION "

2470 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY TECH 9.0-14.0EDUCATION "

2480 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY SCIENTIST 12.0-28.0SCI/TECH "

2490 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY SCIENTIST 11.0-22.0INDUSTRIAL "

2500 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY WORKER 9.0-17.5INDUSTRIAL "

2510 DATA "XOOCJEWELRY 11.0-18.5INDUSTRIAL "

2520 DATA "XOOCMAIL CARRIER 11.0-14.5SERVICE "

2530 DATA "XOOCMAINTENANCE SALESMAN 9.5-35.0SALES "

2540 DATA "XOOCMAINTENANCE RES 10.0-30.0OFFICE "

2550 DATA "XOOCMAINTENANCE TECH 13.0-30.0SCIENTIFIC "

2560 DATA "XOOCMECHANIC 11.0-17.0SERVICE "

2570 DATA "XOOCMEDICAL ASSIST 8.0-11.5HEALTH "

2580 DATA "XOOCMEDICAL OFFICER 9.0-16.5HEALTH "

2590 DATA "XOOCMEDICAL RPTA 10.0-27.0SCIENTIFIC "

2600 DATA "XOOCNURSE LICENSED 9.5-13.5HEALTH "

2610 DATA "XOOCNURSE RN 11.0-17.0HEALTH "

2620 DATA "XOOCNURSING AIDE 7.0-8.5HEALTH "

2630 DATA "XOOCODOR THERAPIST 10.0-22.0HEALTH "

2640 DATA "XOOCODOR THERAPIST 8.0-11.0OFFICE "

2650 DATA "XOOCOPERATION ENGINEER 10.0-22.0CONST. "

2660 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 16.0-35.0HEALTH "

2670 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 11.0-19.5SCIENT. "

2680 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST ART 11.0-27.0OFFICE "

2690 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 11.0-27.0OFFICE "

2700 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 10.5-14.5HEALTH "

2710 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 9.5-19.5SMB/DESIGN "

2720 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST SCII 13.0-30.0SCI/TECH "

2730 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST THERAPIST 10.0-22.0HEALTH "

2740 DATA "XOOCOPERATIONIST 25.0-35.0HEALTH "

2750 DATA "XOOCPILOT (AIR) 15.0-55.0TRANSP. "

2760 DATA "XOOCPLUMBER 15.0-22.0CONST. "

2770 DATA "XOOCPOLICE OFFICER 11.0-20.0SOC SER "

2780 DATA "XOOCPOSTAL CLERK 10.7-12.0OFFICE "

2790 DATA "XOOCOPERATION OFFICER 10.0-20.0SOC SER "

2800 DATA "XOOCPROGRAMMER 11.0-27.0OFFICE "

2810 DATA "XOOCPSYCHOLOGIST 13.0-27.0SOC SER "

2820 DATA "XOOCPSYCHOLOGIST 11.0-30.0OFFICE "

2830 DATA "XOOCPSYCHOLOGIST 11.0-27.0OFFICE "

2840 DATA "XOOCPSYCHOLOGIST 9.5-14.0HEALTH "

2850 DATA "XOOCREAL ESTATE WIDE RANGESALE "

2860 DATA "XOOCRECEPTIONIST 6.5-8.5OFFICE "

2870 DATA "XOOCRECREATION 9.5-24.0SOC SER "

2880 DATA "XOOCRESP THERAPY 9.0-17.0HEALTH "

2890 DATA "XOOCRETAIL SALES 6.2-15.5SALES "

2900 DATA "XOOCRESEARCHER 8.0-11.0OFFICE "

2910 DATA "XOOCSECRETARY 7.0-13.0OFFICE "

2920 DATA "XOOCSECURITIES MGR 11.0-30.0SALES "

2930 DATA "XOOCSEVICE STATION 6.0-11.0SALES "

2940 DATA "XOOCSEWING CLERK 8.0-11.0OFFICE "

2950 DATA "XOOCSEWING SCIENT. 13.0-30.0SOC SCI "

2960 DATA "XOOCSEWING WORKER 10.0-20.0SOC SCI "

2970 DATA "XOOCSEWING PATROL 11.0-30.0HEALTH "

2980 DATA "XOOCSEWING 9.0-17.0SCI/TECH "

2990 DATA "XOOCSEWING ANALY 14.0-30.0OFFICE "

3000 DATA "XOOCSEWING WRITER 10.0-24.0COMMUNIC. "

3010 DATA "XOOCSEWING WORK 8.5-17.0SMB/REPR. "

3020 DATA "XOOCSEWING OPER 8.5-12.0SERVICE "

3030 DATA "XOOCSEWING TRUCK DRIVEL 10.0-22.0TRANSPORT. "

3040 DATA "XOOCSEWING REPAIR 8.5-19.0SMB/REPR. "

3050 DATA "XOOCSEWING 7.0-10.0OFFICE "

3060 DATA "XOOCSEWING PLANNER 14.0-33.0OFFICE "

3070 DATA "XOOCSEWING PLANNER 17.5-40.0HEALTH "

3080 DATA "XOOCSEWING 6.0-14.0SERVICE "

3090 DATA "XOOCSEWING 10.5-22.0INDUSTRIAL "

3100 DATA "XOOCSEWING 10.5-20.0SALES "

3110 DATA "XOOCSEWING "

3120 DATA "XOOCSEWING DIES "

3130 DATA "XOOCSEWING OR WOMAN HAS TWINS "

3140 DATA "XOOCSEWING HAS EXTRA MARITAL AFFAIR "

3150 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES AN ALCOHOLIC "

3160 DATA "XOOCSEWING COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS "

3170 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES DISABLED "

3180 DATA "XOOCSEWING IN-LAW PROBLEMS "

3190 DATA "XOOCSEWING OR WOMAN BECOMES PREGNANT "

3200 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PARTIALLY BLIND "

3210 DATA "XOOCSEWING CONSIDERED HAPPY BY PEERS "

3220 DATA "XOOCSEWING DECIDES TO ADOPT CHILDREN "

3230 DATA "XOOCSEWING HAS RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE "

3240 DATA "XOOCSEWING SEPARATED 3 MO. DUE TO JOB "

3250 DATA "XOOCSEWING IS DRAFTED "

3260 DATA "XOOCSEWING IS DRAFTED "

3270 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3280 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3290 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3300 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3310 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3320 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3330 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3340 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3350 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3360 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3370 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3380 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3390 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3400 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3410 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3420 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3430 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3440 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3450 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3460 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3470 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3480 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3490 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3500 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3510 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3520 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3530 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

3540 DATA "XOOCSEWING BECOMES PROGRESSIVE INCOME TAX PAYER "

PLEASE ENTER YOUR CHOICE OF EDUCATIONAL PREFERENCE:

- A - QUIT HIGH SCHOOL AT 16 AND ENTER THE JOB MARKET
- B - GRADUATE FROM HIGH SCHOOL AND ENTER JOB MARKET
- C - JOIN THE MILITARY AFTER HIGH SCHOOL
- D - GO TO A TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR JUNIOR COLLEGE
- E - GO TO AND COMPLETE A 4-YEAR COLLEGE PROGRAM
- F - COMPLETE GRADUATE STUDIES

YOUR CHOICE PLEASE THEN PRESS 'RETURN' F

PLEASE ENTER YOUR CHOICE OF FAMILY SITUATION:

YOU WILL:

- 1 - NOT MARRY
- 2 - LIVE TOGETHER WITH SOMEONE
- 3 - MARRY BEFORE COMPLETING JOB PREPARATION
- 4 - MARRY AFTER COMPLETING JOB PREPARATION

YOUR CHOICE FOR A- (1 THRU 4) THEN PRESS 'RETURN' 4

WILL YOU

- 1 - HAVE CHILDREN
2 - NOT HAVE CHILDREN

YOUR CHOICE FOR -B- (1 OR 2) THEN PRESS 'RETURN' I

OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES BASED ON EDUCATIONAL PREPARATION

1	ACCOUNTANT	9.7-24.0	OFFICE
2	ADVERTISING	8.0-28.0	OFFICE
3	AIRPLANE MECH	12.0-18.0	TRANSP
4	AIR TRAFFIC CR	10.0-24.0	TRANSP
5	ARCHITECT	12.0-25.0	DESIGN
6	BANK OFFICER	9.0-26.0	OFFICE
7	CLERGY	UNKNOWN	SOC. SER.
8	COLL/UNIV TEACH	14.0-25.0	EDUCATION
9	COMMER. ARTIST	7.0-25.0	ART/DESIGN
10	ELEM TEACHER	8.0-18.0	EDUCATION

PLEASE ENTER YOUR OCCUPATIONAL CHOICE AND
PRESS 'RETURN' OR PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT PAGE

11	ENGINEER	12.0-27.0	SCI./TECH.
12	ENVIRONMENT SCI	12.0-24.0	SCI./TECH.
13	FORESTER	10.4-22.0	SCI./TECH.
14	HEALTH INSP	9.0-23.0	SERVICE
15	HEALTH SER ADMS	12.0-40.0	HEALTH
16	HEATING/AIR MEC	10.0-20.0	MECH/REPR.
17	HOME ECONOMIST	8.5-19.0	SOC SER
18	HOTEL MANAGER	9.0-25.0	OFFICE
19	IND MACH REPAIR	12.0-16.0	MECH/RPR
20	INSTRUMENT RPR	11.0-15.0	MECH/RPR

PLEASE ENTER YOUR OCCUPATIONAL CHOICE AND
PRESS 'RETURN' OR PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT PAGE

21	INSURANCE AGENT	10.0-28.0	OFFICE
22	INTERIOR DESIG	7.0-28.0	ART/DESIGN
23	LAWYER	12.0-37.0	OFFICE
24	LIBRARIAN	9.5-22.0	EDUCATION
25	LIFE SCIENTIST	11.0-25.0	SCI/TECH
26	MARKETING RES	13.0-28.0	OFFICE
27	MATHEMATICIAN	11.0-27.0	SCIENTIFIC
28	MEDICAL WORKER	8.0-15.0	HEALTH
29	NEWSPAPER RPR	9.0-25.0	COMMUNIC
30	NURSE RN	10.0-15.0	HEALTH

PLEASE ENTER YOUR OCCUPATIONAL CHOICE AND
PRESS 'RETURN' OR PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT PAGE

31	OCCUP THERAPIST	10.0-20.0	HEALTH
32	OPTOMETRIST	15.0-32.0	HEALTH
33	PERFORMING ART	9.5-25.0	ART
34	PERSONNEL	10.0-25.0	OFFICE
35	PHARMACIST	9.5-13.0	HEALTH
36	PHYSICAL SCI	12.0-28.0	SCI/TECH
37	PHYSICAL THERAP	10.0-20.0	HEALTH
38	PHYSICAN	22.0-50.0	HEALTH
39	PILOT (AIR)	13.0-50.0	TRANSP.
40	PROBATION OFFIC	10.0-18.0	SOC SER

PLEASE ENTER YOUR OCCUPATIONAL CHOICE AND
PRESS 'RETURN' OR PRESS 'RETURN' FOR THE NEXT PAGE

YOUR CHOICE WAS:

DESCRIPTION	PAY(X1000)	JOB CLUSTER
PHYSICAL SCI	12.0-28.0	SCI/TECH

PRESS 'RETURN' TO CONTINUE

FATE HAS GIVEN YOU THE FOLLOWING FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TO DEAL WITH:

YOUR RESIDENCE BURNS DOWN - LOSS OF \$40,000 IN PERSONAL POSSESSIONS
YOU ARE OFFERED AN OPPORTUNITY TO INVEST \$5,000 AT 18.5% INTEREST BUT YOUR MONEY IS TIED UP FOR 6 MONTHS
PRESS 'RETURN' TO GO ON

FATE HAS DEEMED THE FOLLOWING FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES FOR YOU:
JOIN A SERVICE ORGANIZATION (1/MO.)
WIFE OR WOMAN HAS TWINS
MATE HAS EXTRA MARITAL AFFAIR
THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME -- NEXT!!

DECEMBER 1981

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE!!

Page after page of hardware and software products for your Apple®, Atari® or TRS-80®. Hundreds of products offered at low, low SALE prices. Write or phone today and SAVE!!

HOLIDAY SOFTWARE SPECIALS

FOR THE APPLE II™

ROBOTWAR - from Muse Software
Cat No. 3206 Apple II/II+ 48K, Aplus ROM, disk **\$37.95**

APPLE PANIC - from Broderbund
Cat No. 3204 Apple II/II+ 48K, disk **\$28.95**

EPOC - from Sirius Software
Cat No. 3208 Apple II/II+ 48K, disk **\$33.95**

FOR THE ATARI™ COMPUTER

JAWBREAKER - from On-Line Systems
Cat No. 3217 Atari, 24K, disk **\$28.95**

STAR BASE HYPERION Quality Software
Cat No. 3224 Atari, 24K, cassette **\$19.95**

Cat No. 3225 Atari, 32K, disk **\$21.95**

SURVIVAL/ADVENTURE - USA Software
Cat No. 3218 Atari, 32K, cassette **\$24.95**

Cat No. 3219 Atari, 32K, disk **\$24.95**

FOR THE TRS-80™

MORTONS FORK - Adventure Intl.
Cat No. 3203 TRS-80 Mod I, 32K, disk **\$28.95**

STAR FIGHTER - Adventure Intl.
Cat No. 3209 TRS-80 Mod I, 32K, disk **\$28.95**

Cat No. 3210 TRS-80 Mod I & II, 16K, cass **\$24.95**

ATLANTEAN ODYSSEY W/GRAPHICS - Interpro

Cat No. 3088 TRS-80 Mod I, 48K, disk **\$27.95**

HOW TO ORDER

Mention this ad and WE PAY SHIPPING & HANDLING (UPS ground, USA only). Write or phone. Pay by Check, M/C, Visa, or COD. (Add \$1.40 addl. for COD) Offer expires Jan. 1, 1982.

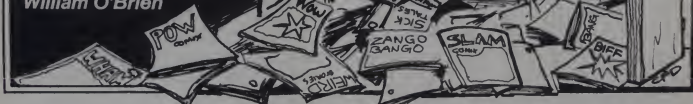
HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr., Dept C12
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 425-5387 (Outside Calif.)
(213) 886-9200 (In Calif.)

Send for our FREE catalogue TODAY!!

COMIC RELIEF

William O'Brien



Certain questions recur throughout our lives. Among the more repetitive are the all-too-famous "Why does a chicken cross the road," "Why do firemen wear red suspenders," and "What do you do when you're pelted about the head and shoulders by a torrential downpour of comic books when you open the closet door."

We've all heard them a thousand times with the same cliché answers whipped off by rote. But this time will be different. Not owning chickens or red suspenders, I will leave these topics to more mundane writers. I have chosen to tackle the hardest of them all!

It comes as a terrible shock when a person finally admits that he or she is an avid—no, addicted—comic fiend. It was hard for me to come to that point in my life. In fact, it took a near tragedy. I can remember that day well.

I dragged my weary body up the stairs of the "A" train, a wicked device used here in New York to test the durability of a subway rider. On the pretext of buying some cigarettes I entered my local "candy" store. I knew what was there before I went in, but I am the consummate actor!

Glancing about, I walked in as though I intended to head straight to the counter, but it was difficult to keep my eyes from straying. As though interested solely in the commotion, I forced my gaze to a collection of mewling, snuffling youngsters, knowing well what they crowded over. Deep in my heart I begrudged their presence, bemoaning that at any moment

William O'Brien, 11 Dongan Place, New York, NY 10040.

one of those grubby little hands might snatch up a first issue or the last copy of a comic I wanted. I forced a casual "Oh," and with a polite "Excuse me, please" I placed myself between them and the precious contents of the racks.

Now I gloated as I snatched up title after title without regard to price or number. I knew without looking that their little eyes went wide with astonishment and

***The folly of my ways
was all too clear to
me now! There,
slouched in the hall,
covered with comics,
I vowed to change
my life.***

perhaps more than a little envy. Deep in my heart I knew I should be ashamed. I hated what I had become: a comic junkie. I raised myself from my crouch and left the motley crew murmuring "Wows," while parents sneered at me and pulled the children away.

I paid for my purchase and quickly fled to the secure confines of my apartment where I pored over the colored pages, drinking in the text. Not even the adver-

tisements escaped my notice. Then, with my lusts stated, I took my precious possessions to my *sanctum sanctorum* for storage. Little did I know where opening my hall closet at that moment would lead.

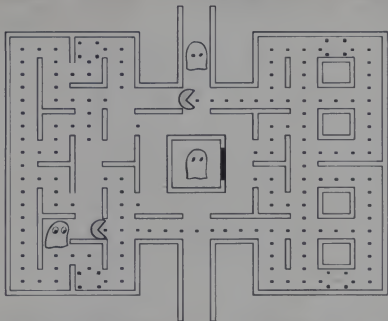
Whether it was pure coincidence or some hand of a higher source giving direction to the warped pattern my life had assumed, I do not know to this day. But when I opened that door my life changed.

It was like a scene from every old comedy. Comics pored from the overtaxed shelves in what seemed a never ending stream, striking me, covering me with their pulp pages. And then, when I thought the worst was over, one last comic fell. It was *Battlestar Galactica* #4. I'll always remember it. Smack on the top of my head it landed. Unconscious it was worse. Visions of little children, grotesque with vengeance, swarmed about me, clutching small change that fell just short of the amount needed to buy a comic book. When I awoke it was if I had been reborn!

The folly of my ways was all too clear to me now! There, slouched in the hall, covered with comics, I vowed to change my life.

I pulled my old Apple II packing carton out of the bedroom closet, narrowly avoiding another avalanche, and began to pack the piled pulpsters. But I had not purged myself completely! The sight of old *Doctor Strange* covers, issue #1 of *Swamp Thing*, the beautiful Spider-woman all evoked a twinge deep in my black heart. I couldn't just push them aside, condemn them to a dark life sealed in a carton—I just couldn't. Besides

GHOST HUNTER™



THE ULTIMATE GAME OF HIDE AND SEEK.

In the beginning... there was Star Raiders.™

Then... came Missile Command.™

Now... Arcade PLUS introduces Ghost Hunter,™ the first in a new generation of software for the Atari® 400/800™ personal computers.

Your mission in Ghost Hunter™ is simple—rid the mansion on Huckleberry Hill of ghosts... before they get you!

Ghost Hunter™ begins where most computer games end!

- 51 game variations!
- One or two player game... you can play alone or head-to-head against another player!
- Choose from 16 different "floor plans" or let the computer randomly choose for you!
- Special features allow you to "Build-A-Hunter" and "Hide-Instantly"!
- Fast paced, 10 color action with 4-channel music and simulated sound effects!

Ghost Hunter™ is available on cassette or disk for Atari® 400/800™ computers with 16K minimum memory from your local Atari computer dealer. Or send \$29.95 (cassette)/\$34.95 (disk) + \$2.50 postage and handling (CA residents please add 6% sales tax).

© 1981, Arcade PLUS

Star Raiders and Missile Command
are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Ghost Hunter is a trademark
of Arcade PLUS

DECEMBER 1981

arcade | **PLUS**

5276 Hollister Avenue Suite 208 Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 683-2305

249

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Problem

The world is full
of intriguing problems
that never got into
a textbook.

Problems for Computer Solution
by Stephen Rogowski.

Ninety intriguing and fascinating problems, each thoroughly discussed and referenced, make an excellent source of exercises in research and preliminary investigation. Eleven types of problems are provided in the following areas: arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science. Author Stephen Rogowski of SUNY-Albany has included several problems which have never been solved. He feels that some research and an attempt to solve these will sharpen students' insight and awareness.

Some of the problems are not new like the one asking how much the \$24 the Indians were paid for Manhattan would be worth today had it been deposited in a bank. However, this problem was revised to have a variable interest rate so it would be a challenge to program. Of course, many of the problems are new and have never been in print before.

The student edition has 106 pages and includes all 90 problems (with variations), 7 appendices and a complete bibliography. Cost is \$4.95.

The 182-page teacher edition contains solutions to the problems, each with a complete listing in Basic sample runs, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory involved. Cost is \$9.95.

To get one or both books send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order to *Creative Computing*. Credit card orders may be called in toll-free to the number below.

Order yours today! If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund plus your return postage.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Toll-free 800-631-8112

(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comic Relief, continued...

which, some of them were eight years old or older, and they were worth several times the cover value. There was a prospect I could relate to without self-degradation: profit! Why that's as American as pizza!

My two selves, the gluttonous, comic mongering snatcher of children's fantasies and the zealous, patriotic, apple pie eating, flag waving son of the pioneer had, at last, found common ground. No longer would I weasel my way to the front of the racks to buy up those colored tomes merely to gaze at the disappointment on those small faces—now I would do it because someday those comics would be worth money.

This left me with another dilemma, however. To trade, buy or sell anything you must know what it is you have or don't have. Stuffed in my Apple computer box, how would I know what was there? My memory was good, but not *that* good!

I spent a few hours playing Super Invader while I mulled over the problem: moved on to Wilderness Campaign; all the while visions of pages upon pages of loose leaf text or mountains of index cards danced in my head. Was there no solution? I drummed my fingers on the Apple case, trying to catalogue my choices, trying to sort through my problem, trying to lay out the basics I would need to bring this idea off.

Apple case? Logic, catalogue? Sort, basic? By the gods of CMOS, that was the answer! All the while it had been right in front of me staring my fingers in the face.

My mind raced wildly. What did I need? Entry procedure, sorting, search, catalogue, and of course hardcopy output.

I was a madman then! Pen in hand I sat and scribbled page after page of program lines, entering them into my Apple as each section was completed. I sequestered myself for days. My employer phoned. I said I was busy. I'd see him later. My girlfriend called. I told her I was Shell sorting. I'd get back to her. Only my dog, whimpering her necessities, managed to drag me away.

At last I emerged from my cloister, printouts in hand, more than a thousand titles tucked in the magnetic folds of my disk, the sweet taste of success watering my mouth. I shared the glory that touched Newton, Galileo, Frankenstein. COMIC-FILES was born!

And just as gloriously, it died.

Now there would be no point in bringing you this far, raising your hopes so high, just to dash them to pieces. In my search for the ultimate solution to my dilemma, such was my fervor that I neglected to remember that $34 + 12$ is greater than $48-6$. In essence, 12K of program plus 34K of data to be held in memory cannot fit in a 48K machine with Apple's DOS.

With a young lady waiting patiently in a car, I ran through my listing in a frenzy. I

would let nothing stop me now! I was too close to admit defeat!

With a few deft keystrokes I wiped out the bulk of the programming, isolating the sort routine. Then, my fingers moving with the swiftness of a dueling rapier, I re-assigned the procedure to sort from and to disk, thereby pushing a measly 800 entry possibility into the 2500 comic mark.

Granted, it is not laden with finesse, but then the monster was a hodgepodge of limb and ganglia, and, except for the bumbling of a lackey, its potential would have been unlimited.

What say? You don't save comics? I couldn't begin to tell you the pleasures you are denying yourself, the glee when all those little tiny mouths drop open, those little eyes so full of sorrow—but no, there's more to it than that. A 35 cent comic book worth \$8.00; even with inflation, that is something to behold! But what about the magazine you're holding in your hand? Have a few more of those around? Maybe a few others? Some modifications to record volume and issue number rather than month and year and we have a concise method of knowing just what it is we have without having them collapse on us each time we open a door!

The program itself is a snap, and easily modifiable once you know what's going on.

Lines 99-490 set up the menu and await the user selected choice.

Lines 500-770 respond to an Initial or Additional entry selection, storing the data in a Random Access file whose length is 34.

Lines 800-860 update the LOF file which keeps track of how many entries were made.

Lines 870-1300 handle printouts of the full file. The user is prompted for screen or printer output. A video display of the entries is stoppable at the completion of each full screen. The hardcopy is formatted for a standard 11 inch long page and will skip perforations.

Lines 1310-2100 are shared by both the Single Entry Recall and Editing program functions since editing any of the entries requires finding it first.

Lines 2110-2870 manage the Range Print routine, allowing either video or hardcopy output.

The sort routine is self-evident. Again, nothing fancy, and definitely nothing you would want to sit down and wait for once you get into the 1000+ entry range, but it gets the job done.

That, then, was my deliverance. No longer do I hodgepodge little hands that grope for treasures they can hardly hope to appreciate. Now I simply smile, knowing the useless piles those few that escape me will become, further driving up the price of the ones I file, catalogue and protect.

□

SHOP 'n SAVE at

MANNFRED EVERYBODY ELSE DOES!

MACHINE & TOOL

- Digital Logic Probe #910-1 \$33.00
- 14-16 Pin Day IC Inserter #910-110 3.00
- Wire Diagrammer - Blue, Yellow, White or Red #910-2 4.00
- Tri-Color Diagrammer #910-7 7.00
- Tri-Color Diagrammer Replacement Rolls #910-7H 5.00
- Wire Diagrammer Replacement Rolls - Blue, Yellow, White, or Red #910-7H 5.00

HOBBY-BLOX

- Basic Integrated Circuit Starter Pack #910-25 1.00
- Basic Discrete Component Starter Pack #910-26 1.00
- Basic Power Pack #910-27 1.00
- Control Panel Pack #910-28 1.00
- Distribution Strips #910-29 1.00
- Discrete Component Strip #910-30 2.00
- Tray Extender Clips #910-31 1.00
- Bus Strip #910-32 2.00
- 2x16 Terminal Strip #910-33 2.00
- Binding Post Strip #910-34 2.00
- Terminal Strip #910-35 2.00

VIDEO AUTOREAD PRODUCTS

- Cassette Stereo Tape Player & Positioning A&T/PM Stereo Radio #C-228 \$55.00
- Cassette Stereo Tape Player 2, A&T/PM Stereo Radio #C-230 42.00
- Auto-Reverse Cassette Stereo Tape Player & A&T/PM Stereo Radio #C-235 65.00
- 8-Track Stereo Tape Player & A&T/PM Stereo Radio #C-238 45.00
- Telelink Wireless Remote #C-241 115.00

VIDEO TAPES

• VHS-C & VHS

#100-100 1.00

#100-200 2.00

#100-300 3.00

#100-400 4.00

#100-500 5.00

#100-600 6.00

#100-700 7.00

#100-800 8.00

#100-900 9.00

#100-1000 10.00

NIGHT SENTRY

NEW STATE TIMER

\$19.95 3.00 = \$15.00

#100-100 1.00

#100-200 2.00

#100-300 3.00

#100-400 4.00

#100-500 5.00

#100-600 6.00

#100-700 7.00

#100-800 8.00

#100-900 9.00

#100-1000 10.00

TEL/ANSWER/MACHINES

RECORD-A-CALL

#100-100 1.00

#100-200 2.00

#100-300 3.00

#100-400 4.00

#100-500 5.00

#100-600 6.00

#100-700 7.00

#100-800 8.00

#100-900 9.00

#100-1000 10.00

Ademco Burglar & Fire Alarm Supplies...
Now at Rock-Bottom Prices!

Warner Communications Pre-Recorded
First Line Movies

CALL FOR SPECIAL DAY-TO-DAY QUOTES ON ENTIRE LINE OF
COMMODORE & ATARI COMPUTERS
WE SHIP BY UPS - C.O.D. CASH ON CERTIFIED CHECK

MANNFRED ELECTRONICS CORP.
60-10 KISSENA BLVD., FLUSHING, N.Y. 11355
TOLL FREE (800) 221-0466 HOURS 9AM - 4PM E.T.
CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL

CRT'S • PRINTERS • TELEPRINTERS

TELEVIDEO

910

\$569.00

912 CALL

920 CALL

950 CALL

DIABLO

630

\$1950.00

1640 CALL

1650 CALL

1660 CALL

1670 CALL

1680 CALL

1690 CALL

1700 CALL

1710 CALL

1720 CALL

1730 CALL

1740 CALL

1750 CALL

1760 CALL

1770 CALL

1780 CALL

1790 CALL

1800 CALL

1810 CALL

1820 CALL

1830 CALL

1840 CALL

1850 CALL

1860 CALL

1870 CALL

1880 CALL

1890 CALL

1900 CALL

1910 CALL

1920 CALL

1930 CALL

1940 CALL

1950 CALL

1960 CALL

1970 CALL

1980 CALL

1990 CALL

2000 CALL

2010 CALL

2020 CALL

2030 CALL

2040 CALL

2050 CALL

2060 CALL

2070 CALL

2080 CALL

2090 CALL

2100 CALL

2110 CALL

2120 CALL

2130 CALL

2140 CALL

2150 CALL

2160 CALL

2170 CALL

2180 CALL

2190 CALL

2200 CALL

2210 CALL

2220 CALL

2230 CALL

2240 CALL

2250 CALL

2260 CALL

2270 CALL

2280 CALL

2290 CALL

2300 CALL

2310 CALL

2320 CALL

2330 CALL

2340 CALL

2350 CALL

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON

QUME, NEC, T.I., DEC
TELETYPE, SOROC, C.ITHO

TOLL FREE (800) 854-6028

Te Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit.
Handling: Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751-\$2,000, 1% to orders over \$2,000.
NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check.
Shipping: We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available. Prices subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WELCOME
TWX, WRITE or CALL

MICROMAIL
P.O. Box 3297
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: 714/741-4338
TWX: 910 550 1146

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE \$\$

DISCOUNT PRICES

SAVE \$\$



- 18K APPLE II 1049.00
- 32K APPLE II 1074.00
- 48K APPLE II 1099.00
- DISK W/CONTROLLER 499.00
- DISK ONLY 445.00
- APPLESOFT CARD 139.00
- INTEGER CARD 139.00
- PASCAL SYSTEM 399.00
- SILENTTYPE PRINTER 349.00
- HAYES MICROMODEM 295.00
- 2.80 SOFTCARD 295.00
- VIDEO 80 COL. BRD. 295.00
- 16K RAM BOARD 169.00

RAM MEMORY
FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4118's (200 NS) 24.95



- 400 18K 349.00
- 800 18K 349.00
- 1400 Recorder 64.00
- 815 Disk 1199.00
- 810 Disk 489.00
- 822 Printer 359.00
- 825 Printer 779.00
- 830 Modem 159.00
- 850 Interface Module 179.00
- CX853 RAM 85.00
- CX70 Light Pen 64.00
- CX30 Paddle 18.00
- CX40 Joystick 18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES
Box of 10 5 1/4" 29.50
Box of 10 8" 39.50



North Star Computers

- HR2-2D-32K 2795.00
- HR2-2D-48K 2956.00
- HR2-2D-64K 3145.00
- HR2-2D-32K 2975.00
- HR2-2D-48K 3185.00
- HR2-2D-64K 3360.00
- HRAM 32K 489.00
- HRAM 48K 662.00
- HRAM 64K 649.00
- HDS-18 HARD DISK 4025.00
- MDS-DRV-D 495.00
- MDS-DRV-Q 665.00
- ADC-1-D 740.00
- ADC-2-D 995.00
- ADC-1-Q 795.00
- ADC-2-Q 1285.00

PRINTERS

- EPSON MX-70 399.00
- EPSON MX-80 499.00
- EPSON MX-80 FT 599.00
- GRAFTRAX 90.00
- INTERFACE (APPLE) 75.00
- CABLE 22.50
- CENTRONICS 737-1 795.00
- CENTRONICS 737-3 855.00
- IDS 445G 815.00
- IDS 460G 1195.00
- IDS 560G 1450.00
- NEC 5510 W/TRACTORS 2650.00
- NEC 5520 KSR W/TRACT. 2995.00
- QUME 545 SPRINT 2675.00
- FORMS TRACTOR 195.00
- STARWRITER W/TRACT. 1695.00
- STARWRITER W/O TRACTOR 1500.00

General Information:

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog. We are an authorized repair center for APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

FREDERICK
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS, INC.

5726 INDUSTRY LANE
FREDERICK, MD. 21701

Store Hours:

MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM - 9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM - 5:00 PM

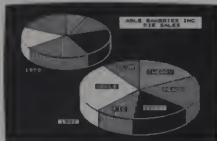
TO ORDER CALL: (301) 694-8884

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE
POWER
FOR YOUR APPLE
II SPEED II AND II+
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS



APPLESOFT: 30.3 MIN.
MICROSPEED II: 3.9 MIN.
MICROSPEED II+: 2.4 MIN.



FASTEST
MOST POWERFUL
EXPANDABLE
CREATIVE
USER-FRIENDLY



REQUIRES APPLE, SINGLE DISK
U SPEED II USES 2MHz PROCESSOR
II SPEED II+ USES 4MHz PROCESSOR

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CONTACT:

applied analytics incorporated

8810 Brookridge Dr. Suite 504, Upper Marlboro, Md. 20780

(301) 627-6550

I'm Interested Please Send

☐ U SPEED II '85 ☐ 100 page Manual '85
☐ U SPEED II+ '85 ☐ Detailed Information

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comic Relief, continued...

```

900 HOME : VTAB 20: HTAB 1: PRINT "INSERT DATA DISK...": PRINT "PRESS ^R
    RETURN WHEN READY.": GET A$: IF A$ < > CHR$(13) THEN 900
950 HOME
960 D$ = CHR$(13) + ""
970 PRINT D$;"OPEN LOF"
980 PRINT D$;"READ LOF"
990 INPUT M
1010 PRINT D$;"CLOSE LOF"
1020 PRINT D$;"OPEN TENPFILE, L34"
1100 I = 0
1110 GP = M
1120 IF GP < = 1 THEN 1290
1130 GP = INT (GP / 2)
1140 M1 = M - GP
1150 FL = 0
1160 PRINT ""
1170 FOR I = 1 TO M1
1180 G1 = GP + I
1181 PRINT D$;"READ TENPFILE, R";I
1182 INPUT F1$
1183 PRINT D$;"READ TENPFILE, R";G1
1184 INPUT F2$
1190 IF LEFT$(F1$,15) = LEFT$(F2$,15) THEN 1270
1200 IF LEFT$(F1$,15) < LEFT$(F2$,15) THEN 1240
1210 FL = 1
1220 :
1230 D$ = F2$:F2$ = F1$:F1$ = D$
1231 PRINT D$;"WRITE TENPFILE, R";I
1232 PRINT F1$
1233 PRINT D$;"WRITE TENPFILE, R";G1
1234 PRINT F2$
1240 NEXT I
1250 IF FL = 1 THEN 1150
1260 GOTO 1120
1270 IF VAL ( RIGHT$(F2$,3)) < VAL ( RIGHT$(F1$,3)) THEN 1230
1280 GOTO 1240
1290 PRINT D$;"CLOSE TENPFILE"
1291 HOME : VTAB 20: HTAB 1: PRINT "INSERT PROGRAM DISK": PRINT "PRESS E
    NTER WHEN READY"
1292 GET A$: IF A$ < > CHR$(13) THEN 1292
1300 PRINT D$;"RUN HELLO"
    
```

COMICFILES LISTING-Throughout, D\$ is either a combination of a carriage return | CHR\$(13) | and Control D | CHR\$(4) | which is most often shown as simply "" | or simply Control D | again, most often "" |.

```

99 ONERR GOTO 2880
100 HOME : D$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$(4)
110 VTAB 20: HTAB 1: PRINT "INSERT DATA DISK": PRINT "PRESS ^ENTER^ WHEN
    READY"
120 GET A$: IF A$ < > CHR$(13) THEN 120
130 PRINT D$;"OPEN TENPFILE, L34"
140 GOSUB 2780:M = FP
150 HOME
160 S$ = ""
170 VTAB 6
180 VTAB 6: PRINT "OPERATIONAL FUNCTIONS: "
190 VTAB 9: HTAB 4: PRINT "1.INITIAL ENTRY"
200 HTAB 4: PRINT "2.ADDITIONAL ENTRY"
210 HTAB 4: PRINT "3.PRINT OF ALL ENTRIES"
220 HTAB 4: PRINT "4.SORT ENTRIES"
230 HTAB 4: PRINT "5.AEND ENTRY"
240 HTAB 4: PRINT "6.RANGE PRINT"
250 HTAB 4: PRINT "7.SINGLE ENTRY RECALL"
260 HTAB 4: PRINT "8.END SESSION"
270 VTAB 19: HTAB 1: PRINT "YOUR CHOICE...";
280 GET C$
290 C = VAL (C$)
    
```

```

300 IF ASC (C) > 56 OR ASC (C) < 49 THEN 280
310 HOME
320 IF C = 1 OR C = 2 THEN 500
330 IF C < 3 THEN 380
340 IF C = 3 THEN HOME : VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "OUTPUT TO "; INVERSE
: PRINT "P"; NORMAL : PRINT "RINTER OR "; INVERSE : PRINT "S"; NORMAL
: PRINT "GREEN ?";
350 GET S16
360 IF S16 < > "P" AND S16 < > "S" THEN 350
370 GOTO 870
380 IF C = 4 THEN GOSUB 780: IF N > FP THEN GOSUB 800: HOME
390 IF C = 4 THEN VTAB 20: HTAB 1: PRINT "INSERT PROGRAM DISK..."; PRINT
"PRESS 'RETURN' WHEN READY."; GET A$: IF A$ < > CHR$ (13) THEN 390

400 IF C = 4 THEN HOME : PRINT D$;"RUN SORT2"
410 IF C = 5 THEN 1470
420 IF C < > 6 THEN 470
430 IF C = 6 THEN HOME : VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "OUTPUT TO "; INVERSE
: PRINT "P"; NORMAL : PRINT "RINTER OR "; INVERSE : PRINT "S"; NORMAL
: PRINT "GREEN ?";
440 GET S16
450 IF S16 < > "P" AND S16 < > "S" THEN 350
460 HOME : GOTO 2110
470 IF C = 7 THEN 1310
480 IF C = 8 THEN GOSUB 780: IF N > FP THEN GOSUB 800
490 HOME : END
500 N = N + 1

510 IF N = 2495 THEN GOSUB 2840
520 IF N = 2496 THEN GOSUB 2840
530 IF N = 2497 THEN GOSUB 2840
540 IF N = 2498 THEN GOSUB 2840
550 IF N = 2499 THEN GOSUB 2840
560 IF N = 2500 THEN GOSUB 2850
570 IF N > 2500 THEN GOSUB 2830: HOME : GOTO 180
580 INPUT "TITLE: "; T$
590 IF T$ = "END" THEN M = M - 1: HOME : GOTO 180
600 IF LEN (T$) > 15 THEN T$ = LEFT$ (T$,15)
610 IF LEN (T$) < 15 THEN T$ = T$ + LEFT$ (S$,15 - LEN (T$))
620 INPUT "PUBLISHER: "; P$
630 IF LEN (P$) > 8 THEN P$ = LEFT$ (P$,8)
640 IF LEN (P$) < 8 THEN P$ = P$ + LEFT$ (S$,8 - LEN (P$))
650 INPUT "MONTH: "; M$: M$ = LEFT$ (M$,3)
660 INPUT "YEAR: "; Y$: Y$ = RIGHT$ (Y$,2)
670 D$ = M$ + "/" + Y$
680 :
690 INPUT "ISSUE #1: "; I$
700 IF LEN (I$) > 3 THEN VTAB 5: HTAB 1: PRINT S$; VTAB 5: HTAB 1:
GOTO 690
710 IF LEN (I$) < 3 THEN I$ = LEFT$ (S$,3 - LEN (I$)) + I$
720 C$ = T$ + P$ + D$ + I$
730 PRINT D$;"WRITE TEMFILE, R";
740 PRINT C$
750 PRINT CHR$ (4)
760 HOME
770 GOTO 500
780 PRINT D$;"CLOSE TEMFILE"
790 RETURN
800 PRINT D$;"OPEN LOF"
810 PRINT D$;"DELETE LOF"
820 PRINT D$;"OPEN LOF"
830 PRINT D$;"WRITE LOF"
840 PRINT M
850 PRINT D$;"CLOSE LOF"
860 RETURN
870 IF S16 = "P" THEN D$ = "": GOTO 890
880 D$ = CHR$ (13) + ""
890 HOME : IF S16 < > "P" THEN GOSUB 1280: GOTO 980
900 PRINT CHR$ (13); CHR$ (4); "PRN1"
910 PRINT D$
920 FOR X = 1 TO 2: PRINT CHR$ (13); NEXT X: PRINT SPC (10);
930 PRINT SPC (3); "TITLE: "; SPC (15); "PUB. "; SPC (7); "DATE: "; SPC (8); "ISSUE"

```

Shack-80 Model-1 Users:

Restore Reliability

Tired of spontaneous re-booting, "loss" of memory, UL ERROR on programs that are correct, "BADRAM" or ROM that is good and other symptoms of dirty edge connectors?

CIE Cramolin cleaning kit lets you quickly, safely strip away coatings of high-resistance oxide films built upon .5-80's non-gold-plated edge fingers, and coat them to reduce further buildup. Contains one bottle cleaner, one lubricant/sealer.

CIE Cramolin

\$8.95 (\$9.49 CA)

Silver Solder Rejuvenates

Shack-80 Edge Connectors

Ratty Radio Shack edge fingers require frequent Cramolin cleaning for system reliability. Tandy didn't gold-plate them, but after you silver them you can tug cables and jer computer without system reboot!

Kit contains special high-quality flux and 15" (about 1.5 oz) of solder, 5-6% silver, balance tin (contains no cadmium, zinc, or lead). Caution: do not resolder fingers with ordinary solder, or system will be totally unusable!

CIE

\$4.50 (\$4.77 CA)

Media Buys:

Diskettes

- 5" Unbranded, single-density, 10, in envelopes, fully guaranteed \$19.95*
- 5" Memorex snl dens., box 10 \$24.75*
- 5" Memorex dbl dens., box 10 \$26.55*
- 5" Dysan, plastic box of 10, double-density ultra-reliable \$44.95*
- 5" Wabash SSSD with hub ring \$26.55*
- 5" Wabash DSD with hub ring \$33.00*
- Reinforcements, 50 rings for \$7.75*
- Ring tools—apply reinforcements \$4.95*
- Cleaning kits, 3M or FD, 2 disks \$22.46*

GUARANTEE

All CIE kits are guaranteed. If you get a bad disk, CIE will replace it.

Hardware:

Percom, LNDoubler Savings

DOUBLE DENSITY attachments

\$153.50/\$157.50/\$207*

Double disk storage with either Percom or LNW Research plug-in adapters. No soldering Percom Doubler 2 comes with DoubledOS TRSDOS variant, is \$153.50*. LNDoubler 1 includes DOS-plus deluxe operating system. LNDoubler 5/B, with operating system, allows use of double density with either 5" or 8" drives! just \$207*.

Lowest Prices

On Disk Drives!

TEAC 40-track single/double density, single headed (writes, reads on one side of disk), with incredible 1-yr. factory guarantee! Cased, with power supply, ready to plug in end run. Exclusive: no extender cable needed! \$275*

80-TRACK, 1-HEADED

\$395*

80-TRACK, 2-HEADED (dbl sided)

\$550*

Bere 40-track, unpowdered

\$215*

Bere-80-track

\$225*

SOFTWARE

to 50% off

Leading brands including Acorn, Allen Geller, Alternate Source, Appert, Blackman Enterprises, Breeze Computing, CIE, Data Soft, Dorsett, Edu Ware, Ellis Computing, Hexagon Systems, Micro Clinic, Micro Works, Microsoft, Modular Software, Nephite, Personal Computer Service, ProSoft, and Ramware.

BOOKS, leading publishers,

10% off

Discounts:

*prices CIE net, including 10% discount for \$50 or more total order, 3 or more items nominal shipping charge on all but books and software

CHOOSE...

Choose an Apple Desk



Ideal for an Apple computer system, our bi-level desk has a top shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. Top level holds monitor, TV, or manuals. 42" w x 29 1/2" d x 35 1/2" h.

Choose a Micro Desk



Our Designer Series desk with micro shelf is suitable for the North Star, Dynebyte, Vector Graphics, and Altos computers. A variety of sizes and colors available.

Choose a Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have adjustable Retma rails, standard venting, and cable cut outs. Choose a stand alone bay or desk model. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

Choose a Printer Stand



The Universal printer stand fits:

Centronics 700's Diablo 1600's & 2300's
Dec LA 34 T.I. 810 & 820
NEC Spinwriter Okidata Slimline
Laser Siegler 300 Anadex 9500's

Delivery in days. 200 styles and colors in stock. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
FURNITURE
COMPANY**

17129 S. Kingsview Avenue
Carson, California 90746
Telephone: (213) 538-9601

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comic Relief, continued...

```

940 PRINT SPC(13);"===="; SPC(15);"===="; SPC(7);"===="; SPC(8);
    "===="; IF F1 =
    PRINT CHR$(13);: RETURN
950 PRINT CHR$(13)
960 PRINT D$;"PRNO"
970 PRINT D$
980 :
990 FOR I = 1 TO N
1000 PRINT D$;"READ TEMPFILE, R";I
1010 INPUT CM$
1020 PRINT D$
1030 IF S1$ = "P" THEN PRINT D$;"PR01"
1040 IF S1$ = "P" THEN PRINT SPC(10)
1050 E$ = STR$(I): IF LEN(E$) < 3 THEN E$ = LEFT$(S$,3 - LEN(S$)
    (I)) + E$
1060 IF S1$ = "P" THEN 1100
1070 TP = (I - (INT(I / 20) * 20)) + 2
1080 IF INT(I / 20) = I / 20 THEN TP = TP + 20
1090 VTAB TP: HTAB 1
1100 T$ = LEFT$(CM$,15) + " :P$ = MID$(CM$,16,8) + " :DT$ = MID$(
    CM$,24,6) + " :I$ = RIGHT$(CM$,3)
1110 IF S1$ = "P" AND VAL(I$) = 1 THEN I$ = I$ + "0"
1120 IF S1$ = "P" THEN 1140
1130 IF VAL(I$) = 1 THEN INVERSE
1140 PRINT E$ + " :"; IF S1$ = "P" THEN PRINT T$; SPC(3);P$; SPC(1);D
    T$; SPC(7);I$;: GOTO 1140
1150 PRINT I$;P$;DT$;I$;: GOTO 1200
1160 IF S1$ = "P" AND I / 55 = INT(I / 55) THEN FOR X = 1 TO 5: PRINT
    CHR$(13);: NEXT X: F1 = 1: GOSUB 920: F1 = 0
1170 PRINT CHR$(13);: IF S1$ = "P" THEN PRINT D$;"PRNO"
1180 IF S1$ = "P" THEN PRINT D$
1190 IF S1$ = "P" THEN 1240
1200 NORMAL
1210 IF I / 20 = INT(I / 20) THEN VTAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT "PRESS C T
    O CONTINUE, 'E' TO END ";: GET RN$: IF RN$ = ">" "C" AND RN$ = ">" "E"
    THEN 1210
1220 IF I / 20 = INT(I / 20) AND RN$ = "E" THEN HOME : GOTO 180
1230 IF I / 20 = INT(I / 20) AND RN$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 1280
1240 NEXT I
1250 IF S1$ = "P" THEN D$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$(4): HOME : GOTO 180
1260 VTAB 24: HTAB 1: INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";R$
1270 GOTO 180
1280 HOME : PRINT "      TITLE                PUB.      DATE ISSUE";
1290 VTAB 3: HTAB 1
1300 RETURN
1310 HOME : RF = 1
1320 VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "SINGLE ENTRY RECALL: "
1330 VTAB 17: HTAB 6: PRINT "1.BY NAME & ISSUE N"
1340 HTAB 6: PRINT "2.BY FILE STORAGE #"
1350 HTAB 6: PRINT "3.FUNCTION COMPLETE"
1360 VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "YOUR CHOICE...";
1370 GET RT$: IF RT$ = "3" THEN HOME : RF = 0: GOTO 180
1380 IF VAL(RT$) > 3 OR VAL(RT$) < 1 THEN 1370
1390 IF RT$ = "2" THEN 1550
1400 IF RT$ = "1" THEN 1920
1410 PRINT "TITLE                PUB      DATE ISSUE";: PRINT CHR$(13);:
    PRINT T$; " :P$; " :DT$; " :I$
1420 VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "ANOTHER ?";
1430 GET RT$
1440 IF RT$ < ">" "Y" AND RT$ < ">" "N" THEN 1430
1450 IF RT$ = "Y" THEN 1310
1460 HOME : RF = 0: GOTO 180
1470 HOME : VTAB 15: PRINT "EDITING FETCH FUNCTIONS: "
1480 J = 0
1490 VTAB 17: HTAB 6: PRINT "1.BY NAME AND ISSUE"
1500 VTAB 18: HTAB 6: PRINT "2.BY FILE STORAGE NUMBER"
1510 VTAB 19: HTAB 6: PRINT "3.EDITING COMPLETE"
1520 VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "YOUR SELECTION: ";: GET ET$: IF VAL(ET$) >
    3 OR VAL(ET$) < 1 THEN 1520
1530 IF ET$ = "3" THEN HOME : GOTO 180
1540 IF ET$ = "1" THEN 1920
1550 HOME : VTAB 14: HTAB 1: INPUT "FILE NUMBER: ";CN
1560 IF CN > N THEN HOME : VTAB 13: HTAB 1: PRINT "FILE NUMBER NOT CONT
   AINED IN THIS FILE": VTAB 23: HTAB 1: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTIN
    UE ";: GET RN$
    254
    
```

CREATIVE COMPUTING

SHADOW HAWK

A LONE SPACE PIRATE ATTACKS THE GALACTIC EMPIRE

You are the sole surviving Naval Commander of the Free Space Confederation. The Galactic Empire has overrun the entire solar system... except for your remote outpost on a moon at the outer limits. Exploiting the unmatched ship **SHADOW HAWK I**, you prey on the Empire's merchant fleet to capture enemy material, which can be bartered for better weaponry, shielding, missiles, etc., for **SHADOW HAWK I**. But the Empire's interceptors, corvettes, lancers, destroyers, and cruisers are probing the galaxy for you. You must evade them and the deadly battle stations throughout. Your skill is measured by nine rankings, up to **STAR LORD**. Warning: You must be very, very good to reach **STAR LORD** rank! Very good indeed!

SHADOW HAWK I uses **THREE-AXIS** rotation, high resolution 3-D graphics! On **Apple II***, **DOS 3.3**, or **Atari 800***, 48K with disk drive. Joysticks required. Specify **Apple** or **Atari** on your order. Games are on **Dyson** diskettes. Game time: 15-30 min. \$49.95 ppd. VISA & MasterCard accepted. DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME.

107 E. Main #2, Medford, OR 97501
(503) 779-0078

*Apple II, DOS 3.3, and Atari 800 are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Warner Communications, Inc.



The games of tomorrow for the minds of today.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digiscor® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits... the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- High Resolution — a 256 x 256 picture element scan
- Precision — 64 levels of grey scale
- Versatility — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT! DS-65 Price: \$349.95 / FSII Camera Price: \$299.00 / Combination Price: \$599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: \$39.95

—Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

—Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Mailbu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE **MICRO WORKS**

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

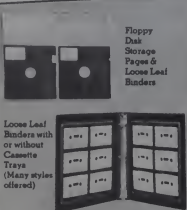
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

NEW FROM RELIANCE

END YOUR COMPUTER CLUTTER



Floppy Disk
Storage
Pages &
Loose Leaf
Binders

Loose Leaf
Binders with
or without
Cassette
Trays
(Many styles
offered)



Folders for
Plastics &
Literature

Available from Stock or Custom Imprinted

For complete catalog write or phone
RELIANCE Packaging Division
225 Belleville Avenue
Bloomfield, N.J. 07003 (201) 745-2222

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic; inserts spaces and renumbers lines. **SHORT**—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. **PACK**—backs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, maintaining program logic. **RENUM**—renumbers lines, including all branches. **MOVE**—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II or Disk Basic. \$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II \$15.95
CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 pre-printed labels on tractor feed paper.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II & Printer \$17.95
PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print# or Print\$) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.

For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II \$12.95
FAST SORTING ROUTINES For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable \$19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I \$19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette cassette for I drive system) \$14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES \$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Foreign orders in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. On-line catalog on Wichita, KS 67208 316-662-2113. Or call our 24 hour phone 316-663-4811 or write

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

614 N. Harding, Wichita, KS 67208

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comic Relief, continued...

```

1570 IF CN > N AND RF = 1 THEN 1310
1580 IF CN > N THEN 1470
1590 HOME
1600 PRINT D$;"READ TEMPFILE, R";CN
1610 INPUT CM$
1620 PRINT CHR$(4)
1630 T$ = LEFT$(CM$,15)
1640 P$ = MID$(CM$,16,8)
1650 D$ = MID$(CM$,24,6)
1660 I$ = RIGHT$(CM$,3)
1670 HOME : VTAB 1: HTAB 1
1680 IF RF = 1 THEN 1470
1690 PRINT T$: PRINT P$: PRINT D$: PRINT I$
1700 IF RF = 1 THEN 1470
1710 VTAB 15: HTAB 1: PRINT "SELECTION BY: "
1720 VTAB 17: HTAB 1: PRINT "(T)ITLE, (P)UBLISHER, (D)ATE OR (I)SSUE #";
1730 PRINT " (A)LL COMPLETE";
1740 GET SC$
1750 IF SC$ = "T" THEN VTAB 1: HTAB 1: PRINT S$: VTAB 1: HTAB 1: INPUT
    "T$: IF LEN (T$) > 15 THEN T$ = LEFT$(T$,15):J = 1
1760 IF SC$ = "P" AND LEN (P$) < 15 THEN T$ = T$ + LEFT$(S$,15) - LEN
    (T$):J = 1
1770 IF SC$ = "D" THEN VTAB 2: HTAB 1: PRINT S$: VTAB 2: HTAB 1: INPUT
    "P$: IF LEN (P$) > 8 THEN P$ = LEFT$(P$,8):J = 1
1780 IF SC$ = "I" AND LEN (I$) < 8 THEN P$ = P$ + LEFT$(S$,8) - LEN (
    P$):J = 1
1790 IF SC$ = "T" THEN VTAB 3: HTAB 1: PRINT S$: VTAB 20: HTAB 12: INPUT
    "MONTH: ";M$:M$ = LEFT$(M$,3):J = 1
1800 IF SC$ = "D" THEN VTAB 20: HTAB 12: PRINT S$: HTAB 12: INPUT "YEA
    R: ";Y$:Y$ = RIGHT$(Y$,2):D$ = M$ + "/" + Y$:J = 1
1810 IF SC$ = "I" THEN VTAB 4: HTAB 1: PRINT S$: VTAB 4: HTAB 1: INPUT
    "I$:J = 1
1820 IF LEN (I$) < 3 THEN I$ = LEFT$(S$,3) - LEN (I$) + I$
1830 IF LEN (I$) > 3 THEN VTAB 23: PRINT "3 DIGITS ONLY": FOR CX = 1 TO
    200: NEXT CX: VTAB 4: HTAB 1: PRINT S$: GOTO 1810
1840 IF SC$ = "A" AND J = 1 THEN 1870
1850 IF SC$ = "A" AND J = 0 THEN 1470
1860 HOME : GOTO 1670
1870 CM$ = T$ + P$ + D$ + I$
1880 PRINT D$;"WRITE TEMPFILE, R";CN
1890 PRINT CM$
1900 PRINT CHR$(4)
1910 GOTO 1470
1920 HOME : VTAB 13: HTAB 12: INPUT "TITLE: ";M$
1930 IF LEN (M$) > 15 THEN M$ = LEFT$(M$,15)
1940 IF LEN (M$) < 15 THEN M$ = M$ + LEFT$(S$,15) - LEN (M$)
1950 HOME : VTAB 13: HTAB 12: INPUT "ISSUE #: ";I$
1960 IF LEN (I$) > 3 THEN VTAB 20: PRINT "ISSUE NUMBER MUST BE A MAXI
    MUM OF 3 DIGITS": VTAB 23: INPUT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE: ";R$:GOTO 1950
1970 IF LEN (I$) < 3 THEN I$ = LEFT$(S$,3) - LEN (I$) + I$
1980 HOME
1990 FOR CN = 1 TO N
2000 PRINT D$;"READ TEMPFILE, R";CN
2010 INPUT CM$
2020 IF M$ = LEFT$(CM$,15) AND I$ = RIGHT$(CM$,3) THEN 2100
2030 IF M$ < LEFT$(CM$,15) THEN 2060
2040 NEXT CN
2050 PRINT D$
2060 HOME : VTAB 13: HTAB 1: PRINT "ENTRY NOT CONTAINED IN THIS FILE"
2070 FOR X = 1 TO 2000: NEXT X
2080 IF RF = 1 THEN 1310
2090 PRINT CHR$(4): GOTO 1470
2100 PRINT CHR$(4): GOTO 1630
2110 IF S$ = "P" THEN D$ = ""
2120 VTAB 15: PRINT "CHOOSE SELECTION FIELD: "
2130 VTAB 17: HTAB 12: PRINT "1.TITLE"
2140 HTAB 12: PRINT "2.PUBLISHER"
2150 HTAB 12: PRINT "3.DATE"
2160 HTAB 12: PRINT "4.ISSUE NUMBER"
2170 VTAB 22: PRINT "YOUR CHOICE: ";
2180 GET SW$: IF VAL (SW$) > 4 OR VAL (SW$) < 1 THEN 2180
    
```

38% Savings.

Don't miss a single issue.
Subscribe to **Creative Computing** at
38% less than the newsstand rate.
Get 13 big issues for only \$20
when payment is enclosed with order.
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me (12 issues for \$20)

Name (Please print clearly)

Address

City

State

Zip

Please allow 6-8 weeks for first issue.



38% Savings.

Don't miss a single issue.
Subscribe to **Creative Computing** at
38% less than the newsstand rate.
Get 13 big issues for only \$20
when payment is enclosed with order.
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me (12 issues for \$20)

Name (Please print clearly)

Address

City

State

Zip

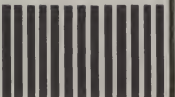
Please allow 6-8 weeks for first issue.



**FIRST CLASS**Permit No 738
Morristown NJ**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

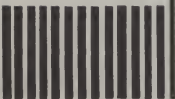
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage will be paid by —

creative computingP.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, New Jersey 07960**FIRST CLASS**Permit No 738
Morristown NJ**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Postage will be paid by —

creative computingP.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Before you spend \$200 — or \$2000 — on a computer system that won't meet your needs, read this.

Straight Talk About Buying A Small Computer

A personal computer. If you don't already have one you're probably thinking about it.

The Plunge

Spending a couple of thousand or even a few hundred dollars is not something you do lightly. Making a decision about which computer to buy is not easy. Deciding about peripherals is even harder. And making intelligent decisions about software is nearly impossible.

But there's a way. *Creative Computing*. It's the magazine with the toughest evaluations in the industry.

In an industry prone to dazzling sales pitches filled with technical doubletalk, some straight advice from an unbiased source could make a lot of difference. Some of the newest computers on the market will be extinct before the first orders are filled; others will achieve astounding popularity. Which would you rather own?

Why Buy One?

The uses of a personal computer would fill several books. Some people have a specific use in mind, others just a general desire to join the computer age. In general, it's advisable to have a good idea of at least one or two things you want a computer to do for you. If you want to analyze stock options, for example, you'll want a computer for which a stock option package is available. If you want to work with color graphics your choice of computer is narrowed to those units with high resolution color output. Even after you've chosen some applications, the choice of a machine isn't easy. Here are a few things that might help.

Hard and Soft

Besides encountering hard and soft sells, you'll also encounter the terms "hardware" and "software." Hardware refers to the electronic parts of a computer system, the circuit boards, chips, peripherals, and other components.

An important part of hardware is memory. The amount of memory a computer has determines how much it can do. Most people start out with systems having 16K (K is short for kilobyte, which means 1024 bytes, or characters like a letter or number) of memory. Later, many people decide to expand their systems, and buy more memory.

Some of the new computers can be purchased with as little as 1K of memory. They can usually be expanded, but the upper limit varies. If you want to play games and write short programs, 16K is adequate. If

you want to add a disk drive, or do word processing, you'll probably need 48K or more.

By themselves, these parts are rather dumb. The programs that instruct the computer how to do the more interesting applications (stock option analysis, animation, play a game) are usually contained on magnetic tape or disks. This is software.

Both hardware and software are important. A system with the wrong hardware can be as worthless to you as a sports car would be for a six-member family. Some computers cannot be connected to a printer. Others can't be expanded without a great deal of additional expense. You may not need these extras now, but if you anticipate needing them later, you'll want to select an appropriate system now. And a computer without good software is just an expensive dust catcher.

The Software Cycle

When a computer first hits the market, the only software available will be from the manufacturer. This limits the uses of the machine. As soon as a computer becomes popular, new software pours from dozens of sources. But there is a catch. People won't buy a computer until there is plenty of software available. And vendors won't produce the software until people start buying the computer. Where does this leave you? You can go with one of the established computers, or take a chance on a new machine.

The Newcomers

New computers are appearing almost monthly. One might be right for you. Can anyone tell for sure which will survive? Probably not. But the new machines can be compared against the old. If a computer does everything and more than another does, and costs less, it has a good chance of catching on. If it does less than existing computers, and costs about the same, it is probably doomed.

The Survivors

A few computers currently have the majority of the market. They all have good points and disadvantages. One costs less to start with, but costs more to expand. Another has great graphics but no lower-case letters—a bit of a problem if you want to do word processing. The limitations of any machine can be overcome, for a price. But it is better to get what you want at the start. If you know what you plan to use the computer for, the first step is to determine what that use requires. Do you want to play

games? Then you have to decide how important joysticks, paddles, and other controls are. Some computers are supplied with these attachments. Some companies sell these attachments as extras. Do you want to use your own television? Or would you prefer a computer that comes with its own monitor? Will you demand complicated math capabilities from your computer? Certain computers can only handle integers.

Your Choice

Where does this leave you? If you've read this far, you are probably concerned about making the right choice. The following hints could be a good starting place. Take your time, and don't let your first impression of any computer prevent you from taking an honest look at its good and bad points. All computers seem impressive at first. Once you've looked at a few, you'll find that the initial awe is replaced by cold comparison. If you have a specific application in mind, ask to see the computer perform that application. If the salesman starts talking in technical terms, while assuring you the machine will do what you want with only a few modifications, find another store. Ask about warranties. Will it be repaired at the store or sent out? Will they provide a loaner during repairs? Is the dealer authorized by the manufacturer?

We Don't Sell Computers

We have good reason to hope you buy a computer. Every new owner represents a potential reader for *Creative Computing*, the number one magazine of applications and software. We give the beginner a wealth of useful articles, tutorials, games, and ideas for his computer. And when the beginner becomes an expert, we still have a lot to offer; in-depth articles on programming, reviews of the latest products, highlights of important events in computer community and much more.

One beginner who became an expert, David Gerold of *Star Trek* fame, had this to say, "Creative Computing with its unpretentious, down-to-earth lucidity encourages the computer user to have fun. Creative Computing makes it possible for me to learn basic programming skills and use the computer better than any other source."

Why not join over 90,000 readers and subscribe? One year (12 issues) costs only \$20 and saves you \$10 compared to the newsstand price. To subscribe, call toll-free from 9 AM to 6 PM 800-631-8112. In New Jersey, call 201-540-0445. Or write to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express.

First Get the Facts

The first step to making intelligent buying decisions about computers, peripherals and software is arming yourself with the unbiased facts. You'll find these facts presented in a down-to-earth style in *Creative Computing*. Take the first step and subscribe today.

creative computing

**FREE!**

1981
DISCOUNT
ELECTRONICS
CATALOG

JOIN THE PAK!

Send for our Free catalog and become a member of our exclusive Pak. Our members receive Poly Paks' exciting catalog several times a year. We offer: Penny Sales, Free Premiums and Low, Low Prices on a wide variety of Electronic Products such as Computer Peripherals, Integrated Circuits, Speakers, Audio Equipment, Rechargeable Batteries, Solar Products, Semiconductors, and much, much more! Take advantage of our 25 years as America's foremost Supplier of discount electronics.

RUSH ME YOUR FREEDISCOUNT CATALOG!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____

ZIP: _____

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY TO:

POLY PAKS, INC.

P.O. BOX 942, CC12

S. LYNNFIELD, MA 01940

(617) 245-3828

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD**Comic Relief, continued...**

2190 SN = VAL (SN#)

2200 t

2210 HOME : VTAB 13

2220 IF SN < > 1 THEN 2280

2230 PRINT "TITLE RANGE: "; FOR PF = 1 TO 15: PRINT " "; NEXT PF: HTAB 14

2240 INPUT " "; N#

2250 IF LEN (N#) > = 15 THEN N# = LEFT\$ (N#,15)

2260 IF LEN (N#) < 15 THEN N# = N# + LEFT\$ (59,15 - LEN (N#))

2270 GOTO 2430

2280 IF SN < > 2 THEN 2340

2290 PRINT "PUBLISHER RANGE: "; FOR PF = 1 TO 10: PRINT " "; NEXT PF: HTAB 18

2300 INPUT " "; N#

2310 IF LEN (N#) > = 8 THEN N# = LEFT\$ (N#,8)

2320 IF LEN (N#) < 8 THEN N# = N# + LEFT\$ (59,8 - LEN (N#))

2330 GOTO 2430

2340 IF SN < > 3 THEN 2400

2350 PRINT "DATE RANGE-MONTH: "; FOR PF = 1 TO 3: PRINT " "; NEXT PF: HTAB 19

2360 INPUT " "; N#

2370 PRINT "DATE RANGE-YEAR: "; FOR PF = 1 TO 4: PRINT " "; NEXT PF: HTAB 18

2380 INPUT " "; Y#

2390 N# = LEFT\$ (N#,3) + "/" + RIGHT\$ (Y#,2): GOTO 2430

2400 PRINT "ISSUE RANGE: "; FOR PF = 1 TO 3: PRINT " "; NEXT PF: HTAB 14

2410 INPUT " "; N#; IF LEN (N#) > 3 THEN HOME : VTAB 13: PRINT "ISSUE RANGE LIMITED TO 3 DIGITS"; HOME : VTAB 13: GOTO 2400

2420 IF LEN (N#) < 3 THEN N# = LEFT\$ (59,3 - LEN (N#)) + N#

2430 KN = 1: HOME

2440 FOR J = 1 TO N

2450 IF S1# = "P" THEN 2470

2460 VTAB KN + 1

2470 PRINT CHR\$ (13);

2480 PRINT D\$;"READ TENFILE, R";J

Some of the Brightest Apple Software Available...**VERSACALC..**

Sort Visicalc
Batch update
Conditional testing
Menu-driven modules
Auto-catalog
Print the list of commands
13 or 16 sectors

\$100**PERFORMANCE MANAGER..**

This Versacalc driven Visicalc module allows you to compare current month and year-to-date performance against budget or goal, previous year, and 12 month moving average figures. Use it to manage your budget, sales, production, and other situations where you want to monitor individual categories as well as an entire department or firm. Requires Visicalc 3.3

\$75**FIXED ASSET MANAGER..**

This menu-driven Visicalc module uses Versacalc techniques to give Management of 85 assets per sheet. No limit to the number of sheets. All General Ledger entries. Straight line, DOB, SOYD depreciation. Monthly reports. Investment tax credits. Taxable gain on sales. Automatic batch updating. Requires Visicalc 3.3

\$75

 aurora systems inc.

QUICKTRACE..

Machine language debugger
Trace, single step, and background
Displays registers, flags, stack
and six locations of choice

Receivable
Allows changes to displayed values
Compatible with DOS, BASICs, and
graphics
Output to screen or printer
Can trace BASIC programs

\$35**The RENTAL MANAGER..**

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Current & Future Tenant Records
Automatic Posting
Automatic Tracking

\$695**EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Teacher's Gradebook \$40
Mentoring Band Database \$40
Quantum Atom & Sine Waves \$40
Density Lab \$40
Elements and Symbols \$40
Balancing Molecules \$40

The FLIPPER..

is a small circuit board that fits on the game bus (but leaves it free) and switches two inputs (or outputs) into one output (or input). Usually used for 40, 80 column video switching. The Executive Secretary supports it automatically.

\$50**OMNISCAN..**

is an interface between the Apple II and the Pioneer Laser Video Disk. It allows full control of the LaserDisk from the keyboard or program and includes the board and software.

\$250**The EXECUTIVE SECRETARY..**

All the usual word processor functions
40 or 80 columns - selectable
Real shift key without soldering
Full format control
Full forms handling
Keyboard input at print time
Supports any printer
Built-in Card File w/Report Generator
Access to external databases, such as
Data Factory and others
Built-in Executive Mail

\$250**HEBREW II..**

First foreign language word processor in America. It prints from right to left on the screen, can label graphs and pictures, and can print on the Silentyte or other graphics printers.

\$60

Ask about package deals on
the Versacalc line of modules

Yes, we said,
"SORT VISICALC!"

aurora systems, inc.
2040 E. Washington Ave.
Madison, WI 53704
608-249-5875

Performance Manager, Fixed Asset Manager, QuickTrace, Omniscan, The Flipper, are trademarks of Aurora Systems, Inc.
The Rental Manager is a trademark of Money Tree Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A source listing of DOS 3.3
Disassembled & commented by Randy Hyde

We used DISASM/65 disassembler program, disassembled Apple's DOS 3.3, and added meaningful labels and comments to create DOSOURCE 3.3, a perfect companion to "Beneath Apple DOS" by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner*. DOSOURCE clearly lists each routine used by Apple DOS.

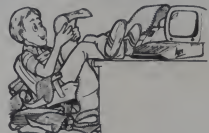
DOSOURCE is a LISA 2.5 compatible source listing of DOS 3.3. LISA 2.5 owners can load and reassemble DOS at other locations for special applications (such as in a RAM card). DOSOURCE is also a text file that can be loaded into your favorite assembler and converted for use with it. DOSOURCE is also an assembled listing that you can dump to a printer for reference purposes.

With DOSOURCE you can

- > Rename DOS 3.3 at different addresses, utilize several useful routines found in DOS 3.3, and use the DOS 3.3 output. Many routines within DOS are available as routines in the DOS 3.3 monitor. Only you didn't know about them until now!
- > Do a full clone of DOS, that you may not need, freeing memory for program use. Most of the DOS 3.3 routines are available in "BLOAD", "BTRN", "BLOAD", "CATALOG", etc. commands while they are running. As such as the use of the DOS 3.3 routines is not affecting your programs operation. Think of it as a way to get the DOS 3.3 error or need to declare an array that's just a little bit too big.
- > Use a lot of DOS 3.3 programming tricks - DOS 3.3 is full of 'em. And you can learn a lot about DOS 3.3 by using them.
- > Make "patches" to DOS 3.3 and understand exactly what's going on in the DOS 3.3 code. This is an unreliable solution.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$39.95
WITH "Beneath Apple DOB" \$55.00

* Benaath Apple DOS is published by Quality Software. Suggested list \$19.95



DISASM/65

by Randy Hyde

DISASM/65 is a LISA compatible 6502 disassembler for the Apple II. DISASM/65 takes unadorned machine code and converts it to an understandable assembly language test file. It can also convert assembly language to instruction codes, HEX data, string data, address data, stack data, and more! DISASM/65 is by far the most powerful 6502 disassembler available. It can convert any 6502 code to disassemble DOS 3.3 for our DOSOURCE package. Over 500 happy users bought DISASM/65 for \$24.95 without the source listing (The source listing was available for \$35.00). Now you can get the source listing with the DISASM/65 program and the source listing for \$29.95 (DISASM/65 source is in a LISA 2.x compatible format). Complete documentation

Lazer
MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Lasar MicroSystems' products are in computer stores all across the country. However, if you cannot locate one, you can order direct from us at 1719-G Capital, Corona, Calif. 91720.

- * California residents must add 6% sales tax.
- * MasterCard & Visa (w/all vital info) welcome.
- * Allow 2 weeks additional for checks to clear.
- * Orders outside U.S.A. add \$15.00 for S & H.

Lower Case +Plus, Keyboard +Plus, and Graphics +Plus are Lazar MicroSystems, Inc. trademarks.

Apple II and Applewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, Calif.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2+2=100

1. $\text{set } A = \{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n\}$
 2. for $i = 1$ to n do
 for $j = 1$ to n do
 if $a_i \neq a_j$ then
 $\text{add } (a_i, a_j)$ to E
 $\text{add } (a_j, a_i)$ to E
 end if
 end for
 end for
 return E

3. $\text{set } V = \{a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n\}$
 4. $\text{set } E = \{(a_i, a_j) \mid a_i \neq a_j\}$
 5. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 6. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 7. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 8. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 9. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 10. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 11. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 12. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 13. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 14. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 15. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 16. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 17. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 18. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 19. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 20. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 21. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 22. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 23. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 24. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 25. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 26. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 27. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 28. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 29. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 30. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 31. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 32. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 33. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 34. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 35. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 36. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 37. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 38. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 39. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 40. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 41. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 42. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 43. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 44. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 45. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 46. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 47. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 48. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 49. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 50. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 51. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 52. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 53. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 54. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 55. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 56. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 57. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 58. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 59. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 60. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 61. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 62. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 63. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 64. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 65. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 66. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 67. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 68. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 69. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 70. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 71. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 72. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 73. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 74. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 75. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 76. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 77. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 78. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 79. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 80. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 81. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 82. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 83. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 84. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 85. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 86. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 87. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 88. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 89. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 90. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 91. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 92. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 93. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 94. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 95. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 96. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 97. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 98. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 99. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$
 100. $\text{set } G = (V, E)$



"My god he proved it, now what will we do?"



Home On the

Greg Greene

```

10  * RANGE SCORING PROGRAM
60  * COPYWRITE 1980 BY
70  * GREG GREENE
80  * 207-885 CRAIGFLOWER RD
90  * VICTORIA BC CANADA V9A 2X4
100 CLEAR 2500
110 DEFINT N,I,A,I,L,C
120 I=100
130 DIM CN(1),NA$(1),M1(1),M2(1),M3(1),M4(1),MS(1),M6(1)
140 DIM X1(1),X2(1),X3(1),X4(1),X5(1),X6(1)
150 OPEN "F1:" FOR INPUT USING "SCORES.DAT"
160 FOR I=1 TO 100
170 IF EOF(1) THEN 200
180 INPUT #1,CN(1),NA$(1),M1(1),X1(1),M2(1),X2(1),M3(1),X3(1),M4(1),
190 X4(1),MS(1),X5(1),M6(1),X6(1)
190 NEXT I
200 N=I-1
210 CLOSE 1
220 E$=CHR$(27)+F$+E$+"E"
230 PRINT F$
240 PRINT TAB(20)"MENU"
250 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"1 = ENTER NEW COMPETITOR"
260 PRINT TAB(15)"2 = VIEW COMPETITOR DATA"
270 PRINT TAB(15)"3 = CHANGE DATA"
280 PRINT TAB(15)"4 = SORT DATA"
290 PRINT TAB(15)"5 = STORE DATA"
300 PRINT TAB(15)"6 = PRINT DATA"
310 PRINT:PRINT "INPUT "CHOICE"1CH
320 ON CH GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000
330 GOTO 250
340 G=INT(X1/80)+Y2=X-(X2*80):PRINT E$+"Y":CHR$(X2*31):CHR$(Y2*32):RETURN
350 PRINT F$
410 PRINT:PRINT
420 PRINT"CLASS: ";TAB(40)"SCORE:"
430 PRINT"COMP #:"
440 PRINT"7) NAME:"
450 X1="60"
460 FOR Y=0 TO 5
470 A=X1+(80+Y):GOSUB 350:PRINT"MATCH":Y+1;" X"S"
480 NEXT Y
490 RETURN
510 X2=G6:GOSUB 350:PRINT M1(N+1)+M2(N+1)+M3(N+1)+M4(N+1)+MS(N+1)

```

This year, however, things were different. Even with a smaller number of people running the stats office, all the scores were classified, sorted, and available for display to all the shooters within two minutes of the end of the match. There were no misdirected prizes, nor hurt

Greg Greene, #207-885 Craigflower Rd., Victoria
BC Canada V9A 2X4.

Getting Acquainted With Your VIC20

Getting Acquainted With Your VIC20 by Tim Hartnell leads the reader, step by simple step, from the absolute basics of programming the VIC to writing complex, sophisticated programs. It thoroughly describes use of the sound, music and color graphics capabilities and illustrates the use of these functions in over 60 programs and games.

By following the comprehensive explanation given for each program and computer function, the reader will learn a great deal about the VIC, the Basic language and micro-computers in general.

Parents and teachers will find the section "VIC as a Teacher" a valuable aid in making the most effective use of the computer in the teaching/learning process.

This book is a worthwhile resource and will help the reader make the most of his computer. The reader will never feel quite the same about it after surviving a round of FRENZY, or listening to the VIC20 compose a "symphony".

Softbound, 132 pages, 5 1/2" x 8", \$8.95; add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

creative computing

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Toll-free 800-631-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ALSO AVAILABLE:

Super Ram II Card - \$160.00*
The Best Ram Card on the Market

*Plus 6% California Sales Tax
and \$2.50 shipping charge per item

R.H. ELECTRONICS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ROY HICKS, Owner
566 Irelan, Bin CC
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

SUPER FAN II FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*

\$69.00*

"COOL IT"

- TAN COLOR
- DURABLE MOTOR
- REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- AVAILABLE IN 120V OR 240V AND 50/60HZ
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- INCREASED RELIABILITY—SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN—"QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET"
- EXTRA 120V OUTLET FOR MONITOR OR ACCESSORIES (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)
- SOLD WORLD-WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

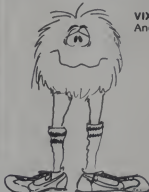
HOW TO HOOK IT UP: 1) Clip it on your APPLE. 2) Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it). 3) Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer. 4) Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source. 5) Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in, red, ready light comes on. 6) You are all set to "COOL IT". This switch also turns your computer "off" and "on."

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your VIC® Will Smile When It Meets **VIXEL™**

Your VIC is one cute little beast, with lots of features for the price: color, sound, PET Basic, and a real keyboard. But your VIC needs programs to show off all those great features, and that's what VIXEL is all about. We bring you a cassette with several clever, imaginative programs, created just for the VIC. Naturally, a well-written booklet of instructions comes with every VIXEL.

VIXEL #1 is available now for only \$12.95, including shipping in the US and Canada. It's the sort of outstanding software package you'd expect from the folks who have published over 150 great CURSOR programs for the PET.



VIXEL will make your VIC smile.
And you'll smile too.



**THE CODE
WORKS**

Box 550, Goleta, CA 93116
(805) 683-1585

VIXEL is a trademark of The Code Works
VIC is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

CONTINUOUS TAX FORMS

New 1981 Tax Forms NOW AVAILABLE

IRS Approved Formats

- W-2 Forms - 4 pt - 6 pt - 8 pt
- 1 wide - 2 wide - Mailers
- carbon interleaved or carbonless
- 1099's • 1087's • 1040's
- 941A • 941 • 940 • DE 3B
- Calif. Sate 540's and 540 ES

Call or write for Free Tax Forms Catalog
1981 Programming Guide included with Catalog

ALPHA COMPUTING SUPPLY, INC.

9625 Mason Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9818

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the Range, continued...

```

510 X=778:GOSUB 350:PRINT X1(N+1)+X2(N+1)+X3(N+1)+X4(N+1)+X5(N+1)
520 RETURN
600 PRINT "This line changes automatically":RETURN
1000 PRINT F$
1010 PRINT:PRINT
1020 PRINT F$:INPUT "Competitor #":CN
1030 IF CN=200 THEN CL$="GRAND MASTER":CL=100:GOTO 1100
1040 IF CN=300 THEN CL$="DIST MASTER":CL=200:GOTO 1100
1050 IF CN=400 THEN CL$="MASTER":CL=300:GOTO 1100
1060 IF CN=500 THEN CL$="EXPERT":CL=400:GOTO 1100
1070 IF CN=600 THEN CL$="S":CL=500:GOTO 1100
1080 IF CN=700 THEN CL$="M":CL=600:GOTO 1100
1090 IF CN=800 THEN CL$="UNCLASSIFIED":CL=700:GOTO 1100
1100 PRINT "For classification of 'CL$' Competitor # must start
with 'CL'
1105 INPUT "Q" to continue:OK$:IF LEFT$(OK$,1)="" THEN 1110
1106 IF LEFT$(OK$,1)="" THEN 1020
1110 GOSUB 400
1115 M=0
1120 X=350:GOSUB 350:PRINT CL$
1130 X=410:GOSUB 350:PRINT CN:CN(N+1)=CN
1140 X=470:GOSUB 350:INPUT NA$(N+1)
1145 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1150 X=538:GOSUB 350:INPUT M1(N+1):X=570:GOSUB 350:INPUT X1(N+1)
1160 GOSUB 500
1165 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1170 X=448:GOSUB 350:INPUT M2(N+1):X=458:GOSUB 350:INPUT X2(N+1)
1180 GOSUB 500
1185 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1190 X=528:GOSUB 350:INPUT M3(N+1):X=538:GOSUB 350:INPUT X3(N+1)
1200 GOSUB 500
1205 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1210 X=608:GOSUB 350:INPUT M4(N+1):X=618:GOSUB 350:INPUT X4(N+1)
1220 GOSUB 500
1225 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1230 X=688:GOSUB 350:INPUT M5(N+1):X=698:GOSUB 350:INPUT X5(N+1)
1235 IF M=1 THEN RETURN
1237 M6(N+1)=M1(N+1)+M2(N+1)+M3(N+1)+M4(N+1)+M5(N+1)
1238 X6(N+1)=X1(N+1)+X2(N+1)+X3(N+1)+X4(N+1)+X5(N+1)
1240 INPUT "OK" to continue:OK$:IF LEFT$(OK$,1)="" THEN 1250 OR LEFT$(OK$,1)="" THEN 1250
THEN N=N+1:RETURN
1245 M=1
1250 INPUT "Line to change":LC
1260 ON LC GOSUB 1150,1170,1190,1210,1230,600,1140
1270 M=0:GOTO 1240
2000 " VIEW
2002 RES=""
2005 PRINT "Press 'RETURN' to view, 'I' to exit":INPUT RES
2006 IF RES="" THEN RETURN
2010 GOSUB 400
2020 X=410:GOSUB 350:INPUT CN
2030 FOR L=1 TO N
2040 IF CN(L)=CN THEN 2100
2050 NEXT L
2060 X=800:GOSUB 350:PRINT "Not on file press 'RETURN' to try again"
2070 INPUT RES
2080 GOTO 2000
2100 X=490:GOSUB 350:PRINT NA$(L)
2110 X=568:GOSUB 350:PRINT M1(L):X=578:GOSUB 350:PRINT X1(L)
2120 X=448:GOSUB 350:PRINT M2(L):X=458:GOSUB 350:PRINT X2(L)
2130 X=528:GOSUB 350:PRINT M3(L):X=538:GOSUB 350:PRINT X3(L)
2140 X=608:GOSUB 350:PRINT M4(L):X=618:GOSUB 350:PRINT X4(L)
2150 X=688:GOSUB 350:PRINT M5(L):X=698:GOSUB 350:PRINT X5(L)
2160 X=768:GOSUB 350:PRINT M6(L)
2165 X=778:GOSUB 350:PRINT X6(L)
2170 PRINT:INPUT "Press 'RETURN' when done":RE
2180 GOTO 2000
2190 " CHANGE DATA
2200 RES=""
2210 PRINT F$:PRINT "Change data section- press 'RETURN' to continue,
" to exit
2220 INPUT RES
2230 IF RES="" THEN RETURN
2240 INPUT "Competitor number to change":CN
2250 GOSUB 300
2260 FOR L=1 TO N
2270 IF CN=CN(L) THEN 2300
2280 NEXT L
2290 X=800:GOSUB 350:PRINT "Not on file, press 'RETURN' to try again"
2300 GOTO 2000
2310 X=490:GOSUB 350:PRINT NA$(L)
2320 X=568:GOSUB 350:PRINT M1(L):X=578:GOSUB 350:PRINT X1(L)
2330 X=448:GOSUB 350:PRINT M2(L):X=458:GOSUB 350:PRINT X2(L)
2340 X=528:GOSUB 350:PRINT M3(L):X=538:GOSUB 350:PRINT X3(L)
2350 X=608:GOSUB 350:PRINT M4(L):X=618:GOSUB 350:PRINT X4(L)
2360 X=688:GOSUB 350:PRINT M5(L):X=698:GOSUB 350:PRINT X5(L)
2370 X=768:GOSUB 350:PRINT M6(L)
2375 X=778:GOSUB 350:PRINT X6(L)

```

feelings, and we all made it to the banquet hall, six miles away in plenty of time.

What was the difference, you ask. Right: it was a computer. I spent a great deal of time analyzing what went on in the stats office, and programming my computer to take over as much of the work load as possible.

To see how all this came to pass, let's take a look at the information which is gathered in the stats office of a combat shoot, and what is done with it.

At a police combat shoot the entrants compete to see who can shoot the most accurately in a specified time. To separate the better and more experienced shooters from those just beginning, there are seven classes: The most experienced enter the Grand Master class and the beginners start at the Unclassified level. As a shooter becomes more proficient he moves up so that he is always competing against those of similar skill.

Each competitor fires in five matches, the scores of these five individual matches are added to get the shooter's aggregate score, which determines where he places in his class. What we need for the scoring program then, is a way to determine who is in what class, their scores in each of the five matches, and the total of the matches.

To determine his class, each competitor presents a classification card issued by the governing body of the sport. In Canada this is the Canadian Police Combat Association (C.P.C.A.), and in the United States, the National Rifle Association (N.R.A.). Those competing as Grand Masters are assigned numbers from 100 to 199. Those in the lowest class receive numbers from 700 to 799.

An array is dimensioned for each competitor in each class. For example if there were 100 shooters, the array for match one would be M1(100), for match two M2(200) etc. Match 6 is an aggregate of the previous five matches, and is updated with any additions and corrections from them. This allows a running score to be kept.

With the running total, there is no last minute adding of scores to come up with an aggregate. At the conclusion of the match, or at any other time, the option of a sort is available. This routine sorts all the data using the aggregate score as a key. The result is a listing from the highest to the lowest of all the competitors in the shoot.

To obtain the standings in a particular class, another routine goes through the data list from the top to the bottom and searches for a competitor number within the range of the desired class. When found, this is outputted to the screen or printer. Since the results have already been sorted, the display lists the finishing places in order: first, second, third, etc.

1978: Adventure

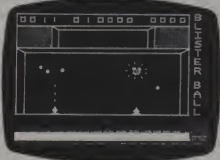
1979: Air Traffic Controller

1980: Super Invader

1981: Blister Ball and Mad Bomber

Blister Ball

Blister Ball is the first completely original arcade-type game for a computer. Not a copy, not an adaptation, not a spinoff. **Blister Ball** is new—it's a new idea—better than invaders, better than Circus, better than Asteroids, better than Galaxian. If you've played other games for hours, you'll play **Blister Ball** for days.



How does it work? Well, some mean but fun-loving aliens have produced some bouncing bombs. First they drop one and you've got to position yourself under it and zap it with your laser. If you miss, that's OK. It will bounce around, although each bounce is lower, and you have several chances to zap it. Got the hang of it? OK, here come two bouncing bombs. You zap them. Then you're faced with three, then four and five.

As they bounce longer and longer the walls begin to close in so you're faced with either zapping the bombs or being hit. Each hit knocks you a little further toward the gutter. But you can survive two hits which is usually enough to zap all the bombs.

Feeling confident? Don't. Because after 5 bombs the murderous little devils drop 5 bonus bombs, worth ten times as much. These don't bounce, so you get only one shot. You need nerves of steel and the reflexes of a tail gunner.

After you complete one round, the game starts again with bombs that bounce faster and lower (and are worth more) than the previous ones.

Blister Ball is a fantastic solo game. But there are two-player options as well in which players can play as a team or as opponents. Each player can move the entire width of the screen and zap any of the bombs. Here, you're not only trying to survive, but trying to outscore your opponent. The game has two skill levels.

Mad Bomber

In **Mad Bomber** you are faced with aliens in a huge ship hovering overhead. They have bomb racks which they constantly fill with bombs. Your object is to move from side to side on the ground and zap the bombs in the bomb racks or as they fall.



As the game progresses, the aliens fill up their bomb racks more quickly and the bombs fall faster. You lose after ten bombs have hit the area which you are defending.

Mad Bomber can be played by one player solo or by two players as a team or as opponents. Two skill levels.

Order Today

Blister Ball and **Mad Bomber** are available together for \$24.95 on disk (DOS 3.2) only and require a 48K Apple with paddle controls. (We recommend using the Super Paddles from Peripherals Plus).

To order send \$24.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to the address below. Credit card customers should include card number and expiration date of Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Credit card orders may also be called in to our toll-free number in the continental U.S.

If you also wish to order a set of Super Paddles from our Peripherals Plus subsidiary, the cost is just \$39.95. The paddles are backed by a 90-day limited warranty from the manufacturer as well as Peripherals Plus' moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

Blister Ball and **Mad Bomber** are colorful, challenging, fast and noisy. They are the games of the year from Sensational Software.

creative computing

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-431-4112
In NJ 201-540-0445

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the Range, continued...

```

10 PRINT:PRINT INPUT "Line a to change:":LN
11 IF LN = 0 OR LN > 3180
12 THEN GOTO 1000
13 GOTO 1000
14 M=1
15 ON LN GOTO 3210,3220,3230,3240,3250,600,3260
16 M=M+1
17 X=68:GOSUB 350:INPUT M1(L):X=378:GOSUB 350:INPUT X1(L)
18 GOTO 3270
19 X=48:GOSUB 350:INPUT M2(L):X=458:GOSUB 350:INPUT X2(L)
20 GOTO 3270
21 X=58:GOSUB 350:INPUT M3(L):X=538:GOSUB 350:INPUT X3(L)
22 GOTO 3270
23 X=68:GOSUB 350:INPUT M4(L):X=618:GOSUB 350:INPUT X4(L)
24 GOTO 3270
25 X=88:GOSUB 350:INPUT M5(L):X=698:GOSUB 350:INPUT X5(L)
26 GOTO 3270
27 X=49:GOSUB 350:INPUT M6(L):RETURN
28 M6(L)=M1(L)+M2(L)+M3(L)+M4(L)+M5(L):X=768:GOSUB 350:PRINT M6(L)
29 X6(L)=X1(L)+X2(L)+X3(L)+X4(L)+X5(L):X=778:GOSUB 350:PRINT X6(L)
30 RETURN
31 SORT
32 PRINT "This section sorts data by the aggregate score (match)."
33 GOTO 400
34 FOR L=1 TO N-1
35 IF M6(L) = M6(L+1) THEN 4195
36 PRINT M6(L),M6(L+1),L
37 SWAP M6(L),M6(L+1)
38 SWAP CN(L),CN(L+1)
39 SWAP M1(L),M1(L+1)
40 SWAP X1(L),X1(L+1)
41 SWAP M2(L),M2(L+1)
42 SWAP X2(L),X2(L+1)
43 SWAP M3(L),M3(L+1)
44 SWAP X3(L),X3(L+1)
45 SWAP M4(L),M4(L+1)
46 SWAP X4(L),X4(L+1)
47 SWAP M5(L),M5(L+1)
48 SWAP X5(L),X5(L+1)
49 SWAP M6(L),M6(L+1)
50 SWAP X6(L),X6(L+1)
51 S=1
52 NEXT L
53 PRINT L:L=L+1
54 IF L=N THEN RETURN
55 IF S=1 THEN 4025
56 RETURN
5700 STORE
5800 CLOSE 1
5900 OPEN "01","SCORES.DAT"
6000 FOR L=1 TO N
6100 PRINT M1,CN(L),M6(L),M1(L),X1(L),M2(L),X2(L),M3(L),X3(L),M4(L),
6200 X4(L),M5(L),X5(L),M6(L),X6(L)
6300 NEXT L
6400 CLOSE 1
6500 RETURN
6600 PRINT OUT
6700 T6="###"
6800 S6="###"
6900 PRINT F6
7000 PRINT "This section offers you a print-out by various classes"
7100 PRINT:PRINT "1 = All"
7200 PRINT "2 = Grand Master"
7300 PRINT "3 = Distinguished Master"
7400 PRINT "4 = Master"
7500 PRINT "5 = Expert"
7600 PRINT "6 = Sharpshooter"
7700 PRINT "7 = Karlisan"
7800 PRINT "8 = Jasefified"
7900 PRINT:PRINT
8000 INPUT "Choice:"PO
8100 IF PO=1 THEN PO=1000:GOTO 6140
8200 PO=PO+1
8300 PO=PO+1000
8400 PRINT:INPUT "Screen (S) or Printer (P):"PI
8500 IF PI=1 THEN P6="AT" ELSE P6="TI"
8600 OPEN "01",P6
8700 PRINT M2,TAB(20)"Range scores"
8800 PRINT M2,TAB(20)"by- Greg Greene"
8900 PRINT M2,PRINT M2,
9000 PRINT M2,"COMP# NAME MCH 1 MCH 2 MCH 3 MCH 4"
9100 PRINT M2,PRINT M2,STRING$(M2,"")
9200 PRINT M2,
9300 FOR L=1 TO N
9400 IF PO=1000 THEN GOSUB 6300:GOTO 6220
9500 N9=CN(L):N9=N9/100
9600 N9=INT(N9)
9700 N9=N9/100

```

The system I used was a Heathkit H-8 computer, with 56K of memory. Less memory is required for fewer participants. Dual disks were available, but only one is needed. An H19 terminal was used for its direct cursor addressing ability and excellent keyboard. I had a Printec-100 printer at home, but since it weighs 111 lbs., I didn't take it to the range.

The program ran smoothly for two days without being shut off, and without any problems. In fact, after a short, five-minute training session two novices were doing all the data entry tasks for me. They decided it was much more fun to use a computer than to write it all down.

The use of the computer for this application saved a great deal of time and frustration on the part of the range personnel and match officials. The competitors liked the convenience of knowing their scores up to the minute, and enjoyed seeing a computer doing something other than playing StarTrek.

The Program

The program is written in Vers 4.7 of Microsoft Basic as sold by Heath for use on the H8 and H89 computers. I believe that it is compatible with most of the current versions that are available on a variety of other micros most notably the TRS-80. In fact, except for the screen commands, MBasic for the Heath machines, and TRS-80 Basic are almost identical. (Graphic and the special time commands are either different or not available.)

Line 100 clears an area in memory for string use.

Line 110 sets certain variables to integers for speed.

Line 120 'T' is the value that represents the maximum number of shooters. In this program it is set to 100.

Line 150 reads in old score data.

Lines 230-300 clear the screen and print the menu.

Lines 400-600 set up various screen 'masks.'

Lines 1000-1270 Input scores for various classes.

Lines 2000-2180 view a particular competitor's score.

Lines 3000-3290 allow modification of the database.

Lines 4000-4210 sort the score using the aggregate score as a key.

Lines 5000-5060 store the database on the disk.

Lines 6000-6310 print out the various classes of scores—or all of them—on a printer or on the screen.

Using the Program

The program is very simple to use. Each competitor is given a number, the number he gets depends on which class he shoots under according to the following chart:

On the Range, continued...

```

6210 IF N9=0 THEN GOSUB 6300
6220 NEXT
6230 PRINT #2,PRINT #2,"Print-out complete"
6240 CLOSE #2
6250 INPUT "When done press 'RETURN'":RES
6260 RETURN
6300 PRINT #2,USING 1;CN(L);NA*(L);M1(L);71(L);M2(L);42(L);M5(L);X3(L);
M4(L);X4(L);M5(L);X5(L);M6(L);X6(L)
6310 RETURN

```

Sample Run

```

402 JAY SADLER 236 17 174 6 220 3 231 4 588 25 1449 54
401 IEN CLARIE 239 16 175 6 230 2 228 7 576 17 1448 48
508 BILL BILLSON 239 18 178 7 222 2 225 4 582 23 1446 54
404 BOB PENTLAND 234 15 179 8 225 6 227 6 588 23 1445 34
506 GARY DALTON 240 18 175 5 222 1 233 7 573 18 1443 49
505 DAVE HOLBECH 239 18 177 7 213 3 234 7 580 23 1443 58
403 DON ROSS 237 17 176 6 219 2 231 7 582 23 1442 55
605 GEORGE WARD 238 15 170 4 219 2 232 5 580 17 1439 43
507 GLENN BARRY 239 16 175 5 225 7 227 8 573 20 1439 56
510 IEN MORRIS 238 11 176 5 224 5 217 5 577 23 1432 49
513 MIKE DRESCHER 234 12 170 2 214 3 233 4 571 13 1422 34
613 BOB EMERY 237 12 174 5 207 2 228 5 575 25 1421 49
612 GLEN FROM 237 14 172 5 205 0 234 11 570 28 1418 58
502 ROBERT ANGLE 236 18 173 4 220 0 221 10 568 22 1418 50
102 GLENN BOATHAN 240 14 133 7 225 6 231 10 587 30 1416 67
514 IEN SCHENDEL 238 13 171 3 222 3 229 6 556 12 1416 37
617 GREG MCKINNON 238 17 176 6 216 4 227 3 555 18 1412 48
607 ERNIE CREEFF 238 10 174 6 216 2 225 5 557 19 1410 42
922 LARRY JOHNSON 232 12 164 2 218 5 224 6 569 19 1407 44
610 IAN MACDONALD 256 13 158 2 217 2 232 4 564 18 1407 39
501 JIM DUECK 236 12 173 2 202 2 226 5 564 15 1401 36
507 DOLPHUS PETERSON 235 9 166 0 202 1 230 7 563 18 1396 35
407 JOHN CHARLTON 236 18 176 7 167 3 235 7 578 22 1392 67
503 LOUIS GAAL 230 8 172 5 172 0 227 5 565 20 1366 36
512 HUGH MCCLELLAND 236 9 163 1 210 2 206 3 545 18 1360 33
405 DAVE CROSWELL 236 11 169 5 194 1 221 5 539 15 1359 37
704 RAY COTTINGHAM 238 11 173 4 195 2 214 1 535 11 1355 29
605 KAREN HUTCHINSON 201 5 178 6 210 5 207 2 545 16 1341 24
614 RICHIE MARTIN 230 5 159 0 190 1 217 1 517 9 1313 16
509 MAURICE PARKER 232 11 176 5 179 0 175 4 543 17 1305 37
609 FRED GRABAS 207 6 158 0 172 1 221 5 537 16 1295 28
601 MIKE SIKORA 230 7 169 2 186 1 189 2 517 15 1291 27
608 DAN BENDETT 224 6 160 0 195 0 205 1 501 6 1285 13

```

RANGE SCORES
BY: GREG GREENE

COMP#	NAME	MCH 1	MCH 2	MCH 3	MCH 4	MCH 5	MCH 6
101	BOB LANDFETH	240 21	180 14	226 14	239 18	596 36	1491 103
102	GLENN BOATHAN	240 14	133 7	225 6	231 10	587 30	1416 67

PRINT-OUT COMPLETE

RANGE SCORES
BY: GREG GREENE

COMP#	NAME	MCH 1	MCH 2	MCH 3	MCH 4	MCH 5	MCH 6
204	GARY CRANE	240 19	178 9	236 10	233 8	589 30	1476 76
201	GREG GREENE	240 22	180 12	230 9	233 9	588 32	1474 94
203	MIKE HENRY	239 19	178 9	231 4	234 11	589 35	1471 78
202	DAVE CHURCH	240 20	177 12	223 2	233 10	580 24	1455 68

PRINT-OUT COMPLETE

RANGE SCORES
BY: GREG GREENE

COMP#	NAME	MCH 1	MCH 2	MCH 3	MCH 4	MCH 5	MCH 6
501	DAVE CHILSON	239 19	177 10	229 3	235 12	592 37	1472 81
508	BILL DAVENPORT	238 21	180 16	230 8	233 8	580 33	1461 86
504	DOUG CHADWICK	236 13	177 9	229 6	233 8	581 27	1458 63
503	SEBASTIAN COCO	238 16	175 9	225 3	229 3	587 26	1454 57
506	GARY DALTON	240 18	175 5	222 1	233 7	573 18	1443 49
505	DAVE HOLBECH	239 18	177 7	213 3	234 7	580 23	1443 58
507	GLENN BARRY	239 16	175 5	225 7	227 8	573 20	1439 56
502	ROBERT ANGLE	236 14	173 4	220 0	221 10	568 22	1418 50

PRINT-OUT COMPLETE

Grand Master	100-199
Dist. Master	200-299
Master	300-399
Expert	400-499
Sharpshooter	500-599
Marksmen	600-699
Unclassified	700-799

Each competitor has his score entered as it comes in. Individual scores may be viewed by selecting that section of the program from the menu and inputting the competitor's number. At the end of the shoot the database should be sorted a final time, stored on the disk, and printed out as required.

The database is stored in the program as an array, and all operations are carried out on it while it is resident in memory. Thus, frequent sorting of the database will prevent total loss of data if the power should fail. Of course having the data in memory places a logical restriction on the number of shooters you can have. I use a 56K memory on my Heath HR with no problem, your memory space may limit you to less than 100 competitors.

The sorting algorithm I have just a plain bubble sort, however I have found it to be fast enough for use in this program. If you want to change it to a S/M or other type of sort: feel free.

Conclusion

Since its initial use at our match, I have received invitations to use this program at the Canadian National Combat Championships in Edmonton, Alberta, as well as the Provincial Championships in Vancouver, British Columbia.

There are a few ideas I'd like to pass on. Although this article is about the use of my computer at a Revolver Shoot, there are similar applications in almost any sporting event where a large number of people are involved. Such sports as archery, rifle shooting, golf, bowling, etc., come to mind, and I'm sure you can think of others. These are great places to get the club spirit out into the open and really put on a display.

Solid programming and practical uses will bring many more people into personal computing. If you can add a couple of TV monitors for display of data, and maybe a remote terminal that the competitors can use to query the database, the possibilities are endless. At the very least you will have a lot of fun, provide a needed service, and make a lot of great friends. Go for it!!

Editor's Note: It is essential in an application such as this to have the computer print out the data as hard copy immediately upon entering it, or to keep a manual copy of the scores. Otherwise, if someone trips over the power cable during the final sort... - GWB □

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80TM COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

- ☐ PROMPT SHIPPING
- ☐ AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
- ☐ DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARE-
ABLE TO ANY OTHERS
- ☐ NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE
SHIPMENTS

Call Collect For Prices
And Shipping Schedules

505-257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-221-2486*

GETS YOU WORDSTAR 3.0TM

\$199

For Apple Computers

At others

\$249

Wordstar 3.0 is simply the best word processor for small computers. It has the same features and capabilities of word processors that sell for six to ten thousand dollars. All Systems brings you the entire line of other Micro Pro products: **MALMERGE, SPELLSTAR, WORDMASTER, DATASTAR, SUPERSORT 1&II.** All for at least a 15% discount off their suggested list price.



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, N.Y. 10016

All Systems has Wordstar 3.0 for the Apple, TRS-80 Model I&II, Heath/Zenith, Dynabrite, Superbrain, NorthStar, Microplus Model II and 8. IBM Standard Format CP/M Compatible Computers.

All Systems is a division of Computer Systems Corporation of America. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International.

*24 hours, 7 days a week. In N.Y. call (212) 685-0090

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerVille

SHOP BY PHONE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Toll Free 800-258-1551

IN NEW HAMPSHIRE CALL COLLECT 603-780-1980



Diskettes

TESTED - CERTIFIED - GUARANTEED

NAME BRANDS

#1 RATING

MEMOREX

\$2²⁹
from each

BOX OF TEN



FULLY
COMPATIBLE

- APPLE
- TRS80
- PET
- ALL OTHER
5 1/4 AND 8"
DRIVES

#1981 Computer Products
Unlimited, Inc.

VOLUME DISCOUNTS

NO SALES TAX

MASTERCARD

VISA

C.O.D.

WE SHIP
ANYWHERE

Ribbons



BRAND NEW
TOP QUALITY
FABRIC/MYLAR
COMPATIBLE WITH HUNDREDS OF PRINTERS

CALL FOR PRICES

Paper



ALL SIZES,
COLORS,
WEIGHTS
MULTI-PART
CARBON OR CARBONLESS

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM OUR
NATIONWIDE WAREHOUSES

TEST
OUR
UNCONDITIONAL
GUARANTEE

LIMITED TIME OFFER

**1 DISKETTE
FREE!**

WITH INITIAL 2-BOX MINIMUM ORDER

CALL FOR DETAILS

FREE DISKETTE

IS YOURS
TO KEEP
EVEN IF YOU
RETURN THE
2 BOXES!

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smokers Self-Assessment Test

John G. Sparti

This program is based on a smokers self-assessment test, "algorithm." This was written in Basic for the Polymorphic System 8813 with 48K RAM. I have used it in my office and have found that the patients are able to follow directions and are fascinated with the hard copy output. I am making this available to all doctors who have access to a mini, or personal computer. I feel it is a good medical application for in-office use and I believe it helps to deal with a very serious problem in patient care.

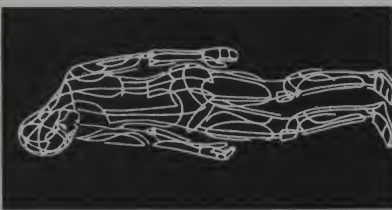
I hope you will find the self-assessment test interesting.

Dr. John G. Sparti, 318 Main St., Dallas, GA 30132.

```

10 ON ERROR GOTO 2590
20 REM "MY SHOKET" ORIGINAL MATERIAL
30 REM BY ARDEN G. CHRISTEN D.D.S.
40 REM AND KENNETH H. COOPER M.D.
50 REM CIGARETTE SHOKING" MARCH/APRIL 1978
60 REM "SHOKING" FROM "THE SHOKING CLICANS"
70 REM BY JOHN G. SPARTI D.D.S.
80 REM POLYMORPHIC SYSTEMS 8813 1 88/MS - DECRUITER II
90 REM 318 MAIN/DALLAS, GA, 30132 : 404-445-3555
100 REM THIS PROGRAM IS TO BE USED FREELY BY ALL (PUBLIC DOMAIN)
110 REM NO GUARANTEE IMPLIED IN THE USE OF THIS MATERIAL
120 REM "MY SHOKET"
130 PRINT "WHY DO YOU SHOKET ?"
140 PRINT "HERE ARE SOME STATEMENTS MADE BY PEOPLE TO"
150 PRINT "DESCRIBE WHAT THEY GET OUT OF SHOKING CIGARETTES."
160 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
170 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
180 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
190 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
200 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
210 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
220 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
230 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
240 PRINT "HOW OFTEN DO YOU SHOKET THEM?"
250 WAIT
260 PRINT "I SHOKED CIGARETTES IN ORDER TO KEEP MYSELF FROM"

```



Reprinted with permission from *Physician's Magazine* computer Report.

```

270 PRINT "BLUING DOWN",\GOSUB 2670A-Z1
280 GOSUB 2640
290 PRINT "HANDLING A CIGARETTE IS PART OF THE ENJOYMENT"
300 PRINT "OF SHOKING IT",\GOSUB 2670B-Z1
310 GOSUB 2520
320 PRINT "SHOKING CIGARETTES IS PLEASANT AND RELAXING ."
330 GOSUB 2670C-Z1
340 GOSUB 2640
350 PRINT "I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE WHEN I FEEL ANGRY"
360 PRINT "ABOUT SOMETHING",\GOSUB 2670D-Z1
370 PRINT "WHEN I HAVE RUN OUT OF CIGARETTES I FIND IT"
380 PRINT "ALMOST UNBEARABLE UNTIL I CAN GET THEM",
390 GOSUB 2670E-Z1
400 GOSUB 2640
410 PRINT "I SHOKED CIGARETTES AUTOMATICALLY WITHOUT"
420 PRINT "EVEN BEING AWARE OF IT",\GOSUB 2670F-Z1
430 GOSUB 2640
440 PRINT "I SHOKED CIGARETTES TO STIMULATE ME, TO PERK"
450 PRINT "MYSELF UP",\GOSUB 2670G-Z1
460 PRINT "PART OF THE ENJOYMENT OF SHOKING A CIGARETTE"
470 PRINT "COMES FROM THE STEPS I TAKE TO LIGHT UP",
480 GOSUB 2670H-Z1
490 GOSUB 2640
500 PRINT "I SHOKED CIGARETTES PLEASURABLE",\GOSUB 2670I-Z1
510 GOSUB 2640
520 PRINT "WHEN I FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE OR UPSET ABOUT"
530 PRINT "SOMETHING I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE",\GOSUB 2670J-Z1
540 GOSUB 2640
550 PRINT "I AM VERY MUCH AWARE OF THE FACT WHEN I AM NOT"
560 PRINT "SHOKING A CIGARETTE",\GOSUB 2670K-Z1
570 GOSUB 2640
580 PRINT "I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE WITHOUT REALIZING I STILL"
590 PRINT "HAVE ONE BURNING IN THE ASHTRAY",\GOSUB 2670L-Z1
600 PRINT "I SHOKED CIGARETTES TO GIVE ME A LIFT",\GOSUB 2670
610 GOSUB 2640
620 GOSUB 2640
630 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED A CIGARETTE PART OF THE ENJOYMENT"
640 PRINT "IS WATCHING THE SHOKES AS I EXHALE IT",
650 GOSUB 2670M-Z1
660 GOSUB 2640
670 PRINT "I WANT A CIGARETTE MOST WHEN I AM COMFORTABLE"
680 PRINT "AND RELAXED",\GOSUB 2670N-Z1
690 GOSUB 2640
700 PRINT "I WANT A CIGARETTE MOST WHEN I AM COMFORTABLE"
710 PRINT "AND RELAXED",\GOSUB 2670O-Z1
720 GOSUB 2640
730 PRINT "WHEN I FEEL 'BLUE' OR WANT TO TAKE MY MIND OFF"
740 PRINT "CARES AND WORRIES, I SHOKED CIGARETTES",
750 GOSUB 2670P-Z1
760 GOSUB 2640
770 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
780 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED FOR A WHILE",
790 GOSUB 2670Q-Z1
800 GOSUB 2640
810 PRINT "I FOUND A CIGARETTE IN MY MOUTH AND DIDN'T"
820 PRINT "REMEMBER PUTTING IT THERE",\GOSUB 2670R-Z1
830 GOSUB 2640
840 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
850 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED FOR A WHILE",
860 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
870 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED FOR A WHILE",
880 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
890 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED FOR A WHILE",
900 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
910 PRINT "WHEN I SHOKED FOR A WHILE",
920 PRINT "I MET A REAL GAMING HANDBY FOR A CIGARETTE"
930 IF 5>10.5 THEN PRINT "YOUR STIMULATION SCORE IS ",S
940 IF 11.5>10.5 THEN PRINT "YOUR HANDLING SCORE IS ",H1

```


ENGINEERING MICRO SOFTWARE CENTER

Design Software for Micro-Computers
Apple II & III
Vibration Analysis
Structural Loads and Stress
General Mechanical Design

Software for Engineers by Engineers

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| I. Truss & Linkage Analysis | \$75 |
| 2D & 3D with Display | |
| II. Beam Analysis W/ Multi-loads | \$75 |
| Printed Diagrams | |
| III. Rubber Element Design | \$75 |
| Shear & Compression | |
| IV. Torsional System Vibration | \$100 |
| Holzer Analysis (Branching & Gearing) | |
| V. Linear Vibration Systems | \$75 |
| 6 Degree of Freedom Mass | |
| VI. Bolted Joint Analysis | \$50 |
| VII. Fourier Analysis | \$35 |
| W/Data & Results Display | |

Supplied On Disc 3.3 Only
All Software is Well Prompted

Many others Under Development Now
By Our Professional Staff

104 E. QUEENWOOD, SUITE 2
MORTON, ILLINOIS 61550
309/263-2602

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-221-2486*

GETS YOU SUPERCALC

\$199

The ultimate in electronic worksheet programs,
with features and enhancements that previous
programs just did not have.



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, NY 10016

All Systems has SuperCalc for the Apple II, TRS-80 Model II, Xerox 860, NorthStar, Superbrain, Micropolis,
Vector Graphics, and 8 IBM Standard Format CP/M Compatible Computers.

All Systems is a division of Computer Services Corporation of America.

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorbus, Inc.

*24 hours, 7 days a week. In NY, call (212) 685-0090.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491



TRS-80® Color Computer With
Extended Color BASIC



26 - 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC



26 - 4002
Model II, 64K

\$825.00

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER
CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES,
PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE - YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE
OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491
CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVENIENCE WHEN YOU WANT IT
SECURITY WHEN YOU NEED IT
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD
TRS-80 MODEL I & III



\$5995

90 Day
Warranty

Assembled
& Tested:

COMPUTER CONTROLLED REMOTE CONTROL
Now an inexpensive and direct control interface between the TRS-80 and the RSX X-10 remote control modules. The MICRO COMMANDER X-10 modules and your computer can control your lights, appliances, motors, TV, stereo, heating and air pump, etc.

COMPUTER CONTROLLED SECURITY
Add a new dimension to your security system. Place your home under control of your computer real time clock while you are on vacation. Add an input port to your computer and intelligence loans. With switches on doors or windows your computer can warn you of intruders.

EASY TO USE NO WIRES TO RUN
Total control of all X-10 modules. Utilize all 256 house and unit code combinations. Direct interface to AC power line. No command console to purchase. No wires, less. Plugs directly into TRS-80 cassette jack.

NEW PORT C SOFTWARE INCLUDED ON TAPE
Real time CONTROL software for all TRS-80 Model I and III. Minimum level II or III - 16K Tape 32K Disk. Control your MICRO COMMANDER or output ports with respect to real time and/or input port request. Save schedules on tape or disk.

MICRO COMMANDER with PORT C on cassette \$59.95
PORT C on disk 10.00

BSR SYSTEM X-10 LAMP MODULE 14.49
APPLIANCE OR NEW WALL SWITCH MODULE 15.49

IL Res add 6% TAX - COD O.K. - S and H 3.00

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 385, Des Plaines, IL 60017
Phone (312) 297-2265

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-221-2486*

GETS YOU VisAccount™

\$199

VisAccount is a fully integrated accounting package that includes a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll, Fixed Assets and more. The many features of the VisAccount package make it the best software buy in the country. VisAccount comes with a 45 day conditional money back guarantee. If you decide that for any reason you do not want to keep VisAccount, purchase another equally priced or more expensive accounting software package, send us proof of purchase and return VisAccount for a full refund. We do not know of any other software company with the confidence to back their software with a similar guarantee.



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, NY 10016

VisAccount is available for the Apple, TRS-80 Model I, II and III, Xerox 920, Osborne 1, Heath Zenith, Dynalene, Vector Graphics, Superbrain, Hewlett Packard 125, NorthStar and N 16M Standard (P.M. compatible computers).

VisAccount is a registered trademark of All Systems, Inc. VisAccount is a registered trademark of All Systems, Inc.

24 hours, 7 days a week. In NY call (212) 685 0090

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT EVERY INTELLIGENT INVESTOR REALLY NEEDS TO KNOW!*

THERE IS MORE TO BEING A SHREWD INVESTOR THAN KNOWING IF YOUR STOCK WENT UP OR DOWN. SHOULD YOU NOT CONSIDER INVESTMENT ALTERNATIVES? WHAT WOULD THESE ALTERNATIVES HAVE PRODUCED CONSIDERING THE SAME INVESTED AMOUNTS ON THE SAME DAYS?

INTELLIGENT INVESTOR™ Series I

- Keeps Record of All Investments
Cost Additions & Withdrawals
Quarterly Portfolio Valuations
Dividends & Interest
Brokerage Commissions
Margin Expenses
Advisory Fees
- Tells You Who Made More from Your Account - You or Your Stockbroker
- Calculates Time Weighted Rates of Return
Dollar Weighted Rates of Return
Portfolio Yields
Traditional 1-10 year time spans plus
User Defined Specific Periods
- Evaluates Your Investment Decisions
In Terms of Alternatives
Your Investment Recommendations & Decisions
- Is Error Tolerant and Trouble Free
for Use by the Computer Novice
User Friendly Menu Driven
- Unity All Investment Media - Stocks,
Bonds, Real Estate, Commodities, Options, Etc.
- Tax Deductible
Consult Your Accountant for
Requirements

AVAILABLE FOR APPLE COMPUTERS WITH APPLESOFT, 48K, 16 SECTOR, QUAL DISK DRIVES

\$69

Telephone Orders Accepted on Visa or Mastercard

Mail Orders Must be Accompanied by Check or Charge Card

Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Cardholders Name _____

Signature _____

*A MAJOR FINANCIAL PUBLICATION: SPECIFIC DETAILS ON REQUEST
APPLESOFT IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING \$2
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

SOFTWARE FOR
THE INTELLIGENT INVESTOR™
270 NORTH CANON DRIVE, SUITE 103
BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210
(213) 938-5461
(602) 941-5315

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

2310 PRINT(2)*"SMOKING.*"
2320 PRINT(2)*"
2330 PRINT(2)*"CIGARETTE SMOKING CAN BE VIEWED MAINLY AS A"
2340 PRINT(2)*"PSYCHOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL SATISFACTIONS"
2350 PRINT(2)*"PHARMACEUTICALS"
2360 PRINT(2)*"REINFORCEMENTS. IT IS MAINLY A LEARNED BEHAVIOR"
2370 PRINT(2)*"OCCURRING IN RESPONSE TO DIRECT AND INDIRECT"
2380 PRINT(2)*"SOCIAL PRESSURES. THOUGH EACH PERSON'S SMOKING"
2390 PRINT(2)*"HABITS ARE INDIVIDUALIZED, STUDIES SHOW THAT"
2400 PRINT(2)*"SATISFACTIONS IN THE HABIT 1, STIMULATION"
2410 PRINT(2)*"2, HANDLING 3, RELAXATION 4, TENSION REDUCTION"
2420 PRINT(2)*"5, CRAVING 6, HABIT"
2430 PRINT(2)*"
2440 PRINT(2)*"TO STOP SMOKING THE INDIVIDUAL MUST UNDERGO"
2450 PRINT(2)*"PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WITHDRAWAL. PHYSICAL"
2460 PRINT(2)*"WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS LAST ABOUT ONE WEEK, BUT IT"
2470 PRINT(2)*"MAY TAKE MONTHS OR YEARS TO RESTRUCTURE A LIFE"
2480 PRINT(2)*"WITHOUT CIGARETTES. QUITTING IS A LONG-TERM"
2490 PRINT(2)*"LEARNING PROCESS INVOLVING A GREAT DEAL OF SELF-"
2500 PRINT(2)*"CONTROL. ONE CAN STOP SMOKING IF THE PATIENT WISHES TO"
2510 PRINT(2)*"DO SO. ATTACKS THE PROBLEM ON A BROAD FRONT."
2520 PRINT(2)*"DIDN'T LOOK BACK, AND IF SUITABLE SATISFYING"
2530 PRINT(2)*"ALTERNATIVES AND INVOLVEMENTS ARE DISCOVERED."
2540 PRINT(2)*"END OF PROGRAM"
2550 PRINT(2)*"
2560 PRINT(2)*"
2570 PRINT(2)*"ENTER DATA IN ERROR!"
2580 STOP
2590 PRINT(2)*"
2600 REST(ER) NGOTO 2670
2610 STOP
2620 PRINT(2)*"END OF ERROR ROUTINE"
2630 STOP
2640 REM Answer Routine
2650 PRINT CHR$(12)
2660 PRINT "ALWAYS=5, FREQ=4, OCCAS=3, SELDOM=2, NEV=1"
2670 RETURN
2680 IF Z1=1 AND Z1<=5 AND Z1=INT(Z1) THEN RETURN
2690 PRINT "Answer NOT valid!!!"NGOTO 2670

```

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1930	270	300	850	340	400	1000
1935	830	930	990	840	850	1000
1940			1000			1070
1945			1070			1730
1950			1730			1940

WHY DO YOU SMOKE?
 THERE ARE SOME STATEMENTS MADE BY PEOPLE TO
 DESCRIBE WHAT THEY GET OUT OF SMOKING CIGARETTES.
 HOW OFTEN DO YOU FEEL THIS WAY WHEN YOU SMOKE THEM?
 TO ANSWER THE UPCOMING QUESTIONS, USE THE FOLLOWING
 FREQUENTLY=4 OCCASIONALLY=3
 ALWAYS=5 FREQUENTLY=4
 (THEN HIT RETURN).
 (Note: The above will appear on every question)
 (IMPORTANT PLEASE ANSWER EVERY QUESTION.)
 (TYPE ANY 'LETTER' TO CONTINUE)



P1	840	950	960	1040	1310	1520
P	750	840				
Q	790	950				
R	820	950	1030			
S	830	930	1040	1180	1190	
Z1	270	300	330	340	400	430
	350	380	410	840	480	710
	2670	2680				

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSTAT™ Release 2.0

NEW
RELEASE!

Just some of the new features of Microstat Rel. 2.0 include: new programs for moments about the mean, skewness, kurtosis and stepwise multiple regression, longer file names, faster sort routine, the ability to declare each data file's numeric precision and drive location plus an expanded user's manual with new appendices for the equations and file structures used in Microstat. Also included is a Data Management Subsystem for file maintenance (edit, list, destroy, augment, sort, rank-order, move and merge) plus transformations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponentiation and linear) that allow you to create new variables from existing variables.

After file creation with DMS, programs for analysis include: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis testing (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way, and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple, Multiple and Stepwise Multiple Regression (including files larger than available memory), Time series, 11 Nonparametric tests, 9 Probability distributions, Crosstabs and Chi-square, Combinations, Permutations and Factorials (up to one million factorial). All program output is neatly formatted for easy use.

The price for Microstat Rel. 2.0 is \$295.00 and the user's manual is available for \$25.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample printouts with file labels that reference standard statistical texts and journals so you can compare the results from Microstat to those produced on much larger systems. Compare Microstat to any other package on the market and we think you'll agree that Microstat is the best at any price.

ECOSOFT, INC.

P.O. BOX 68602
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268-0602
(317) 283-8883



CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-221-2486*

GETS YOU DATA MANAGER

\$199

A powerful data base management system that's wonderfully easy to operate. Features include: data base building, lists, comparative analysis, various file maintenance routines, fast assembly language (sort, merge), fast data retrieval, record selection and more. Data Manager comes with the same 45-day conditional money-back guarantee as Vis-A-Count.



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, NY 10016

All Systems has Data Manager for the Apple, TRS-80 Models II & III, Series 820, Northstar, Superbrain, Micropolis, Vector Graphics, Dynalite, Osborne I, Hewlett Packard 125, and IBM Standard format I.P.M. Compatible Computers.

All Systems is a division of Computer Software Corporation of America.

*24 hours, 7 days a week. In NY, call (212) 665-0090.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral SuperSpike Suppressor; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket! \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$108.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (CBS) Add \$16.00

AT YOUR
DEALERS

Meeter-Cord, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I SHOKE CIGARETTES IN ORDER TO KEEP MYSELF FROM
SLOWING DOWN 72

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
HANDLING A CIGARETTE IS PART OF THE ENJOYMENT
OF SMOKING IT 71
YOU ENTERED DATA IN ERROR!

SMOKING CIGARETTES IS PLEASANT AND RELAXING 74
ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE WHEN I FEEL ANGRY
ABOUT SOMETHING 72

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
WHEN I HAVE RUN OUT OF CIGARETTES I FIND IT
ALMOST UNBEARABLE UNTIL I CAN GET THEM 73

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I SHOKE CIGARETTES AUTOMATICALLY WITHOUT
EVEN BEING AWARE OF IT 73

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I SHOKE CIGARETTES TO STIMULATE ME, TO PERK
MYSELF UP 75

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I AM VERY MUCH AWARE OF THE FACT WHEN I AM NOT
SMOKING A CIGARETTE 73

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
WHEN I FEEL UNCOMFORTABLE OR UPSET ABOUT
SOMETHING I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE 74

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I AM A VERY MUCH AWARE OF THE FACT WHEN I AM NOT
SMOKING A CIGARETTE 73

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I LIGHT UP A CIGARETTE WITHOUT REALIZING I STILL
HAVE ONE BURNING IN THE ASHTRAY 74

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I SHOKE CIGARETTES TO GIVE ME A 'LIFT.' 74

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
WHEN I SHOKE CIGARETTES, PART OF THE ENJOYMENT
IS WATCHING THE SMOKE AS I EXHALE IT 71

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I SHOKE CIGARETTES MOST WHEN I AM COMFORTABLE
AND RELAXED 75

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
WHEN I FEEL 'BLUE,' OR WANT TO TAKE MY MIND OFF
CARES AND WORRIES, I SHOKE CIGARETTES 74

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I GET A REAL GRAMING HUNGER FOR A CIGARETTE
WHEN I HAVEN'T SHOKED FOR A WHILE 75

ALWAYS-5, FRED-4, OCCAS-3, SELDOM-2, NEV-1
I'VE FOUND A CIGARETTE IN MY MOUTH AND DIDN'T
REMEMBER PUTTING IT THERE 73

SCORES OF 11 OR ABOVE INDICATE THAT THIS FACTOR IS
AN IMPORTANT SOURCE OF SATISFACTION FOR THE SMOKER.
SCORES OF 7 OR LESS ARE LOW AND PROBABLY INDICATE
THAT THIS FACTOR DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU.
SCORES IN BETWEEN ARE MARGINAL.

YOUR STIMULATION SCORE IS 11
YOUR PLEASURABLE RELAXATION SCORE IS 14
YOUR CRUTCH! PSYCHOLOGICAL ADDICTION SCORE IS 13
YOUR HANDLING SCORE IS 11
YOUR PLEASURE RELAXATION SCORE IS 14
YOUR CRUTCH! TENSION REDUCTION SCORE IS 10
YOUR CRUTCH! PSYCHOLOGICAL ADDICTION SCORE IS 13
YOUR HABIT SCORE IS 10

SCORES OF 11 OR ABOVE INDICATE THAT THIS FACTOR
IS AN IMPORTANT SOURCE OF SATISFACTION FOR YOU
THE SMOKER-SCORES BETWEEN 7 AND 11 ARE MARGINAL
SCORES OF 7 OR LESS INDICATE THAT THESE FACTORS
PROBABLY DO NOT APPLY TO YOU.

STIMULATION IS AN IMPORTANT SOURCE OF
SATISFACTION FOR YOU.
STIMULATION (102 OF SMOKERS) THIS TYPE OF SMOKER
WAKES UP IN THE MORNING, TO ORGANIZE HIS MIND TO
WAKE UP IN THE MORNING, TO ORGANIZE HIS MIND TO
AND TO KEEP HIM GOING. MANY SMOKERS REPORT
THAT WHILE SMOKING THEY EXPERIENCE A SHARPENING
OF INTELLECTUAL CAPACITY AND AN INCREASE IN
IMPULSE CONTROL.

SINCE HANDLING IS NOT AN IMPORTANT FACTOR TO
YOU, THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH PROBABLY DOESN'T
APPLY TO YOU. SMOKER/PHOTOGRAPHER HANDLING (102)
THIS TYPE ENJOYS MANIPULATING THE CIGARETTE
WITH HIS HANDS, WATCHING THE SMOKE CURL AS HE
EXHALES, AND MAKING A PRODUCTION OF LIGHTING
THE CIGARETTE, HOLDING IT, AND FLICKING THE
ASHES.

PLEASURABLE RELAXATION IS AN IMPORTANT SOURCE
OF SATISFACTION FOR YOU.
PLEASURABLE RELAXATION (135). PLEASURE FROM
THIS SMOKER GETS REAL, HOWEVER, THE SMOKER
COCKTAIL HE TENDS TO SHOKE TO ACCENTUATE OR
ENHANCE PLEASURABLE FEELINGS ACCOMPANYING A
STATE OF WELL BEING.

THE ABOVE SMOKERS CHARACTERISTICALLY SHOKE
IN PLEASANT CIRCUMSTANCES THAT ARE RELAXING.
UNDER PLEASANT CIRCUMSTANCES THAT ARE RELAXING.

THEY USUALLY REQUIRE AN ADEQUATE SUBSTITUTE FOR
QUITTING AND OFTEN FIND THAT IT IS NOT TOO
DIFFICULT TO STOP.

CRUTCH! TENSION REDUCTION IS A MARGINAL SOURCE
OF SATISFACTION FOR YOU.
CRUTCH! TENSION REDUCTION (302). CRUTCH! TENSION
REDUCTION (302). CRUTCH! TENSION REDUCTION (302).
CIGARETTES FOR THE SEDATIVE OR TRANQUILIZER
EFFECT IN MOMENTS OF STRESS, FEAR, SHAME,
DISGUST, DISCOMFORT, OR PRESSURE. HE USES
CIGARETTES TO HELP HIM COPE WITH PROBLEMS.
SUBSTITUTIONS WILL GENERALLY NOT HELP THIS
SMOKER. HE WILL TRY TO FIND OUT HOW TO
HOW TO PROPERLY MANAGE THE SITUATIONS THAT
PRODUCE THE BAD FEELINGS IN THE FIRST PLACE.

CRUTCH! PSYCHOLOGICAL ADDICTION IS AN IMPORTANT
SOURCE OF SATISFACTION FOR YOU.
CRUTCH! PSYCHOLOGICAL ADDICTION (235).

THIS TYPE OF SMOKER FEELS TOTALLY DEPENDENT
UPON HIS CIGARETTES, AND ALTERNATES BETWEEN AN
INCREASE OF POSITIVE AND A DECREASE OF NEGATIVE
FEELINGS. HE IS CONSISTENTLY AWARE OF THE FACT
THAT HE IS CONSTANTLY AWARE OF THE FACT THAT
CIGARETTE WHEN HE PUTS OUT THE PRESENT ONE.
TAPERING OFF DOESN'T SEEM TO WORK THE ONLY
SOLUTION IS TO QUIT 'COLD TURKEY'.

HABIT IS A MARGINAL SOURCE OF
SATISFACTION FOR YOU.
HABIT (102).

THE HABITUAL SMOKER GETS VERY LITTLE SATISFACTION
FROM HIS HABIT AND PERFORMS IT WITHOUT CONSCIOUSLY
REALIZING IT OR EVEN WANTING IT. THERE IS VERY
LITTLE EMOTIONAL COMPONENT TO HIS SMOKING
ACTIVITY AND A MINIMAL AMOUNT OF AWARENESS.
IT IS IMPORTANT FOR HIM TO DEVELOP THIS
AWARENESS AND TO UNDERSTAND THE PATTERN OF HIS
SMOKING.

CIGARETTE SMOKING CAN BE VIEWED MAINLY AS A
PSYCHOLOGICAL HABIT WITH ACCOMPANYING PHYSICAL
PHARMACOLOGICAL AND BEHAVIORAL ASPECTS.
OCCURRING IN RESPONSE TO DIRECT AND INDIRECT
SOCIAL PRESSURES. THOUGH EACH PERSON'S SMOKING
HABIT IS INDIVIDUALIZED, STUDIES SHOW THAT
SMOKERS FIND IN THE HABIT 1. STIMULATION
2. HANDLING 3. RELAXATION 4. TENSION REDUCTION
5. CRAVING 6. HABIT

TO QUIT SMOKING THE INDIVIDUAL MUST UNDERGO
A PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL CHANGE. PHYSICAL
WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS LAST ABOUT ONE WEEK BUT IT
MAY TAKE MONTHS OR YEARS TO RESTRUCTURE A LIFE
WITHOUT CIGARETTES. QUITTING IS A LONG-TERM
LEARNING PROCESS INVOLVING A GREAT DEAL OF
UNCONSCIOUS CONSTRUCTIVE THINKING. THE PATIENT WISHES TO
DO SO, ATTACKS THE PROBLEM ON A BROAD FRONT,
DOESN'T LOOK BACK, AND IF SUITABLE SATISFYING
ALTERNATIVES AND INVOLVEMENTS ARE DISCOVERED.

Step in line 2610
>>

Complete 6-year Index

Find it Fast!

Our new 6-year cumulative index lists every article, program and review that has appeared in *Creative Computing* from its inception in November 1974 to December 1980. The index lists not only the issue in which an article appeared but a cross reference to The Best of Creative Computing, Volumes 1, 2 and 3. It also lists all the articles in ROM magazine.

Articles are classified by subject area and listed by title and author. Over 3500 separate items are included. Note: the index does not include a cross reference to author.

Looking for information on computers in education? You'll find 76 articles and 155 application programs. How about art and graphics? You'll find 44 entries. In the market for a computer? You'll find 92 hardware evaluations and 94 of software.

Price of this huge index is just \$2.00. Even if you've been a reader for only a year or two you'll find the index of great value. Orders yours today.

**creative
computing**

Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED POWER EFFICIENCY

OSI
6503 SYSTEMS

R-EDIT: Edit any program or text with ease! \$40

- FULL CURSOR control: insert, delete, add anywhere on the screen
- BASIC assembler, etc. edited without retyping RAM-resident editor
- SYSGEN relocates R-EDIT and customers

SFUL65: Printer Spooler & Virtual Indirect File \$95/\$10

- DON'T WAIT for your printer. Process needs. Write programs. Put multiple print jobs in the queue. Keep working while the printer runs!
- TWO printers recommended as any party. Multiple copies with pagination
- SYSGEN relocates SFUL65 and allows extensive customization
- VIRTUAL INDIRECT FILES on disk. End space problems when using temporary files. New disk extensions added to BASIC with your word processor

XREF: BASIC Cross Reference \$25

- TABULATES Referenced line numbers, all variable names, and functions
- FAST machine language program
- DISK-based to handle the largest BASIC source files on any drive

FBASIC: BASIC Compiler \$155/\$10

- FAST machine code now can be written with the ease of BASIC
- SPEED optimized native code compiler. An interpreter without a BASIC
- DISK-based to allow large source and object files
- EXTENSIONS to BASIC for: Easy interface to system hardware/software. Direct access to 6502 registers. Array manipulation and optional absolute location. WHILE and other structures. Interfacing compiler output and interpreter
- UTILITIES (plus source) manual and many useful examples

CP/M to OSI Translation

Frustrated by all these good CP/M disks that won't run on your OSI CP/M system? Send us your disk \$15, and we'll send it back with an OSI compatible version.

Manual orders applied to software purchases. Programs shipped with 8 or 16K memory. Single label. Data. Master-redundant and 4K/16K.



Data Resource Corporation, Suite 202
10400 Lunder St. Kailua, HI 96734 (808) 261-2012

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-221-2486 GETS YOU:

TCS General Ledger (provides immediate information of all financial transactions)	\$99
TCS Accounts Payable (vendor voucher history including check-writing capabilities)	\$99
TCS Accounts Receivable (customer account information, aged with invoicing and statement capabilities)	\$99
TCS Payroll (monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states, over modifiable tax tables, W-2s, 941s and checks)	\$99
TCS Inventory Management (allows chosen search on inventory, and multiple item location and department)	\$99
CP/M 1.4 TRS Model II	\$99
CBASIC 2	\$99
CP/M Games 1-4 (\$24.95 ea.)	\$99
Legal Billing	\$299
Medical Billing	\$499
Dental Billing	\$499

To order call toll free 800-221-2486 (24 hours, 7 days a week) in New York, or for Technical Information call 212-683-0990. You may use Visa, MasterCard, American Express or for an additional charge C.O.D. You may also order by mail with a check to:



All Systems

332 East 30th St., New York, NY 10016

All Systems has the above TCS accounting modules for Apple, TRS-80 Model II, NorthStar, Vector Graphics, Superbrain, Osborne, and IBM Standard Format CP/M Compatible Computers.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Disc/3
MART, INC.**

GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS	CALL
ADDS VIEWPOINT Terminal	\$ 585.00
ANADIX PRINTER 9500/9501	\$1299.00
NEC PRINTER 8023A	hot new item

100 CPS, Friction/tractor, Graphics, bi-directional	\$ 659.00
EPSON Printers (All)	CALL
MICRO TERM Terminals	CALL
OKIDATA Microline Series	CALL
PAPER TIGER 460G	\$ 899.00

COMBINATION SPECIAL: Apple II Plus 48K, w/Drive & Controller; Epson MX80 Printer, Interface & Cable	2225.00
--	---------

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS
We are dealers for BASE, DYLAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Disks, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data processing accessories.

**Disc/3
MART, INC.**

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICE & SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Chess C.4

Michael Rakaska

While no challenge to Bobby Fischer, this program is worth presenting for several reasons. We feel that it gives good insight into one approach to computer chess strategy. It also provides a base for developing a stronger and faster program. You can experiment with different weighting factors, add book openings, try different strategies or just have fun with the program—D.L.

There is a scarcity of good computer chess programs written in the Basic language. In Chess C.4 I have striven for good speed of execution, playing ability, ease of use, variety of options available during play, and clarity of the evaluation of move generation and routines.

The program is compact. In a 16K machine 2.6K is left free. (If the instructions are eliminated 5.5K is free.)

This is also a rather fast program, considering its level of play and the fact that it is in Basic. Try a fool's mate on this one and you may lose your pants.

In addition to normal play, the user may at any time exchange sides with the computer, set the computer to self-play mode (automatically plays white vs black—watch the computer play by itself! Bet on sides!), change the level of play (1 to 24), modify the board any way desired (put on an extra queen, remove any piece).

The computer will concede if it has been stalemated.

I am rather proud of the board and pieces, graphically speaking. The squares are solid white and solid black, as are the pieces. When a piece moves into a square of its own color, it is silhouetted slightly with the opposite color. The king is the tallest piece and all the pieces look like chess pieces. No guesswork is required to figure out which piece is which and who



it belongs to, even in an advanced middle game.

To use the program, simply CLOAD, type RUN, answer the prompt for instructions, and reply to questions on your name, level of play, and choice of colors. From then on just follow the messages and prompts in the upper right of the screen. The computer will flash a \$ in the upper right while it is considering moves.

To move a piece simply specify the "from" and "to" squares in algebraic nota-

tion, e.g., E2E4. Only four keystrokes are required. If an "illegal move" or "entry error" message appears, just re-enter the move.

Special Commands

There are several special commands. They are simple to remember and require. They are simple to remember and require only one keystroke. Here is an abbreviated list:

X Exchange sides: The pieces the computer is going to move will always be at the top of the screen so the player sees the board as if he were viewing it from his own side.

S Self-playing mode: The computer will play against itself continuously with no further player intervention required.

I Instruction request.

N Number the board: During regular play the numbers are removed after a move is made. This also works during "modify" mode.

L Level of play: Current level is displayed with a prompt, "change levels?" Player should answer Y (yes) and the displayed level will go blank. Then enter a one-digit number and hit the ENTER-key, or a two-digit number (e.g. 01, 24, etc.) in which case ENTER is not needed. The computer is looking for a two-digit number, so that is why ENTER or any other nonnumeric key must be used with a single-digit number. If the reply originally was N (no), then regular play will continue.

M Modify the board: In this mode, four keystrokes are required for each modification of a square. Specify the "from" square and "type of piece." The type of piece is two characters. The first character is a C, P, or E for computer, player, or empty respectively. The second character is a P, N, B, R, Q, K, or S for pawn, knight, bishop, rook, queen, king, and square respectively. For example, CQ = Computer Queen, PR = Player Rook, and ES = Empty Square. Pieces are taken off the

Michael C. Rakaska, 5th FASC, Stop #13, Cherry Point, NC 28533.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80*	Model I	
CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)	\$299
ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89		
CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K)	\$389
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" system	\$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS	5mg	\$3099	10mg	\$4489	Mirror	\$699
RAW DRIVES			8" SHUGART 801R			\$399
5 1/4" TANDON		\$ CALL	POWER SUPPLIES			\$ CALL

DISKETTES

— Box of 10						
5 1/4"	Maxell	\$40	BASF/Verbatim			\$26.95
8"	Maxell	\$45	BASF/Verbatim			\$36.00
PLASTIC FILE BOX-Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes						\$19.00
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	5 1/4"	\$3.00	8"			\$4.00
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE						\$25.00
FLOPPY SAVER		\$10.95	RINGS			\$ 8.95

16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80/Apple II, (specify):	21 or 37	\$19
	Jumpers	\$2.50

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ARCHIVES	64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track	\$CALL
ALITOS	ACS8000 Series	\$CALL
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer	\$2200
ATARI	400	\$ 359
MATTEL	INTELLIVISION	\$ 259
APPLE PERIPHERALS		\$CALL
SYSTEM SPECIAL		

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2295

TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint	\$CALL
ZENITH	Z-19	\$ 725
TELEVIDEO	910	\$ 559
IBM	3101-10	\$290C \$729 950 \$ 939 \$1189

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	\$359	Z80 CPU	\$ 269
64K RAM	\$599	FLOPPY DISC CNTRL	\$ 359

INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED

2P + 2S I/O	\$ 269
4 PORT SERIAL I/O	\$ 249
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O	\$ 179
CABLES	\$CALL

CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	\$199.00
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	\$ 79.95
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	\$ 49.95
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	\$ 69.95
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	\$ 59.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II	\$ 329
WORDSTAR for Zenith 289	\$ 329

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

PRINTERS



EPSON	MX-70	MX-80	MX-80FT	MX100	\$CALL
PAPER TIGER					
IDS 445		Graphics & 2K buffer			\$ 639
IDS 460		Graphics & 2K buffer			\$ 799
IDS 560		Graphics			\$1049

ACCESSORIES	DP-8000	\$849	DP-9500/01	\$1295
-------------	---------	-------	------------	--------

ANADIX					
OKIDATA					
Microline 80	Friction & pin feed				\$CALL
Microline 82	Friction & pin feed				\$CALL
Microline 83	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper				\$CALL

Call for new Microline series!					
CENTRONICS	739, new model with graphics				\$ 739

C. ITOH					
Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface				\$1439
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface				\$1495
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface				\$1770
Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface				\$1870
AXIOM	GP-80M				\$ 319
DATA SOUTH	160 cps				\$CALL

BELL & HOWELL	9" B & W BHD911				\$155
LEEDEX	12" B & W	\$129	12" Green Screen		\$159
	13" Color	\$329			

SANYO	9" B & W	\$149	12" Green Screen		\$238
	12" B & W	\$219	13" Color		\$399
	13" Color	\$349	12" Green Screen		\$129

ZENITH TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM	2-year guarantee				\$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	UDS103LP	\$149	UDS103JP		\$215
NOVATION	CAT	\$139	D-CAT		\$149
	AUTO-CAT	\$199	APPLE CAT II		\$339
D.C. HAYES	SMART/STACK MODEM				\$235
	MICRO-MODEM II				\$295
CCI Telnet Communications Package					\$135

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software					
VISICALC	\$185.00	VISIDEX			\$159.00
VISITERM	\$119.00	VISIPILOT			\$139.00
Z-80 SOFTWARE	\$259.00	VIDEX BOARD			\$249.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	\$110.00	16K CARD			\$159.00
APPLE JOYSTICK	\$ 49.00	SUP-R FAN			\$ 39.00
SUP-R MOD	\$ 25.00	CCS CARDS			\$ CALL
APPLE CARDS	\$ CALL	ASCII EXPRESS			\$ 59.00
SUPERCALC	\$199.00	ALF9 VOICE BOARD			\$149.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD					\$199.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by On Line	Broderbund	Sirius	California Pacific
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$29.00	SARGON II	\$29.00
WIZARD & PRINCESS	\$28.00	ABM	\$21.95
MYSTERY HOUSE	\$24.00	GORGON	\$34.95
HI-RES FOOTBALL	\$35.00	MICROPAINTER	\$29.00
RASTER PLASTER	\$25.95	APPLE PANIC	\$27.95
SPACE EGGS	\$17.95	MATTEL GAMES	\$27.00

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. CC12M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. Ill. 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VISA


```

10 REM CHESS C.4 BY M.C. RAKASKA, IDES OF MARCH, 1980
20 DEFINT A-Z: A=0: B=0: X=0: Y=0: S=0: A0=0: T=0: A0=0: A1=0: A2=0: A3=0: A4=0: B1=0: B2=0: B3=0: B4=0: P=0: W=0: A5=0: I=1: DIM C(64)
30 CLS: PRINT#4:(23): INPUT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS?"; IN$: IF IN$=LEFT$(IN$,1): IF IN$="Y" THEN GOTO82220
40 CLS="N"
50 CLS: PRINT#4:(23): INPUT "YOUR NAME IS "; B$: IF B$="" THEN B$="NNNN": ELSE B$=LEFT$(B$,9)
60 CLS: PRINT#4:(23): PRINT "LEVEL OF PLAY?"; INPUT B1$: IF B1$=0 THEN B1=1: B1=1+AND(0)/2: ELSE B1=1+(B1+1)/2+AND(0)/2
70 CLS: PRINT#4:(23): PRINT "DO YOU WANT WHITE?"; B$: "": INPUT C: GOSUB790: IF LEFT$(C,1)="" THEN GOSUB900: GOTO190
80 GOSUB930: IF C1="" THEN PRINT#4:(36): "START "; RIGHT$(TIME$,8): PRINT#378: STRING$(15,CHR$(128));
100 I=1: P=99: A0=0: FOR J=1 TO8: FOR K=1 TO8: IF A(K,J)=99 THEN A(K)=J: A7=K
110 NEXT NEXT
120 FOR K=1 TO8: FOR V=1 TO8: IF A(K,V) < 0 THEN GOSUB270: IF V=8 THEN GOTO150
130 NEXT NEXT: IF V=8 THEN GOTO150: ELSE GOTO190
140 PRINT#4:(24): "I CONCEDE "; GOTO2190
150 A(K)=R: U=C: A(C)=A: A(C)=1: IF A(K,U)=2 AND U=1 THEN A(K,U)=9
160 X=R: Y=U: A0=4: GOSUB270: PRINT#4:(24): "IS MY MOVE ";: PRINT#178: CHR$(E+64): D: "-": CHR$(F+64): U:
170 IF C1="" THEN PRINT#4:(37): "STOP "; RIGHT$(TIME$,8):
180 X=X: Y=Y: GOSUB910: X=R: Y=U: GOSUB910: IF C=1 THEN PRINT#4:(24): "CHECK "; B$: C=0
190 IF X=5 THEN GOSUB1030: B7=3+AND(0): PRINT#50: "SELF-PLAYING?"; GOSUB240: GOTO100: ELSE PRINT#4:(24): "MOVE "; B$: GOSUB150: D=0: B4=F: P=8
B5=0: IF A(K,V)=2 AND A=5 AND B=6 AND A(B)=5 AND A(F+A)=1 THEN B5=1: GOTO220
200 IF X="K": FOR D=0 TO9: GOSUB900: PRINT#114: STRING$(14," ");: GOTO100
210 IF X="S" THEN C1="N": GOTO190: ELSE A(B)=3: GOSUB250: IF D=0 THEN PRINT#4:(24): "ILLEGAL ";: GOTO190
220 PRINT#114: "OK ";: A=B: B=F: A(A,B)=A(X,V): A(X,V)=1: GOSUB910: X=R: Y=U: GOSUB910: IF N="N" THEN GOSUB900: N=" ";
230 IF A(B)=2 AND B=0 THEN PRINT#114: "WHAT PIECE?"; GOSUB210: X=R: Y=U: GOSUB910: PRINT#114: STRING$(14," ");: PRINT#178: STRING$(14," ");
240 IF B5=1 THEN A(B-1)=1: X=R: Y=U: GOSUB910: GOTO100: ELSE GOTO100
250 PRINT#4:(24): " ";: C1=CHR$(X,V): GOTO8: A0=0: A3=0: A4=0: A5=0: A6=0: A7=0: A8=0: A9=0: A10=0: A11=0: A12=0: A13=0: A14=0: A15=0: A16=0: A17=0: A18=0: A19=0: A20=0: A21=0: A22=0: A23=0: A24=0: A25=0: A26=0: A27=0: A28=0: A29=0: A30=0: A31=0: A32=0: A33=0: A34=0: A35=0: A36=0: A37=0: A38=0: A39=0: A40=0: A41=0: A42=0: A43=0: A44=0: A45=0: A46=0: A47=0: A48=0: A49=0: A50=0: A51=0: A52=0: A53=0: A54=0: A55=0: A56=0: A57=0: A58=0: A59=0: A60=0: A61=0: A62=0: A63=0: A64=0: A65=0: A66=0: A67=0: A68=0: A69=0: A70=0: A71=0: A72=0: A73=0: A74=0: A75=0: A76=0: A77=0: A78=0: A79=0: A80=0: A81=0: A82=0: A83=0: A84=0: A85=0: A86=0: A87=0: A88=0: A89=0: A90=0: A91=0: A92=0: A93=0: A94=0: A95=0: A96=0: A97=0: A98=0: A99=0: A100=0: A101=0: A102=0: A103=0: A104=0: A105=0: A106=0: A107=0: A108=0: A109=0: A110=0: A111=0: A112=0: A113=0: A114=0: A115=0: A116=0: A117=0: A118=0: A119=0: A120=0: A121=0: A122=0: A123=0: A124=0: A125=0: A126=0: A127=0: A128=0: A129=0: A130=0: A131=0: A132=0: A133=0: A134=0: A135=0: A136=0: A137=0: A138=0: A139=0: A140=0: A141=0: A142=0: A143=0: A144=0: A145=0: A146=0: A147=0: A148=0: A149=0: A150=0: A151=0: A152=0: A153=0: A154=0: A155=0: A156=0: A157=0: A158=0: A159=0: A160=0: A161=0: A162=0: A163=0: A164=0: A165=0: A166=0: A167=0: A168=0: A169=0: A170=0: A171=0: A172=0: A173=0: A174=0: A175=0: A176=0: A177=0: A178=0: A179=0: A180=0: A181=0: A182=0: A183=0: A184=0: A185=0: A186=0: A187=0: A188=0: A189=0: A190=0: A191=0: A192=0: A193=0: A194=0: A195=0: A196=0: A197=0: A198=0: A199=0: A200=0: A201=0: A202=0: A203=0: A204=0: A205=0: A206=0: A207=0: A208=0: A209=0: A210=0: A211=0: A212=0: A213=0: A214=0: A215=0: A216=0: A217=0: A218=0: A219=0: A220=0: A221=0: A222=0: A223=0: A224=0: A225=0: A226=0: A227=0: A228=0: A229=0: A230=0: A231=0: A232=0: A233=0: A234=0: A235=0: A236=0: A237=0: A238=0: A239=0: A240=0: A241=0: A242=0: A243=0: A244=0: A245=0: A246=0: A247=0: A248=0: A249=0: A250=0: A251=0: A252=0: A253=0: A254=0: A255=0: A256=0: A257=0: A258=0: A259=0: A260=0: A261=0: A262=0: A263=0: A264=0: A265=0: A266=0: A267=0: A268=0: A269=0: A270=0: A271=0: A272=0: A273=0: A274=0: A275=0: A276=0: A277=0: A278=0: A279=0: A280=0: A281=0: A282=0: A283=0: A284=0: A285=0: A286=0: A287=0: A288=0: A289=0: A290=0: A291=0: A292=0: A293=0: A294=0: A295=0: A296=0: A297=0: A298=0: A299=0: A300=0: A301=0: A302=0: A303=0: A304=0: A305=0: A306=0: A307=0: A308=0: A309=0: A310=0: A311=0: A312=0: A313=0: A314=0: A315=0: A316=0: A317=0: A318=0: A319=0: A320=0: A321=0: A322=0: A323=0: A324=0: A325=0: A326=0: A327=0: A328=0: A329=0: A330=0: A331=0: A332=0: A333=0: A334=0: A335=0: A336=0: A337=0: A338=0: A339=0: A340=0: A341=0: A342=0: A343=0: A344=0: A345=0: A346=0: A347=0: A348=0: A349=0: A350=0: A351=0: A352=0: A353=0: A354=0: A355=0: A356=0: A357=0: A358=0: A359=0: A360=0: A361=0: A362=0: A363=0: A364=0: A365=0: A366=0: A367=0: A368=0: A369=0: A370=0: A371=0: A372=0: A373=0: A374=0: A375=0: A376=0: A377=0: A378=0: A379=0: A380=0: A381=0: A382=0: A383=0: A384=0: A385=0: A386=0: A387=0: A388=0: A389=0: A390=0: A391=0: A392=0: A393=0: A394=0: A395=0: A396=0: A397=0: A398=0: A399=0: A400=0: A401=0: A402=0: A403=0: A404=0: A405=0: A406=0: A407=0: A408=0: A409=0: A410=0: A411=0: A412=0: A413=0: A414=0: A415=0: A416=0: A417=0: A418=0: A419=0: A420=0: A421=0: A422=0: A423=0: A424=0: A425=0: A426=0: A427=0: A428=0: A429=0: A430=0: A431=0: A432=0: A433=0: A434=0: A435=0: A436=0: A437=0: A438=0: A439=0: A440=0: A441=0: A442=0: A443=0: A444=0: A445=0: A446=0: A447=0: A448=0: A449=0: A450=0: A451=0: A452=0: A453=0: A454=0: A455=0: A456=0: A457=0: A458=0: A459=0: A460=0: A461=0: A462=0: A463=0: A464=0: A465=0: A466=0: A467=0: A468=0: A469=0: A470=0: A471=0: A472=0: A473=0: A474=0: A475=0: A476=0: A477=0: A478=0: A479=0: A480=0: A481=0: A482=0: A483=0: A484=0: A485=0: A486=0: A487=0: A488=0: A489=0: A490=0: A491=0: A492=0: A493=0: A494=0: A495=0: A496=0: A497=0: A498=0: A499=0: A500=0: A501=0: A502=0: A503=0: A504=0: A505=0: A506=0: A507=0: A508=0: A509=0: A510=0: A511=0: A512=0: A513=0: A514=0: A515=0: A516=0: A517=0: A518=0: A519=0: A520=0: A521=0: A522=0: A523=0: A524=0: A525=0: A526=0: A527=0: A528=0: A529=0: A530=0: A531=0: A532=0: A533=0: A534=0: A535=0: A536=0: A537=0: A538=0: A539=0: A540=0: A541=0: A542=0: A543=0: A544=0: A545=0: A546=0: A547=0: A548=0: A549=0: A550=0: A551=0: A552=0: A553=0: A554=0: A555=0: A556=0: A557=0: A558=0: A559=0: A560=0: A561=0: A562=0: A563=0: A564=0: A565=0: A566=0: A567=0: A568=0: A569=0: A570=0: A571=0: A572=0: A573=0: A574=0: A575=0: A576=0: A577=0: A578=0: A579=0: A580=0: A581=0: A582=0: A583=0: A584=0: A585=0: A586=0: A587=0: A588=0: A589=0: A590=0: A591=0: A592=0: A593=0: A594=0: A595=0: A596=0: A597=0: A598=0: A599=0: A600=0: A601=0: A602=0: A603=0: A604=0: A605=0: A606=0: A607=0: A608=0: A609=0: A610=0: A611=0: A612=0: A613=0: A614=0: A615=0: A616=0: A617=0: A618=0: A619=0: A620=0: A621=0: A622=0: A623=0: A624=0: A625=0: A626=0: A627=0: A628=0: A629=0: A630=0: A631=0: A632=0: A633=0: A634=0: A635=0: A636=0: A637=0: A638=0: A639=0: A640=0: A641=0: A642=0: A643=0: A644=0: A645=0: A646=0: A647=0: A648=0: A649=0: A650=0: A651=0: A652=0: A653=0: A654=0: A655=0: A656=0: A657=0: A658=0: A659=0: A660=0: A661=0: A662=0: A663=0: A664=0: A665=0: A666=0: A667=0: A668=0: A669=0: A670=0: A671=0: A672=0: A673=0: A674=0: A675=0: A676=0: A677=0: A678=0: A679=0: A680=0: A681=0: A682=0: A683=0: A684=0: A685=0: A686=0: A687=0: A688=0: A689=0: A690=0: A691=0: A692=0: A693=0: A694=0: A695=0: A696=0: A697=0: A698=0: A699=0: A700=0: A701=0: A702=0: A703=0: A704=0: A705=0: A706=0: A707=0: A708=0: A709=0: A710=0: A711=0: A712=0: A713=0: A714=0: A715=0: A716=0: A717=0: A718=0: A719=0: A720=0: A721=0: A722=0: A723=0: A724=0: A725=0: A726=0: A727=0: A728=0: A729=0: A730=0: A731=0: A732=0: A733=0: A734=0: A735=0: A736=0: A737=0: A738=0: A739=0: A740=0: A741=0: A742=0: A743=0: A744=0: A745=0: A746=0: A747=0: A748=0: A749=0: A750=0: A751=0: A752=0: A753=0: A754=0: A755=0: A756=0: A757=0: A758=0: A759=0: A760=0: A761=0: A762=0: A763=0: A764=0: A765=0: A766=0: A767=0: A768=0: A769=0: A770=0: A771=0: A772=0: A773=0: A774=0: A775=0: A776=0: A777=0: A778=0: A779=0: A780=0: A781=0: A782=0: A783=0: A784=0: A785=0: A786=0: A787=0: A788=0: A789=0: A790=0: A791=0: A792=0: A793=0: A794=0: A795=0: A796=0: A797=0: A798=0: A799=0: A800=0: A801=0: A802=0: A803=0: A804=0: A805=0: A806=0: A807=0: A808=0: A809=0: A810=0: A811=0: A812=0: A813=0: A814=0: A815=0: A816=0: A817=0: A818=0: A819=0: A820=0: A821=0: A822=0: A823=0: A824=0: A825=0: A826=0: A827=0: A828=0: A829=0: A830=0: A831=0: A832=0: A833=0: A834=0: A835=0: A836=0: A837=0: A838=0: A839=0: A840=0: A841=0: A842=0: A843=0: A844=0: A845=0: A846=0: A847=0: A848=0: A849=0: A850=0: A851=0: A852=0: A853=0: A854=0: A855=0: A856=0: A857=0: A858=0: A859=0: A860=0: A861=0: A862=0: A863=0: A864=0: A865=0: A866=0: A867=0: A868=0: A869=0: A870=0: A871=0: A872=0: A873=0: A874=0: A875=0: A876=0: A877=0: A878=0: A879=0: A880=0: A881=0: A882=0: A883=0: A884=0: A885=0: A886=0: A887=0: A888=0: A889=0: A890=0: A891=0: A892=0: A893=0: A894=0: A895=0: A896=0: A897=0: A898=0: A899=0: A900=0: A901=0: A902=0: A903=0: A904=0: A905=0: A906=0: A907=0: A908=0: A909=0: A910=0: A911=0: A912=0: A913=0: A914=0: A915=0: A916=0: A917=0: A918=0: A919=0: A920=0: A921=0: A922=0: A923=0: A924=0: A925=0: A926=0: A927=0: A928=0: A929=0: A930=0: A931=0: A932=0: A933=0: A934=0: A935=0: A936=0: A937=0: A938=0: A939=0: A940=0: A941=0: A942=0: A943=0: A944=0: A945=0: A946=0: A947=0: A948=0: A949=0: A950=0: A951=0: A952=0: A953=0: A954=0: A955=0: A956=0: A957=0: A958=0: A959=0: A960=0: A961=0: A962=0: A963=0: A964=0: A965=0: A966=0: A967=0: A968=0: A969=0: A970=0: A971=0: A972=0: A973=0: A974=0: A975=0: A976=0: A977=0: A978=0: A979=0: A980=0: A981=0: A982=0: A983=0: A984=0: A985=0: A986=0: A987=0: A988=0: A989=0: A990=0: A991=0: A992=0: A993=0: A994=0: A995=0: A996=0: A997=0: A998=0: A999=0: A1000=0: A1001=0: A1002=0: A1003=0: A1004=0: A1005=0: A1006=0: A1007=0: A1008=0: A1009=0: A1010=0: A1011=0: A1012=0: A1013=0: A1014=0: A1015=0: A1016=0: A1017=0: A1018=0: A1019=0: A1020=0: A1021=0: A1022=0: A1023=0: A1024=0: A1025=0: A1026=0: A1027=0: A1028=0: A1029=0: A1030=0: A1031=0: A1032=0: A1033=0: A1034=0: A1035=0: A1036=0: A1037=0: A1038=0: A1039=0: A1040=0: A1041=0: A1042=0: A1043=0: A1044=0: A1045=0: A1046=0: A1047=0: A1048=0: A1049=0: A1050=0: A1051=0: A1052=0: A1053=0: A1054=0: A1055=0: A1056=0: A1057=0: A1058=0: A1059=0: A1060=0: A1061=0: A1062=0: A1063=0: A1064=0: A1065=0: A1066=0: A1067=0: A1068=0: A1069=0: A1070=0: A1071=0: A1072=0: A1073=0: A1074=0: A1075=0: A1076=0: A1077=0: A1078=0: A1079=0: A1080=0: A1081=0: A1082=0: A1083=0: A1084=0: A1085=0: A1086=0: A1087=0: A1088=0: A1089=0: A1090=0: A1091=0: A1092=0: A1093=0: A1094=0: A1095=0: A1096=0: A1097=0: A1098=0: A1099=0: A1100=0: A1101=0: A1102=0: A1103=0: A1104=0: A1105=0: A1106=0: A1107=0: A1108=0: A1109=0: A1110=0: A1111=0: A1112=0: A1113=0: A1114=0: A1115=0: A1116=0: A1117=0: A1118=0: A1119=0: A1120=0: A1121=0: A1122=0: A1123=0: A1124=0: A1125=0: A1126=0: A1127=0: A1128=0: A1129=0: A1130=0: A1131=0: A1132=0: A1133=0: A1134=0: A1135=0: A1136=0: A1137=0: A1138=0: A1139=0: A1140=0: A1141=0: A1142=0: A1143=0: A1144=0: A1145=0: A1146=0: A1147=0: A1148=0: A1149=0: A1150=0: A1151=0: A1152=0: A1153=0: A1154=0: A1155=0: A1156=0: A1157=0: A1158=0: A1159=0: A1160=0: A1161=0: A1162=0: A1163=0: A1164=0: A1165=0: A1166=0: A1167=0: A1168=0: A1169=0: A1170=0: A1171=0: A1172=0: A1173=0: A1174=0: A1175=0: A1176=0: A1177=0: A1178=0: A1179=0: A1180=0: A1181=0: A1182=0: A1183=0: A1184=0: A1185=0: A1186=0: A1187=0: A1188=0: A1189=0: A1190=0: A1191=0: A1192=0: A1193=0: A1194=0: A1195=0: A1196=0: A1197=0: A1198=0: A1199=0: A1200=0: A1201=0: A1202=0: A1203=0: A1204=0: A1205=0: A1206=0: A1207=0: A1208=0: A1209=0: A1210=0: A1211=0: A1212=0: A1213=0: A1214=0: A1215=0: A1216=0: A1217=0: A1218=0: A1219=0: A1220=0: A1221=0: A1222=0: A1223=0: A1224=0: A1225=0: A1226=0: A1227=0: A1228=0: A1229=0: A1230=0: A1231=0: A1232=0: A1233=0: A1234=0: A1235=0: A1236=0: A1237=0: A1238=0: A1239=0: A1240=0: A1241=0: A1242=0: A1243=0: A1244=0: A1245=0: A1246=0: A1247=0: A1248=0: A1249=0: A1250=0: A1251=0: A1252=0: A1253=0: A1254=0: A1255=0: A1256=0: A1257=0: A1258=0: A1259=0: A1260=0: A1261=0: A1262=0: A1263=0: A1264=0: A1265=0: A1266=0: A1267=0: A1268=0: A1269=0: A1270=0: A1271=0: A1272=0: A1273=0: A1274=0: A1275=0: A1276=0: A1277=0: A1278=0: A1279=0: A1280=0: A1281=0: A1282=0: A1283=0: A1284=0: A1285=0: A1286=0: A1287=0: A1288=0: A1289=0: A1290=0: A1291=0: A1292=0: A1293=0: A1294=0: A1295=0: A1296=0: A1297=0: A1298=0: A1299=0: A1300=0: A1301=0: A1302=0: A1303=0: A1304=0: A1305=0: A1306=0: A1307=0: A1308=0: A1309=0: A1310=0: A1311=0: A1312=0: A1313=0: A1314=0: A1315=0: A1316=0: A1317=0: A1318=0: A1319=0: A1320=0: A1321=0: A1322=0: A1323=0: A1324=0: A1325=0: A1326=0: A1327=0: A1328=0: A1329=0: A1330=0: A1331=0: A1332=0: A1333=0: A1334=0: A1335=0: A1336=0: A1337=0: A1338=0: A1339=0: A1340=0: A1341=0: A1342=0: A1343=0: A1344=0: A1345=0: A1346=0: A1347=0: A1348=0: A1349=0: A1350=0: A1351=0: A1352=0: A1353=0: A1354=0: A1355=0: A1356=0: A1357=0: A1358=0: A1359=0: A1360=0: A1361=0: A1362=0: A1363=0: A1364=0: A1365=0: A1366=0: A1367=0: A1368=0: A1369=0: A1370=0: A1371=0: A1372=0: A1373=0: A1374=0: A1375=0: A1376=0: A1377=0: A1378=0: A1379=0: A1380=0: A1381=0: A1382=0: A1383=0: A1384=0: A1385=0: A1386=0: A1387=0: A1388=0: A1389=0: A1390=0: A1391=0: A1392=0: A1393=0: A1394=0: A1395=0: A1396=0: A1397=0: A1398=0: A1399=0: A1400=0: A1401=0: A1402=0: A1403=0: A1404=0: A1405=0: A1406=0: A1407=0: A1408=0: A1409=0: A1410=0: A1411=0: A1412=0: A1413=0: A1414=0: A1415=0: A1416=0: A1417=0: A1418=0: A1419=0: A1420=0: A1421=0: A1422=0: A1423=0: A1424=0: A1425=0: A1426=0: A1427=0: A1428=0: A1429=0: A1430=0: A1431=0: A1432=0: A1433=0: A1434=0: A1435=0: A1436=0: A1437=0: A1438=0: A1439=0: A1440=0: A1441=0: A1442=0: A1443=0: A1444=0: A1445=0: A1446=0: A1447=0: A1448=0: A1449=0: A1450=0: A1451=0: A1452=0: A1453=0: A1454=0: A1455=0: A1456=0: A1457=0: A1458=0: A1459=0: A1460=0: A1461=0: A1462=0: A1463=0: A1464=0: A1465=0: A1466=0: A1467=0: A1468=0: A1469=0: A1470=0: A1471=0: A1472=0: A1473=0: A1474=0: A1475=0: A1476=0: A1477=0: A1478=0: A1479=0: A1480=0: A1481=0: A1482=0: A1483=0: A1484=0: A1485=0: A1486=0: A1487=0: A1488=0: A1489=0: A1490=0: A1491=0: A1492=0: A1493=0: A1494=0: A1495=0: A1496=0: A1497=0: A1498=0: A1499=0: A1500=0: A1501=0: A1502=0: A1503=0: A1504=0: A1505=0: A1506=0: A1507=0: A1508=0: A1509=0: A1510=0: A1511=0: A1512=0: A1513=0: A1514=0: A1515=0: A1516=0: A1517=0: A1518=0: A1519=0: A1520=0: A1521=0: A1522=0: A1523=0: A1524=0: A1525=0: A1526=0: A1527=0: A1528=0: A1529=0: A1530=0: A1531=0: A1532=0: A1533=0: A1534=0: A1535=
```


Super Cassette Sale

Cassettes. A thing of the past? You might think so by the number of software houses that have dropped them from their line in the past year or so.

However, we have always tried to make our software available on both cassette and disk for as many computers as possible. This is a policy we intend to continue.

But right now we have so many new software packages coming along that we are consolidating and merging some of the programs from our cassettes into the new lineup. As a result we are selling out of some existing cassettes now in stock.

All of the cassettes are high quality, durable tape in Nonico-style plastic boxes and are backed by our unconditional guarantee. The savings on these cassettes are tremendous! 20 to 45%. So order yours now! At these prices they'll move fast.

All orders subject to stock on hand



PET/CBM

Graphic Games-1 cassette includes Escape, Snoopy, Chase, Sweep, and Darts. Too rated by three reviewers! Available in old and new ROM version. CS-1004 regular \$11.95, sale price \$7.95



Graphic Games-2 cassette includes Checkers, Dodge, Bounce, Nuclear Reaction, LEM, and Artillery. Our nuclear power Pet cassette. Available in old and new ROM version. CS-1005 regular \$11.95, sale price \$7.95

Conversational Games cassette includes Hextletter, Hurtle, Hangman, Haiku, and Eliza. Old and new ROM version available. CS-1006 regular \$11.95, sale price \$7.95

Board Games cassette includes Yahtzee, One-Check, Backgammon, Trek 3, and Blackbird. Old and new ROM available. CS-1007 regular \$11.95, sale price \$7.95

SUPER PET SALE

Take all four cassettes (21 programs in all) for only \$20.95



Apple, Pet, Atari, TRS-80, and TI 99/4 are registered trademarks



ADVENTURES

Adventureland will excite you as you search for treasures on a deserted island, or so you think! Available for the 16K Apple II or Apple II Plus (CS-4011), or the Sorcerer (CS-5003). List \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Pirate Adventure takes you from your London flat to try to recover Long John Silver's buried treasure. Available for the 16K Apple II or the Apple II Plus (CS-4012), TRS-80 (CS-3008), or the Sorcerer (CS-5004). List \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Your Mission impossible, if you decide to accept it, is to save the world's last nuclear reactor from doom. Available for the 16K Apple II or the Apple II Plus (CS-4013), or the Sorcerer (CS-5005). List \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Wander through the Voodoo Castle in search of the secret of Count Orsco. But beware the Voodoo man. Available for the 16K Apple II or the Apple II Plus (CS-4014), TRS-80 (CS-3010), or the Sorcerer (CS-5006). List \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Beware The Count as you move through the haunted castle looking for clues to allow you to escape unharmed. Available for the 16K TRS-80 (CS-3011), or the Sorcerer (CS-5007). List \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Other suppliers are raising the price on these programs to \$19.95. Save 50% with this never-to-be-repeated offer while supplies last!

Apple II
CS-4011 Adventureland
CS-4012 Pirate Adventure
CS-4013 Mission impossible
CS-4014 Voodoo Castle
Package price \$39.95

Sorcerer
CS-5003 Adventureland
CS-5004 Pirate Adventure
CS-5005 Mission impossible
CS-5006 Voodoo Castle
CS-5007 The Count
Package price \$49.95

TRS-80
CS-3008 Pirate Adventure
CS-3010 Voodoo Castle
CS-3011 The Count
Package price \$28.95

TRS-80

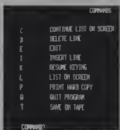
Space Games includes Star Lanes, Roman, Star Wars and Ultra Trek. Cassette (CS-3002) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Strategy Games includes Evasion, Tunnel Vision, Motor Racing, Jigsaw, and The Masters. One of our most popular cassettes! Cassette (CS-3005) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Battle Games includes Gunner, Sub Hunt, Tank Battle, and Gilecross. Have reviews of this package. Cassette (CS-3012) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Deep Space Games includes three challenging games. Space Lifeboat, Asteroids, and Galaxy I. Cassette (CS-3013) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Text Processing is a fine-oriented simplified text editor for letters, documents, reports, etc. Cassette (CS-3002) list \$14.95, sale price \$11.95



Checking Account is a home budgeting system that keeps track of individual checks, payees, etc. Cassette (CS-3004) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

IQ Test is a valid 60 question IQ test with a machine language scoring routine that defies cheating. Cassette (CS-3003) list \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

TRS-80 SALE

Pick any four packages for \$29.95. Take all seven for \$49.00

BOL-20

Air Traffic Controller simulates, in real time, the actions and responsibilities of an air traffic controller. Cassette (CS-8001) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.50

Space Games includes Asteroids, Lunar, Star Wars and Roman. Cassette (CS-8003) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.50

Strategy Games includes Wumpus I, Wumpus II, Trap, Race and Kingdom. Our most popular Sol package. Cassette (CS-8004) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.50

Reading Comprehension will help students to learn the skills needed to master good reading habits. Available in a five-cassette package for \$50.00, sale price \$39.95

GAME SALE

CS-8001 Air Traffic Controller
CS-8003 Space Games
CS-8004 Strategy Games
Package price \$24.95

APPLE Games Sale

Space Games-1 includes four games by Bob Bishop: Saucer Invasion, Rocket Pilot, Star Wars, and Dynamic Bouncer. Available in Integer and Applesoft version (CS-4001) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Sports Games-1 includes Baseball, Breakout, Torpedo Alley and Darts. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4002) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Strategy Games includes Blockade, UFO, Skunk, Genius and Checkers. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4003) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Brain Games includes Dodge, Nuclear Reaction, Parrot, Dueling Digits, Midpoints, Lines, and Tones. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4004) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Haunted House is a nightmare simulation leaving you only six hours to find the secret passage leading out of the many room mansion. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4005) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

Space Wars is a version of a classic MIT game redesigned for the Apple. Available in Integer and Applesoft version (CS-4006) list \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Outdoor Games includes Forest Fire, Fishing Trip, Treasure Island I, and Treasure Island II. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4010) list \$14.95, sale price \$11.95

Know Yourself includes Alcohol, Sex Role, Life Expectancy, Psychotherapy, and Computer Literacy. Available in Integer version ONLY (CS-4301) list \$11.95, sale price \$9.49

INTEGER SALE

Pick any four tapes for \$32.95. Pick any six tapes for \$44.95. Take all eight cassettes for \$54.95

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk if you are not completely satisfied; your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.



creative
computing
software

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-431-8112
in NJ 201-540-0444

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**The wait was
worth it . . .**

**Agri-Business Packages
are now available**

- Accounting
- Herd Records
- Crop Management
- Budgeting
- Control Costs

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

General Business
Packages Available

**Countryside
Data**



718 North Skyline
Suite 201(B)
Idaho Falls, Idaho
83401

Please write or call
(208) 529-8576

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



is your source for

VIC[®] PROGRAMS

VIC Games \$24.95

- VIC Trap
- Seawolf
- Bounce Out

Household Finance \$34.95

- Part I — Entering & Updating
- Part II — Summing & Displaying
- Part III — Budgeting & Graphing
- Part IV — Deductibles Analysis

Home Inventory \$14.95

- Part I — Entering Inventory
- Part II — Evaluating Inventory

Logic Games \$14.95

- Code Maker
- Code Breaker

Recreational/Educational I \$14.95

- Hangman
- Hangmath

Recreational/Educational II \$14.95

- Math Hurdler
- Monster Maze

Ordering Information: VISA/Mastercard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add sales tax.



201 San Antonio Circle, #270
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 948-9595

The major loop is from lines 100-240, where player input is fed to the computer and computer output is fed to the player. Lines 100 to 180 handle the computer's move and 190 to 240 handle the player's move. At 240, a loop back to 100 is made.

The computed GOSUBs at 250 and at 270 select the move generation for each type of piece. The player's pieces use 250 and the computer uses 270.

Lines 10-80 are initialization. The major subroutines are:

280-310 for rook moves
330-360 bishop
370 queen (uses the above two)
380-450 knight
460-470 king
480-520 player pawn
530-570 computer pawn
580-630 protect
640-650 legality
660-700 move generation usage
710-740 look ahead
750-780 evaluate

Lines 790-1580 are the graphics driver.

Other significant sections are:

1590-1720 player command
1730-1820 player input
1830 clears message area
1840-2020 modification
2030 number of the board
2040-2090 level of play
2100-2180 pawn promotion
2190-2210 end of game
2220-2460 instructions
2480-2520 exchange

Lines are numbered from 10 in increments of ten.

Lines 90, 260, 320, 930, 950, and 2470 are not used, nor are lines 2530-65520.

Line 65529 END is the last line of the program.

Variables

(Abbreviations in the variable descriptions are TV=temporary value, and TS=temporary storage.)

AO flag set =
0 if computer is moving
1 if king (players) is put in check
2 if in protect routine
3 to check player input
4 to see if player is still in check
A1-A4 TS of computer move
A5 TS of player's "safe move"
flag in protect routine
A6-A7 location of player king
A8 TS of piece player may take
B1 see text for explanation of these
B6! TS of computer "safe move"
B7! flag
G1
P
B3 TS of computer "safe move"
flag

```

1310 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(157),CHR$(185),CHR$(191),CHR$(154),CHR$(191):RETURN
1320 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(143),CHR$(143),CHR$(143),CHR$(191),CHR$(191):
1330 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(134),CHR$(128),CHR$(175),CHR$(191):RETURN
1340 IFI=AO(X,Y):GOTO1370
1350 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(128),CHR$(176),CHR$(176),CHR$(128),CHR$(128):
1360 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(128),CHR$(185),CHR$(185),CHR$(144),CHR$(128):RETURN
1370 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(168),CHR$(148),CHR$(148),CHR$(144),CHR$(128):
1380 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(162),CHR$(134),CHR$(128),CHR$(165),CHR$(128):RETURN
1390 IFI=AO(X,Y):GOTO1420
1400 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(159),CHR$(187),CHR$(155),CHR$(191),CHR$(191):
1410 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(173),CHR$(185),CHR$(175),CHR$(191):RETURN
1420 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(135),CHR$(175),CHR$(191),CHR$(191):
1430 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(159),CHR$(132),CHR$(142),CHR$(191),CHR$(191):RETURN
1440 IFI=AO(X,Y):GOTO1470
1450 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(128),CHR$(134),CHR$(144),CHR$(128),CHR$(128):
1460 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(168),CHR$(187),CHR$(177),CHR$(128),CHR$(128):RETURN
1470 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(168),CHR$(132),CHR$(164),CHR$(128),CHR$(128):
1480 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(146),CHR$(132),CHR$(134),CHR$(144),CHR$(128):RETURN
1490 IFI=AO(X,Y):GOTO1520
1500 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(159),CHR$(159),CHR$(159),CHR$(159),CHR$(191):
1510 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(157),CHR$(187),CHR$(191),CHR$(153),CHR$(191):RETURN
1520 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(175),CHR$(175),CHR$(175),CHR$(191):
1530 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(191),CHR$(191),CHR$(132),CHR$(128),CHR$(174),CHR$(191):RETURN
1540 IFI=AO(X,Y):GOTO1570
1550 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(168),CHR$(168),CHR$(168),CHR$(168),CHR$(128):
1560 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(162),CHR$(132),CHR$(128),CHR$(166),CHR$(128):RETURN
1570 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(128),CHR$(144),CHR$(144),CHR$(144),CHR$(128):
1580 PRINT@X(Y),CHR$(128),CHR$(128),CHR$(187),CHR$(191),CHR$(145),CHR$(128):RETURN
1590 PRINT@50,STRING$(14," ").REMARK INPUT PLAYER MOVE
1600 X$=INKEY$:IFX$="N"THENM$=5
1610 IFX$="R"ANDX$<"H"THENX$=VAL(CHR$(ASC(X$)-16)):GOTO1730
1620 IFX$="N"THENGOSUB2830
1630 IFX$="K"ANDR(5,1)=99ANDR(8,1)=7THENR(5,1)=1:R(8,1)=1:R(7,1)=99:R(6,1)=7:GOTO1800
1640 IFX$="Q"ANDR(5,1)=99ANDR(1,1)=7THENR(5,1)=1:R(1,1)=1:R(7,1)=99:R(4,1)=7:GOTO1800
1650 IFX$="B"ANDR(4,1)=99ANDR(1,1)=7THENR(4,1)=1:R(1,1)=1:R(2,1)=99:R(3,1)=7:GOTO1800
1660 IFX$="O"ANDR(4,1)=99ANDR(8,1)=7THENR(4,1)=1:R(8,1)=1:R(6,1)=99:R(5,1)=7:GOTO1800
1670 IFX$="X"THENGOSUB1830:PRINT@50,"EXCHANGING":GOSUB2480
      IFCL$="V"THENPRINT@50,"START ",RIGHT(TIME,8),GOTO100:ELSEGOTO100
1680 IFX$="S"THENGOTO1820
1690 IFX$="H"THENGOSUB1840
1700 IFX$="I"THENGOSUB2220:CLS:GOSUB900:PRINT@114,"MOVE":B$
1710 IFX$="L"THENGOSUB2840
1720 GOTO1680
1730 PRINT@5L,X$.
1740 Y=VAL(INKEY$):IFY=6GOTO1740
1750 PRINT@52,Y:PRINT@55,"=";
1760 IFR(X,Y)<20R(X,Y)>99THENPRINT@242,"ENTRY ERROR":GOTO1590
1770 R$=INKEY$:IFR$="R"ORR$="H"THENI770ELSER$=VAL(CHR$(ASC(R$)-16)):
1780 PRINT@57,R$.
1790 B$=VAL(INKEY$):IFB=6GOTO1790ELSEPRINT@58,B:
1800 IFX$="K"ORX$="Q"THENPRINT@58,"CSL ",X$,"-SIZE":GOSUB1830ELSEGOSUB1830
1810 IFCL$="V"THENPRINT@386,"START ",RIGHT(TIME,8):
1820 RETURN
1830 FORJ=134TO562STEP64:PRINT@J,STRING$(14," "):NEXT:RETURN
1840 GOSUB1830:PRINT@50,"MODIFYING":
1850 GOSUB2810:IFM$="R"ORM$="H"THENGOTO1850
1860 X$=VAL(CHR$(ASC(M$)-16)):PRINT@114,M$.
1870 M$=INKEY$:IFM$="I"ORM$="B"THENGOTO1870
1880 Y=VAL(M$):PRINT@116,M$="=";
1890 M$=INKEY$:IFM$="C"ORM$="P"ORM$="E"THENL$=M$:PRINT@120,M$:ELSEGOTO1890
1900 M$=INKEY$:IFM$="S"ORM$="P"ORM$="B"ORM$="R"ORM$="Q"ORM$="H"THENM$=M$:
      PRINT@122,M$:ELSEGOTO1900
1910 IFV$="P"THENM$=2
1920 IFV$="N"THENM$=1
1930 IFV$="B"THENM$=5

```

Here's the KEY to your Apple®!



Computer Station's Programmer's Handbook for the Apple®

Retail Price
29.95

Indexed Looseleaf notebook (7 1/2" x 9")
containing all the reference material found in our
popular Programmers Guide to the Apple II®

Plus . . .

- Applesoft® & Integer
- CP/M Digital
- Research, Inc.
- Basic-80 Microsoft
- Pascal
- 6502 Assembly Language
- DOS 3.3
- DOS Tool Kit
- Monitor

Including Command References for

- Applesoft®
- Visicalc®
- Macro-Sced
- Personal Software

Hardware Configurations & Software Commands for

- Spinwriter
- PaperTiger
- Silentype
- Special ROMs

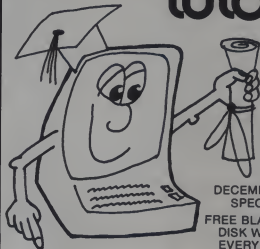
Two diskette pockets in front & back. Notebook
format allows user to add personal comments. A
must for every Apple® owner. Available from your
local Apple® Dealer or from

Computer Station
11610 Page Service Dr.
St. Louis, MO. 63141
(314) 432-7019

Direct order will incur a \$2.00 shipping/handling
charge plus sales tax where applicable

Apple, Apple II and Applesoft are the registered trademarks of
Apple Computer, Inc.

computer tutor®



DECEMBER
SPECIAL
FREE BLANK
DISK WITH
EVERY \$50
PURCHASE

SELLS SOFTWARE FOR APPLE®, TRS-80⁺

ACORN, VERSA, NIBBLE, ADVENTURE INT'L, MI-
CROSOFT, USA, SYNERGISTIC, ON-LINE, QUALITY,
SENTIENT, BUDGECO, IDSI, MICRO CO-OP, SIRIUS,
HAYDEN, EDU-WARE, SUB-LOGIC, CONTINENTAL,
BIG-FIVE, EPYX, APPARAT, CENTRAL POINT, STRA-
TEGIC, PERSONAL, MUSE, TG PRODUCTS, CAVA-
LIER, BRODERBUND, MICRO LAB.

— SAMPLE DISCOUNTS —

COPY II PLUS	39.95	now 32.95
NEWDOS PLUS 2.0	149.95	now 129.95
APPLE PANIC	29.95	now 25.95
ATTACK FORCE	19.95	now 16.95
VISICALC 3.3	199.95	now 159.00
ZORK	39.95	now 34.95
EXPEDITER II	99.95	now 84.95
SUPERSCRIBE	129.95	now 110.50
RASTER BLASTER	29.95	now 25.95
SUPERTEXT II	150.00	now 126.00
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	39.95	now 32.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS	20.95	now 17.95
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	40.00	now 32.95
POOL 1.5	34.95	now 28.95
HOME MONEY MINDER	34.95	now 28.95
EPOCH	34.95	now 28.95

We Pay Shipping — Big Discounts
Visa/Mastercharge/C.O.D.
All Programs Shipped From Stock

Call or Write for Free Catalog:

(503) 895-3388
COMPUTERTUTOR
83242N PAC HWY
CRESWELL, OR 97426

*Reg. TM Apple Computers
†Reg. TM Tandy Corp.

B4,B9 TS of player "to" square
move
B5 *en passant* flag
B8 level of play
D player "input legal" flag
E,Q,R,U selected computer move
F! highest 'move value' so far
H,M,N,W TS of computer move
S "safe move" flag
T piece player may take
V1 numeric value of promoted
pawn

CL5 in line 40 is a computer move timer which can be turned on, if a time\$ function is available, by setting CL5="Y."



Limitations

Castling and capturing *en passant* although used only by the player, are not checked by the computer in order to speed up play.

The player may promote pawns to any piece except the king, the computer always promotes to a queen.

Suggested Improvements

A table of standard openings could be used and the board positions compared against it; when a variation is found, a jump to lookahead would be made.

More incentives could be given to pawns to get to the last rank.

To make the computer generate more than three moves ahead the lookahead/protect/evaluate routines could be nested with similar one—but note that playing time more than doubles for each level. □

```

1940 IFV="R" THEN V1=7
1950 IFV="Q" THEN V1=9
1960 IFV="K" THEN V1=99
1970 IFV="S" THEN V1=1
1980 IFS1="C" AND V1<O1 THEN V1=V1
1990 R(X,V)=V1: IFS1="E" THEN R(X,V)=1
2000 GOSUB1830: GOT01840
2010 M=INKEY$: IFM="N" THEN GOSUB2830: GOT02010: ELSE IFM="Z" THEN GOSUB1830
      :PRINT#5,STRING$(14," "); GOSUB900: ELSE RETURN
2020 IFC1="Y" THEN PRINT#306,"*START ",RIGHT$(TIME$,8): GOT0100 ELSE GOT0100
2030 FOR J=1 TO 8: FOR K=1 TO 8: K$=STR$(K): PRINT#(J,K),CHR$(36+J),RIGHT$(K$,1),NEXT K: RETURN
2040 GOSUB1830: PRINT#5,"LEVEL=";B8; " ";PRINT#114,"CHANGE LEVEL$?";
2050 C$=INKEY$: IFC$="N" THEN GOT02090 ELSE IFC$="Y" THEN PRINT#57,STRING$(7," ");
      :GOSUB1830: ELSE GOT02050
2060 L1$=INKEY$: IFL1$="" THEN GOT02060 ELSE IFL1$="0" AND L1$(<"9" THEN PRINT#57,L1$: ELSE GOT02060
2070 L2$=INKEY$: IFL2$="" THEN GOT02060 ELSE IFL2$(<"0" OR L2$(>"9" THEN L2$=L1$: L1$="0"
2080 B8=VAL(L1$)+10+VAL(L2$): B7=88/2: PRINT#57,L1$,L2$;
2090 GOSUB1830: PRINT#50,STRING$(14," "); PRINT#114,"MOVE ";B8: RETURN
2100 REM *** PROMOTION ROUTINE
2110 PRINT#178,"P, N, B, R, Q ";
2120 Z$=INKEY$: IFZ$="P" THEN R(A,B)=2: GOT02100
2130 IFZ$="N" THEN R(A,B)=4: GOT02100
2140 IFZ$="B" THEN R(A,B)=5: GOT02100
2150 IFZ$="R" THEN R(A,B)=7: GOT02100
2160 IFZ$="Q" THEN R(A,B)=9: GOT02100
2170 GOT02120
2180 RETURN
2190 IFC1="Y" THEN PRINT#306,"*STOP ",RIGHT$(TIME$,8);
2200 PRINT#560,"HIT 'P' TO PLAY"; PRINT#624,"OR 'B' FOR BASIC";
2210 R$=INKEY$: IFR$="" THEN GOT02210 ELSE IFR$="B" THEN CL5=ENDELS: ELSE IFR$="P" THEN R$=INKEY$: GOT02210
2220 CL5=PRINT#1: USE LIST TO INSURE PGM LOADED RIGHT, THE LAST LINE IS 65529 "
2230 PRINT#2: ALSO NOTE MEMORY SIZE AS A DOUBLE CHECK "
2240 PRINT#3: SPECIAL COMMANDS DURING PLAYER'S MOVE ARE: "
2250 PRINT#4: TYPE 'N' - TO NUMBER THE BOARD "
2260 PRINT#5: 'K' - TO CASTLE KING SIDE "
2270 PRINT#6: 'Q' - TO CASTLE QUEEN SIDE "
2280 PRINT#7: 'X' - TO EXCHANGE PIECES AND LET THE COMPUTER "
2290 PRINT#8: 'S' - TO LET THE COMPUTER PLAY BY ITSELF "
2300 PRINT#9: 'M' - TO MODIFY THE BOARD ENTER THE SQUARE FOLLOWED BY "
2310 PRINT#10: C, P, OR E FOR COMPUTER, PLAYER, OR EMPTY "
2320 PRINT#11: AND S,P,N,B,R,Q,K FOR SQUARE, PAWN, ETC. "
2330 PRINT#12: 'Z' - TO ESCAPE MODIFY AND LET THE COMPUTER MOVE. "
2340 PRINT#13: 'I' - TO GET INSTRUCTIONS AGAIN "
2350 PRINT#14: 'L' - TO LOOK AT OR CHANGE LEVEL OF PLAY "
2360 REMPRINT#4: TO PROMOTE TO P,N,B,R,Q ENTER THE LETTER WHEN PROMPTED "
2370 INPUT#1: HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE;:EN$=PRINT
2380 PRINT#4: TO PROMOTE TO P,N,B,R,Q ENTER THE LETTER WHEN PROMPTED. "
2390 PRINT#5: TO CAPTURE 'EN PASSANT' SPECIFY THE 'FROM' - 'TO' SQUARES. "
2400 PRINT#6: LEVELS OF PLAY ARE FROM 01 TO 24. "
2410 PRINT#7: COMPUTER ASSUMES MATE IF KING IS LEFT IN CHECK
      :SO BE SURE TO WATCH FOR THE CHECK MSG "
2420 PRINT#8: IF A MOVE IS ILLEGAL OR AN ENTRY ERROR IS MADE
      :SIMPLY TYPE IN A NEW MOVE. A MOVE MAY BE
      :STARTED OVER BY FORCING AN ERROR. (E.G. "9").
2430 PRINT#9: IF (C$R$K) IS HIT DURING THE GAME, TYPE "GOSUB900:CONT" TO "
2435 PRINT#10: DRAW BOARD AND CONTINUE. "
2440 PRINT#10: YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF WHITE OR BLACK; THE COMPUTER
      :WILL ALWAYS BE AT THE TOP OF THE SCREEN "
2450 PRINT#10: INPUT#1: HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE GAME;:EN$=PRINT
2460 RETURN
2480 I=1: GOSUB2490: GOSUB900: RETURN
2490 L=0: FOR J=1 TO 8: FOR K=1 TO 8: L=L+1: IF R(J,K)<O1 THEN C(L)=R(J,K): ELSE C(L)=R(J,K)
2500 NEXT K: NEXT J
2510 L=65: FOR J=1 TO 8: FOR K=1 TO 8: L=L-1: R(J,K)=C(L): NEXT K: NEXT J
2520 RETURN
6529 END

```

NEVADA COBOL



\$149⁹⁵

DISKETTE AND MANUAL

• Uses CP/M or MP/M operating system with TRS-80, Apple's with software. North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, and many other microcomputers. Needs a minimum of 16K of RAM. Uses single density 8" or 5 1/4" diskette.



ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

800 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121

CP/M, MP/M and TRS-80 are registered TM's of Digital Research and Xandy Corporation

Edition II of Nevada COBOL, a subset of ANSI-74, features:

- Copy statement for library handling.
- CALL... USING... CANCEL.
- PERFORM... THRU... TIMES... UNTIL... Paragraph or section names.
- IF... NEXT SENTENCE... ELSE... NEXT SENTENCE AND/OR
- = NOT.
- GO TO... DEPENDING ON.
- Unique easily understood diagnostic error messages
- Interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY
- RELATIVE (random) access files.
- Sequential files both fixed and variable length.
- DISPLAY, 16-bit binary or packed decimal (COMP-3) data types with up to 16-digit accuracy.
- INSPECT... TALLYING... REPLACING.
- ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, GIVING, ROUNDED, ON SIZE ERROR.
- Generates optimized 8080 machine language at up to 500 statements per minute

WE WELCOME C.O.D.'s



(415) 751-1522.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-FI ADAPTOR FOR THE APPLE®

Connect your Apple to your stereo or hi-fi. Game sounds become exciting. Create your own computer music inexpensively.

- Protects your Apple - Circuit isolates Apple's output and power supply from your external amplifier.
- Switchable - Choose between external amp or Apple's speaker.
- Standard Phono-Pin Output Jack.
- Adjustable output level.
- Easily mounts inside Apple's case-all plug-in connections. No soldering or modifications necessary.



Send \$25.00 to:

HAPP ELECTRONICS, INC.
4640 ISLAND VIEW, OSHKOSH, WI 54901
PHONE: (414) 231-5128

Wisconsin Residents add 4% Sales Tax
Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do Computer Enthusiasts Have More Fun?

The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book

The best collection of computer cartoons ever is now in its second printing, and sports a bright new cover. The fifteen chapters contain hundreds of cartoons about robots, computer dating, computers in the office, home, and lab, and much more. 36 cartoonists share their views of man's ultimate machine.

Keep this book with your reference works. When needed, the right cartoon can say it all for you. When you need a break from debugging a good laugh can give you a welcome lift. Recommended for hours of fun and comic insight.

Edited by David Ahl, mastermind behind the April Fool's issue of Dr. Kilobyte's Creative Popular Personal Recreational Micro Computer Data Interface World Journal, this cartoon book contains much of that same incurable zanyness. [Want this issue? It's April 1980 and only \$2.50 postpaid].

The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book



Edited by David M. Ahl
Creative Computing Press



A large 8 1/2 x 11" softbound collection of 120 pages, it still sells for only \$4.95. (6G).

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mathematical Sieves

Donald T. Piele

"No branch of number theory is more saturated with mystery and elegance than the study of prime numbers; those exasperating, unruly integers that refuse to be divided evenly by any integers except themselves and 1."

—Martin Gardner

Problems dealing with the study of numbers are often very good problems for students to investigate with a computer. They tend to be easy to state and to understand, and the resulting computer algorithms are "short and sweet." As a bonus, they can dramatically illustrate the difference in efficiency between two different computer algorithms. A classic example can be found in the study of prime numbers.

Prime numbers are those positive integers—2, 3, 5, 7, 11, and so on—which *cannot* be represented by multiplying two smaller numbers. The remaining positive integers, those that can be so represented—4, 6, 8, 9, 12 and so on,—are called composite numbers. The primes are scattered along the positive integer line in a way that has frustrated all attempts at a complete description. Euclid proved that there is an unending supply of prime numbers, but, to this day, no one has been able to find a pattern which explains how they are laid out. What is the 100th prime? To find out you must generate all 99 primes before it.

Five problems will be discussed this month which deal with the generation and study of prime and related numbers; after each discussion, a problem is posed for the student to solve. Solutions will appear next month.

Prime Factorization

Every positive integer other than 1 can be factored into prime factors in exactly one way. For example,

$$\begin{aligned}6 &= 2 \times 3 \\12 &= 2 \times 2 \times 3 \\15 &= 3 \times 5\end{aligned}$$

What procedure will produce a unique prime factorization for any positive integer?

Donald T. Piele, Department of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Kenosha, WI 53141.

The Algorithm

To find the prime factorization of a number N , divide it first by 2. If $N/2 = \text{INT}(N/2)$, then 2 divides N evenly and we have $N = 2 \times M$, where M is an integer. Next we can use the same test on M to see if it has 2 as a divisor. If so then $N = 2 \times 2 \times K$, where K is an integer. We continue extracting factors of two until division by 2 no longer gives an integer. Thus $N = 2^r \times L$ where r is the largest power of 2 that divides N evenly. We then switch to 3 and find all the divisors of 3 by the same procedure. Thus $N = 2^r \times 3^s \times Q$ where s is the largest power of 3 that divides N evenly. Continue in this manner until N has been completely factored in its unique prime factorization.

The Problem: Prime Factorization

Write a computer program that asks the user to input an integer greater than 1 and which then generates and prints out its unique prime factorization.

Prime Numbers

A traditional way of generating the prime numbers is to print 2 (since it is the only even prime) and then begin testing the odd numbers starting with 3 and rejecting every one that is found to be composite.

In checking whether an odd number N is composite it is only necessary to divide by the odd numbers (why?) less than or equal to the square root of N . For example, to test whether 99 is a prime it is only necessary to test whether $99/I = \text{INT}(99/I)$ for $I=3,5,7,9$. The reason for this is simple: If $99 = N \times M$, then N or M must be less than or equal to the square root of 99.

Actually, it is not necessary to make the test for $I=9$ since the test would have failed already for $I=3$, but this requires that one know that 9 is not prime, and this information can only be known by keeping a list of the primes as they are tested. This can be done with a slight modification of the same algorithm.

The Algorithm

To test whether N is prime ($N > 2$), check whether N is evenly divisible by an odd number from 3 up to the square root of N . If it is not, then it is prime. Alternatively, if one

Now for adults.



Textwizard™ transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the **Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formatting of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. *Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard™. Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Software for people who aren't easy to please.

19519 Business Center Drive/Northridge, California 91324/(213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or

Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

* Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari* 825, Centronics* 737 and Epson* MX-80 printers.

** Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mathematical Sieves, continued...

keeps a list of the primes as they are generated. It is sufficient to check whether N is divisible by any previous prime less than or equal to the square root of N .

The Problem: Prime Numbers

Write a program that uses the above algorithm to generate all the prime numbers between 2 and 1000. Write two versions of the program—one which uses the previous primes as divisors and one that does not. Compare their speeds.

The Sieve of Eratosthenes

Over 2000 years ago an Alexandrian geographer-astronomer and friend of Archimedes named Eratosthenes discovered a very simple procedure for listing the prime numbers that is still used today. It is a much faster procedure than the one described above and remains in basically the same form as one of the most popular computer algorithms for the generation of primes.

The Algorithm

The algorithm is called the Sieve because the composite numbers are sifted out and the prime numbers are the only ones left. It is very easy to describe: Begin by writing down the positive integers beginning with 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and so on. Select the number 2—the first available number—and cross out all multiples of 2 (the even numbers 4, 6, 8, ...) from the list. Now select the next available number—in this case 3—and cross out all multiples of 3 (6, 9, 12, 15, ...). (Some of the

numbers have already been crossed out from the previous step.)

Repeat this procedure for the next available number, 5, and eliminate its multiples; then the multiples of 7, and so on. The numbers that are not crossed out are the prime numbers. It is interesting to note that the first new number that is eliminated by 3 is 9, by 5 is 25, and by 7 is 49. All lower multiples have already been eliminated (why?). Table 1 shows what is left after three passes through the numbers from 2 to 25.

*Over 2000 years ago
an Alexandrian
geographer-astronomer and
friend of Archimedes named
Eratosthenes discovered a very
simple procedure for listing the
prime numbers that is
still used today.*

The Problem: The Sieve of Eratosthenes

Write a computer program that uses the Sieve of Eratosthenes to generate the prime numbers between 2 and 1000. Time the program and compare it with the previous programs for generating primes.

Table 1.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	2	3	5	7	9					11	13			15	17	19	21	23	25					
	2	3	5	7						11	13				17	19		23	25					
	2	3	5	7						11	13				17	19		23						

OVER 75 TRS-80 PROGRAMS ON TAPE EACH YEAR...

For the MODEL I III:

Ol' Ebenezer Cload wiped his glasses off — and grabbed for his gold pouch! With **CLOAD** Magazine, he could use and enjoy his computer for the price of a turkey with stuffing! And he could send Bob home early, since the programs did not have to be typed in!

He now gets a 30 minute tape each month with 7 or more practical, tutorial, utility, and game programs to **CLOAD** and run. While he **CLOADs** the programs, he reads the editor's babblings that come with each tape.

Don't let ghostly images cloud your **TRS-80's** screen. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine!

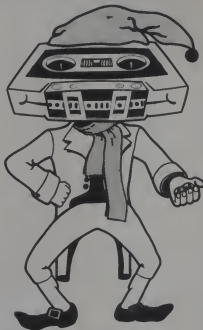
The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.
All issues from Oct. '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also).
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks.
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies. Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, \$5 to anthologies, and \$1 to single copies.
Sent A0 rate

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	\$42.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$23.00
Single copies —	
Back issues	\$54.50
Good Games #1	\$12.00
Adventures #1	\$13.00
Anthology #1	\$10.00
Anthology #2	\$15.00

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome



CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOAD MAGAZINE
INC.

P.O. Box 1448 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

A one-hour LP record of eight synthesizers may change your views about computer music forever

Binary Beatles

by David Ahl

Computer music. Who needs it? It's mostly boring beep, beep, beeps or wildly modern stuff. It's certainly nothing you'd want to listen to more than once. That's what I thought about computer music and most of my friends agreed.

In 1978 I entered Yankee Doodle Dandy into my Software Technology system just to be different. Dick Moberg heard of it and asked me to perform in the Philadelphia Computer Music Festival. I agreed expecting to be the only one with something out of the ordinary. I was wrong.

Computer Accompanist

Nine individuals and groups performed in the festival. There were the usual Bach pieces but even they were different. Gootzen van der Wal performed the last movement of the 2nd Bad Suite in a unique way. He played the flute solo while using the computer as accompaniment.

Then Dorothy Siegel did the same thing, playing the clarinet solo part of Wanhaf's Sonata in b flat. The audience went wild.

Hal Chamberlin played Bach's Toccata and Fugue in d minor. But also with a difference. He used a large computer before hand to "compute" the waveform of every

instrument playing every note. It took one hour of computation time for each two minutes of playback time. The result could hardly be distinguished from the organ in the Hapsburg Cathedral.

Don Schertz had a home brewed synthesizer truly mounted on a breadboard that allowed him to control 25 parameters of each note. It produced spectacular sounds in his arrangement of Red Wing.

Singing Computer

In 1962, D.H. Van Lenten at Bell Laboratories produced the first talking computer. Bell engineers taught it to recite the soliloquy from Hamlet. Then they went one step further and taught it to sing Daisy both alone and accompanied by another computer. This was also performed at the festival.

Yes, the Beatles were represented. Andrew Molda played Hey Jude on his COSMAC VIP system with a program called PIN-8 (Play it Now).

Superb Quality Recording

All these pieces and twelve others were recorded with broadcast quality equipment. Because of audience noise, eight were re-recorded later in a studio. We then took these tapes to Tru-Tone, a top recording

studio and cut a lacquer master. It was a long session since the recording engineers insisted upon analyzing the sound from every source and setting up the equalization curves accordingly. It took over 12 hours to produce a one-hour lacquer master.

Finished recordings were then pressed on top-quality vinyl and inserted into liners and record jackets. These were then shrink wrapped in plastic for maximum protection. We guarantee that every LP record is free from defects or we will replace it free of charge.

The extensive descriptions of each of the eight synthesizers and the festival would not all fit on the jacket so we've included an extra sheet with each record. This entire package is mailed in a protective corrugated package to insure that it reaches you in mint condition. The cost is a modest \$6.00 postpaid in the U.S. and \$7.00 foreign. Send order with payment or Visa, MasterCard or American Express number to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

This 12" LP record of the Philadelphia Computer Music Festival contains one hour of eight computer music synthesizers that you'll listen to over and over again. Order one today!

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

... FOR UNDER \$0.75 (that's SIX BITS) A PIECE!

For the COLOR COMPUTER:

You just spent your vacation money on the Extended BASIC Color Computer, and now you want to buy software!!!!???

Don't skip meals — get CHROMASETTE Magazine! Each month your computer will get a balanced diet of 6 or more programs on cassette (just load and run). Along with the tape comes some notes on the programs, along with tidbits on the Color Computer world.

The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.

All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list.

Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies. Overseas —

add \$10 to subscriptions, add \$1 to single copies.

Send AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!



Chromasette Magazine

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93109

(805) 963-1066

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Chromasette Magazine

— for those who relish every byte (that pun even hurt me).

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues) \$45.00

6 months (6 issues) \$25.00

Single copies \$5.00

Table 2.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
2	4	5	7	9	10	12				15	16	17			19	21	22			25			
2	4	5		9	10	12				15	16			19		22				25			
2	4	5		9	10	12					16			19		22							

Gauss was able to guess one of the most celebrated facts about primes.

Table 3.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
1	2			5		7		9			11		13		15		17		19		21		23		25
1	3					7		9				13		15				19		21				25	
1	3					7		9				13		15						21				25	

Random Sieves

An examination of the Sieve of Eratosthenes shows that the fraction of the integers eliminated by each sieving number is its own reciprocal. Thus, 2 sieves out half of the remaining numbers while 3 sieves out one-third, and 5 sieves out one-fifth. This is done, of course, in a very deterministic way. David Hawkins [2] wondered what kind of numbers would be left if the integers were eliminated in a random fashion. Here is how his procedure works.

The Algorithm

Begin as in the Sieve of Eratosthenes with the consecutive integers 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and so on. Again pick 2 as the first sieving number. Now instead of crossing out every other number (4, 6, 8 and so on) begin going down the list of integers after 2 and flip a fair coin to determine whether to "keep it" or "cross it out." In this way you will expect to eliminate half of the numbers, but in a random fashion.

The major difference here over the Sieve of Eratosthenes is that you won't know which ones will remain as we did before. The next step is to take the next remaining number that has not been crossed out—say it was 4—as your next sieving number. Now use a coin that comes up "cross it out" 1/4th of the time and lands on "keep it" 3/4ths of the time. Flip the coin for each remaining number that follows 4 and follow the "keep it" or "cross it out" instructions. This time we can expect to remove 1/4th of the remaining numbers. Proceed in the same fashion with the remaining numbers. The integers that are left by this process are called "random primes." Table 2 shows a typical random series after three passes through the numbers 2 to 25.

The Problem: Random Primes

Write a program that uses the above algorithm to generate a set of random primes between 2 and 1000.

Lucky Numbers

Stanislaw M. Ulam is a distinguished contemporary mathematician who has had a life-long love affair with problem solving. His interest in problems in both modern and classical mathematics spans nearly all fields of mathematics. He wrote a book, *Problems In Modern Mathematics* [3], which is filled with a wide variety of mostly unsolved problems that he collected in the years 1936-1959.

As a prominent member of the team of mathematicians at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratories during and after World War II, Ulam was one of the pioneers in the use of computers as an aid in the search for mathematical conjectures.

One of the problems in his book deals with the properties of a subset of the positive integers called Lucky Numbers. They are generated by using a variation of the Sieve of Eratosthenes.

The Algorithm

Begin with the sequence of all integers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and so on, and strike out every second number (i.e. all the even numbers). The first number remaining (apart from 1, which is not counted) is 3. Now strike out every third integer, counting only the remaining ones (i.e. strike out 5, 11, 17, etc.).

In the remaining sequence the first number not used before is 7. Strike out every seventh number, counting again only from the remaining ones. This will eliminate 19, etc. This process is repeated.

The numbers that remain are called Lucky Numbers. Table 3 shows what is left after three passes through the numbers from 2 to 25.

The Problem: Lucky Numbers

Write a program that will generate the Lucky Numbers between 1 and 1000. The first 10 Lucky Numbers are 1, 3, 7, 9, 13, 15, 21, 25, 31, and 33.

The Prime Number Theorem

Karl Friedrich Gauss, an eighteenth century German mathematician, ranks as one of the greatest problem solvers of all time. Much of his success in the field of number theory can be attributed to his interest in examining special cases in which he would often build up long lists of numbers and examine their properties. From one such table Gauss was able to guess one of the most celebrated facts about primes—the Prime Number Theorem.

The theorem tells us how many primes we can expect to find in our list of primes up to any specified number N . It states that there are about $N/\log(N)$ primes before N . The approximation becomes more precise as the value of N grows.

The random primes and Lucky Numbers have been shown to have the same density. Thus, if you count up the Lucky Numbers or the random primes that appear before N you can expect to find approximately $N/\log(N)$. This result is not completely surprising given the similarity in the way these numbers are generated using the sieve.

The Problem: The Prime Number Theorem

Write a program that will construct a table of the number of prime numbers, random primes, and Lucky Numbers that appear before N for $N=100, 200, 300, \dots, 1000$, and compare this number with the $N/\log(N)$ value predicted by the Prime Number Theorem.

The Fastest Prime Number Generator

In a class on computer problem solving, I invited students to create a program that would generate the primes between 2 and 1000 in the fastest way possible. Everyone, it seems, has a prime generating program, but many of them—including text book programs—are terribly slow. The best solution

RAM

For ATARI

Get the most from your ATARI 400.
Memory expansion to a full 48K is now
possible with our 48K Board. Expand
your ATARI 800 with our 32K Board.

48K Board \$299

32K Board \$199

INTEC

Suite # 111

3387 Del Rosa Ave. North
San Bernardino, CA 92404

(714) 864-5269

CA residents add 6 percent tax
ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NorthStarTM

HORIZON II COMPUTERS

Shop around find your best price then call
us **COLLECT*** we'll match the price plus
ship it direct to you by **AIR**

ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

WORRY FREE WARRANTY - This
is our third year with North Star with a
reputation of only the finest service (call
North Star for a reference) all repairs are
handled through our store service center.

*CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY

**LONG ISLAND
COMPUTER GENERAL STORE**

100 ATLANTIC AVE. LYNBROOK NEW YORK 11563
(516) 887-1500

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the total job costing program

Now you can effectively manage
dozens of jobs *simultaneously* with
accuracy and confidence. You'll be
able to plan, track and report every
cost on every job — from start to
finish. Detailed in-progress job
reports allow you to zero in on
problems and eliminate them —
before they cut into profits.

JOB NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE	PERCENT	DATE
101	101-101	100.00	100.00	100.00	10/1/77
102	102-102	200.00	200.00	200.00	10/2/77
103	103-103	300.00	300.00	300.00	10/3/77
104	104-104	400.00	400.00	400.00	10/4/77
105	105-105	500.00	500.00	500.00	10/5/77
106	106-106	600.00	600.00	600.00	10/6/77
107	107-107	700.00	700.00	700.00	10/7/77
108	108-108	800.00	800.00	800.00	10/8/77
109	109-109	900.00	900.00	900.00	10/9/77
110	110-110	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	10/10/77

Job Cost Ledger

- Automatically posts income and expense for each job.
- Gives listing for budgeted expense and income.
- Compares budget amount to actual expense.
- Provides percentage differential between budget amount and actual expense.
- Calls out problem areas with a special "arrowhead."

Financial Statements

To obtain a complete set of financial statements, the Contractor's Job Cost Program generates an in-depth, up-to-date report in less than an hour instead of days needed using a manual system. This saves time... and time is money for contractors.

- Automatic balance sheets.
- Automatic income statements.
- Automatic accounts receivable journal.
- Automatic accounts payable journal.
- Vendor cheque writer system.
- For the Apple II+ with 48K memory.

KBS

Series I... **\$1195.00**

Series II... **\$1795.00**

KLEINHAMMER BUSINESS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1065, Morro Bay, CA 93442 805/772-2766
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mathematical Sieves, continued...

from the class was remarkably simple and efficient. The algorithm has only 10 Basic statements. We timed it on a variety of microcomputers to see how long it would take to print the primes out to the screen. Here are our results:

Microcomputer	Time (Seconds)
TRS-80 Level II	11
Atari	10
TRS-80 Color Computer	10
PET CBM	9
Apple II (Applesoft)	8
North Star Basic	5
MBasic/ CP/M	5

The conditions under which the algorithm was tested were as follows:

1) The program was written entirely in Basic with no machine language calls.

2) The even prime (2) was not tested for, but simply printed out. All the remaining odd primes were generated and printed to the screen by the algorithm.

3) The timing was done by typing RUN and starting a stop watch with the press of the Return key. The output to the screen was observed and the timing stopped when the last prime (997) appeared and the program ended.

It would be interesting to see if anyone can write a faster prime generating program. Use the chart above as a guide for comparing the speed of your algorithm with ours. Our algorithm will appear next month and yours will appear in a later issue if you can beat it. Good Luck!

Solutions To Last Month's Problems

How to deal safely with extracting digits from whole numbers was the major theme of last month's article. For example, to isolate the digits in the number 53 one often sees the following technique:

```
TENS = INT(53/10)
UNITS = 53 - 10*TENS
```

This may work fine for two digit numbers, but try isolating all the digits in a four or five digit number this way. You will often find yourself falling into the roundoff trap.

Even authors of text books fall into this trap occasionally. A recent book on problem solving with the computer stated that there are no 4-digit Armstrong numbers. The algorithm that the author used to extract the digits must have been prone to roundoff errors for 4-digit numbers. The truth is there are three 4-digit Armstrong numbers, as the third program listed below shows. If you use the techniques employed below for extracting digits from numbers, you will avoid falling into the roundoff trap.

The solutions beginning on page 294 were written in Micro-soft MBasic (Rev. 4.51 - 1977). The same programs will run under Applesoft Basic if the indicated extra statements are deleted. □

References

- 1) Gardner, Martin, *Martin Gardner's Sixth Book of Mathematical Games from Scientific American*, San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Co. 1971, p. 79.
- 2) Hawkins, David, "Mathematical Sieves", *Scientific American*, Dec. 1958, p. 105-112.
- 3) Ulam, S.M., *Problems In Modern Mathematics*, New York: Wiley 1960, p. 120-121.



INTRODUCING LOCKSMITH 4.0

Six utility routines designed to make using your APPLE easier.

Not just a copy program, the new **Locksmith** also has these utilities added:

1. **Surface Analysis** - Tests for questionable media - don't trust valuable data to untested diskettes.
2. **Disk Speed** - To assist in fine tuning your drives - includes diagrams to help you do it yourself.
3. **Bulk Erase** - Degausses your diskettes before reusing so no stray data is leftover.
4. **Quick Scan** - Check for unreliable data - find used and unused tracks.
5. **Nibble Editor** - To fix and edit raw disk data useful when a disk crashes.

And **Locksmith 4.0** is the most reliable copy program available for the APPLE computer at any price.

See your local dealer or . . . Mastercard or VISA users call **TOLL FREE 1- 800-835-2246**. Or send **\$99.95**. Illinois residents add \$6.00 sales tax. (current owners should have received a letter regarding our simple update procedure)

Another Quality Product from
Omega MicroWare, Inc.
(formerly Omega Software Products, Inc.)
222 So. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-1944

©1981 Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available for the A

BATCH UPDATE/DELETE

Update Files - Transaction is #1
Files are: 1-B:TRANSACTION 2-B:CUSTOMER 3-B:INVENTORY

Call#	Using	File#/Name	Field#/Name	Call#	File#/Name	Field#/Name
1:		1 TRANSACTION	1 CUSTOMER #	2	CUSTOMER	9 CUSTOMER #
2:		1 TRANSACTION	2 PART NUMBER	3	INVENTORY	1 PART NUMBER

PROCEDURE

- 1 IF QUANTITY of (TRANSACTION) EQ 0 then . . .
SKIP
- 2 TOTAL PRICE of TRANSACTION=QUANTITY of TRANSACTION*SELLING EACH of INVENTORY
- 3 YEAR-TO-DATE of CUSTOMER=YEAR-TO-DATE of CUSTOMER+TOTAL PRICE of TRANSACTION
- 4 ON-HAND of INVENTORY=ON-HAND of INVENTORY-QUANTITY of TRANSACTION

The Ultimate Application Development System

Nothing can compete with the brain when it comes to information storage capacity and speed of data entry and recall — but we're working at it.

Our **SELECTOR-IV™** data base management system will let your microcomputer operate with the flexibility available (up to now) only on larger systems. You can create, maintain and report on files limited in size only by your "CP/M™" compatible operating system or disk storage capacity.

The basis of the power of **SELECTOR-IV™** is our unique method of cross-indexing the information in your files. You can immediately recall records by the contents of any piece of information required — from account numbers to ZIP codes to the date of your last audit. You can update records, individually or all at once. You can create new, uniquely, selected sub-files from existing ones (in the same or a different format), and perform computations in the process. You can define procedures to generate computed invoices, personalized letters, or gummed labels with the information coming from several files at once, and invoke them whenever needed. You can add new terms to a record definition and change or delete them at will.

We've come a long way since we released the first information management system in microcomputers. We've listened to your suggestions and incorporated the best of them. We've built screen editing functions into the system which make operating the system as convenient as possible. We've had **SELECTOR-IV's™** documentation produced by our experts emphasizing its use for the novice, the applications developer, as well as, the retailer. Our applications specialists can provide you with a "turnkey" **SELECTOR-IV™** system customized for virtually any requirement.

With **SELECTOR-IV™** and a good word processor program, chances are you won't need any other software.

Look for **SELECTOR-IV™** at your local computer retailer, or call:

MICRO•AP

7033 Village Parkway
Dublin, CA 94566

Telephone (415) 828-6697



- Practical Applications • Personal Finance
- Games • Video Computer Update
- Business • Hardware Reviews
- Education • Program Printouts
- New Product Reviews • Contests
- Questions and Answers • Music
- Software Reviews • Classifieds
- Readers Comments • Tutorials

A.N.A.L.O.G. 400•800 Magazine
P.O. BOX 23, WORCESTER, MA 01611
(617) 892-3488

Bonita
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
10% Discount

Adventure Series #1-11	T, AT, AP	\$17.95 Tape
Conflict 2500	T, AT, AP	13.50 Tape
Deathmaze 5000	T, AP	11.95 Tape
Empire of the Overmind	T, AT, AP	\$31.50 Disk 27.00 Tape
Invaders from Space	T only	13.45 Tape
Rescue at Rigel	T, AT, AP	26.95 Tape
Super Script	T only	26.95 Tape
Twinkle's Last Redoubt	T (Tape) AP (Disk)	\$22.45 Disk 17.96 Tape

Bonda
Computer Software
P.O. BOX 59612 WALTER REED STATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20012



ATARI

Atari 800 16K	\$10.00	16K RAM	\$5.00
Atari 800 48K	\$50.00	85C 05 interface	176.00
Atari 810 01A	486.00	Atari 820 Modem	156.00
Atari 486 16K	379.00	Microsoft Basic	72.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES

Basic Unit, 8550, 8530, TeleLink I
 w/ 800 \$1150.00 w/ 48K \$710.00
PLUS FREE NOVATION SUPERMIK!

The Bill Buckle is a company made up of com-
 puter professionals. We are able to provide
 low prices as well as technical support. Give
 us a call and find out why we consider the
 Atari the best home computer on the market
 today. You won't be disappointed

The Bill Buckle
 Specializing in Atari Home Computers
 P.O. Box 365
 Newton Highlands MA 02451
 (617) 783 3144

CREATIVE COMPUTING

Armstrong Numbers

```

10 PRINT "ARMSTRONG NUMBERS"
20 PRINT "D. PIELE JULY 24, 1981"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT "An N-digit number is called an Armstrong number "
50 PRINT "if the sum of the N-th power of each digit is "
60 PRINT "equal to the number itself."
70 PRINT "This program will find all N-digit Armstrong Numbers. "
80 PRINT
90 INPUT "ENTER A VALUE FOR N : " IN
100 I = 1
110 PRINT "THE "IN" DIGIT ARMSTRONG NUMBERS ARE : "
120 FOR I=10 (N-1) TO 10^N-1
130   I$=STR$(I)
140   S=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-1)  'Not necessary in Applesoft
150   D=LEN(I$)
160   T=0
170   FOR X=1 TO D
180     S=VAL(MID$(I$,X,1))  'Pick off each digit
190     T=T+S^N
200   NEXT X
210   IF ABS(I-T) = 1 THEN PRINT I,
220   NEXT I
230 END

```

ARMSTRONG NUMBERS
D. PIELE JULY 24, 1981

An N-digit number is called an Armstrong number if the sum of the N-th power of each digit is equal to the number itself.
This program will find all N-digit Armstrong Numbers.

ENTER A VALUE FOR N : 2
THE 2 DIGIT ARMSTRONG NUMBERS ARE :

ENTER A VALUE FOR N : 3
THE 3 DIGIT ARMSTRONG NUMBERS ARE :
153 216 371 407

ENTER A VALUE FOR N : 4
THE 4 DIGIT ARMSTRONG NUMBERS ARE :
1634 8208 9474

Fast interactive debugging of APPLESOFT™ programs

SOFT-STEP™ — a new easy-to-use debugger for the expert and beginner alike. Some of its outstanding features:

- STEP—single-step thru your programs
- BREAK—set breakpoint at any line
- LIST—list next line to be executed
- TRACE—trace all or only chosen lines
- EXAMINE—see the values of variables or memory
- DEFINE—change values of variables or memory

Requires 32K APPLE (only 2.7 kbytes long). No modification to your source program needed. Fast Assembly language. \$39.95. See your dealer today



ACCU-SHAPES™ — the ultimate shape-building program. Shapes are constructed on the lo-res screen with simple keyboard commands to unparalleled accuracy. Save tables to disk. Add, delete, insert, edit, move, etc., at will. Construct on lo-res, view on hi-res. Fast RK Assembly language. 48K APPLE required. \$39.95. See your dealer today.

APPLESOFT and APPLE are trademarks of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LOOP-HOLE™ — a fast, fun, hi-res action game for two (your partner is not left out). You win by trapping your opponent in your trail—if his bullets don't get you. Play with game paddles or keyboard commands. \$29.95.

ACCENT Software

3750 Wright Place
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 858-8505

NOW AVAILABLE

BPILOT

Why pay for Educational Programs that don't quite work the way you want? Write your own! Tailor lessons to your class or child's specific needs. You can with **BPILOT**, the easy to use CAI language.

BPILOT gives you the power and ease of both **PILOT** and **BASIC**. You can intermix **PILOT** and **BASIC** instructions in **BPILOT** programs. In addition, you get extra long labels to mark instructions and the capability of indirect Matching Release 3.0 **BPILOT** now provides Turtle Graphics capabilities for drawing pictures. Link capabilities for larger than memory programs, and expanded execute indirect capabilities.

BPILOT 3.0 is a 280 assembly language program for the Model I TRS-80™, Level II (16K+) or disk (32K+). Send \$39.95 + \$2.00 S&H (Calif. res. add 6% sales tax). Reference manual alone \$7.95 (credited toward future purchase).

Apple II Plus™ owners write direct for availability of 6502 version.

CAMI Computer Aided & Managed Instruction
P.O. Box 2030
Goleta, CA 93116

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI 800/400 Users and Dealers

Our software is available now for your computer including

Sing along with your ATARI and the Music Composer Cartridge this Christmas with the help of our **CHRISTMAS MUSIC FILES**.

Words included: 16K Disk \$24.95
Speechy Soft 1 on Set 1 16K Tape \$19.95

MATHFAKS helps reinforce basic math skills with the help of the **Votrax Type-N-Talk™** and **ATARI 850 Interface** (both optional). 16K Disk \$24.95
16K Tape \$19.95

Votrax Type-N-Talk™ for both with **RS-232 cable** \$19.95

Please add 1% postage and handling for each item. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax.

Computer's Voice

2370 ELLA DR. - DEPT. CC-12
FLINT, MI. 48804
(313) 238-5585

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80™ & ATARI™ ARCADE GAMES

B-52 STRATEGIC BOMBER 1
The ultimate war game in this series. B-52 bombers from North Vietnam and unleash your 7000 pound payload where landing surface is unknown. Play an alternate zone entirely in graphics.

CAR WARS 1
A multiplatform game (complete to produce and on the ball) automatically the market and track out the length. Longest drive.

F-15 DEATH PILOT 1
Play it all with a 16K+ and desktop. Includes 5000+ MB. Turn your 16K+ into the most powerful 16K+ fighter game. Only 16K+ (16K+) higher quality.

KILLER SATELLITE 1
War game in this series. The killer satellite. Your mission is to destroy it. 16K+ or 16K+ (16K+) the power search of American target.

NUCLEAR HOLOCAUST 1
The United States and the Soviet Union spend it all in a nuclear war. The Soviet Union is the most powerful nuclear power. The United States is the most powerful nuclear power. The United States is the most powerful nuclear power.

Only \$13.95 each, or \$49.95 for entire arcade series. Available on cassette or diskette. Please specify.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3325, Kent, WA 98031

1 TRS-80 Model I, II or 16K. 16K+ trademarks of Apple Inc. A Atari 400 & 800 TRK trademarks of Atari Inc.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continental Adventures
4975 Brookdale
Bloomfield Hills, Mich. 48013
(313) 645-2140

```

10 PRINT "BALANCED NUMBERS"
20 PRINT "D. PIELKE, JULY 24, 1981"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT "A number is said to be Balanced if the largest"
50 PRINT "digit in the number is equal to half of the sum of all"
60 PRINT "the digits."
70 PRINT "This program finds all the Balanced numbers between 1 and N."
80 PRINT
90 INPUT "ENTER A VALUE FOR N : "IN
100 FOR I=1 TO N
110   IS=STR$(I)
120   IS=RIGHT$(IS,LEN(IS)-I)
130   L=LEN(IS)
140   MAX=0 : SUM = 0
150   FOR J=1 TO L
160     D=VAL(MID$(IS,J,1))
170     SUM = SUM + D
180     IF D>MAX THEN MAX = D
190   NEXT J
200   IF SUM =2*MAX THEN PRINT IS,
210 NEXT I
220 END

```

A number is said to be Balanced if the largest digit in the number is equal to half of the sum of all the digits.
This program finds all the Balanced numbers between 1 and N.

ENTER A VALUE FOR N : 500			
11	22	33	44
55	77	88	99
110	112	121	123
134	143	145	154
165	167	176	178
189	198	202	211
220	224	231	235
246	253	257	264
275	279	286	297
312	314	321	325
336	341	347	352
363	369	374	385
404	413	415	422
431	437	440	446
459	465	473	484

PALINDROMES
D. PIELE JULY 24, 1981

A number is called a Palindrome if it reads the same backwards as forwards. If a number is not a Palindrome it can usually be made into one by simply reversing the digits and adding the two numbers together. If that doesn't work then the reversal process is repeated.

The following program examines all three digit numbers and prints out the total number that require 0,1,2, 3,4,5-10, and over 10 reversals before they become Palindromic - if ever.

RESERVALS	TOTAL IN THIS CATEGORY
0	108
1	263
2	301
3	149
4	67
5-10	68
>11	44

```

10 PRINT "PALINDROMES"
20 PRINT "D. PIELE JULY 24, 1981"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT "A number is called a Palindrome if it reads the same "
50 PRINT "backwards as forwards. If a number is not a Palindrome"
60 PRINT "it can usually be made into one by simply reversing the"
70 PRINT "digits and adding the two numbers together."
80 PRINT "If that doesn't work then the reversal process is repeated."
90 PRINT

```

LNW80
 COMPUTERS
 HIGH RELIABILITY DESIGN
 TRS-80* COMPATIBLE
 IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR
 SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE!
 (714) 973-1939
 (213) 851-0626
EXCELLONIX
 7180 WOODROW WILSON DR.
 LOS ANGELES, CA 90068
 TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION
 CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TR-80™
COLOR GAME
LIMITED OFFER!

FREE WE'LL SEND YOU OUR BONUS GAME OF THE MONTH
WHEN YOU SEND US A NON-REFUNDABLE STAMPED
ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE COLOR PROGRAM LIST

16 K COLOR
HI-RESOLUTION GAMES **

STARBASE ATTACK \$12.95

METAL STORM \$12.95

STAR SIEGE \$12.95

HIGH SPEED ARCADE GAME

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE '89.95

JOYSTICKS REQ'D

MS. 90 (L & TR K
Corp.)

CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY

TR-80 illustrated memory bank
P.O. BOX 289
HILLSTOWN, MA 01267-0289

***CASSETTE

EXPIRES 12-15-81

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

100 PRINT "The following program examines all three digit numbers"
110 PRINT "and prints out the total number that require 0,1,2,..."
120 PRINT "3,4,5-10, and over 10 reversals before they become"
130 PRINT "Palindromic - if ever."
140 PRINT
150 DEFDBL X-Z Not necessary in Applesoft
160 FOR N=1 TO 1000
170   C=0
180   NS=STR$(N)
190   NS=RIGHT$(NS,LEN(NS)-1) Not needed in Applesoft
200   L=LEN(NS)
210   FOR J=1 TO INT(L/2)
220     IF MID$(NS,J,1)=MID$(NS,L+1-J,1) THEN C=C+1
230   NEXT J
240   GOTO 350 NS is now Palindromic
250   RS=""
260   FOR I=L TO 1 STEP -1
270     RS=RS+MID$(NS,I,1) Reverse the number
280   NEXT I
290   X=VAL(NS) : Y=VAL(RS)
300   Z=X+Y
310   NS=STR$(Z)
320   C=C+1 Count the reversals
330   IF C > 10 THEN GOTO 190
340   GOTO 190
350 ***** COUNT THE REVERSALS *****
360 IF C=5 THEN C(1)=C(1)+1
370 IF C=4 AND C(1) THEN C(5)=C(5)+1
380 IF C=10 THEN C(6)=C(6)+1
390 NEXT N
400 ***** PRINT OUT THE RESULTS *****
410 PRINT "REVERSAL COUNT FOR THE NUMBER FROM 100 TO 999"
420 PRINT
430 PRINT "REVERSALS TOTAL IN THIS CATEGORY"
440 FOR I=0 TO 4
450   PRINT I;TAB(30);C(I)
460 NEXT I
470 PRINT "5-10" ;TAB(30);C(5)
480 PRINT "11" ;TAB(30);C(6)
490 END

```

Dyan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dyan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the CP/M* and S-100 user's journal

MICROSYSTEMS™

Finally, there's a magazine with up-to-date, informative articles for the serious microcomputer user! MICROSYSTEMS focuses on CP/M*, Pascal, and related software, on North Star and S-100 bus hardware (including 16-bit systems). You'll find applications, tutorials, hardware and software reviews, and a software directory. No longer will you have to hunt through magazines to find the articles you've been waiting for. Now you can find them all in MICROSYSTEMS!

Keep up with the latest developments in the S100 and CP/M world with MICROSYSTEMS!

MICROSYSTEMS, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

- ☐ Sign me up!
☐ Send a sample copy (\$2 enclosed)

Name _____
Address _____

City _____
State/Zip _____

Term	USA	Canada, Mexico (Am)	Foreign
3YR(18 issues)	\$24	\$38	\$69
2YR(12 issues)	\$18	\$27	\$48
1YR(6 issues)	\$10	\$15	\$25

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me (\$1 charge)
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express Exp. Date: _____

Card Number: _____

Signature: _____



Edited by Sol Libes
Published every other month
CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Endangered Species

Thirty-six different issues and not one has yet learned to breed in captivity. Their days in our warehouse are limited. Could you provide a good home for a magazine? In exchange, you're assured hours of reading pleasure. And, before they disappear, find the missing link in your own collection.

The applications, programming techniques, simulations, problems, commentary, articles and fiction are practically timeless. Not only that, but the earlier issues are actually increasing in value.

Prices are \$2.50 each for all issues after March 1980, \$2.00 each for all other issues, \$5.00 for three, \$15 for ten. Postage is \$1.00 for up to 3 issues, \$2.00 for 4 or more. Best bet is the **Super Special**: One of everything we have—36 magazines in all—for only \$50 post paid.

creative computing

Vol. 3, No. 4—July/Aug 1977

Four Dynamic Games: Fliza (in Basic), Bocce, Backgammon and U.O. First Part of Dwyer's "8 Hour Course in Basic." Writing Your Own CAI: "Structuring the Lesson to the student." Interview with Lee Feibenstein, Designer of the SOL (and several machines since). Computers in Medicine and Health Care. Evaluations: Spacewar and TRI K NO. "Sherlock Holmes and Charles Babbage."

Vol. 4, No. 4—Jul/Aug 1978

Features on Business Computing and Word Processing: Special Section on Interfacing Your Computer to the Outside World: Three Perspectives on Video Games: ROM Section: High Resolution Graphics for Apple II. GAMMON and EVILK Motor Cycle Jump Game Programs. Evaluations: Pet: Atari Video Pinball Atari Video Computer.

Vol. 3, No. 5—Sept/Oct 1977

Dynamic Debugging System for R800 Assembly Language: Bibliography of Limits to Growth: Models: Dwyer's 8 Hour Course in Basic—Part 2: Programming Approaches to Solving Complex Equations: Computerized Conferencing, Symmetric Art on your Computer, Games: Nomad, Rotate, Lissajous. Evaluations: 5 Microcomputer Basics: Software Technology Music System.

Vol. 4, No. 5—Sept/Oct 1978

Educational Features: 4 Simulation Articles: Accounts Receivable Systems: Real World Games: A Real-Time Clock You Can Build: All about PAS-CAI: Intelligent Videodiscs: 40 Programming Ideas: ROM Section: Hex and Star War Games. Evaluations: Exidy Sorcerer: Radio Shack TRS-80; Bally Arcade: Speak & Spell and Spelling B. Computerized Speech Synthesizer: Peninsula Pet Cassettes, Merlin Video Interface.

Vol. 3, No. 6—Nov/Dec 1977

Programming Techniques: File Structures: CAI: Multiple Problem Types: Computer History Quiz: Final Games by Computer: Dwyer's 8 Hour Course in Basic—Part 3: Mastermind II, Othello, and Inorganic Chemistry Programs. Evaluations: Nine Microcomputer-based Toys: Comp IV: S-100 Compatible Kits: IDL Xitan; and Three R800 BK Basics.

Vol. 4, No. 6—Nov/Dec 1978

Consumer Computers Buying Guide: Critical Path Analysis: Experiment in Teaching Strategic Thinking: ROM Section, Subject Index and File Index in Basic: Programs for Mail Lists, Patterns, Plotting, Corral, Joust, Puzzle, and a Christmas Letter. Evaluations: CP M Disk Operating Systems: North Star Horizon; Backgammon Computers: Smart Electronic Games and Video Games.

Vol. 4, No. 1—Jan/Feb 1978

Fast Sorting Algorithm: How to Write a Computer Simulation: More File Structures: LOGO: Murphy's Laws: Dwyer's 8 Hour Course in Basic—Part 4: Programs for World Population Model, Biohythms in Basic and APL, Yahtzee, Van Gam, Kirkof, and Network. Evaluations: 3 Electronic Games: Radio Shack TRS-80; Heath H8 System.

Vol. 5, No. 1/January 1979

Computers and Robots in Fiction: Guidance Counselor System: Survey of Educator's Attitudes: How to Hide Your Basic Program: A Program to Calculate Depreciation for Taxes, and the Space Maze Game. Counterfeit Cursor and Speed Reading for the Pet. Evaluations: Microsoft Fortran 80, Structured Programming with Tiny C: Smoke Signal's Text Editor: Exidy Sorcerer: Ohio Scientific Superboard II.

Vol. 5, No. 2—February 1979

Multiple Regression Analysis Simplified: Budget Management: Sports Predictions: PET King and POK King for Video Displays: Interview with Michael Shrager: Computers and Education—Questions of Value: Game Programs for Gold Mine and Atom 20. Evaluations: Heathkit H-8: Thinker Toys Floppy Disk: Electric Pencil: Western Digital Pascal Chip Set: Four Computer Music Records.

Vol. 5, No. 3—March 1979

Six Articles on Data Base Management: Sports Judging on a Microcomputer: Shopping for a Payroll System: Programming the Game of Go: Business Computing with the Sorcerer: Social Science Survey Program. Evaluations: Terrapin Turtle: Videsbrain: Pet Monitor: TRS-80 Floppy Disk: Apple Floppy Disk.

Vol. 5, No. 4—April 1979

Safeguarding Your Computer: Interactive Programming: Elements of a Good Computer Game: Music Composition: Marin Computer Center. Programs for An Intelligent Calendar, Vertical Graphs and Bar Graphs, Flowers for the PET. Evaluations: Checker Challenger: Video Checkers: Checkbook Maintenance System: Wharist Data Base Management Program.

Vol. 5, No. 5—May 1979

Word Processing Systems: Pilot Tutorial: Writing User-Oriented Programs: Amortization Schedules: Reading and Comprehension Factors: Hiding Your Basic Program: Cribbage and Mille Bornes Game Programs. Evaluations: WP Daisy Word Processing: Word master Text Editor: PDI IQ Builder: Malibu 160 Line Printer.

Vol. 5, No. 6—June 1979

Ten Articles on Computer Graphics and Plotting: Using Basic Strings: Microcomputers in the Hospital: Billing Program for the Sorcerer, Inkblot and Gred Game Programs. Evaluations: TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer: Digital Digital Plotter: Structured Systems, Name and Address Program: ALF Apple Music Synthesizer.

Vol. 5, No. 7—July 1979

Four features on Sorting, Files and Data Bases: Creativity Test: World Power Systems: Personal Finance Model: Two Ecological Simulations: Programs for an Ecological Game: Niche, Brain Teaser, and Zone X. Evaluations: BrighterWriter, SWTPC CT 82 Graphics Terminal: APE PCos One, Heuristics Speechlab: Micro Pro Super Sort: Diagnostic Programs for the Pet.

Vol. 5, No. 8—August 1979

Can Computers Think? 5 Basic Language Programming Techniques: The Law and Your Computer, muMath, Image Processing: Manipulating Pencil Files: Adventure, a new type of computer game simulation: The Games HVOLT and FORT. Evaluations: Texas Instruments V-4: Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II: SWTPC PR-40 for the Pet: IMSAI VIO.

Vol. 5, No. 11—November 1980
Adventure: Complete Listing in Basic, Controlling Household Devices: Car Pooling: Mumps language: Computer Art Exhibition: Build Your Own Joy-sticks: Telephone Dialer for TRS-80 or Northstar: Teacher-Made Tests: Evaluations: Comparison Chart of 6 Popular Personal Computers: Comparison of 26 Single Board Computers: Electronic Games & Toys: Quick Printer II: Interact: Computer: User-Definable Character Generators: TRS-80 Level III Basic: Pet Software from Creative Software: Word Processor: Introl X-10 Home Control System.

Vol. 5, No. 12—December 1979
Controlling Household Devices: Part 2: LOGO: Computerized Biofeedback: Computers at the Rodeo: Creative Digitized Video Frames: Programs for using the Microcomputer as an Investment Tool: Animation on the Apple, Magic Tricks, "Turn-Key" CP M System: Evaluations: More Electronics Games: Language Translators: APT MP1000 Video Game System: 6 Word Processing Printers: Satellite Tracking Software: SysKit for the 8080: Assemblers: CP M vs. TSC: Statistics for the TRS-80.

Vol. 6, No. 1—January 1980
Interviews with Donald F. Knuth and William Wulf: Six Features on Artificial Intelligence: Air Traffic Controller: Computerized Resume: GROW: A Program that Learns: Evaluations: Six Basics: NIWDOS and TRSDOS: Auto Scribe: Micro Music.

Vol. 6, No. 2—February 1980
Six Articles on Investment Analysis: David Levy: Intelligent Computer Games: Programs: Genealogy, Graphing, Genetics: Evaluations: Word Star vs. Electric Pencil: Pascal for the TRS-80: Micro Composer: Data Dubber: Sorcerer Word Processing Pac: Trivia Contest Results.

Vol. 6, No. 3—March 1980
Networks for Personal Computers: Artificial Intelligence: How to Make a Basic Tree: Interview with Joel Birnbaum: Three Mile Island Game: Extended Precision Computation: Rolodex Data Base Program: Photographing Your Computer System: Evaluations: TI 99 4, Modems, Cohit, Fins v. 10 Software Packages.

Vol. 6, No. 4—April 1980
Dr. KiloBYT's Creative Popular Personal Recreational Micro Computer Data Interface World Journal—the Famous 73 page April Fool parody: 8 Articles on Reading and Language: Interview with Gordon Bell: Evaluations: Heath WH-89, Atari 800 vs. PET, Chatworth Mark Sense Card Reader: Adventure.

Vol. 6, No. 5—May 1980
Seven Features on Saving Money with your Computer: Analysis of Stock Options: Budgeting Model: Shopping Lists: Home Inventory: Home Purchase, Retirement Planning: Computer-Aided Model Rocket Design: Two Natural Language Systems: Evaluations: PET 2022 Line Printer, APE Imagination Machine: Personal Software's Desktop Plan: Universal Data Entry System.

Vol. 6, No. 6—June 1980
Fortune Telling Graphics Articles: Polar Plots: 3-D Graphics: Animation: Graphic Mazes: Motion Simulation: Inside Space Invaders: 7 Music Articles: Digital Audio, Computer-Aided Sight Reading, Design of a Synthesizer, Digital Enhancement of Old Recordings: Comparison of Printers: Evaluations: The Atari Machine: Neelco's Music Box for the PET: HeathKit-Thomas Electronic Organ Kit.

Vol. 6, No. 7—July 1980
Four Articles on Adventure Games: Dragon, Dungeon, How to Fit a Large Program into a Small Machine: How to Write an Adventure: 6 Simulation Features: Genetics, Electric Management, Medical, Ecological, Sports, Self-Reproducing Programs: Man-Machine Dialogs: Selecting a Computer Dealer: Evaluations: Super-Text: Easy Writer: Mountain Hardware ROM PLUS+, Toolkit for the Pet: Chart Comparing Basics of 8 Popular Computers.

Vol. 6, No. 8—August 1980
Games Features: Computer Bismarck, Knight's Tour, Guess My Animal, Turnabout Game, Fifteen and Hot Mind Exerciser, Marketing Your Own Program: Computer Graphic Designs: Robotics Conference: Invention Story: Stocks and Listed Options: Evaluations: Magic Wand: Visicalc: Beta-80: Asteroids in Space.

Vol. 6, No. 9—September 1980
Twenty Educational Applications and Features: Language Arts CAI Development: Grading Program: Computers in the Classroom: Arrows: Point of View: How to Heapsort: New Consumer Electronic Products: TRS-80 Shopping List for Schools: Evaluations: Milliken Math Sequences: Eakron Stringy Floppy: LPS Videotape Series "Little Computers—See How They Run": 8 Apple II Software Packages: Educational Packages.

Vol. 6, No. 10—October 1980
Symposium on Actor Languages and Smalltalk: Linked Merge Sort: How to Solve It: 9 New Applications and Games: Election Prediction, The Presidential Campaign, Computer Division Evaluations: OSI C24P Computer, TRS-80 Vobox, Two Text Editors, Five Music Systems, IS Software Packages: BASIX.

Vol. 6, No. 11—November 1980
Actor Languages and Smalltalk—Part 2: Effective Documentation: Bombproof Data Entry: Interactive Systems and Virtuality: Fast Sorting: Contributed Input in Basic: Loosening Packed Basic: Future of Small Business Computing: Planning Your Diet: Evaluations: Electronic Games: Computer Ambush: TR Cops.

Vol. 6, No. 12—December 1980
A Comparison of Basic Systems: Buying Guides to Personal Computers and Electronic Toys and Games: Legal Protection of Computer Programs: Nuclear Power Plant Simulation: Superman Game, Logic Problem Solver: Interview with the inventor of the ZX80. Clive Sinclair: Alvin Toffler: The Electronic Cottage: Evaluations: Sinclair ZX80, Atari, Apple Pascal, CBM2022 Smart Printer, Pearl, Apple II and Apple II Plus, Pet, TRS-80.



Vol. 7, No. 1—January 1981

Graphics and Animation: Printing Without Quotes: Apple Lo-Res Shape Tables: Sorcerer Hi and Lo-Res Graphics: Spirograph: TRS-80 Color Computer, New PETs: Intelligent Videodiscs: A Library of Sound: Dithering: Educational Software and Books: Music Synthesizers: Graphics Hardware: Atari Music Composer.

Vol. 7, No. 2—February 1981

Comparison of Music Editors: Artificial Intelligence: Are Computers Alive? Genetics Simulation for the Pascal: National Programming Contest: Monster Combat: Introduction to Computer Control.

Vol. 7, No. 3—March 1981

Education: MECC In-Depth: Selecting a Computer: CAI: Prize-Winning Simulation: Commercial Software Evaluations: Fantasy Games: Show and Spell, Cutting Your Taxes: PET Word Processor: Space Invaders Championship: Microcomputers and Hyperactive Children: Realistic Simulations: 25 New Products.

Vol. 7, No. 4—April 1981

Networks and Telecommunication: Home Banking: Osborne I: IBM: New Horizons for the Apple: Column Board Comparison: Computerized Writer: Space Games: Small Computers in Big Business.

Vol. 7, No. 5—May 1981

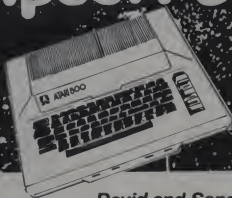
Buyer's Guide to Small Business Computers: Bombproof Data Entry: Personal Finance: Home Accounting: Programs for the Investor: Financial Programming: Language: Short-Range Forecasting: Fuel Economy Comparison Program: Music Synthesis Past and Future.

Vol. 7, No. 6—June 1981

Graphics and Animation: Interview With Leo Christopherson: Alien: OSI: Computers of Hollywood: Colored Tapestakes: Computer Warfare: Digital Music Synthesis: Hi-Res Graphics for the TRS-80: Fantasy Games Old and New: Funny Numbers: Spider-man.



outpost: atari



David and Sandy Small

Last month we discussed the way Atari Basic handles color, and why normal Basic programs are limited to five colors. This month we describe a method you can use in your own Basic programs to allow up to 128 colors on the screen at one time.

A refresh of the TV screen occurs 60 times per second. The electron beam starts at the upper left hand corner, goes all the way right for one scan line, then does the next line down left to right, and so on. CTIA is responsible for feeding data to the TV in synchronization with this scan. For every dot plotted onscreen, CTIA looks again to its hardware color registers to find the color.

While a screen refresh is a darn fast thing to us, it isn't particularly fast compared to the speed of the 6502 processor. We must not think of a screen refresh as an instantaneous event; rather, we must think in terms of how long the 6502 sees it taking, which is roughly an Ice Age or so.

If we could change a color register that CTIA was using halfway through a screen refresh, the screen below that point would reflect CTIA using the new colors. For example, if we were in Graphics 7 and modified the background hardware register halfway through a refresh from green to blue, the screen will shift from green to blue in the middle of the TV frame for all those background points. (Diagram 1.)

If we were to put Basic to work changing the color register as fast as it could:

```
FOR R = 0 to 255: POKE 53274,R:  
NEXT R
```

we'd find that Basic wouldn't be able to get more than one change in per frame. This is because it's so slow in execution,

and this is why only five colors can be shown at one time if we use just Basic. By the way, that total doesn't include players and missiles.

What's needed here is high speed help to assist Basic in getting a demanding job done. We have to use machine language.

Machine Language

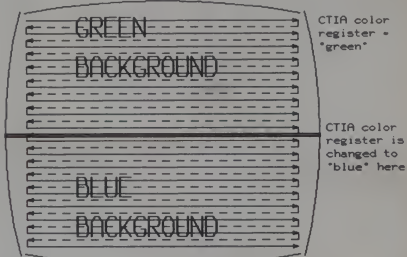
Machine language, the human equivalent of which is called assembly language, is an art few programmers really go in for. The Atari will execute machine language instructions in times measured in millionths of a second. Alas, machine code is hard to understand, a pain to debug, and generally has other annoying characteristics, which is why "high level" languages such as Basic were developed in the first place.

On an Atari it's a practically obscure art, practiced by a few magicians with strange materials (cartridges) and arcane knowledge (Quick, what's a zero flag branch?). You can always tell an Atari assembly user, like me today, at our local Computerland, dressed in my long black robes and peaked hat. After several hours of intense meditation before the machine, I fell to work with such concentration that I forgot food and wife, leading to a light and cold dinner later.

Now look. You have better things to do than annoy your sweetheart or spend hours in worship. And you don't have to learn all about assembly language and pay cleaning bills for those black robes. You'd do better to use the genial and friendly Basic. Let someone else deal with the powerful and quite unforgiving assembly work, and use what they accomplish out of Basic.

So here's the deal I propose. I'll provide an assembly routine that's easy to load

Diagram 1. One TV refresh (this process happens 60 times/sec).



David and Sandy Small, 11314 Yucca Drive, Austin, TX 78750.

Atari
creative
computing
software

Merrie England



Spend a few pleasant hours in our English pub without air fare, jet lag, or travel miseries! Just good clean fun, spectacular scenery, and great sounds on your Atari 400 or 800 computer.

Darts - Spectacular graphics, animation, and sound make this THE program to demonstrate your Atari computer. A challenging game of coordination for 1 or 2 players with 10 difficulty levels. Machine language, requires 16K and a joystick for each player. Cassette CS 7011 \$14.95



Tilt - Try to roll and keep the balls into four corner and one center holes in this simulated hand held maze. For 1 or 2 players, with 9 skill levels and 9 speeds. 8K, joysticks, Cassette CS 7013 \$11.95

Pool - Practice, 8 Ball, and Tournament Pool. Outstanding graphics and sound effects. Real skill is needed to make angles and combinations. You control angle and force behind shot, balls accelerate and rebound realistically. 16K, machine language, requires joystick(s). Cassette CS 7010 \$14.95

Billiards - Three-ball pocket billiards with features similar to Pool above. 16K, machine language, requires joystick(s). Cassette CS 7012 \$14.95

Snooker - This thoroughly British variation of pool uses 15 red balls and six colored balls. Not available on cassette.

Dominoes - Excellent graphics and a tough opponent are found in draw dominoes for one player against the computer. Two options, repeating draw or alternating draws. Basic. 16K. Cassette CS 7007 \$11.95

Cribbage - Single player against the computer. Twice around the board (121 points) to win, deal alternates. After pegging, dealer shows and scores first. Basic. 16K Cassette CS 7008 \$11.95

Disk packages

Darts and Tilt 16K 1 disk CS 7506 \$24.95

Pool, Snooker, and Billiards 16K 1 disk CS 7509 \$24.95

Dominoes and Cribbage 32K 1 disk CS 7507 \$19.95

All programs © Thorn EMI Video Programmes Ltd.
Available in North America only.



Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800 631-8112
IN NJ 201 540 0445



CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing software

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

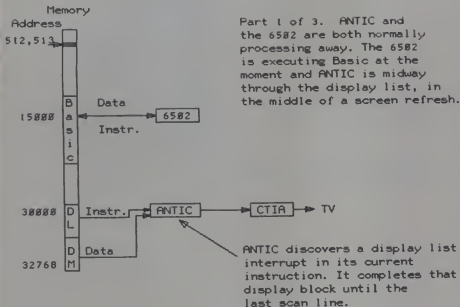
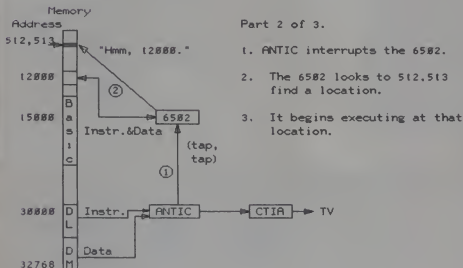


Diagram 2, part 1 of 3. Display List Interrupt Processing.

Diagram 2, part 2 of 3. Display List Interrupt Processing.



and use from Basic. The routine will handle the demands of the 6502 so you don't have to worry about them. By setting up various tables, again from Basic, in a fairly easy way, you can then have as many colors onscreen as you like, all without worrying about assembly, execution speeds, timing, and so on. This is the grey area between assembly and Basic, where the power of assembly helps Basic in a particularly tight spot. There will be more articles on this subject in the future; one, for example, will provide a high speed way to move players or missiles vertically (which you'll recall involves copying a lot of data back and forth in memory, something Basic doesn't do very quickly).

Now on to a discussion of display list interrupts, which is how we're going to pull this off.

Display List Interrupts

The Atari machines really have two processors in them. One is called Antic, and one is the regular 6502. Antic has its own special language and is devoted to display work. Antic works with "display blocks"; a "display block" is a group of horizontal scan lines, all in the same display mode. (Think of it as a long thin horizontal bar, eight scan lines high in Graphics 0, 16 in Graphics 2, and one in Graphics 8. Its height is determined by the size of plotted data in the particular mode.) Atari displays are composed of stacked display blocks. There are 24 stacked blocks in Graphics 7.

Previous articles have dealt with modifying the program Antic uses, called a "display list," to achieve mixed graphics modes and other goodies, such as scrolling. There's one change to the display list we have not yet covered because of its complexity and the requirement of using assembly language: the display list interrupt.

A display list interrupt is flagged by setting the top bit of a display list instruction. (To us Basic programmers, this means add 128 to the instruction.) For example, a Graphics 0 instruction with a DL1 added is 2+128, or 130. About any DL instruction can have an interrupt added.

Now what's an interrupt? Well, imagine both Antic and the 6502, toiling away in the fields. Antic finds the top bit of its instruction set (128 added). It goes ahead and completes the current instruction or display block up until the last scan line, it turns and taps the 6502 on the shoulder (doubtless enjoying the moment, after the 6502 has given it so much work over the years) and says, "Drop immediately whatever you're doing, and process this request."

The 6502 looks to locations 512 and 513 in memory. In this it finds 16 bits of address (stored in low, high format, for you advanced coders). The 6502 then jumps

P A R I T Y

Lee,

This is one magazine you'll sit back, relax, and enjoy!

You'll find computer memory to time management plus enthusiastic, personal coverage of how insiders lay claim to key opportunities in computers, office automation, telecommu-

Use this to step into PARITY.

You'll enjoy it too!



Spotlight: Lore Harp Without former work experience, this Silicon Valley housewife ramrodded a small computer company from \$400,000 to \$30 million in four short years.

Time Management Part 1 provides specific tactics on how to free yourself from the "tyranny of the urgent."

When Machines Talk Will they talk to you?

The Salary Snafu You may be an undervalued professional.

Children of Univac Part 2 of this article continues its whimsical look at small computers.

Computer Memories Have you always wondered what makes a computer work? This straightforward tutorial illustrates one of our industry basics.

The Automated Office Automation has already revolutionized the factory. Now it is about to revolutionize the office—freeing workers from rigid schedules, "busy" work, and commuting.

The Tenth Planet Computer analysis suggests the presence of an undiscovered planet in our solar system.

Frontiers: Art by Computer Visual imagery, a new application for technology, is presented by a pioneer.

FEDERAL DP EXPO: See You There 2/82! Behind the scenes at Washington DC's annual premier computer event.

Spotlight: Marisa Bellsario Former president of Olivette talks about factors that helped her succeed in her career.

Data Bases: A Concept in the Management of Information The benefits of data base management systems are overviewed.

Minis vs. Micros Are they really different?

Career Decisions Keeping pace with technological trends and their impact on career status and direction is essential for continued growth.

Yes! I want to enter my quarterly subscription to PARITY and receive my extra, bonus issue (bonus offer expires Jan. 1, 1982)

Bonus Offer

Name (Please Print) _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Please send PARITY to the address below. This is my _____ home _____ business _____

Street _____

City _____

State & Zip _____

- ☐ Start my subscription immediately. my \$14 is enclosed
☐ Bill me
☐ Please send information about the local forum for Women in Information Processing

PARITY • 11483 Corner Ave. • Washington, DC 20016

Diagram 2, part 3 of 3. Display List Interrupt Processing.

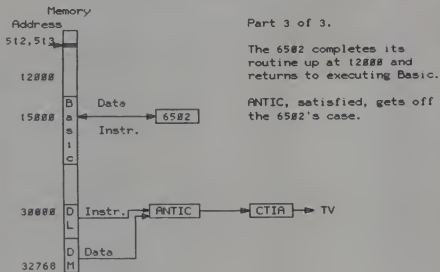


Diagram 3. Storing an assembly program as a string.

PR\$ Storage Area

Basic Sees:

	12
	97
	23
	34
PR\$(1)	72
PR\$(2)	138
PR\$(3)	72
PR\$(4)	152
PR\$(5)	72
PR\$(6)	172
	23
	56
	43
	15
	32
	1
	86
	255
	121
	132

The 6502 sees:

PHA instruction
 TXA instruction
 PHA instruction
 TYA instruction
 PHA instruction
 .. and so forth

to that address. (Incidentally, a POKE to an Antic location is required to enable this sort of interrupt before the 6502 will be bothered.)

At the location whose address we put in 512 and 513 we must have an assembly language routine waiting to "service the interrupt," or make the 6502 do whatever it is we want to all this trouble to make it do! At the end of this routine, we send the 6502 back to whatever it was doing originally with an RTI (return from interrupt) instruction. (Diagram 2.)

This is probably a new concept to Basic programmers. The best Basic analogy is the TRAP statement. TRAP specifies a line number to GOTO if there is an error, just as 512 and 513 specify where to go if there is an interrupt. Presumably at that line number you have written a routine to handle errors; this is the equivalent of the interrupt service routine. Finally, just as you never know, executing your Basic code, where an error might happen, you also never know when an interrupt will occur.

Here is the first of several overviews of what we are going to do. I'll provide you with an "interrupt service routine" that will handle the above needs, written in assembly. It will reference a table controlled from Basic, and will work on any Atari, at any memory size, and allow you all sorts of different colors onscreen. It will be based on display list interrupts.

The development of an assembly routine that will be as flexible and easy to use as possible and still run on any memory size Atari is quite a task, (hence my hours of worship, etc.) However, I think what I've come up with will serve most users nicely.

Details, Details

First, the assembly routines must be able to fit anywhere in memory, since who knows what memory size your Atari has or how big a Basic program you're using? Hence, I've placed the entire routine into a string (PR\$), and I'll let the Atari worry about where to put it.

If you're lost, think of this. A string to us is a collection of characters, generally English words. Inside the machine all those characters are is bytes—one per character. An assembly routine is also just a collection of bytes. The Atari stores a string as a group of bytes, one at a time, in memory; hence, we could make the characters in the string (bytes) be the same as our assembly routine, and thus store the program in the string. (Diagram 3.)

The Basic routine I will provide is called by a GOSUB. It reads the bytes of the assembly program into the string, one at a time. (The CHR\$ function takes the contents of the argument and directly stores it in the string, which is just what we want since we don't care about the actual characters.) After it sets the string up, it then ties the table of colors we'll generate (just a second, I'm getting to that) to the program, enables display list interrupts, and returns.

The method I've come up with for specifying colors is to build a table for them, five at a time (for five color registers). Now each time there's a display list interrupt, starting at the top of the table, the next five colors are copied into the hardware registers by servicing the program (in PR\$). The idea is that the first display list interrupt causes the first five bytes of the table to be copied into the hardware registers, causing the colors of CTIA to change at that point. The next display list interrupt causes the second group of five color bytes to be copied into the hardware register, again changing the colors, going on down the screen. Hence, by setting interrupts, through modifying the display

oster...retail roster...retail

CALIFORNIA

Advance Data Concepts—2280 Diamond Blvd., Concord 94520; (415) 671-9016. 9-5 Mon.-Fri. Vector-Graphic, CP/M Software Headquarters-User's Group.

D.E.S. Data Equipment Supply—8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. 7 days. Commodore PET specialists. Hardware, Software, Books, Mags, Supplies, In House Maintenance.

CONNECTICUT

Computerworks—1439 Post Rd., East Westport 06880; (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-9 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

GEORGIA

Atlanta Computer Mart—5091 Buford Hwy., Atlanta 30340; (404) 455-0647. 10-6 Mon.-Sat.

ILLINOIS

Computer Land/Downers Grove—136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515; (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thurs. Apple, Atari, Osborne xerox, Vector.

Data Domain of Schaumburg—1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg 60195; (312) 397-8700. 12-9 Tues.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard Calculators. Largest book and magazine selection.

Farnsworth Computer Center—1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505; (312) 851-3888. 10-8 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Hewlett-Packard series 80 systems, HP Calculators, IDS Printers.

Gavin Computers—5935 W. Addison St., Chicago 60634; (312) 286-4232. Mon.-Thurs. 9-8:30, Tues.-Sat. 9-6. Apple B & H, Atari/Commodore Systems.

Lillipute Computer Mart, Inc.—4446 Oakton, Skokie 60076; (312) 674-1383. M-F 10:30-8pm, Sat. 10-6. We sell Cromemco, Gimix, Bell & Howell, North Star and others. Starting our fifth year in business.

Video Etc.—465 Lake Cook Plaza, Deerfield 60015; (312) 498-9669. Open Every day. Strong software support for Apple, Atari.

The Video Station—872 So. Milwaukee Ave., Libertyville 60048; (312) 367-8660. Open 7 days. Atari Computers, Hardware and Software.

MASSACHUSETTS

Nesco—679 Highland Ave., Needham 02194; (617) 449-1760. 9-5:30 Mon.-Fri. Commodore, Apple, Superbrain, Atari.

Science Fantasy Bookstore—18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138; (617) 547-5917. 11-5 Mon.-Sat., 11-8 Thur. Apple & TRS-80 games; Epyx, Microsoft, Creative Computing.

MICHIGAN

Computer Center—Garden City; (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield; (313) 855-4220. Books, Magazines, Hardware and Software for Apple, North Star, TRS-80 & PET.

NEVADA

Home Computers—1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109 (702) 798-1022. 10-7 Mon.-Sat. Apple, Commodore, Atari, AIM 65, (Books) Sales & Service.

NEW JERSEY

Computernook—Rt. 46, Pine Brook Plaza, Pine Brook 07058; (201) 575-9468. 10-6:30 MTWS, 10-8 Thurs., Fri. Apple/Commodore Authorized dealer.

The Computer Universe—155 Route 175., Paramus 07652; (201) 262-0960—347-9006.

Silent Partner—2050 Center Ave., Fort Lee 07024; (201) 947-9400; Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Apple/Atari/Commodore/Vector/Malibu.

Software Mart—352 Bloomfield Ave., Caldwell 07006; (201) 228-4949. Software for Apple, Atari, TRS-80 and PET always 10-25% off list.

Software City—111 Grand Ave., River Edge 07661; (201) 342-8788. Bus./Rec./Utility Home programs for TRS-80, Atari, Apple and PET. 10-25% off list.

Stonehenge Computer Shop—89 Summit Avenue, Summit 07901; (201) 277-1020. 10 am-6:30 pm Mon.-Sat. Apple/Bell & Howell/Commodore Authorized Dealer, Sales and Service.

NEW YORK

Programs Unlimited—20 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, 11753; (516) 333-2266. 10-8 Mon.-Sat. The largest micro-computer software selection available.

The Computer Center—31 East 31st St., New York 10018; (212) 889-8130. 10-7 Mon.-Fri., 11-6 Sat., 10-8 Thur.

Upstate Computer Shop—629 French Rd., Campus Plaza, New Hartford 13413; (315) 733-9139. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple—Commodore—Data General.

OHIO

Abacus II—1417 Bernath Pkwy., Toledo 43615; (419) 865-1009. 10-6, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, Adds, NEC, Atari, Epson & IDS Printers.

Micro Mini Computer World—74 Robinwood Ave., Columbus 43213; (614) 235-5813/6058. 11-7 Tues.-Sat. Authorized Apple/Commodore dealer. Sales, Service, Business Software.

North Coast Computers—626 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140; (216) 835-4345. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thur. Apple/Atari/Vector Graphic/Data General.

WISCONSIN

Patted—4265 W. Loom's Rd., (I-894-Hwy. 36, Milwaukee 53221; (414) 282-4181. 12-8 Mon.-Fri. 10-4 Sat. Authorized Commodore PET, GBM, VIC dealer. Books, Magazines, Chips, etc.

To include your store in Creative Computing's Retail Roster, call the Advertising Department at (201) 540-9168.

Program 2.

```

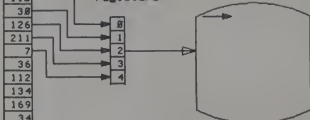
10000 REM *****
10010 REM
10020 REM * DLI DRIVER / DAVE SHALL
10030 REM * YOU MUST DIM AND FILL
10040 REM * COL$ PRDIR TO GOSUB HERE
10050 REM
10060 DIM PR$(50)
10080 REM
10090 REM * READ PROGRAM INTO PR$
10100 REM
10110 READ X
10120 IF X=255 THEN 10300
10130 PR$(LEN(PR$)+1)=CHR$(X)
10140 GOTO 10110
10150 REM
10160 REM * PROGRAM AS BYTES
10170 REM
10180 DATA 72,138,72,152,72
10190 DATA 162,0,173,11,212,201,07,240,3
10200 DATA 174,01,02
10210 DATA 160,0
10220 DATA 189,03,04
10230 DATA 153,22,208
10240 DATA 232,200,192,5,208,244
10250 DATA 142,05,06
10260 DATA 104,168,104,178,184,64
10270 DATA 00,01,02,03,04,05
10280 DATA 255
10290 REM
10300 REM * LINK COL$ TO PR$
10310 REM
10320 P=ADR(PR$)
10330 PHI=INT(P/256)
10340 PLD=(P-PHI*256)
10350 REM
10360 C=ADR(COL$)
10370 CHI=INT(C/256)
10380 CLO=(C-CHI*256)
10390 REM
10400 REM * POKE IN COL$ ADDRESS
10410 REM
10420 PR$(21,21)=CHR$(CLO):REM LDWCOL
10430 PR$(22,22)=CHR$(CHI):REM HI COL
10440 REM
10450 REM * POKE IN PROGRAM LOAD ADDR
10460 REM
10470 PXHI=INT((P+41)/256)
10480 PXLO=(P+41)-(PXHI*256)
10490 PR$(16,16)=CHR$(PXLO):REM XLO
10500 PR$(17,17)=CHR$(PXHI):REM XHI
10510 PR$(33,33)=CHR$(PXLO):REM XLD
10520 PR$(34,34)=CHR$(PXHI):REM XHI
10530 REM
10540 REM * POKE IN INTERRUPT ADDRESS
10550 REM
10560 POKE 512,PLD
10570 POKE 513,PHI
10580 REM
10590 REM * ENABLE INTERRUPTS (ANVIC)
10600 REM
10610 POKE 54286,128+64
10620 REM
10630 REM * ALL SET! RETURN.
10640 REM
10650 RETURN
10660 REM *****

```

COL\$ Storage

COL\$(1)	56
COL\$(2)	118
COL\$(3)	38
COL\$(4)	126
COL\$(5)	211
COL\$(6)	7
COL\$(7)	36
COL\$(8)	112
COL\$(9)	134
COL\$(10)	169
COL\$(11)	34
COL\$(12)	8
	255
	236

CTIA registers



At the start of the refresh, the 6582 is interrupted. The routine, realizing it's the start of a refresh, starts at the top of the COL\$ table and copies five colors to the CTIA registers, where they are used for plotting.

Diagram 4. COL\$ multiple color interrupt handling.

Program 2A. Assembler Routine for Display List Interrupts from Program 2.

```

PWA 49H 720
TXA 9AH 1380
PWA 49H 720
TYA 9AH 1520
PWA 49H 720
LDX #0 A2H 1620
00H 80
LDA #040E A0H 1730
00H 110
OAH 2120
CMP #7 C9H 2810
07H 70
BEQ SKIP F0H 2480
LDX #0102 A2H 1740
01H 10
02H 20
SKIP LDY #0 A0H 1680
00H 80
LOOP LDA #0304,X B0H 1850
03H 30
04H 40
STA #0016,Y 9AH 1530
16H 220
D8H 2880
INX E8H 2320
INY C8H 2860
CPY #5 C8H 1920
05H 50
BNE LOOP D8H 2860
F4H 2440
STX #0506 8EH 1420
05H 50
06H 60
PLA 68H 1940
TAY A8H 1680
PLA 68H 1840
TRX A8H 1780
PLA 68H 1940
RTI 48H 640
(SDR1) 00H 80
(SDR2) 01H 10
(SDR3) 02H 20
(SDR4) 03H 30
(SDR5) 04H 40
(SDR6) 05H 50
(END) FFH 2550

```

list from Basic, you can change colors any time you like from one display block to the next. This lets you get as many colors on the screen as you like, oriented towards display blocks. It can be thought of as a color display list. (Diagram 4.)

Next, how shall we set up the table? Let's just use another string, COL\$. The first five bytes (characters) of the string will thus correspond to the first display list interrupt colors, the next five bytes to the next five, and so on. Since my routine can address a maximum of 255 bytes this means we have a total of $255/5 = 51$ interrupts, which is plenty, believe me. (If not, go buy a robe.)

The next problem is how the assembly routine figures out when we are at the top of the screen, in order to know when to begin at the top of the table (string) again. This is done by setting an interrupt at the very first DL instruction onscreen, which is a 112 (eight blank scan lines). There is a hardware register called VCOUNT which tells us which scan line we are on, from the top of the screen; we read it, and if it corresponds to the blanking line at screen top, we know to start at the beginning of the table again. The routine requires this interrupt to be set. If it isn't, random colors will be generated as the 6502 sails past the end of COL\$, cheerfully gobbling up loose data and using it to determine color/turn.

The Basic subroutine is called *after* you set up COL\$, which is the table of colors. (It requires the location of COL\$ be tied down in memory before it tells the assembly program where the color table is.) Then it returns to you. See Program Listing 2. (Program 1 was in last month's column).



NEW! for
the 89 from

**MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS**

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives

only \$595 complete

including CP/M™ 2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thornhyke W. Seattle 98199
(206) 285-2266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save On TRS-80™ Computers



For the best deals on TRS-80 Computers,
we have SPECIAL DISCOUNTS, FREE SHIP-
PING and a TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER

Pan American Electronics

Dept 22 • 1117 Conway • Mission, TX 78572
Telex Number 767339
Toll Free Order Number 800/531 7486
Texas & Principal Number 512/581 2766
TM - Trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI 800 SOFTWARE
TRS-80 EXTENDED BASIC
COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE
TRS-80 BASIC
FROM BEEBEE'S COMPUTING

ATARI 800 for sale. No experience. (BASIC) EDITOR - \$100. More 2.5 and 5.25
floppy disks can be designed with a 205101, and then saved to disk. These programs
can then be loaded in later to be used before you have to design your own.
The TRS-80 can be used to design with a 205101, and then saved to disk. These programs
can then be loaded in later to be used before you have to design your own.
The TRS-80 can be used to design with a 205101, and then saved to disk. These programs
can then be loaded in later to be used before you have to design your own.

TR-800, 8000, 8001, 8002, 8003, 8004, 8005, 8006, 8007, 8008, 8009, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8013, 8014, 8015, 8016, 8017, 8018, 8019, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8023, 8024, 8025, 8026, 8027, 8028, 8029, 8030, 8031, 8032, 8033, 8034, 8035, 8036, 8037, 8038, 8039, 8040, 8041, 8042, 8043, 8044, 8045, 8046, 8047, 8048, 8049, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8053, 8054, 8055, 8056, 8057, 8058, 8059, 8060, 8061, 8062, 8063, 8064, 8065, 8066, 8067, 8068, 8069, 8070, 8071, 8072, 8073, 8074, 8075, 8076, 8077, 8078, 8079, 8080, 8081, 8082, 8083, 8084, 8085, 8086, 8087, 8088, 8089, 8090, 8091, 8092, 8093, 8094, 8095, 8096, 8097, 8098, 8099, 8100, 8101, 8102, 8103, 8104, 8105, 8106, 8107, 8108, 8109, 8110, 8111, 8112, 8113, 8114, 8115, 8116, 8117, 8118, 8119, 8120, 8121, 8122, 8123, 8124, 8125, 8126, 8127, 8128, 8129, 8130, 8131, 8132, 8133, 8134, 8135, 8136, 8137, 8138, 8139, 8140, 8141, 8142, 8143, 8144, 8145, 8146, 8147, 8148, 8149, 8150, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154, 8155, 8156, 8157, 8158, 8159, 8160, 8161, 8162, 8163, 8164, 8165, 8166, 8167, 8168, 8169, 8170, 8171, 8172, 8173, 8174, 8175, 8176, 8177, 8178, 8179, 8180, 8181, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8185, 8186, 8187, 8188, 8189, 8190, 8191, 8192, 8193, 8194, 8195, 8196, 8197, 8198, 8199, 8200, 8201, 8202, 8203, 8204, 8205, 8206, 8207, 8208, 8209, 8210, 8211, 8212, 8213, 8214, 8215, 8216, 8217, 8218, 8219, 8220, 8221, 8222, 8223, 8224, 8225, 8226, 8227, 8228, 8229, 8230, 8231, 8232, 8233, 8234, 8235, 8236, 8237, 8238, 8239, 8240, 8241, 8242, 8243, 8244, 8245, 8246, 8247, 8248, 8249, 8250, 8251, 8252, 8253, 8254, 8255, 8256, 8257, 8258, 8259, 8260, 8261, 8262, 8263, 8264, 8265, 8266, 8267, 8268, 8269, 8270, 8271, 8272, 8273, 8274, 8275, 8276, 8277, 8278, 8279, 8280, 8281, 8282, 8283, 8284, 8285, 8286, 8287, 8288, 8289, 8290, 8291, 8292, 8293, 8294, 8295, 8296, 8297, 8298, 8299, 8300, 8301, 8302, 8303, 8304, 8305, 8306, 8307, 8308, 8309, 8310, 8311, 8312, 8313, 8314, 8315, 8316, 8317, 8318, 8319, 8320, 8321, 8322, 8323, 8324, 8325, 8326, 8327, 8328, 8329, 8330, 8331, 8332, 8333, 8334, 8335, 8336, 8337, 8338, 8339, 8340, 8341, 8342, 8343, 8344, 8345, 8346, 8347, 8348, 8349, 8350, 8351, 8352, 8353, 8354, 8355, 8356, 8357, 8358, 8359, 8360, 8361, 8362, 8363, 8364, 8365, 8366, 8367, 8368, 8369, 8370, 8371, 8372, 8373, 8374, 8375, 8376, 8377, 8378, 8379, 8380, 8381, 8382, 8383, 8384, 8385, 8386, 8387, 8388, 8389, 8390, 8391, 8392, 8393, 8394, 8395, 8396, 8397, 8398, 8399, 8400, 8401, 8402, 8403, 8404, 8405, 8406, 8407, 8408, 8409, 8410, 8411, 8412, 8413, 8414, 8415, 8416, 8417, 8418, 8419, 8420, 8421, 8422, 8423, 8424, 8425, 8426, 8427, 8428, 8429, 8430, 8431, 8432, 8433, 8434, 8435, 8436, 8437, 8438, 8439, 8440, 8441, 8442, 8443, 8444, 8445, 8446, 8447, 8448, 8449, 8450, 8451, 8452, 8453, 8454, 8455, 8456, 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8462, 8463, 8464, 8465, 8466, 8467, 8468, 8469, 8470, 8471, 8472, 8473, 8474, 8475, 8476, 8477, 8478, 8479, 8480, 8481, 8482, 8483, 8484, 8485, 8486, 8487, 8488, 8489, 8490, 8491, 8492, 8493, 8494, 8495, 8496, 8497, 8498, 8499, 8500, 8501, 8502, 8503, 8504, 8505, 8506, 8507, 8508, 8509, 8510, 8511, 8512, 8513, 8514, 8515, 8516, 8517, 8518, 8519, 8520, 8521, 8522, 8523, 8524, 8525, 8526, 8527, 8528, 8529, 8530, 8531, 8532, 8533, 8534, 8535, 8536, 8537, 8538, 8539, 8540, 8541, 8542, 8543, 8544, 8545, 8546, 8547, 8548, 8549, 8550, 8551, 8552, 8553, 8554, 8555, 8556, 8557, 8558, 8559, 8560, 8561, 8562, 8563, 8564, 8565, 8566, 8567, 8568, 8569, 8570, 8571, 8572, 8573, 8574, 8575, 8576, 8577, 8578, 8579, 8580, 8581, 8582, 8583, 8584, 8585, 8586, 8587, 8588, 8589, 8590, 8591, 8592, 8593, 8594, 8595, 8596, 8597, 8598, 8599, 8600, 8601, 8602, 8603, 8604, 8605, 8606, 8607, 8608, 8609, 8610, 8611, 8612, 8613, 8614, 8615, 8616, 8617, 8618, 8619, 8620, 8621, 8622, 8623, 8624, 8625, 8626, 8627, 8628, 8629, 8630, 8631, 8632, 8633, 8634, 8635, 8636, 8637, 8638, 8639, 8640, 8641, 8642, 8643, 8644, 8645, 8646, 8647, 8648, 8649, 8650, 8651, 8652, 8653, 8654, 8655, 8656, 8657, 8658, 8659, 8660, 8661, 8662, 8663, 8664, 8665, 8666, 8667, 8668, 8669, 8670, 8671, 8672, 8673, 8674, 8675, 8676, 8677, 8678, 8679, 8680, 8681, 8682, 8683, 8684, 8685, 8686, 8687, 8688, 8689, 8690, 8691, 8692, 8693, 8694, 8695, 8696, 8697, 8698, 8699, 8700, 8701, 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705, 8706, 8707, 8708, 8709, 8710, 8711, 8712, 8713, 8714, 8715, 8716, 8717, 8718, 8719, 8720, 8721, 8722, 8723, 8724, 8725, 8726, 8727, 8728, 8729, 8730, 8731, 8732, 8733, 8734, 8735, 8736, 8737, 8738, 8739, 8740, 8741, 8742, 8743, 8744, 8745, 8746, 8747, 8748, 8749, 8750, 8751, 8752, 8753, 8754, 8755, 8756, 8757, 8758, 8759, 8760, 8761, 8762, 8763, 8764, 8765, 8766, 8767, 8768, 8769, 8770, 8771, 8772, 8773, 8774, 8775, 8776, 8777, 8778, 8779, 8780, 8781, 8782, 8783, 8784, 8785, 8786, 8787, 8788, 8789, 8790, 8791, 8792, 8793, 8794, 8795, 8796, 8797, 8798, 8799, 8800, 8801, 8802, 8803, 8804, 8805, 8806, 8807, 8808, 8809, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8814, 8815, 8816, 8817, 8818, 8819, 8820, 8821, 8822, 8823, 8824, 8825, 8826, 8827, 8828, 8829, 8830, 8831, 8832, 8833, 8834, 8835, 8836, 8837, 8838, 8839, 8840, 8841, 8842, 8843, 8844, 8845, 8846, 8847, 8848, 8849, 8850, 8851, 8852, 8853, 8854, 8855, 8856, 8857, 8858, 8859, 8860, 8861, 8862, 8863, 8864, 8865, 8866, 8867, 8868, 8869, 8870, 8871, 8872, 8873, 8874, 8875, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8879, 8880, 8881, 8882, 8883, 8884, 8885, 8886, 8887, 8888, 8889, 8890, 8891, 8892, 8893, 8894, 8895, 8896, 8897, 8898, 8899, 8900, 8901, 8902, 8903, 8904, 8905, 8906, 8907, 8908, 8909, 8910, 8911, 8912, 8913, 8914, 8915, 8916, 8917, 8918, 8919, 8920, 8921, 8922, 8923, 8924, 8925, 8926, 8927, 8928, 8929, 8930, 8931, 8932, 8933, 8934, 8935, 8936, 8937, 8938, 8939, 8940, 8941, 8942, 8943, 8944, 8945, 8946, 8947, 8948, 8949, 8950, 8951, 8952, 8953, 8954, 8955, 8956, 8957, 8958, 8959, 8960, 8961, 8962, 8963, 8964, 8965, 8966, 8967, 8968, 8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973, 8974, 8975, 8976, 8977, 8978, 8979, 8980, 8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8985, 8986, 8987, 8988, 8989, 8990, 8991, 8992, 8993, 8994, 8995, 8996, 8997, 8998, 8999, 9000, 9001, 9002, 9003, 9004, 9005, 9006, 9007, 9008, 9009, 9010, 9011, 9012, 9013, 9014, 9015, 9016, 9017, 9018, 9019, 9020, 9021, 9022, 9023, 9024, 9025, 9026, 9027, 9028, 9029, 9030, 9031, 9032, 9033, 9034, 9035, 9036, 9037, 9038, 9039, 9040, 9041, 9042, 9043, 9044, 9045, 9046, 9047, 9048, 9049, 9050, 9051, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9055, 9056, 9057, 9058, 9059, 9060, 9061, 9062, 9063, 9064, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9070, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9075, 9076, 9077, 9078, 9079, 9080, 9081, 9082, 9083, 9084, 9085, 9086, 9087, 9088, 9089, 9090, 9091, 9092, 9093, 9094, 9095, 9096, 9097, 9098, 9099, 9100, 9101, 9102, 9103, 9104, 9105, 9106, 9107, 9108, 9109, 9110, 9111, 9112, 9113, 9114, 9115, 9116, 9117, 9118, 9119, 9120, 9121, 9122, 9123, 9124, 9125, 9126, 9127, 9128, 9129, 9130, 9131, 9132, 9133, 9134, 9135, 9136, 9137, 9138, 9139, 9140, 9141, 9142, 9143, 9144, 9145, 9146, 9147, 9148, 9149, 9150, 9151, 9152, 9153, 9154, 9155, 9156, 9157, 9158, 9159, 9160, 9161, 9162, 9163, 9164, 9165, 9166, 9167, 9168, 9169, 9170, 9171, 9172, 9173, 9174, 9175, 9176, 9177, 9178, 9179, 9180, 9181, 9182, 9183, 9184, 9185, 9186, 9187, 9188, 9189, 9190, 9191, 9192, 9193, 9194, 9195, 9196, 9197, 9198, 9199, 9200, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204, 9205, 9206, 9207, 9208, 9209, 9210, 9211, 9212, 9213, 9214, 9215, 9216, 9217, 9218, 9219, 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9225, 9226, 9227, 9228, 9229, 9230, 9231, 9232, 9233, 9234, 9235, 9236, 9237, 9238, 9239, 9240, 9241, 9242, 9243, 9244, 9245, 9246, 9247, 9248, 9249, 9250, 9251, 9252, 9253, 9254, 9255, 9256, 9257, 9258, 9259, 9260, 9261, 9262, 9263, 9264, 9265, 9266, 9267, 9268, 9269, 9270, 9271, 9272, 9273, 9274, 9275, 9276, 9277, 9278, 9279, 9280, 9281, 9282, 9283, 9284, 9285, 9286, 9287, 9288, 9289, 9290, 9291, 9292, 9293, 9294, 9295, 9296, 9297, 9298, 9299, 9300, 9301, 9302, 9303, 9304, 9305, 9306, 9307, 9308, 9309, 9310, 9311, 9312, 9313, 9314, 9315, 9316, 9317, 9318, 9319, 9320, 9321, 9322, 9323, 9324, 9325, 9326, 9327, 9328, 9329, 9330, 9331, 9332, 9333, 9334, 9335, 9336, 9337, 9338, 9339, 9340, 9341, 9342, 9343, 9344, 9345, 9346, 9347, 9348, 9349, 9350, 9351, 9352, 9353, 9354, 9355, 9356, 9357, 9358, 9359, 9360, 9361, 9362, 9363, 9364, 9365, 9366, 9367, 9368, 9369, 9370, 9371, 9372, 9373, 9374, 9375, 9376, 9377, 9378, 9379, 9380, 9381, 9382, 9383, 9384, 9385, 9386, 9387, 9388, 9389, 9390, 9391, 9392, 9393, 9394, 9395, 9396, 9397, 9398, 9399, 9400, 9401, 9402, 9403, 9404, 9405, 9406, 9407, 9408, 9409, 9410, 9411, 9412, 9413, 9414, 9415, 9416, 9417, 9418, 9419, 9420, 9421, 9422, 9423, 9424, 9425, 9426, 9427, 9428, 9429, 9430, 9431, 9432, 9433, 9434, 9435, 9436, 9437, 9438, 9439, 9440, 9441, 9442, 9443, 9444, 9445, 9446, 9447, 9448, 9449, 9450, 9451, 9452, 9453, 9454, 9455, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9459, 9460, 9461, 9462, 9463, 9464, 9465, 9466, 9467, 9468, 9469, 9470, 9471, 9472, 9473, 9474, 9475, 9476, 9477, 9478, 9479, 9480, 9481, 9482, 9483, 9484, 9485, 9486, 9487, 9488, 9489, 9490, 9491, 9492, 9493, 9494, 9495, 9496, 9497, 9498, 9499, 9500, 9501, 9502, 9503, 9504, 9505, 9506, 9507, 9508, 9509, 9510, 9511, 9512, 9513, 9514, 9515, 9516, 9517, 9518, 9519, 9520, 9521, 9522, 9523, 9524, 9525, 9526, 9527, 9528, 9529, 9530, 9531, 9532, 9533, 9534, 9535, 9536, 9537, 9538, 9539, 9540, 9541, 9542, 9543, 9544, 9545, 9546, 9547, 9548, 9549, 9550, 9551, 9552, 9553, 9554, 9555, 9556, 9557, 9558, 9559, 9560, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9564, 9565, 9566, 9567, 9568, 9569, 9570, 9571, 9572, 9573, 9574, 9575, 9576, 9577, 9578, 9579, 9580, 9581, 9582, 9583, 9584, 9585, 9586, 9587, 9588, 9589, 9590, 9591, 9592, 9593, 9594, 9595, 9596, 9597, 9598, 9599, 9600, 9601, 9602, 9603, 9604, 9605, 9606, 9607, 9608, 9609, 9610, 9611, 9612, 9613, 9614, 9615, 9616, 9617, 9618, 9619, 9620, 9621, 9622, 9623, 9624, 9625, 9626, 9627, 9628, 9629, 9630, 9631, 9632, 9633, 9634, 9635, 9636, 9637, 9638, 9639, 9640, 9641, 9642, 9643, 9644, 9645, 9646, 9647, 9648, 9649, 9650, 9651, 9652, 9653, 9654, 9655, 9656, 9657, 9658, 9659, 9660, 9661, 9662, 9663, 9664, 9665, 9666, 9667, 9668, 9669, 9670, 9671, 9672, 9673, 9674, 9675, 9676, 9677, 9678, 9679, 9680, 9681, 9682, 9683, 9684, 9685, 9686, 9687, 9688, 9689, 9690, 9691, 9692, 9693, 9694, 9695, 9696, 9697, 9698, 9699, 9700, 9701, 9702, 9703, 9704, 9705, 9706, 9707, 9708, 9709, 9710, 9711, 9712, 9713, 9714, 9715, 9716, 9717, 9718, 9719, 9720, 9721, 9722, 9723, 9724, 9725, 9726, 9727, 9728, 9729, 9730, 9731, 9732, 9733, 9734, 9735, 9736, 9737, 9738, 9739, 9740, 9741, 9742, 9743, 9744, 9745, 9746, 9747, 9748, 9749, 9750, 9751, 9752, 9753, 9754, 9755, 9756, 9757, 9758, 9759, 9760, 9761, 9762, 9763, 9764, 9765, 9766, 9767, 9768, 9769, 9770, 9771, 9772, 9773, 9774, 9775, 9776, 9777, 9778, 9779, 9780, 9781, 9782, 9783, 9784, 9785, 9786, 9787, 9788, 9789, 9790, 9791, 9792, 9793, 9794, 9795, 9796, 9797, 9798, 9799, 9800, 9801, 9802, 9803, 9804, 9805, 9806, 9807, 9808, 9809, 9810, 9811, 9812, 9813, 9814, 9815, 9816, 9817, 9818, 9819, 9820, 9821, 9822, 9823, 9824, 9825, 9826, 9827, 9828, 9829, 9830, 9831, 9832, 9833, 9834, 9835, 9836, 9837, 9838, 9839, 9840, 9841, 9842, 9843, 9844, 9845, 9846, 9847, 9848, 9849, 9850, 9851, 9852, 9853, 9854, 9855, 9856, 9857, 9858, 985

Atari, continued...

Everything is now ready. Place your interrupts where you need a color register change, make sure you have the colors ready in the table (COL5), and the assembly routine will do the rest. The moment the display list is modified, the process of copying into hardware registers begins and the colors will change onscreen.

Since this is a confusing process involving many new ideas, let's take a step back and get an overview of the entire process as we've covered it so far. This will, I hope, clear up any confusing points about how to use the routine.

Basic keeps "O.S. shadow registers" of the colors in the five hardware registers. When we do a SETCOLOR, we change these O.S. registers. At the start of each TV refresh, 60 times a second, these shadow registers are copied by the operating system into the hardware registers. Now here the colors would stay, unchanged, for CTIA to look at, except for the special assembly routine we have.

The routine requires the "blank eight lines" instruction executed at the top of the frame to have an interrupt. Antic does that display block, generating blank lines, and at the end of it interrupts the 6502. The 6502 trots over to COL5, pulls out five bytes from the beginning of the tables (since this is the top of the screen), and copies them into the hardware registers. At that point the colors being generated by CTIA change to the new values just copied in.

Now again here things will stay until the next refresh unless we place another display list interrupt somewhere, and have five more colors ready in COL5. If we do, at the end of that block the color register will again change, and so on. At the end of the refresh the O.S. register

Program 3.

```
100 REM * PROGRAM 3.
110 REM * SETS TWO COLORS FOR GR.0
120 REM
130 DIM COL$(50)
140 REM
150 REM * COLOR GROUP 1.
155 REM * CHARS=GREEN,BORDER=RED
160 REM
170 COL$(1)=CHR$(0):REM UNUSED
180 COL$(2)=CHR$(10):REM LUM
190 COL$(3)=CHR$(12*16)+6:REM COLOR
200 COL$(4)=CHR$(0):REM UNUSED
210 COL$(5)=CHR$(2*16)+6:REM BORD
220 REM
230 REM * COLOR GROUP 2.
235 REM * CHARS=ORANGE,BORDER=BLUE
240 REM
250 COL$(6)=CHR$(0):REM UNUSED
260 COL$(7)=CHR$(10):REM LUM
270 COL$(8)=CHR$(3*16)+6:REM COLOR
280 COL$(9)=CHR$(0):REM UNUSED
290 COL$(10)=CHR$(7*16)+6:REM BORD
300 REM
310 REM NOW CALL OLI DRIVER
320 REM
330 GOSUB 10000
340 REM
350 REM NOW POKE IN INTERRUPT AT
360 REM TOP;GET DISPLAY LIST START
365 REM
370 START=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
380 POKE START,112+128
390 REM
400 REM NOW POKE IN INTERRUPT HALWAY
410 REM DOWN LIST (START+6*15)
420 POKE START+6*15,2+128
430 REM
440 REM ROUTINE IS NOW RUNNING.
450 REM
500 STOP
```

will once again (futilely) be copied into the hardware registers, just to be overridden by our routine again, and again.

We must determine where we want a color change, what color register must

change (for remember the color registers are used differently between graphics modes), and plug in the right values to make a multi-colored screen.

Now for an example. This one will be in Graphics 0, the character mode. It'll plot the top section of the screen in one color, the bottom in another.

Graphics 0 uses the same locations and no one told Antic to quit interrupting. However, as soon as the strings are shifted or destroyed, as during editing, the machine won't have an interrupt service routine anymore, and it will quietly die. (Use RESET to avoid this.) The graceful way to exit the multicolor mode, by the way, is to remove the interrupts from the display list.

For the next demonstration let's escalate things and put 16 colors onscreen at once, in Graphics 0. We'll make each of the first 16 Graphics 0 display blocks a different color.

We will thus need 16 interrupts; the one at the top of the screen (112), the one at the first true Graphics 0 instruction, which is 66 (66=64+2; the 64 added to the 2, like the 128, is a modifier for display memory loading), and 14 more in the Graphics 0 (2) instructions.

COL5 will be length 16*5, or 80, since we have 16 interrupts.

Instead of 80 COL5=CHR\$(0) we will use instead a short loop. Remember a change of 16 is five color registers as listed in Table 1 (this is copied from the inside back cover of the Basic manual).

We'll need two groups of five colors stored in COL5. The first will cover the

Table 1.

Color Register Number	Function
0	Unused.
1	Luminance of characters. Color is same as reg 2.
2	Color and lum of background behind characters. Not border.
3	Unused.
4	Border color and lum.

Table 2.

Group 1	
Col reg 0, unused	COL\$(1)=CHR\$(0)
Luminance of characters = 10	COL\$(2)=CHR\$(10)
Backgnd color-lum of green, which is color #12, intensity 6.	COL\$(3)=CHR\$(12*16)+6
Col reg 3, unused	COL\$(4)=CHR\$(0)
Border Color reg, orange at 6	COL\$(5)=CHR\$(2*16)+6
Orange = color 2.	
Group 2	
Col reg 0, unused	COL\$(6)=CHR\$(0)
Col reg 1, lum = 10	COL\$(7)=CHR\$(10)
Col reg 2, red at 6	COL\$(8)=CHR\$(3*16)+6
Col reg 3, unused	COL\$(9)=CHR\$(0)
Col reg 4, border, blue at 6	COL\$(10)=CHR\$(7*16)+6

Save
With

"Simply the Best"

Service Technologies

Centronics Printer Sale

Completely Refurbished, 30 Day Warranty

Model

- 101 165 c.p.s., 132 print positions, 5 x 7 dot matrix, areal work horse only \$449.00
- 101A Same as above with the added features of 9 x 7 dot matrix and USASCII 95 character only \$549.00
- 101AL Added Bells and Whistles. All the features of the 101 line plus LSI only \$749.00
- 102A 330 c.p.s., 125 L.P.M. bi-directional print 9 x 7 dot matrix only \$949.00
- *306 The best of Centronics line at the best price, compact, 120 characters per second, 5 x 7, VFU, top of form and more only \$689.00
- Quietizer covers available for this model only \$ 89.00

- 501 120 c.p.s., 30 L.P.M. at 132 character lines, 150 L.P.M. at 30 character lines, 5 x 7 dot matrix, sprocket feed, motor control only \$649.00
- 503 120 c.p.s., sister to the 501 with bi-directional print at twice the speed only \$749.00

- Print stands available for all models only \$ 70.00
- Paper catchers for all models only \$18.00

Options

- Add lower case to most Centronics Printers only \$89.00
- Add Motor Control to your 779 printer only \$95.00

Our Conversion Kit I gives most Centronics printers the ability to print in upper and lower case \$89.00

Our Conversion Kit II turns your motor on and off automatically. Increases the life of your printer \$95.00

Both kits require NO soldering, cut outs, software mod or interface. Easy Installation

Interfaces

- Now use your Centronics Parallel Printer on any Computer with a serial Port. Available in four models all with switchable baud rates.

Model	
CSP 100	only \$175.00
CSP 200	
256 char buffer	only \$225.00
CSP 200X	
X on/off Protocol only	\$340.00
CSP 2000	
2048 char buffer	only \$395.00

Many More Interfaces Available

To order: Call 603-883-5369

Service Technologies
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062



Visa and Master Charge accepted
Inquiries Always Welcome

Shipping and Handling Extra

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE for the ATARI 800* and ATARI 400* from QUALITY SOFTWARE



add to the enjoyment of this program. At least 24K of RAM is required
On Cassette — \$19.95 On Diskette — \$22.95

STARBASE HYPERION™ By Don Ursem

Become absorbed in this intriguing, original space simulation of war in the far future. Use strategy to defend a front line Star Fortress against invasion forces of an alien empire. You create, deploy, and command a fleet of various classes of space ships, while managing limited resources including: power generators, shields and probes. Real time responses are sometimes required to take advantage of special tactical opportunities. Use of color, sound, and special graphics

NAME THAT SONG

By Jerry White

Here is great entertainment for everyone! Two players listen while the Atari starts playing a tune. As soon as a player thinks he knows the name of the song, he presses his assigned key or joystick button. There are two ways to play. The first way requires you to type in the name of the song. Optionally, you can play multiple choice, where the computer asks you to select the title from four possibilities. The standard version requires 24K of RAM (32K on diskette) and has over 150 songs on it. You also get a 16K version that has more than 85 songs. The instructions explain how you can add songs to the program, if you wish. Written in BASIC.

On Cassette — \$14.95 On Diskette — \$17.95

QS FORTH

By James Albanese

Want to go beyond BASIC? The remarkably efficient FORTH programming language may be just for you. We have taken the popular FORTH model from the FORTH Interest Group and expanded it for use with the Atari Personal Computer. Best of all we have written substantial documentation, packaged in a three ring binder, that includes a tutorial introduction to FORTH and numerous examples. QS FORTH is a disk based system that requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. Five modules that may be loaded separately from disk are the lig-FORTH kernel, extensions to standard lig-FORTH, an on-screen editor, an I/O module that accesses Atari's operating system, and a FORTH assembler.

Diskette and Manual — \$79.95 Manual Only — \$39.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping Charges: Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

*Indicates trademarks of Atari

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

colors from the first display list interrupt, at the top of the screen, to the second interrupt midway down the screen. The second will cover from midscreen to the bottom. COLS is set up with the colors in Table 2.

Our colors are now set up. We call the routine with GOSUB 10000. It returns to us shortly thereafter. We must now set our interrupts in the display list.

A Graphics 0 display list is shown in Table 3, to help us visualize what we will be modifying.

Hence, we POKE a 112+128 into START+0, to set our first interrupt (the instant that POKE is executed, the Atari's colors will change to the values in the first five bytes, and another interrupt midway down the Graphics 0 instructions (at START+6+15: POKE a 2+128). At that point, the colors will change again.

What you'll have onscreen are the specified colors, changing at the interrupt points to the new colors in COLS.

You're in for a surprise when you push BREAK to halt the program. The screen stays changed! This is because the program and color strings are still in the change of color. (Program 4.) This loads COLS with our desired 15 color changes, with only the background color changing between each one, at the same lum.

We then call the assembly subroutine, and set our interrupts with another loop:

```
POKE START,112+128
  (blank lines interrupt)
POKE START+3,2+64+128
  (lms, gr. 0 interrupt)
FOR D=START+6 TO START+6+13
  (14 total)
POKE D,2+128
NEXT D
```

Boom, there you have it, 16 different colors onscreen at once. You'll want to play with this routine and try different luminances for characters, background, border.

One variation on this is to rotate the string once you have the interrupt routine working off it. The effect onscreen is rotating colors, with the shades of color slowly shifting up. This can be done by rotating COLS five bytes at a time. Add the following lines to Program 4:

```
500 COL15=COLS(76,80) (get last
  five characters)
510 COL15(6)=COLS(1,75) (append
  first 75)
520 COL5=COL15 (and shift it
  into COL5)
```

Naturally, if you were mixing graphics modes, as more and more good software is beginning to do, you could just add an interrupt and more colors to shift displayed colors between modes. This can be quite helpful in drawing attention to a certain display. Flashing the display can be accomplished by just rewriting one byte in COLS to 0, then back; this will change a color register onscreen immediately.

That's the beauty of the routine: all you have to do to modify the colors onscreen is modify the string. (I must give credit where credit is due for the original concept of using strings to manipulate memory to *Creative's* own George Blank. A few columns back he made a player's memory map area be a string, and manipulated the player up and down using string operators. This was a good idea, and this color routine is an offshoot of it.)

Well, on to a demonstration few have seen: 128 shades of color—all on the same screen. The first time I saw this, the person who programmed it dedicated the 6502 processor to updating color registers; it did nothing else. As such it wasn't really useful, but it was a start. Here's my version, which runs along with Basic.

```
100 REM * PROGRAM 4.
110 REM * 16 COLORS AT THE SAME
    TIME.
120 DIM COL$(255)
130 REM * INITIALIZE COL$ IN GROUPS
140 N=4
150 FOR C=1 TO 80 STEP 5
160 COL$(C)=CHR$(0):REM UNUSED
170 COL$(C+1)=CHR$(0):REM LUM
180 COL$(C+2)=CHR$(0):REM COLOR
190 COL$(C+3)=CHR$(0)
200 COL$(C+4)=CHR$(2):REM GREY
    BORDER
205 N=N+16
210 NEXT C
220
230 REM * NOW CALL DLI HANDLER
240 REM
250 GOSUB 10000
260 REM
270 REM * NOW DO DL WORK
280 START=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
290 POKE START,112+128
295 POKE START+3,2+64+128
300 REM
310 REM * NOW POKE IN 14 MORE
    (GR/0)
320 REM
330 FOR D=START+6 TO START+6+14
340 POKE D,2+128
350 NEXT D
360 REM
370 REM PROGRAM IS NOW RUNNING.
380 REM
390 STOP
```

Program 4.

Since we can only have 51 interrupts, we can't do it the easiest way, where we shift into Graphics 8 and use 128 interrupts (there are 192 scan lines in Graphics 8). Instead, we will use multiple color registers on the screen side-by-side and shift them four at a time in Graphics 7.

Graphics 7 uses four of the five color registers: 0, 1, 2, and 4 (background).

We generate the four blocks, each using one color register, by a simple nested loop and draw. (See Program 5 and Diagram 5.)

Graphics 7 has 96 display blocks, so let's set a display list interrupt every third block, for 32 total, plus the one at the top of the page for 33. We'll load each color register with a shade of color different from its neighbors just by counting up the 128 possible shades, and offsetting.

Now have a look at Program 5 listing. COLS initialization. Remember, a change of 2 is required to change one shade of color. We then poke in the DLIs as usual, this time using 13+128 (which is Graphics 7) for 32 of them and the usual one at the top, 112+128.

There you have it, 128 shades of color, all at once. But, I'm not done yet. Let's rotate them.

All we need to do to rotate these colors upwards is shift them up five. The value in color register 4 will be shifted into register 3, and as such become invisible until it is shifted into 2, but no matter. A better routine could bypass the "hole" in the colors.

START=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)			
START	+0	112	(blank 8 lines) interrupt here required
	+1	112	
	+2	112	
	+3	66	(2, a graphics 0 instruction, + 64=lms)
	+4	data byte	
	+5	data byte	
	+6	2	graphics 0 instructions
	+7	2	
	..		
	+29	2	last graphics 0 instruction
(halt until next refresh).			

Table 3. Sample Graphics 0 Display List. (A much expanded version, complete with explanations of the various opcodes, appears in the October issue of *Creative Computing*.)

ATARI™ GRAPHICS MADE EASY? YES!

FINALLY — SOMEONE HAS WRITTEN A SERIES OF PROGRAMS THAT DO ALL THE DIFFICULT CALCULATIONS FOR YOU WHILE DEMONSTRATING THE SPECIAL "TRICKS" THAT THE ATARI IS CAPABLE OF . . .

TRICKY TUTORIALS(tm)

#1: DISPLAY LISTS — This program teaches you how to alter the program in the ATARI that controls the format of the screen. For example when you say graphics 8 area the machine responds with a large graphics 8 area at the top of the screen and a small text area at the bottom. Now you will be able to mix the various modes on the screen at the same time. Just think how nice your programs could look with a mix of large and small text, and both high and low resolution graphics. This program has many examples plus does all of the difficult calculations!

#2: HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING — The information you put on the screen, either graphics or text, can be moved up, down or sideways. This can make for some nice effects. You could move only the text on the bottom half of the screen or perhaps create a map and then move smoothly over it by using the joystick.

#3: PAGE FLIPPING — Normally you have to redraw the screen every time you change the picture or text. Now you can learn how to have the computer draw the next page you want to see while you are still looking at the previous page, then flip it to instantly. You won't see it being drawn, so a complicated picture can seem to just appear. Depending on your memory size and how complicated the picture, you could flip between many pages thus allowing animation or other special effects with your text.

#4: BASICS OF ANIMATION — Shows you how to animate simple shapes using the PRINT and PLOT commands, and also has a nice little PLAYER/MISSILE Graphics demo to learn. This would be an excellent way to start making your programs come alive on the screen.

#5: PLAYER MISSILE GRAPHICS — This complex subject will be demonstrated by starting with simple examples and building up to a complete game and also an animated business chart on multiple pages! As always the computer does most of the calculations. Ready Now! 1981 Requires 32 k disk or tape and costs \$29.95 (extensive manual included).

Tricky Tutorials (except #5) require 16k memory for cassette orders and 24k for disk. The price is \$14.95 each. You may order 1, 2, 3, & 4 for \$49.95!

MASTER MEMORY MAP(tm) — is really the key to using the ATARI's capabilities. We start out by explaining how to PEEK and POKE values into memory so that even new programmers can use this. Then we give you over 15 pages of the memory locations that are the most useful. The information is condensed from both the ATARI's Operating System Manual and various articles and programs. It is of course useful even for experienced programmers as a reference. Also, we highly suggest that dealers offer this Memory Map to customers who request to be told how to use the power of the machine. We guarantee it will answer many of the questions you have about the machine. \$5.95.

THE GRAPHICS MACHINE!!! — Turn your computer into an incredible graphics tool with advanced commands like circle, bar, polygon, line, help, etc. 3 colors in graphics 8 with instant text!!! Create colorful business charts or beautiful drawings and then save or retrieve them from disk in 5 SECONDS. YES it's that fast! Needs all 48k disk and costs \$19.95.

MINI-WORD PROCESSOR — This is for those of you who have a printer, but don't need to spend \$100 or more for a

large word processor. It is suitable for simple editing of text, accepts most control characters for your printer, and text is stored on disk for easy retrieval. The amount of text held depends on memory. Requires 32K RAM. \$14.95 Disk Cassette.

BDB'S BUSINESS — 14 small business type programs for home or office, all chosen from a nice menu. Supports printed output. 169 sectors of programs require 32k tape or disk. \$14.95.

KID'S #1 — Includes the following: 1) TREASURE — search for the lost treasure while trying to keep from falling into the sea. Nice graphics if you find it! 2) DIALOGUE — talk back to the computer about four subjects. 3) MATH QUIZ — Nice musical and graphical rewards for good scores. Parents input the level of difficulty.

KID'S #2 — A spelling quiz, a scorable type game and a version of Touch with the computer giving all the directions! Both Kid's programs require 16k or 24k disk and cost \$14.95 each.

See your local Dealer, or send check to:

SANTA CRUZ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
5425 Jigger Dr., Soquel, CA 95073
C.O.D. orders call (408) 476-4901
*Include \$2.00 postage (\$0.75 for Memory Map)
*In Call include 6% tax

Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials * Santa Cruz Educational Software * Tricky Tutorials

SOFTWARE STREET PRESENTS



SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL		All Talk & Teach Cassettes	25.95	Mail List 2.2	29.95
All Scott Adams' Adventures (each)	15.95	Invitation To Prog 1, 2, 3 (each)	16.98	The Communicator	42.95
		Touch Typing	21.21		
		Come Span, Pan, German (each)	50.96	LJK Letter Perfect	129.95
		Statistics I	16.96	Word Processor	
ATARI		Edic Sys Master Cartridge	49.95		
Music Composer	48.96	Shenes & Capitals	12.71	PDI	
Kingdom	12.71	European Countries & Caps	12.71	Minicrossword	14.95
Hangman	12.71	Graphix II	16.98	Code Breaker	14.95
Energy Crar	12.71	Assembler/Editor	48.96	Memory Builder	14.95
Blackjack	12.71	Telling I	21.21	Bowling	14.95
Space Invaders	16.96	Microsoft BASIC	74.95	Vocabulary I & II (each)	14.95
Basketball	33.96	Pilot	74.95	Number Series	14.95
Video Eval	33.96			Reading Comprehension	14.95
Super Breakout	33.96	CRYSTALWARE		Pre-School IQ Builder I & II (each)	14.95
Computer Chess	33.96	Fantasyland	49.95	Addition With Carrying	14.95
3D Ice Tea Tool	33.96	House Of Usher	19.95	Quantitative Comparisons	15.95
Star Raiders	48.96	Galettico Quest	24.95		
Scram	16.98	Summer	16.95	PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Asteroids	33.96	World War II	25.95	Microchess	17.95
Missile Command	33.96	Laser Wars	35.95	Checker King	17.95
Meeting List	16.95	Sands Of Mars	35.95	VicCirc	169.95
Mortgage & Loan Analysis	12.71	Beneath The Pyramids	25.95		
Band Analysis	21.21	Little Crystal	35.95	QUALITY SOFTWARE	
Stock Analysis	21.21	Waterlog II	44.95	Fast Common	16.96
Stock Charting	21.21			Tori Trak	10.16
Calculator	25.46	DYNACOMP		Tank Trap	10.16
Financial Management System	60.00	Poker Party	15.95	Dismember	10.16
Dow Jones Invest Eval	79.95	Valider	13.95	Assembler	21.21
Accounts Receivable System	399.00	Flight Simulator	15.95	3D Supergraphics	33.96
General Accounting System	399.00	Monarch	10.95	QS Fort	67.96
Inventory Control	399.00	Intruder Alert	14.95		
Word Processor	129.95	Giant Slalom	12.95		

HARDWARE

ATARI 800 16K	747.00
ATARI 400 16K	338.00
ATARI 410 Recorder	65.00
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	429.00
ATARI 815 Dual Disk	1049.00
ATARI 820 Printer	360.00
ATARI 822 Printer	260.00
ATARI 825 Printer	599.00
ATARI 830 Modem	175.00
ATARI 850 Mod Mod	149.00
8K Ram	49.00
16K Ram	89.00
Paddles (pr)	17.00
Joystick (each)	9.00
Blank Diskettes (5)	22.50

CALL FOR CHRISTMAS SPECIALS !!!

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE

SOFTWARE STREET
3392 Clipper Dr.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 597-6959

ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

\$2.00 minimum shipping prices subject to change

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

Program 5.

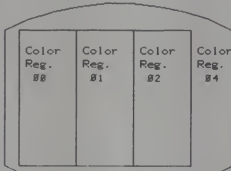
```

100 REM PROGRAM 5. 128 SHADES OF COL.
110 DIM COL$(255)
120 REM * DRAW FIGURE
125 GRAPHICS 3,0,16
126 FOR R=0 TO 4
127 SETCOLOR R,0,R*2
128 NEXT R
129 COLOR 1
130 CL=1
140 FOR X=1 TO 120 STEP 40
150 COLOR CL
160 CL=CL+1
170 FOR Y=1 TO 95
180 PLOT X,Y
190 ORANTO X+40,Y
200 NEXT Y
210 NEXT X
220 REM * LOAD COLORS
230 CL=0
250 FOR T=1 TO 33*5 STEP 5
260 COL$(T)=CHR$(CL) : REM COL REG 0
270 COL$(T+1)=CHR$(CL+64) : REM COL REG 1
280 COL$(T+2)=CHR$(CL+128) : REM COL REG 2
290 COL$(T+3)=CHR$(CL+192) : REM COL REG 3
300 COL$(T+4)=CHR$(CL+256) : REM COL REG 4
310 CL=CL+1
320 NEXT T
330 REM * CALL DRIVER
340 GOSUB 10000
350 REM * SET INTERRUPTS
360 START=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
370 POKE START,112+128
380 FOR O=START+7 TO START+7+96 STEP 3
390 POKE O,13+128 : REM CR,7
400 NEXT O
410 GOTO 410

```

Diagram 5. In order to get 128 colors onscreen with only 32 total interrupts, we need to change 4 colors per interrupt (i.e., $32 \times 4 = 128$). We must also display 4 colors per line, which calls for a four color mode: graphics 3, 5, or 7.

Here's a diagram of how the screen is set up in terms of blocks of area of a given color register; this is done with Basic fill routine, but the XIO fill would work equally well.



Add these lines to Program 5 to rotate the colors:

```

410 COL15=COL$(6)
420 COL15(16)=COL$(1,5)
430 COL5=COL15

```

This is Program 5 with rotate.

Note that I do string manipulations using a scratch string and only copy it into COLS when I'm done fiddling with it. This helps prevent the Atari from moving it somewhere with no warning due to changing length, as well as preventing weird screen flickerings; if COL5 should temporarily be too short to provide enough data.

Sunset

By now, if you're running these programs, you're seeing your Atari do things it has never done before. Let me now present to you the Sunset program which is based on a program which appeared previously in this column. It had three spirals, one inside the other. Colors were shifted between them (each spiral was in a different color register, and they were in Graphics 7).

Well, the sneaky idea behind this routine is to use the shifting introduced in the previous program on the spiral routine.

Program 6.

```

100 REM ** PROGRAM 6, SUNSET.
110 REM ***
120 REM *** DAVE SHALL
130 REM ***
140 DIM TOP$(128),BOT$(128)
150 DIM TOP$(128),BOT$(128)
160 DIM COL$(255)
170 REM *****
180 REM * INITIALIZE SCREEN FOR OISF
190 GOSUB 550
200 REM * INITIALIZE COL $
210 GOSUB 790
220 REM * INITIALIZE ASSEMBLY
230 GOSUB 10000
240 REM *****
250 REM * QIESPLAY LIST
260 ST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)
270 POKE ST,112+128 : REM INT(15)
280 POKE ST+3,13+64+128 : REM LMS,DLI
290 FOR Y=6 TO 6+96 STEP 2 : REM HI SRS
300 POKE ST+Y,13+128
310 NEXT Y
320 REM *****
330 REM ROTATE COL$ IN HALVES
340 FOR ROT=0 TO 300 STEP 2
350 SANDY=0
360 BOT$=COL$(1,125)
370 TOP$=COL$(126,255)
380 REM **
390 TOP$=TOP$(1,125)
400 TOP$=TOP$(121,125)
410 TOP$(6)=TOP$
420 TOP$(5,5)=CHR$(ROT)
426 IF ROT>255 THEN TOP$(5,5)=CHR$(0)
430 REM
440 BOT$=BOT$(1,5)
450 BOT$=BOT$(6)
460 BOT$(121)=BOT$
470 REM
480 COL$(1,125)=BOT$
490 COL$(126)=TOP$
500 NEXT ROT
510 GOTO 340
520 REM *****
530 REM FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING..
550 GRAPHICS 230 : DEC : SETCOLOR
560 SETCOLOR 0,0,10
570 SETCOLOR 1,0,6
580 SETCOLOR 2,0,2
590 R=20 : COLOR 11C=1
600 X0=79 : Y0=47
610 FOR K=0 TO 31C(K)=K+1*2 : NEXT K
620 FOR K=1 TO 3
630 X=X0+R*COS(360/Y) : Y=Y0+PLOT X,Y
640 FOR I=0 TO 5*360 STEP 75
650 X=X0+R*COS(I) : Y=Y0+R*SIN(I)
660 ORANTO X,Y
670 NEXT I : R=R+12 : C=C+1 : COLOR C
680 NEXT K
690 ZB=1
700 FOR LOOP=1 TO 50
710 COLOR ZB
720 YB=INT(RND(0)*159)+1
730 YB=INT(RND(0)*47)+1
740 PLOT XB,YB
750 ZB=ZB+1 : IF ZB=4 THEN ZB=1
760 NEXT LOOP
770 RETURN
780 REM *****
790 REM ** INIT COL$
800 FOR T=1 TO 255 STEP 5
810 COL$(T,1)=CHR$(T)
820 T1=T+60
830 T2=T+160
840 IF T1>255 THEN T1=T1-256
850 IF T2>255 THEN T2=T2-256
860 COL$(T1,1)=CHR$(T1)
870 COL$(T2,1)=CHR$(T2)
880 COL$(T+3,T+3)=CHR$(0)
890 COL$(T+4,T+4)=CHR$(0)
900 NEXT T
910 RETURN

```

The initializations are a bit tricky: each color register is started up a bit offset from the others, so that each will have a considerably different color than the others, and the background is left completely off until halfway down the screen. Then the colors are shifted with the top half of the string being shifted up and the bottom half being shifted down, an effect very much like a sunset over water. I've added a few random stars in the background on the upper half to twinkle as the color registers change. (Program 6.)

Some notes: The Atari variable table can get full of holes, if you do lots of editing, and the Atari has strange cleanup of unused strings. If you start getting unexpected problems, try LISTing the program out to storage then ENTERing it back in; this will clean up the variable table. I've had little problem with this, however.

Conclusion

If you come across a particularly nifty effect, you might mail me a copy at the address appearing at the bottom of the column: I'll try it out and maybe include it in a future column if it's really good.

Be sure to experiment, have fun, and go create something! □

SUPER RAM-II

FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER* **\$160**

APPLE
OWNERS

- PLUG IN SLOT ID
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM ROM OPTIONS
- THIS IS SCHEMATICALLY IDENTICAL
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- INCLUDES SELECTABLE DIP SWITCH
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE II RAM OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLE'S[®] OR INTEGRAL BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOWS YOU TO RUN APPLE'S NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE ALSO PASCAL AND PLOT-CP M[™] CORN, INTEGRAL BASIC, APPLE'SORT BASIC, VISICALC, DOS 3.3
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR 48K SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY
- ROM SOCKET LET'S YOU CREATE YOUR OWN SPECIAL USES - DESIGN YOUR OWN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
- LOCKS IN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SO THEY CAN'T BE COPIED

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

"When a better product is made, we'll be the ones to make it!"

FOR FAST SERVICE SEND CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER—PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR. **SHIPPED ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A.**

COMPUTER PRODUCTS ROY HICKS, Owner

R.H. ELECTRONICS

566 Irwin • B'n CC
Buellton, CA 93427

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

(805) 688-2047

*Apple II, II+, IIx, IIc and AppleSoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SUPER RAM II - \$160.00*
SUPER FAN II - \$69.00*

*SALES TAX: California Residents add 6%
SHIPPING: Add \$2.50 per item
C.O.D.: Add \$1.40 per item

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**



**HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY
ABOUT YORK TO CASSETTES:**

"Excellent tape - I haven't had a bad CASAVE and volume level for C-100 is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order for two closed is a money order for two more dozen cassettes."
Robert W. Bruggeneyer
Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes - had very good luck loading programs back to the computer."
Douglas Elms
Milbrook, ME

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price. Keep it up!"
William E. Brown, Jr.
Pleasanton, MD

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST!"

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW... Mail to: YORK TO Computerware

24573 Kirtledge St., #C1, Canoga Park, CA 91307

Please send cassette(s) enclosed below:

LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	8.00	14.40	
C-20	10.00	18.00	
C-40	13.00	23.00	
C-60	21.75	39.00	
	SUB TOTAL		
	Cash residents add 6% sales tax		
	Shipping 1 doz \$2.70 2 doz \$3.50		
	U.S. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes		
	TOTAL		

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Shipped both ways by UPS to insure delivery at Cost

U.S. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes

- ☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Expires date

ACCOUNT NO.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE/ZIP

SIGNATURE

12-81

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROAD WORK

creative
computing
software

Help Wanted

Be an independent trucker or manage a city transportation department with these two award winning simulations!

Driver Wanted: Tired of being told what to do? Be an independent trucker and manage your own life! Haul oranges, freight, or mail from California to New York. Healthy, safe driver desired, able to cope with bad weather, road construction, flat tires, fatigue, and the highway patrol. Contact Trucker for details.

Transportation manager for city of Grand Rapids, Michigan. Are you the dynamic executive we need to construct and maintain our streets and operate the city bus company? Experience desired in planning, budgeting, finance, labor negotiations, political liaison, and tax policy. Apply to Streets of the City.

TRUCKER AND STREETS OF THE CITY

- CS 4710
32K Applesoft Disk
CS 7707 40K Atari Disk
CS 3703
32K TRS-80 Disk
CS 1204 32K PET tape

ANY
ONE
FOR **\$24.95**

**creative
computing**

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing Morris Plains, NJ 07950 Visa MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free

Order today at no risk! If you are not completely satisfied your money will be promptly and courteously refunded

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445

**creative
computing
software**

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

le cart...apple cart...apple c

Back in the May '81 issue, there was some discussion of limited memory space with hi-res graphics. Several readers sent me their techniques for handling the problem. Some of the techniques will be included in this column. And, we'll get into the specifics of the whats and whys for doing it. Also, several readers sent in some one-liner programs. Those will be included in this column, too. Since it's Christmas time again you may be looking for things to use with your Apple II. Several Apple-only books are included here with a brief discussion of the contents.

MISSING INFO

CP/M for the Apple was reviewed here in the Sept '81 issue. On page 146, in the paragraph titled *Documentation* I mentioned several sources of information. I said I would cover them later. Well, this is later! Actually, the intention was to include the info with the review. But...Anyway, here it is now.

Probably the most useful book you can get is the *CP/M Primer* by Mitchell Waite and Stephen Murtha (see photo). Most of the functions of the CP/M operating system are simply and effectively described. The *Primer* is a must for CP/M beginners. Then there's *The CP/M Handbook* by Rodney Zaks and *CP/M Users Guide* by Thom Hogan. These are two very thorough books for the more advanced CP/M user. You can find these books at many computer stores or look for them in the magazine ads. Here's a list of the books and their publishers.

CP/M Primer
Howard W. Sam & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268

CP/M Handbook
Sybex
2344 Sixth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710

CP/M Users Guide
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. L-13
Berkeley, CA 94710

Chuck Carpenter, 2228 Montclair Pl., Carrollton, TX 75007.

Chuck Carpenter



The 8 1/2 x 11 size *CP/M Primer* and the half-size version *Volume 1 of the Microsoft documentation*.

HI-RES MEMORY

In the April '81 column, was included a brief discussion of hi-res memory usage. The intent of that article was to illustrate why less memory is available to Applesoft programmers than to Apple Integer programmers. Since no attempt was made to show how to work around limited memory, several readers sent in a variety of solutions. We'll get to them but first some background.

Pointers and Things

In order for the Basic interpreter to know the size of a program, memory locations are used to contain various program addresses. These are called pointers (also pointer registers). Pointers contain the addresses for the beginning of the program, the end of the program, the end

of variable tables and more. You can find the pointer data listed on pages 140 and 141 of your *Apple II Reference Manual*. These pages refer to zero page usage. It is conventional with 6502 programs to put often-used data in page 0. When this is done, machine language programs run faster. On page 140 you will find that the beginning of a program is stored at hex addresses \$67 and \$68 (decimal 103 and 104). Note that the 5 symbol is used to show hexadecimal numbers in the 6502 microprocessor system.

Normally the values stored at these addresses are 01 and 08. They represent the hex address \$0801. If you want to move the beginning of a Basic program, just change the programs to make more room. As I mentioned earlier, several readers contributed their techniques. They range from the uncomplicated to the sophisticated. Let's look at some examples.

The Uncomplicated

First, determine if you are going to use one or two hi-res pages. Next, POKE the new beginning-of-program pointers into memory locations 103 and 104. Now, to finish, POKE a zero into the memory location preceding the address used above.

It will look something like this:

```
POKE 103,LOMEM LOBYTE+1
POKE 104,LOMEM HIBYTE
POKE LOLEM,0
```

If you wanted to set LOLEM and the program pointers to the top of hi-res page 2, do this:

```
POKE 103,1
POKE 104,96
POKE 24576,0
```

To set LOLEM to the top of hi-res page

1, use these POKES:

```
POKE 103,1
POKE 104,64
POKE 16384,0
```

Going back to the start can be accomplished by typing TEXT then INT or FP. Use the one corresponding to the version of Basic you're using. Pressing RESET will work too. Be careful you don't lose your program.

Note the third POKE in the examples. This is done to tell Applesoft where the beginning of program space is. This version

Now contractors can have the bottom line on every job at their fingertips

This Contractor's Job Cost Program Series was developed and perfected by a contractor with over 15 years experience in all levels of the construction industry —

The program is specifically designed to work flexibly with *any* construction project, job costing project or departmental accounting.

Job Cost Ledger

- Automatically posts income and expense for each job.
- Gives listing for budgeted expense and income.
- Compares budget amount to actual expense.
- Provides percentage differential between budget amount and actual expense.
- Calls out problem areas with a special "arrowhead."

Job Cost Ledger Detail

Automatically produces a detailed listing of all activity on job/job items:

- Improves the contractor's ability to estimate a job.
- Aids in making on-the-job decisions by having up-to-date cost information.
- Lists amounts paid to subcontractors.

Financial Statements

To obtain a complete set of financial statements, the Contractor's Job Cost Program generates an in-depth, up-to-date report in less than an hour instead of days needed using a manual system. This saves time... and time is money for contractors.

Series I **\$1195⁰⁰**

Series II **\$1795⁰⁰**

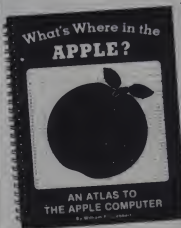
For the Apple II+ with 48K memory.

KBS

KLEINHAMMER BUSINESS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1065, Morro Bay, CA 93442 805/772-2766
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three IMPORTANT Books for the Intelligent APPLE II User



The MOST Comprehensive MEMORY MAP of the Apple ever published.

Complete description of:
DOS (3.2 & 3.3)
Appinsoft
Integer BASIC
Monitor
Language Card
Hardware

Entry points, memory locations, hardware buffers...

\$14.95 *

128 pages, over 2200 entries!
Available now.

Two SUPERB blends of articles and programs from MICRO magazine for the Apple:

Utility Programs
I/O Routines
Programming Aids
Hardware
Games

All programs are ON DISK and ready to run!



\$24.95 each • 224 pages, each complete with DISK containing over 30 programs.

Volume 1 available now.
Volume 2 available January.



Master Card &
VISA Accepted

MICRO

MICRO INK, Inc.
34 Chelmsford St.
P.O. Box 6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824

To order, call toll-free
1-800-227-1617
Ext. 564

In California:
1-800-772-3545 Ext. 564

*Add \$2.00 for shipping. Massachusetts residents add 5% tax

Get in sync

You and your friend are both new owners of a Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81. You bought your computers together and marveled over the low price you had to pay for the Sinclair's innovative design and sound performance. With visions of becoming computer experts, each of you read your manuals from cover to cover, discovering together the elementary functions, routines, and capabilities of your new systems. Within no time you were both running your computers with ease and confidence.

But soon your friend is expertly and efficiently adapting new peripherals and software to the machine—equipment that you didn't even know existed. Every day your fellow Sinclair user is showing you new and interesting programming techniques, creating interesting graphics, challenging you to new games, and converting programs from other computers to the Sinclair. Before you know it, you're friend has far surpassed you in computer aptitude and "know-how." How did your friend get so far ahead of you? The answer is simple.



Your friend reads **SYNC**—a Creative Computing publication written solely for Sinclair ZX80 and ZX81 users. **SYNC** takes you far beyond the limits of theory and practice as described in the manual. Every issue is packed with articles, tutorials, "how-to" material, reviews, and evaluations that enable you to use your Sinclair to its greatest potential. Hardware tips, puzzles, problems, letter-to-the-editor—all the information supplied in **SYNC** will keep you up to date on new ways to do things with your Sinclair that couldn't be done before.

SYNC functions on many levels with tutorials for beginners and concepts that will keep the pros coming back for more. We'll show you how to duplicate commands available in other Basics and we'll even show you how to do things on the Sinclair that can't be done on other machines.

While applications and software are the meat of **SYNC**, we recognize that along with useful, pragmatic applications, like financial analysis and graphing, you want games that are chal-

lenging and fun. We give you complete listings and sample runs of new games like Widgeo, Gauntlet, Forest Treasure, and Life as well as old favorites like Tic Tac Toe and Mastermind with a computer twist. All can be picked up from the pages of **SYNC**.

Order SYNC Today

To order your subscription to **SYNC** in the USA, send \$10 for one year (6 issues), \$18 for two years (12 issues), or \$24 for three years (18 issues). Send order and payment to the address below or call our toll-free number to charge your order to your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express.

Subscriptions in the UK are mailed by air and cost £10 for one year, £18 for two years or £25 for three years. Send order and payment to the UK address below.

Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions cost \$15 for one year, \$27 for two years, and \$38 for three years and should be sent to the USA address.

We guarantee your satisfaction or we will refund your money for the unexpired issues.

Subscribe to **SYNC** and get the most from your Sinclair.

Published by The Basic Inc. (UK)
SYNC

39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950, USA
Toll free 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE INSPECTOR

These utilities enable the user to examine data both in the Apple's memory and on disks. Simple commands allow scanning through RAM and ROM memory as well as reading, displaying and changing data on disk.

Read and rewrite sections of Random Access files. Reconstruct a blown VTOC. Weed out unwanted control characters in CATANIG. listings. UNDELETE deleted files or programs. Repair files that have erroneous data. All without being under program control, and more...

You may transfer sectors between disks. This allows you to transfer DOS from one disk to another thereby saving a blown disk when all that's blown is DOS itself, or to restore a portion of a blown disk from its backup disk.

Its unique NIBBLE read routine provides a Hi-Res graphical representation of the data on any track allowing you to immediately ascertain whether your disk is 13 sector or 16 sector. Get an I/O error... is it because you have the wrong DOS up? is it because of a bad address field? or a bad data field? or because a track was erased? This will allow you to tell in an instant without blowing away any program in memory.

APPLE DISK & MEMORY UTILITY

- Repairs Blown Disks
- Reads Nibbles
- Maps Disk Space
- Searches Disks

The **INSPECTOR** even lets you search through an entire disk or through on board memory for the appearance of a string. Now you can easily add lower case to your programs (with LCA).

Do you want to add so-called illegal line numbers into your program? Or have several of the same line numbers in a program (like the professional programmers do)? Or input unavailable commands (like HMEM to Integer Basic)? Or put quotation marks into PRINT statements? Here's the easy way to do them all!

AND MORE

The **INSPECTOR** provides a USER exit that will interface to your own subroutines with those of the **INSPECTOR** itself. For example, just put a screen dump routine (sample included in documentation) at HEX 0300 and press CTRL-Z. The contents of the screen page will print to your printer.

ROM RESIDENT ROUTINES

The **INSPECTOR** utilizes codes on an easily installed EPROM. This makes them always available for instant use. No need to load a disk and run a program.

FULLY DOCUMENTED

Unlike other software of its kind, The **INSPECTOR** comes with an EASY to understand manual and reference card. Examples and graphics help even the uninitiated use the power of these utilities. And furthermore, we offer the kind of personal service which you have never experienced from a software vendor before.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Searches Memory
- Edits Disk Sectors
- Outputs Screen to Printer
- Displays Memory in HEX/ASCII

See your **LOCAL DEALER OR** Mastercard or Visa users call TOLL FREE 1-800-833-2246. Kansas residents call 1-800-362-2421. Or send \$49.95. Illinois residents add \$3 sales tax.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

All Apple II configurations that have access to Integer Basic (either in ROM or RAM) will support the **INSPECTOR**. Just place the chip in empty slot 18 either on the mother board or in an Integer firmware card. Apple II systems with RAM expansion boards or language systems will receive the **INSPECTOR** on disk to merge and load with INTBASIC.

And if you have an Apple II+, without either RAM or ROM access to Integer Basic, you will still be able to use The **INSPECTOR**. In case we are making available 16K RAM expansion boards at a very attractive price. Not only will you be able to use The **INSPECTOR**, but you will also have access to Integer Basic and other languages. Our price for BOTH the **INSPECTOR** and our 16K RAM board is \$169.95, less than most RAM boards alone. Call our office for details.

Another Quality Product from
Omega Software Products, Inc.
222 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
Phone (312) 648-1944

© 1981 Omega Software Products, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple Cart, continued...

```

10 TEXT : HOME
15 VTAB 31; HTAB 13
20 PRINT "LOMEM MODIFIER"
21 PRINT : PRINT "1. 16,384 OR $4000": PRINT "2. 24,576 OR $6000"
22 PRINT "3. 28,672 OR $7000": PRINT "4. ANOTHER LOCATION"
24 VTAB 101 PRINT "WHERE DO YOU WANT LOMEM SET ": GET A$
25 IF A$ = "1" THEN LO = 16384: GOTO 50
26 IF A$ = "2" THEN LO = 24576: GOTO 50
27 IF A$ = "3" THEN LO = 28672: GOTO 50
30 VTAB 101 PRINT "WHERE DO YOU WANT LOMEM SET ": INPUT A$
40 LET LO = VAL (A$): IF LO < 2048 OR LO > 4900 THEN HOME : GOTO 30
50 LET LO = LO + 1
100 LET I = INT (LO / 256)
110 LET R = LO - I * 256
120 POKE 103,R
130 POKE 104,I
140 POKE LO - 1,0
200 HOME : VTAB 10
210 PRINT "LOMEM IS SET TO "LO - 1
220 PRINT : PRINT "LOAD YOUR PROGRAM"
300 NEW

```

Listing 1. Program to POKE LOMEM for use with graphics programs.

```

10 REM - BY: SHAUN HOPE,
    NORTHANTS, ENGLAND
20 GR : HOME :U = 1:S = 16:I = 2
    IE = 391F = 401Z = 0:IC = RND
    (1) * 15 + 1: FOR N = 0 TO 1
    00 STEP .0151: COLOR = C/N - ABS
    (INT (SIN (N) ^ T * F)):I =
    Q + U - F * (Q = E):C = C *
    (Q > Z) + (Q = Z) * RND (U)
    * SIX * E - 0:V = E - N: PLOT
    N,Q: PLOT Q,H: PLOT X,Y: PLOT
    Y,X: PLOT N,X: PLOT X,H: PLOT
    Y,Q: PLOT Q,Y: NEXT : RUN

```

Listing 2. Lo-res routine to draw a pattern on the screen. Unique use of logic avoids use of IF-THEN statements.

```

10 REM - BY: BOB WONG
    BROOKLYN, NY
20 C = 13910 = 951: HGR : POKE
    16302,0: FOR Z = 1 TO 5000: FOR
    Y = 1 TO 501E = RND (1) * 7
    :A = RND (1) * 269 + 101B =
    RND (1) * 181 + 10: HCOLOR =
    E1: PLOT C,0 TO A,B:IS "PEEK
    (- 16336): NEXT 10 : BIC =
    A: CALL - 30B2: NEXT 1: TEXT =
    : END

```

Listing 3. Hi-res routine draws a pattern of lines in a variety of colors.

```

10 REM - BY: SKENE MOODY
    SAN MARINO, CA
20 FOR N = 0 TO 49: HOME : VTAB
    24: HTAB 20: PRINT "N = "N: HGR
    : HCOLOR = 31: PLOT 279,79: FOR
    I = 0 TO 6,28318531 STEP .06
    28318531: HPLLOT TO COS (I)
    * 139 + 140, SIN (N * I) *
    79 + 79: NEXT I: NEXT : TEXT
    : HOME : LIST

```

Listing 4. Hi-res routine produces lissajous figures. These figures will be familiar to long-time oscilloscope users.

of Basic, a dialect of Microsoft Basic, puts a zero at the beginning of program space. The next byte is the first byte of the program. It is also the first byte of the address of the next line in the program.

Several readers contributed similar info on this technique. They are: William J. Edmunds, Herbert McKinstry, Charles Kluepfel, Steven Kahn, John Bury, James F. Johnson, and Henry Hwang. (In no particular order.)

The Sophisticated

Using the POKE method is effective. But, the power of your computer is not being used to advantage. A more automated way is also contributed by William J. Edmunds. Listing 1 is his program to set the memory locations as required. William sez, "I've included a listing of a short program I am working on. With some modification, I can use it as a loader for

Give Your Apple® Mainframe Capability.

By adding our software to your PASCAL system.

LinkVideo™

REDUCE SCREEN I/O PROGRAMMING 90%

- create terminal independent programs
- safeguard programs from user error
- validate, filter and prompt input
- give programs a professional look
- simplify screen handling
- source and P-code included

LinkDisk™

GET FOUR FUNCTION DISK CONTROL

- convert Dos 3.3 text/binary to Pascal
- guarantee correct readable copies
- examine and change any byte on disk with easy-to-use screen editor
- print text files selectively

Learn Pascal the active way with LinkSampler 1™

- Pascal techniques illustrated
- 21 teaching programs
- 68-page easy reading manual
- games and personal finance

DataLink™

ERROR-FREE MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

- transmit/receive up to 4800 baud
- control entire session with 1 key stroke
- dial and retry automatically
- send concurrently to screen, printer & disk
- complete error-checking
- also supports Apple-Cat II™ at 1200 baud

LinkIndex™

USE THE FASTEST KEY RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

- sophisticated B-tree indexing method
- 1 record from 25,000 in less than a second
- maintains sorted order
- supports duplicate keys
- easy to use Pascal unit

LINK SYSTEMS

Link software is Corvus compatible. Ask us about Pascal software for Apple III™ and CP/M™ systems.

1655/26th Street • Santa Monica CA 90404
©1981 Link Systems Inc.

☐ Please send more info	☐ I am a Dealer	Payment enclosed for the following	
Name _____	_____	☐ LinkVideo \$55	☐ DataLink \$100
Company _____	_____	☐ LinkDisk \$70	☐ LinkIndex \$150
Address _____	_____	☐ LinkSampler 1 \$60	Calif. residents add 6%
City _____	_____	☐ VISA	☐ MC ☐ Check
State _____	Zip _____	Acct # _____	Exp. Date _____
Signature _____	_____	(213) 455-1851 MICRONET 70250 E40 SOURCE T0682	

Apple trademark of Apple Computers Inc. CP/M trademark of Digital Research Inc. Apple-Cat II trademark of Novation Inc.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

completed programs that won't fit below the hi-res page.

"Option (1) will set lo-mem above hi-res page 1, option (2) above hi-res page 2, and option (3) above \$7000. I use (3) for disk based Applesoft and the hi-res character generator available from Apple's contributed software bank. Option (4) lets you set lo-mem wherever you like, within reason.

"Back before I learned to do this, I struggled with disk-based Applesoft and hi-res page 2 (trying to keep my programs under 4K). This program really opened things up for me and is just as useful now that I have a RAM card."

William's program will be a help to those of you just starting with hi-res graphics and Applesoft. You can run this program as a boot program. Or, use it as-is each time you want to use hi-res

graphics. A similar suggestion was made to do the task with an EXEC file. In *Call Apple* and *Nibble* magazines there have been ways shown to link the low side of the graphics pages to the high side. There are lots of ideas and ways to solve hi-res problems. Experiment and find as many as you can.

ONE-LINERS

In the June '81 column I used a couple of one-liner programs. In response to a request for more, three readers replied. Listings 2, 3 and 4 are the resulting programs.

Listing 2 includes a lo-res program from Shaun Hope. This program uses logic in place of IF...THEN statements. As Shaun points out, "IF...THEN statements cannot be used in a one-liner. This makes a useful exercise in the use of logical statements. For instance:

$Q = Q + 1$: IF $Q = 40$ THEN $Q = 0$:
COLOR = RND(1) * 16:

Applesoft would skip to the next line (which we don't have in a one-liner) if the IF condition were false. Integer Basic would go on to the COLOR statement regardless.

The only way to get around this in a one-liner is to use two logical statements:

$Q = Q + 1 - 40 * (Q = 39) : C = C * (Q = 0) + (Q = 0) * RND(1) * 16$:

Notice the INT function is not necessary on COLOR statements, and that variables are used (in the program) in an attempt to make the program a little faster."

Try Shaun's program with your color TV. You will see some interesting patterns.

Another program comes from Bob Wong. The program in Listing 3 is a hi-res graphics program. The program draws a pattern of lines in several colors.

Listing 4, a hi-res program from Skene Moody, produces some interesting patterns. Those of you who have worked with oscilloscopes will recognize the familiar lissajous figures. The vertical frequency is always 1 and the horizontal frequency changes from 1 to 49. Near the end of the range the figures look like amplitude modulated frequencies. (Or, something like a two-tone modulated transmitter output.)

Type these one-line programs carefully. I have to do some of them over several times. It's easy to leave out part of one line. What interesting variations can you think of? Send your ideas and programs and they will be included in a future column.

BOOKS TO BUY

Books written especially for use with the Apple became more available this past year. Here's a list of some of the ones I have.

About Machine Language

Apple Machine Language, by Don and Kurt Inman, Reston Publishing Co., Inc., Reston, VA 22090.

do you have a hard time tearing yourself away...

... from endless tax tables and
computations every time you
run your payroll?



Look at these other powerful features!

- **COMPUTES** all Federal and State Income Taxes, plus other state and local taxes for any and all 50 states and Washington D.C. Tax formulas are built in, no messy entry from tax tables required.
- **CAPACITY** of 300 employees, 15 Divisions/Stores in multiple states... any state. Up to 30 additional user defined deduction types.
- **PRINTS** payroll checks, check register, W 2 forms, all summary and quarterly reports, retiree distributions, employee lists, and file usage information all in the time it takes your printer to print!
- **FULL SUPPORT** after you make your purchase. Hotline for technical assistance. Payroll tax update service to keep your system current, even with changes in local laws, available at low cost (free for the first year). Your system never becomes obsolete!

Consider the fast and versatile alternative. PAYROLL from Brøderbund Software is written in PASCAL and assembly language so it runs many times faster than Basic, yet it requires no language card or other special hardware! PAYROLL will run on any 48K Apple II with DOS 3.3 and two disk drives.

Ask for a demonstration of the Brøderbund PAYROLL at your authorized Apple dealer.
Coming soon... PASCAL General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable

For hard disk users — PAYROLL "HD" has a capacity of 745 employees and 63 Divisions, plus other special features, and requires a Pascal language card system.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.

Brøderbund Software 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 451-2000

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CREATIVE COMPUTING

Buy with Confidence from the best

GREAT PRICES, GREAT SERVICE, GUARANTEED
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

Apple
IEEE-488
card now
available

CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 421-1520
In Calif. 213 320-4772
COMPUTERS

apple
computer



Apple Computers
Disk drives, accessories
software, graphics tablets.
CALL FOR BEST PRICES



hp **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Whether you want their great
computer or a wide selection of
computer calculators—we have them
HP-85 - Retail \$3250

Only \$2475

PRINTERS - MONITORS

MONITORS

**BMC & NEC Green Screen
NOW IN STOCK**

We have the CORVUS
systems to hook up several
Apple computers at once!

NEC & DIABLO PRINTERS

Anadex, Paper
Tiger. CALL
for latest prices



Computer furniture too

ACCESSORIES - SOFTWARE

Amazing Mountain Hardware
CPS Multi-function card
ALL IN ONE:
Parallel/Serial/Clock/Calen

SOFTWARE

Viscate 3.3 \$175/Reg \$199
BPI GL/INV/AR/etc 299/Reg 399
Tax Preparer by Howardsolt 125/Reg 150
Real Estate Analyzer, Howardsolt 125/Reg 150
Creative Financing, Howardsolt 125/Reg 150
ASCII Express II by SDS 56/Reg 100
Z-TERM (CPM) (16 sector) 85/Reg 100
TRS 80 & ATARI SOFTWARE TOO

PLOTTERS
Bausch& Lomb plotters
for your computer by
Houston Instruments.
CALL!

**MICROSOFT 16K
Ramcard \$139**

CALL TOLL FREE

(800)421-1520
In Cal (213)320-4772

Dysan
104/1
5 1/4" Disks only 3.95

Visit our retail store:
Net Profit Computers
521 W. Chapman Ave
Anaheim, Cal. 92802
714 750-7318

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
1(800)421-1520
In Cal. 213 320-4772

Cal residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charges are
\$3.00. Match, Visa, Amex prices slightly higher on sale items. Store prices differ

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fantasy for your ATARI

Ali Baba and the forty thieves

By Stuart Smith



Guide your alter ego, Ali Baba, through the thieves' mountain
den in an attempt to rescue the beautiful princess, Treasure,
magic, and great danger await! One or more human players
can guide up to seventeen friendly characters through the many
rooms, halls, and caves. Some characters wander around
randomly, making each adventure a little different.

ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES is written in high
resolution color graphics and includes music and sound effects.
Adventures can be saved to disk and resumed at a later time.
Requires 32K

On Diskette Only — \$32.95

Graphics for your ATARI Character Magic

By Chris Hull



It's easy to create your own character sets and save them to
diskette or cassette with CHARACTER MAGIC. But this is not just
another character editor. CHARACTER MAGIC helps you use all the
character types that the Atari is capable of, including descending
characters (8 x 10 dots) and two types of five-color character
graphics not supported by Atari's Operating System. Documentation
includes examples of display lists that let you use these "secret"
graphics modes. Requires 32K.

Cassette or Diskette \$29.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If neces-
sary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place
orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the
address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping Charges. Within
North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North
America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency

**QS QUALITY
SOFTWARE**

6600 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, Ca 91335

(213) 344-6599

*Indicates trademarks of Atari

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Cart, continued...

Twelve chapters integrate machine language with Basic and the Apple Mini-assembler. Chapters 1 to 7 review Basic and develop a Basic Operating System (BOS). The BOS is used to develop machine language programs. These programs do simple graphics, display text, and generate sounds. Chapter 7 combines sound with graphics.

Chapters 8, 9 and 10 explain some of the Apple System Monitor (SM). Most of these chapters deal with arithmetic processing. That's a shame because there are lots of things happening in the monitor besides mathematics. However, it is true that all the monitor functions are mathematical in nature. Some discussion of these functions in non-mathematical terms would have made learning about the monitor more friendly.

Apple's Mini-assembler is discussed in chapter 11. The mini-assembler is used to describe several of the 6502 indexing modes. One problem I see here is that the Apple II Plus machines don't have a mini-assembler. My Oct. '81 column described how to have the mini-assembler on any machine. So, if you want to do things described in the book, you can.

Chapter 12 is called "Putting It all Together." This chapter combines Basic, BOS, SM, and the mini-assembler.

Each chapter includes a summary, exercises, and answers to the exercises. The Appendix includes a section on Basic statements, Machine language instructions, built-in subroutines, and display symbols (prompts). Also included in the appendix are hex equivalents, video memory data, and the 6502 instruction codes. This is a good book for anyone interested in Apple machine language. There are some shortcomings. But, once this book is learned, it's easy to continue on with machine language.

About DOS

Looking for a book that will completely describe the Apple Disk Operating System? Here's one that will.

Beneath Apple DOS, by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner, Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335 (213) 244-6599.

This book is more for those in the advanced programming category. Don't overlook it as a source of information while you're learning though. It's a lot like learning algebra. You don't know why you're doing it until you take calculus.

Beneath Apple DOS is divided into 8 chapters and 3 appendices. The first two chapters are introductory; no real meat

here. Chapter 3 discusses diskette formatting. Chapter 4 begins to tell you about the DOS details. In chapter 5, the structure of DOS is discussed. Using DOS from assembly language is included in chapter 6 and chapter 7 tells you how to customize DOS. DOS program logic is included in chapter 8. The appendices include example programs in appendix A, disk protection schemes in B and a Glossary in appendix B.

About Everything

There are a couple of books available that do just about that: tell you most everything. One of them is called the *Apple II User's Guide*. The other is called *Programmers Handbook to the Apple II*.

Apple II User's Guide, by Lon Poole with Martin McNiff and Steven Cook, 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94701.

Eight chapters and 12 sections to the Appendix make this a useful beginner's book. From introductory chapter 1 to the compendium of statements in chapter 8, this book covers the fundamentals of operating your Apple II. In chapter 2 you learn how to operate the Apple II. Chapter 3 begins the fundamentals of programming in Basic, with advanced Basic in chapter 4. Information about the disk is covered in chapter 5 and Graphics and Sound are included in chapter 6. Chapter 7 provides the beginner with some exposure to the Machine Language Monitor. The appendices include such extras as Useful PEEKS and POKES, Memory Usage, and ASCII Character Codes and Applesoft Reserved Word Tokens.

Generally, the book provides useful information to the newcomer. There are some problems though. For instance, on page 156 there is a table of Applesoft Basic Immediate Mode commands. These are actually deferred (or programmed) mode commands. As with anything you read use the contents as information-only until you can verify the accuracy. The book is well done otherwise and will be an asset to the beginners library.

Programmer's Handbook to the Apple II, Computer Station, Inc., 11610 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63141, (314) 432-7019.

This *Handbook* is a huge extension to Computer Station's *Programmer's Guide*. There are 15 sections covering everything from the Monitor to References. This book is a compendium of the commands for most of the major programs used with the Apple II. Once you have learned the basics of a particular program, you can find the essence of the commands and statements in the *Handbook*. Included are the Basics, Pascal, Visicalc, and CP/M with Basic-80. This book is a useful reference to many of the programs used on the Apple II. □

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

apple computer
Sales and Service

APPLE II PLUS 48K

\$1,075

APPLE II PLUS 16K \$1,025

HARDWARE

DISK II DRIVE & INTERFACE	499
DISK II SECOND DRIVE	439
BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTES (10)	25
LANGUAGE SYSTEM WIPASCAL	379
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	145
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
APPLE IEEE 488 INTERFACE CARD	339
MAR SUP'R MOD RF MODULATOR	25
MICROSOFT 2.40 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	299
MICROSOFT 16K RAM CARD	169
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	295
HAYES MICROMODE II	299
AMDEX 13" COLOR MONITOR	429
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	259
SILENTTYPE PRINTER WATERFACE	350
EPSON MX-100	829
QUME SPRINT 545 PRINTER	2499

SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOLKIT	65
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	99
APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLE PILOT	119
APPLEWRITER	85
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES REPORTER	85
THE CONTROLLER	495
VISCALC (16 SECTOR)	159
VISIPILOT	149
VISITREND/VSPILOT	215
DESKTOP PLAN II	159
BPI BUSINESS SOFTWARE (EACH)	335
SUPER TEXT II	125
PROGRAMMA APPLE PIE	110
EASYWRITER (80 COLUMNS)	219
D.B. MASTER	180
WORD STAR	249
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	199

TO ORDER Please send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and MasterCard credit card service add 3%. American Express credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 13% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty. Store prices differ from mail order prices. TELEX: 697120 DATAMAX SOG

(800) 854-1941

computer age, inc.

(714) 565-4062

Outside CA. Order Desk

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center

Technical & California

4688 CONVOY STREET, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111

strings...trs-80 strings...trs-80

Stephen B. Gray

At the 35th tick of the TRS-80 clock, it's time to look at the latest price of the Pocket Computer, a program that lets you create your own dungeons, a new publication featuring software reviews, three of the new engineering programs from Sams, three keyboard utilities that can save you much programming time, a multi-function utility, and a short program by Leo Christopherson that creates fine computer art.

If this seems like a large number of software reviews, I'm trying to catch up on them so I can get back to showing you how to do some nice things with graphics.

Pocket Computer: \$229.95

When the August column (p. 188) reported the May sale price of \$199 for the Pocket Computer, that price seemed like it might just stay put, because of competition from the Sharp PC-1211 look-alike.

However, Radio Shack meant it when they said this was a sale price. Recent ads and the latest catalog (RSC-6) all list the Pocket Computer at \$229.95, where it's likely to stay for a long time.

Create Your Own Dungeons

Treasure Dungeon 2 is an adventure game for 16K Level-II TRS-80, available at \$9.95 on cassette from SoftSide (6 South St., Milford, NH 03055).

As usual in such adventures, you explore a dungeon of rooms and passages, kill monsters (orcs, minotaurs, etc.) and usually gain treasure thereby, or get killed. You move in the four cardinal directions, and at any time can query for a report on your current status.

Some "solid" walls have secret doors, some doors offer one-way passage only, and a hidden trap can drop you into a new room. When you find and defeat all the monsters (typically, 13 monsters amid 75 rooms), the game is over.

I got an OM error when I tried to run this on a 16K machine. The solution was to change the CLEAR statement in line 105 from 500 to 400. Also, delete line 9280, or you'll get an L3 error message.

What makes this game unique is that you can use it to create your own dungeons. For example, look at the DATA lines in the program. Four lines of string data describe the dungeon, followed by the number of rooms, monsters and treasures.

The program is designed in top-down fashion. All major program blocks (wall, door, move, room display, monster, etc.) have clearly defined instructions and are accessed as subroutines using GOSUBs.

The basic program and the particular adventure are independent entities. The program provides a structure that can run any number of dungeon adventures, each of which is represented entirely by data stored as DATA statements. An entirely different adventure can be created by changing these DATA statements. Or a different dungeon description can be stored on tape or disk, and a short subroutine can read the data from there.

Happy dungeoning!

Software Critic

The first issue of *Software Critic*, for May-June 1981, has been published, at \$15 a year for six issues, by Software Critic (Box 3CH, University Park, NM 88003).

The 24-page first issue carries reviews of ten TRS-80 programs, including VisiCalc ("a bit on the expensive side...very powerful and useful system...documentation extremely well done"), SubLogic's T80-FS1 flight simulator ("Either the lack of TRS-80 graphics resolution or the program's inability to use it effectively makes the displays, other than the radar view, almost useless"), Radio Shack's Dancing Demon ("great entertainment value...allows some realistic tests of choreography"), and Computer Information Exchange's Tiny Payroll ("cannot in good conscience recommend") and Tape #8 of 39 programs ("some good, some excellent, some downright boring...you can't beat CIE's prices").

The reviews range in length from two-thirds of a page for Tiny Payroll to 3 1/2 pages for the Comsoft Group's ENHBAS.

A dozen screen prints illustrate four of the programs.

The 24 pages include 18 1/4 for reviews, 2 3/4 of various comments, one for contents, two for covers. A matrix printer was used; a Diablo printer is included in "not so distant future" plans.

The publisher is Timothy J. Pettibone, a professor of education management and development at New Mexico State U., who specializes in computer applications in education.

Critique. This is for the person who buys a lot of software. The reviews are detailed, informal, and seem well worth the \$2.50 a copy...if you're really into software packages.

Sams Software

Howard W. Sams & Co., the technical-book company we've all known for years, has branched out into computer software, with programs in Basic for the TRS-80, Apple II and OSI machines.

The initial offering consists of seven software packages, each with three to eight programs for circuit design and analysis, curve-plotting, statistical analysis, or advanced math.

Sams is making a major software effort, so the software group has already had its name changed from Software Operating Systems to Advanced Operating Systems, made into a separate company, moved to Michigan City, and will also be going into advanced games, utilities, and eventually into business programs.

Let's look at three of the seven packages, all available in computer stores for the Model I Level II TRS-80, on tape for \$24.95 or disk for \$29.95. Or, with a \$2 charge per order for handling, from Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Rd., Michigan City, IN 46360.

Each package includes an explanatory booklet that shows how to use the programs. The package is curious: it's wrapped in plastic, displaying the booklet, which has a title and list of contents on the cover. Remove the plastic and the booklet, you find a cardboard box with the cassette inserted in a cutout in the box. The only

MARKET ANALYSIS.

Easy. And Fast.

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER uses our technical volume analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, options and commodities. Telecommunications package optional.

MARKET TRACKER is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its four-year track record is available.

H & H

TRADING COMPANY

Post Office Box 569

Clayton, CA 94517

415/672-3233

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILL YOUR STOCKINGS

with software
From Charles Mann & Associates



Professional software available for the Doctor, Dentist, Attorney, Contractor, Secretary, Word Processor, School Administrator, and Teacher.

For further information write or call:

Charles Mann & Associates

55722 Santa Fe Trail

Yucca Valley, California 92284

(714) 365-9718

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** is a new, powerful tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built-in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape-based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate **LINKING LOADER**, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered: a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make **INSTANT ASSEMBLER** ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$3, which will apply towards the purchase of the **INSTANT ASSEMBLER**.

Specify Model I or Model III, **INSTASM**...\$29.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Z80 mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the target program may perform its display functions unobstructed. **STEP80** will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU register contents, and single step. execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.

Specify Model I or Model III, **STEP80**...\$16.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based microcosms over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log on messages, automatic 18-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. This program comes on a formatted disk.

Specify Model I or Model III, **TELCOM**...\$39.95

PROGRAM INDEX VERSION 2.0

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. This list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension, disks or programs added or deleted, and the whole list or any part printed. Printer output may be requested in three different formats including labels. The list itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. It also includes a PURGE mode for quickly listing unwanted files. Directory lists and alphabetizing is done in machine code for speed. 1,000 programs may be sorted in less than 10 seconds. Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and NEWDOS-80 single or double density. One drive and 32K required.

Specify Model I or Model III, **INDEX**...\$24.95

Duplicate SYSTEM Tapes with CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed.

Specify Model I or Model III, **CLONE**...\$16.95

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All programs (except **TELCOM**) are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and COD orders accepted. **SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.** Dealer inquiries invited.

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 400-A Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80, continued...

way you can store the package is to put the booklet in the box, and then put the cassette on the side of the booklet facing away from the cutout. Only by putting the booklet upside down will you be able to read the title through the cutout. Later editions, hopefully, will improve on this.

On each box the package is defined as "Circuit design programs to let you spend less time on routine calculations, statics, and analysis...more time on creative design and engineering."

Displaying Graphs

Five programs are on a tape called Plotting Graphs for Video Display: histogram cartesian, semi-log, log-log, and polar plots. The first four are subroutines, needing simple driver programs that call them with a GOSUB. Apparently a universal program for any of these four would be either too cumbersome, from having to take into account all the possible types of input data, or just plain impossible.

Sample driver programs are provided for these four, such as, for the first, a program and data involving the measurement of values of a sample batch of resistors.



Figure 1.

Once the plot is made, you can change the scale factors, and the histogram is then redrawn automatically, using the same data, to give you a different perspective on the frequency distribution.

The polar plot is a stand-alone program, asking only that you enter a polar function in line 152, or discrete data points, plus title, plot increment in degrees, and maximum radius.

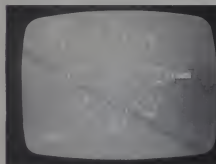


Figure 2.

Several common polar functions are provided, along with video plots, to show what to expect.

The rest are stand-alone programs that guide the user. The 16-page booklet is the most elaborate of the three seen.

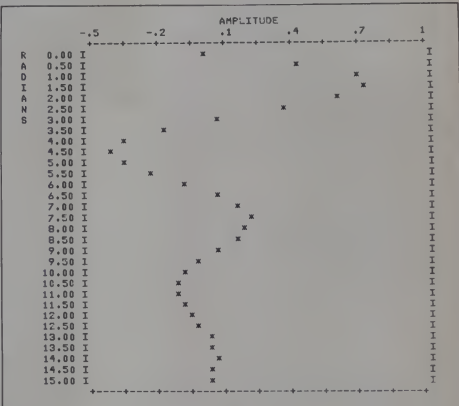


Figure 3

Printing Graphs

Three programs are provided in Plotting Graphs for Line Printer: cartesian, semi-log, and polar plots. The programs are all based on LPRINT statements, so they print out, but don't display plots on the screen. If there were some way to alternate between PRINT and LPRINT statements, these two packages for displaying and for printing graphs could be combined into one. For one thing, it would be nice to be able to preview a plot on the screen, before printing it, which would save time and paper.

The three printing programs are stand-alone types, with which you simply enter the requested function and scalar data. The accompanying booklet is minimal, because the programs guide the user through all the necessary steps.

Electronics II

Seven programs comprise the Electronics II package, including a four-quadrant arctangent function, rectangular/polar conversion and complex-number mathematics, minimum and maximum values of an array, and inverse Laplace transforms of a transfer function.

Two of the seven (arctangent, array) are subroutines, needing program drivers.

The four other software packages in this initial offering are: active filter design (six programs), descriptive statistics and regression analysis (three programs), Electronics I (five programs, including timer design and heat-sink selection and design), and Electronics III (eight programs, including delta-woye transforms and attenuator-pad design).

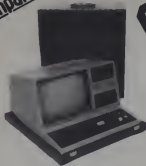
The 15 programs in the three packages reviewed are straightforward and require a minimum of fuss to use, although they seem rather expensive. Perhaps Sams felt that companies rather than individuals would be buying them, and thus could more easily afford them.

Basic Shorthand

If you write or copy a lot of programs, you can cut your time by up to 50 percent, and increase your accuracy, by using TSHORT+, a machine-language utility from WEB International (Box 96 DM, Corona Del Mar, CA 92625). For \$19.95 you get a cassette with a 16K Level II version on one side, single-drive DOS on the other; for \$24.95, a formatted diskette for DOS with two or more drives.

The original TSHORT, which is still available, displays 32 commands by pressing SHIFT and a single key for each, and

computer
case
company



comp
case

• RS204

- AP101 Apple II with Single Disk Drive \$109
- AP102 Apple II with Double Disk Drives 119
- AP103 Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives 129
- AP104 Apple II, two additional Drives & Silenttype 139
- AP105 12 inch monitor plus accessories 99
- RS201 TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives 109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor or TV set 84
- RS204 TRS-80 Model III 129
- RS205 Radio Shack Color Computer 89
- P401 Paper Tiger 440/445/460 99
- P402 Centronics 730/737 - Line Printer II/IV 89
- P403 Epson MX70 or MX80 89
- CC90 Matching Attaché Case 75

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 866-9464

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT



TRS-80™

TRS-80 MODEL III

\$2100 16-K \$850

2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

TRS-80 MODEL II 64-K \$3350

TRS-80 8 4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) \$4040

TRS-80 COLOR 4-K \$315 16-K \$495 32-K \$635

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 - \$509 1-2-3 - \$339

FREE OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS, COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTER CENTERS - T.M. TANDY CORP.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

DEALERSHIP R162+157 NORTH MAIN ST. PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH.

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-248-3823

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



RAMCHARGER
32K UPGRADE

Space Invaders
Meteoroids
Space War

- EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K to 32K
- 100% Compatible With Extended Basic
- No Soldering Or Modification
- Fits Inside Computer
- \$99.95



- The Best Games Available
 - High Resolution Graphics
 - Fast, Machine Language
 - Compatible w/ Ext. Basic
 - \$21.95 each, \$59.95 for all three
- EXTENDED BASIC GAMES
- LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH Word Search Puzzle
 - BATTLEFLEET Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
 - SPACE TRADERS Galactic trading game

\$14.95/ea.



TRS-80

ADVENTURE

Combat the powers of darkness and evil! Can you recover the treasure of the Golden Sorcerer before his minions overcome you. A adventure for endless hours of fun and excitement. \$19.95

THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

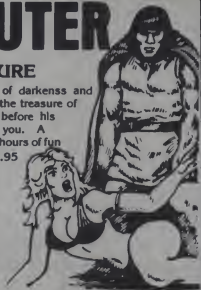
\$14.95

UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER \$34.95
- SUPER MONITOR 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER 89.95 (Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- MAGIC BOX 24.95 Load MOD I/II Tapes into the color computer

Coming Soon: Software speech synthesis.

Improved Videotext with printout and many other features.



SPECTRAL
ASSOCIATES

143 Harvard Ave.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
(206) 475-8483

WRITE FOR COMPLETE
CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80, continued...

provides one key for a user-defined instruction up to 64 characters long.

TSHORT+, which resides in only 580 bytes of low memory, has 41 preprogrammed Level II and DOS statement keys, and 11 custom keys:



Figure 4.

10 that can be programmed up to 10 characters each, and one programmable up to 64. (Microsoft's Level III Basic (Apr. 1981, p. 188) has 26 abbreviated-entry keys.)

Some of the keys show two statements. One is obtained by first pressing SHIFT, the other by first using CLEAR. For example, press CLEAR and the F, and the screen displays

FIELD

or press SHIFT and F, and the display is

LEFTS

which saves you three or four keystrokes each, even more on statements such as VARPTR and STRING\$.

Other TSHORT+ features include automatic keyboard debounce, a lower-case driver, a programmable pause in custom keys to allow an automatic close-parenthesis after keyboard entries, and four keys that auto-repeat when held down for half a second: SPACE, BACKSPACE, UP-ARROW and DOWN-ARROW.

To program the custom keys, press both CLEAR and SHIFT, then a key from 0 to 9, and you're ready to enter characters. The K key is the one that allows up to 64 characters to be entered. To call up any of these 11 custom statements, just press CLEAR and keys 0-9 or K. If you don't program any of the 10 regular custom keys, they'll call up 10 pre-programmed statements.

Decals are provided, as the photo shows. This will be a problem if you've already installed the Scriptsit press-on key labels, although the four-page TSHORT+ manual suggests putting the decals "slightly below the Scriptsit words."

The manual notes that "Other" system programs having to do with the keyboard and its functions, including debounce, lower-case drivers, auto repeaters, editors, M/L word processors, etc., should not expect to operate with TSHORT+.

International can provide a set of "original TSHORT decals"; the WEB catalog says "85% of TSHORT's statement keys match those preprogrammed in IRV."

Line editing is made very easy with IRV. List a line, depress SHIFT/BREAK, then use the arrow keys to locate any character (including line numbers) you want to change, and just type over it and press ENTER. Renumbered lines are located. The CLEAR key deletes a character and closes the line; BREAK does the opposite by inserting a blank. The auto-repeat feature can be used to move the cursor, also to delete and insert. The line editor can also be used to enter graphics characters into strings.

No need to unplug the cassette remote plug for a fast forward or rewind; just hit SHIFT and CLEAR to turn on the cassette recorder's motor, or to turn it off later.

Keyplus

A third multifunction keyboard utility is Keyplus, from SJW Inc. (Box 438, Huntington Valley, PA 19006). This ingenious Level II machine-language program is \$14.95 on cassette (16K), \$19.95 on disk (32K or 48K).

Most of the Keyplus functions can be turned on or off, as desired, including auto-repeat of any key (although much slower than in the other two utilities; you can type faster than this auto-repeat), lower-case driver, restore lost Basic programs (if NEW is entered inadvertently), and seven keyboard-entry modes.

Mode 0 is standard TRS-80 uppercase keyboard; SHIFT for lowercase. Mode 1 is typewriter style: SHIFT for uppercase. Mode 2 is like Mode 0, except that a quotation mark permits entering graphics characters directly from the keyboard thereafter, a second " returns the keyboard to Mode 0, a third " gets back to graphics, etc.

The 64 graphics characters are input with SPACE, 0-9, @, A-Z and a-z, in that order.

Mode 3 is like Mode 2, except that the second " switches back to Mode 0 permanently. Mode 4 inputs graphics regardless of quotation marks. The auto-repeat feature operates in graphics modes; here, its slow speed is an advantage, allowing a precise number of graphics characters to be entered.

In Modes 5 and 6, SHIFT/A and SHIFT/X provide Basic shorthand on the first 24 alphabetic keys. Keys Y and Z provide user-definable strings of up to 32 characters each. In Mode 6, Basic keywords are printed with a trailing blank "when practical," according to the four-page manual, which says "this adds to the appearance of the listing at the expense of memory space." The "trailing blanks" are simply automatic single spaces provided after

High-memory printer drivers, provided they don't include debounce, should work fine TSHORT+.

Send for the WEB catalog. They have beepers that can be programmed to blip every time you press a key, a solenoid kit that drives a Selectric with your TRS-80, a controller/formatter to connect an IBM 50, 60 or 70 electronic typewriter to your TRS-80, a small buffer to reduce the current passes through the TRS-80's relay to keep the points from welding together, a database manager, a real-time clock, and other goodies.

IRV

A machine-language utility, IRV is similar to TSHORT+, and is available from The Programmer's Guild (Box 66, Peterboro, NH 03458) or TSE/Hardside, as a Level II 16K cassette for \$24.95 or disk for \$29.95.

IRV costs more than TSHORT+, and does more. For instance, any key will auto-repeat if held down for over a second.

The 26 alphabet keys plus three others, provide a total of 29 statements that can be displayed with a single keystroke plus SHIFT. Any of the 29, which include DATA, STRING\$ and CLOAD, may be "reprogrammed to simulate any keyboard input," as the five-page manual puts it. The maximum number of characters the reprogrammed 29 can hold, altogether, seems to be over 200. Thus four keys can be reprogrammed to hold about 50 characters each, ten keys to hold about 20 each, etc.

No decals are included, but for \$5, WEB

Can a Small Computer Really Save You Time?

Yes. If you know the right way to use it. And that's where we can help.

Whatever your business—manufacturing or banking, retail or research—*Small Business Computers* is the magazine that will dramatically increase your business effectiveness while saving you both time and money. In a down-to-earth style, *Small Business Computers* explains how to use small computers effectively in your business.

Our hard-hitting evaluations help you select the best equipment and software packages to meet your specific needs. Our easy-to-read tutorial articles describe how businesses make effective use of micros and minis. And our program applications are guaranteed to save you time and money.

To enter your subscription at no risk whatsoever, send us your business card. If you are not completely satisfied after seeing SBC, write "cancel" across your invoice. One year (6 issues) costs just \$12.

Subscribe today at no risk. *Small Business Computers* is the best consultant your business will ever have.

Small Business Computers Magazine

39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WESTLAND ELECTRONICS

Special Phone Order Line
313-728-0683

2708					\$4.95
4116-3, 200 nS					2.99
4164, 200nS					24.95
TMS 9900				Only	29.95
1771	24.50	6809	14.95	8216	2.75
1791	34.95	6821	3.95	8224	3.29
21102	1.49	6845	18.49	8228	2.79
2112	2.90	8850	4.49	8228	4.49
2114L	2.99	75150	1.75	8251	6.95
2516	8.49	75188	1.39	8255	8.49
2532	19.95	75189	1.39	AY5-1013A	4.95
2851	12.95	8728	2.49	AY5-2376	14.95
2718	7.95	8793	1.99	DAC0800	3.99
2732	19.95	8795	1.95	MM58167	10.50
40274-4	79	8798	1.95	TR1802 8	2.49
4044L-2	5.95	8798	1.95	Z80A CTC	8.99
4116-4	2.50	8085A	9.95	Z80A CPU	9.75
6502	8.99	82510	1.49	Z80A PIO	8.99
6800	9.95	8212	2.75		
6802	11.95	8214	3.95		

WESTLAND ELECTRONICS

37387 Ford Rd. • Westland, MI 48185

313-728-0650 Information Line
313-728-0683 Order Line



CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Investor's Edge

If you are a serious investor, you need to be able to know how well you are doing, how well your past strategies have worked, the potential success of future action, and even the present state of your portfolio to make intelligent decisions. A computer with the right program can significantly reduce the amount of effort necessary to determine this information.

Stock and Options Analysis, by Dr. Alfred Adler, contains four programs that can justify the purchase of a computer by the serious investor. With these programs, you can easily graph the possible returns from different investment strategies. You can intelligently use puts and calls in combination with stock purchases and sales to minimize risk, maximize returns, or even limit risk at the same time you increase returns. Another program allows you to quickly produce a listing, item by item, of the cost, current value per share, total current value and capital gain of a portfolio that may mix long and short stock and long and short option positions.

Stock and Options Analysis is available for two popular microcomputer systems, the Apple II and the TRS-80. It comes with a 25 page instruction manual that thoroughly discusses the use of computer generated charts and tables generated by these programs to analyze your own investment strategy. The manual is available separately for \$2 and we recommend that you purchase it first if you have any hesitation about purchasing this outstanding package.

STOCK AND OPTIONS ANALYSIS

CS 3801 TRS-80 Diskette (32K of memory) \$99.95
CS 4801 Apple II Diskette (32K of memory) \$99.95
RP-03 Instruction booklet (separately) \$2.00

Also available for the TRS-80 computer:

Advanced Statistics
CS 3303 16K Cassette \$24.95
CS 3505 32K Diskette \$24.95

Graphics Package

CS 3301 16K Cassette \$11.95
Investment Analysis (6 programs)
CS 3305 4K Cassette \$24.95

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk if you are not completely satisfied your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.



creative
computing
software

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80, continued...

statements such as GOTO, POKE and INPUT, but not after SYSTEM, PEEK, CSAVE", etc.

The keyboard-entry mode can be changed from software, with POKE statements.

No decals or press-on labels are provided for the Basic-shorthand keys.

Short Program 24: Fast Rectangles

Back in the July 1981 issue (p. 212). Short Program #19 "alternately set and reset random-sized rectangles at random locations on the screen while randomly stepping the loops."

The rectangles, created a row at a time, are sometimes solid or blank, sometimes made up of lines or graphics blocks. The effect is most pleasing, and looks like a form of modern art.

A slightly different version of the same basic idea was sent in long before S.P. #19, by ace programmer Leo Christopherson, but got mislaid awhile among all the TRS-80 stuff piled up here.

Leo's program does the same thing, but puts each rectangle on the screen instantly. Here's the X of Leo's letter:

"Thank you for your complimentary comments about my program, Android Nim. I have been a great fan of *Creative Computing* for the last several years..."

"I thought I would send you a short graphics routine which turns on rectangles of various sizes. This routine uses a small machine-level subroutine and does the printing on the screen quite quickly."

"The machine-level commands are:

0. LDC/
1. N(NumberOf-rows)/
2. LDDE/
3. N(LSB-of-starting-address)/
4. N(MSB-of-starting-address)/
5. LDH.D/
6. LDLE/
7. LDB/
8. N(Character-per-row)/
9. LDA/
10. N(Character-to-be-printed)/
11. LD(HL),A/
12. INC,HL/
13. DJNZ/
14. 25D/
15. LDB/
16. 64D/
17. INC,DE/
18. DJNZ/
19. 25D/
20. DEC,C/
21. JRNZ/
22. 238D/
23. RET/

Figure 5.

We don't play hard to get.

Fast, reliable delivery of personal computer software programs.

If you have an Apple or TRS-80 computer, Minnesota Software Inc. has hundreds of programs — in stock and available right now by mail order.

Choose from entertainment, learning or home-application programs. All software is immediately available and features a money back guarantee.

TO GET A COPY OF OUR NEW CATALOG, CONTACT JOHN WEST. PHONE 612/426-0916. SOURCE — TCH122. MICRONET — 70040,555. OR DROP US A NOTE.

MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, INC.

5422 Fisher St. White Bear Lake, MN 55110

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack. A Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The decimal equivalents of these commands are put together into a string in line 110 of the Basic program. Line 120 gives X1 and X2, which are the LSB and MSB of the memory address where X5 begins, and line 130 gives X0, the decimal address of the first byte of X5. Line 140 POKES X1 and X2 into the USR(0) address vector and sets USR(0) to the start of X5.

sure that no POKing will take place beyond the screen memory (which would likely 'crash' the program). Line 210 changes the PRINT @ address for POKing into X5, and lines 220 and 230 POKE into the machine-level subroutine, X5, those values it needs. X=USR(0) calls the routine in X5.

"This is the Basic listing:

100 C.S

```
110 X=CHR$(14)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(17)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(98)+CHR$(107)+CHR$(6)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(62)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(129)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(16)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(6)+CHR$(64)+CHR$(9)+CHR$(16)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(32)+CHR$(238)+CHR$(281)
120 X1=PEEK(USRPTR(X5)+1): X2=PEEK(USRPTR(X5)+2): X0=X2*256+X1
140 POKE 14526, X1: POKE 14527, X2
150 XA=RND(1531): XC=RND(1920): XB=RND(64)-(XC-INT(XC/64)*64)
155 X3=RND(64)+27
160 GOSUB 200: GOTO 153
200 IF(XC=0) OR (XC+XB+63>AF-1024) THEN RETURN
210 XA=INT((XC+15360)/256): X3=XC+15360-XA*256
220 POKE X0+1:XA: POKE X0+8,XB: POKE X0+16,X3
230 POKE X0+3:X3: POKE X0+4:X4: X=USR(0): RETURN
```

Figure 6.

"Lines 150 and 160 are my own little way to show off the rectangle program. The main point is that XA is set equal to the rectangle's height (XA = 5), XB is the width (XB = 3), XC is the PRINT @ position on the screen of the upper-left corner of the rectangle, and XD is the ASCII or graphics character which is to make up the rectangle.

"Line 200 is very important. It makes

"I have used a number of variations of this sort of thing in my programs to give me the convenience of Basic and the speed of machine-level."

Leo's program adds several new patterns to the screen every second, so the display changes quite rapidly, often dramatically. You may prefer the slower, line-at-a-time version. Both are fascinating and almost hypnotic. □

FREE

**business software
directory**

- Radio Shack's Model-I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS.
- CPM

Data base manager, integrated accounting package, inventory, word processing, and advanced mailing list.



Micro Architect Inc.
96 Dothan St.
Arlington, MA 02174

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reprints & Previews

Sorting and Shuffling is a 20-page booklet of reprints from *Creative Computing*. It includes in-depth discussions of five sorting techniques (bubble, heap sort, Shell-Metzner, delayed replacement and Woodrum). It also covers file structures and shuffling techniques. Most textbooks either ignore or gloss over these techniques. The booklet is a vital necessity for those doing any programming at all. 50 cents.

Guide to Computer Music Systems by Phil Tubb primarily discusses the design philosophy behind the ALF computer music system. It also covers the principles of computer music reproduction and compares three popular systems for the Apple II. \$2.00.

Stocks and Listed Options by Alfred Adler is a collection of five articles about using a small computer for analysis of a stock portfolio with an emphasis on listed options. The booklet serves as the instruction manual for a 5-program package for the TRS-80 marketed by Creative Computing Software. \$1.00.

Odell Woods This is a program listing in Basic and instruction booklet for a popular MECC program. In it, the user plays the role of a fox, mouse or wolf and attempts to survive in the northwoods. The listing is in Applesoft Basic but uses few special features so it could be converted easily to other systems. \$1.00.

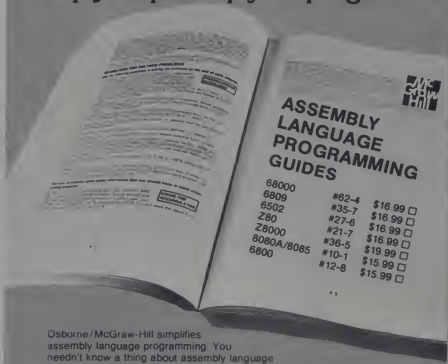


Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-831-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445



IS BASIC TOO SLOW?

**OSBORNE McGraw-Hill's
Assembly Language books
help you speed up your programs**



ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDES		
68000	#62-4	\$16.99 ☐
6809	#35-7	\$16.99 ☐
6502	#27-6	\$16.99 ☐
Z80	#21-7	\$16.99 ☐
Z8000	#36-5	\$19.99 ☐
8080A/8085	#10-1	\$15.99 ☐
6800	#12-8	\$15.99 ☐

Osborne/McGraw-Hill simplifies assembly language programming. You needn't know a thing about assembly language to use our ALP series. Each book is straightforward, self-teaching textbook—concise and easy to understand. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the function of assemblers, structured programming, and presents many practical programming examples.

ANNOUNCING

68000 Assembly Language Programming

by Doug Hawkins, Gerry Kane and Lance Leventhal

All the information you need to program Motorola's 68000 microprocessor is contained here, from simple introductory material (written in understandable English) to the most advanced topics. The entire 68000 instruction set is presented. The book is filled with practical examples, sample problems, and troubleshooting hints—enabling you to quickly master this powerful 16-Bit microprocessor. ☐ #62-4 \$16.99

Make check payable to: Osborne/McGraw-Hill
530 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 Dept. L14

Phone Orders: (415) 548-2805
Toll Free: 800-227-2895

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Plus ☐ 75¢/item 4th class ☐ \$1.50/item UPS ☐ \$2.50/item Air Mail ☐ \$10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax) ☐ Please send me your free catalog

Total amount enclosed \$ _____ or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...intelligent computer games...

Correspondence is welcome. Letters with interesting questions and ideas will be used in the column along with a response. No personal replies can be made. Send to: David Levy, 104 Hamilton Terrace, London NW8 9UP, England.

David Levy

Last month we looked at one of the most popular card games, Contract Bridge, and we examined some of the problems involved in writing a bidding program. This month we shall consider the even more difficult task of writing a program that can play a bridge hand, both from the declarer's seat and from the seat of one of the defending players. Let us begin by looking at the nature of the problem.

Contract Bridge differs from most of the games that we have discussed in one respect that is not immediately obvious. (The fact that it is not a perfect information game is quite another matter.) In a game such as chess, it is not important to win in any specific number of moves — the important thing is to achieve the desired result and it is more pleasant to win in 25 moves than to win in 100. A program can play a good game of chess if it can avoid tactical oversights and play reasonably sensible strategic moves. Its overall performance will not be optimal, but that does not matter — it is the result that counts.

In bridge, and similar card games that have a trick-taking stage, there are only a limited number of 'moves' (ie, tricks) in the game. A hand of bridge lasts for 13 tricks, never more and never less, and so it is essential to achieve the desired result within those 13 tricks. For this reason, a bridge playing program must aim to determine a hopefully optimal strategy in order to maximise its chance of success. Even if bridge were a full information game, the number of 'moves' would make an exhaustive tree search prohibitive. There are 13 cards that can be led to trick one, 12 cards that can be led to trick two, and so there are 13(!) ways of selecting the card to be led to each trick. This number must be multiplied by the number of cards that may legally be played by the second, third and fourth players who play to a trick, and the result is a number so enormous as to make exhaustive search unfeasible.

A subset of this problem was solved by Berelecamp many years ago. He wrote a program to play 'double-dummy' bridge hands in No-Trumps. Double-dummy means that everyone can see all of the cards in all of the hands, so declarer is playing a full information game, and need make no estimate or guess of which particular cards lie in the defending hands. By reducing the problem still further, so

that only No-Trump contracts were attempted, it was possible to write a program that performed satisfactorily. The approach adopted by Berelecamp was to create a hypothesis for playing the contract from declarer's hand, then to try to refute this hypothesis and to create an improved hypothesis.

This approach is really an intelligently directed exhaustive search. The intelligence, or bridge knowledge, is used to guide the search and hopefully any contract which can be made will be made before the program runs out of time. The serious reader will find it useful to read the original paper on this particular program.

In the real world of bridge, where the situation of the defenders' cards is not known exactly, programming becomes far more difficult. An expert bridge player will often be able to make an intelligent guess, after the bidding, as to how the suits are distributed between the defending hands, and he may also know or be able to guess the exact location of certain key cards, particularly the missing aces. He does this by gleaming information from the bidding, and those of you who studied last month's article will have realised that some of the information passed during the bidding can actually be used during the play of cards.

Very little has been done in the way of programming the play of the cards at bridge. There are two commercially available bridge computers, neither of which plays at the same level as the best chess programs, and there are a few other programs around which readers may have come across in the micro literature. One of America's leading computer bridge experts, Thomas Throop, has done much to popularise the subject in North America. He has a regular column in *Personal Computing* in which he describes how various hands were played by his own program, which runs on a mainframe, and on George Daisman's program, which is available for Apples and other personal computers.

So far Throop has not discussed how his program works, so there is no available literature on the detailed programming of bridge play. But hopefully this situation will improve as more people become interested in computer bridge. In Britain, Dr Alan Stanier wrote his PhD thesis on the subject of bidding a bridge hand and then planning the play from declarer's seat, and much of my own understanding of the problem stems

from my reading of his thesis. The ideas expressed in the present article represent a simplified distillation of Stanier's ideas and one or two of my own.

Stanier correctly emphasised the importance of having the playing program learn from the bidding. Perhaps the most obvious application is in trying to decide which way to play a *finesse*. Consider, for example, the following situation:

Spades: A J 5	Spades: ?
Spades: ?	Spades: K 10 3

South is declarer and wishes to try to make three spade tricks. No spades have yet been played, so the defenders have seven spades between them, including the Queen. There are two ways of trying for three spade tricks, both involving a finesse. South can guess that the missing Queen is in West's hand, in which case South plays the King of spades, discarding the 5 from dummy, then the 3 — and if West does not play the Queen then dummy's card is the Jack. If South guesses that East has the Queen, the play is different: the 3 is played from South, dummy plays the Ace and leads back the 5 — if East does not play the Queen on dummy's 5 then South plays the 10, otherwise he plays the King, taking the Queen and winning the third trick with the 10.

If the defenders have bid, declarer might be able to make some deduction from the bidding which helps him decide which way to take the finesse. If West has bid spades, then it is a reasonable assumption that he holds the Queen. If East is the only defender who bids, and late in the hand he has already played cards with sufficient point values to justify his bid, it is not unreasonable to guess that West holds the missing Queen. Deductions similar to these are not difficult to program, and the reader can use his own knowledge of bridge (and what he can find in books) to suggest various deductive routines which might help the play of a hand.

How to Decide on a Strategy

The most difficult problem for a human bridge player will often come at the very start of a hand, before he decides which of dummy's cards to play on

**MALA**Educational
Computer
Subscription
Program

32 programs

\$48**PET COMMODORE VIC****COMPUTER
GAMES****FREE**Educational Catalog
Summary Available**COMM*DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 325

MILFORD, MICHIGAN 48042

[313] 685-0113

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Making the Most of Your TRS-80 Color Computer

Making The Most of Your TRS-80 Color Computer by Tim Hartnell is a curious and interesting book. While at first sight it appears to be a book which simply tells the reader how to write and develop games programs for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer—and gives the listings of over 60 programs in the process—it is far more. By simply studying the explanation given for each game and computer function the reader will learn a great deal about the Color Computer, the BASIC language and micro-computers in general.

However, the book is not all games. For parents or teachers the section "The Color Computer As a Teacher" is a valuable aid in making the most effective use of the computer in the teaching/learning process.

The book is a worthwhile resource and will help the reader make the most of his computer. The reader will never feel quite the same about it after surviving a round of FRENZY, or listening to the Color Computer compose a 'symphony'.

Softbound, 144 pages, 5 1/2" x 8", \$8.95; add \$1.50 for shipping.

creative computing39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950Toll-free 800-831-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445

DECEMBER 1981

Great things are happening to the Apple* in Great Britain

**IT'S A FACT**The fastest growing
personal computer in Great
Britain is the Apple.**IT'S A FACT**The most exciting software
being written over there is
for the Apple.

Get the facts on the rapidly developing Apple scene in Great Britain by subscribing to British Apple users' own monthly magazine – Windfall.

Among its contributors are some of Europe's best brains in personal computing. And they bring a refreshing new look at ways of extending the tremendous power and versatility of the Apple.

If you're a serious user of the Apple you've got to read what giant strides are now being made across the Atlantic. You could be in for some real surprises!

* Registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

**To: Windfall, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY, England.**Please enter my subscription for the next 12
Issues of Windfall at the special price of US \$36.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed (payable to Windfall)Charge my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Account number _____

Expiration date _____

Signature _____

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

331

Intelligent Games, continued...

trick one. At that stage he must plan his strategy, and an incorrect strategy can result in the wrong card being played as early as trick one. We shall now examine a simple strategy which could be programmed on a micro.

When the bidding is over and the defender leads a card to trick one, declarer should count the number of sure tricks that can be seen. It is possible that the contract can be made simply by playing 'winners' until the required number of tricks has been taken. Such hands are not really interesting, as they require no particular skill or thought, apart from ensuring that the cards are played in the correct order so that the program does not get itself blocked (when it is forced to play from, say, dummy's hand when it really wants to play from its own).

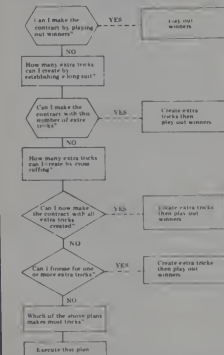


Figure 1. Simple declarer strategy — flow chart.

If it is not possible for the program to make a contract merely by playing off top winners, it must try to create extra tricks in some way. Various techniques exist in bridge, whist and similar games for creating these extra tricks; some of them are simple, such as the finesse that we examined earlier, others are more complicated, such as squeeze plays — playing out so many winning cards that the defenders are unable to keep all their important cards. Our simple strategy will be to explore three different methods of creating extra tricks: the finesse, establishing extra tricks in long suits, and cross-ruffing. If one or more of these techniques appears likely to be successful, and the program 'thinks' that it has found a method of

creating a winning plan, then it should follow this plan unless and until it is forced to re-think, i.e. until the plan goes wrong. If the defending players deviate from the plan at any point, the program must reassess how declarer should play the hand, and this reassessment will usually result in a new plan. The flow chart for this strategy is given in Figure 1.

As I mentioned earlier, this strategy is rather simple, and will not provide a challenging game for strong bridge players. It should, however, allow the reader to write a program that plays an entertaining game for players below club strength. You will note that if the program is unable to generate a plan that either guarantees the required number of tricks, or at least gives some chance of making the desired number of tricks, then it will cut its losses and employ whichever plan results in the smallest number of penalty points.

Executing the Strategy

Once the most promising plan has been found, the program must decide in which order it is going to play the cards. Here the normal heuristics of bridge (and other trick-taking games) apply. The two most important principles to follow are:

a) When you are following a plan that involves giving away the lead at some stage, eg. playing a finesse or establishing a long suit by conceding one or more tricks, you must ensure that you have not weakened yourself in another suit to the extent that you can lose tricks unnecessarily. One common error made by beginners is leading out all their winners in a suit, thereby leaving themselves with one or more losers in that suit. Then, when a finesse fails or a trick is conceded while establishing a long suit, the vulnerable suit is attacked by the defenders and one or more trick is lost. The way to avoid this happening is to establish the long suit before playing off top tricks in other suits, unless you are aiming for a squeeze play (which is too sophisticated for our strategy).

b) Always ensure that the player on the lead is the player whom you want to be on the lead, and not his partner. A simple example of how things can go wrong is seen in the following situation:

Spades: 6 5 3
Hearts: A Q
Diamonds: —
Clubs: —

Spades: —
Hearts: K J
Diamonds: 4 3 2
Clubs: —

Let us assume that South has the lead, and that North's spades are the last three spades (and therefore they will all win), and South's diamonds are not the last three diamonds (and will therefore be losers). The contract is being

played in No-Trumps. South leads the J of hearts, North plays the A, then North plays the Q of hearts and suddenly notices what he has done wrong. South must now take this trick with the K and then he is forced to lead a diamond, losing the last three tricks instead of winning with the remaining spades. Of course, there are various ways that the cards could be played in a different order, so that North-South would make all five tricks, but this example shows you how a careless mistake can cost several tricks and turn a good contract into a bad one.

End Play Situations

When a number of tricks have been played, the number of cards remaining in each of the players' hands becomes small enough to allow for some sort of exhaustive search of the game tree. How many tricks must be played before this type of situation arises will depend largely on two factors: the certainty with which the program is able to place all the remaining cards in the correct players' hands, and the speed of execution of the exhaustive search routine.

In the previous article, when we discussed the way that a hand might be bid, we saw how it is possible to put upper and lower bounds on the number of cards in each suit that is held by each of the players. These bounds can often be made more constrained during the bidding and once play begins they are constrained still further, as the exposure of dummy's cards provides more information. Finally, as one player shows out (ie. shows that he has no more of) a particular suit, the exact number of cards in that suit remaining in a player's hand can be determined.

Sooner or later, the program will be able to estimate the exact number of cards of each suit in each of the two unseen hands. Furthermore, from information gained during the bidding and the play, it may be able to arrive at an intelligent guess as to the location of some specific, high-value cards. It is then in a position to play what will have become a full-information game or, to be more precise, an almost full-information game (since it is likely that the exact location of one or two cards will remain unknown). When this stage is reached, the program can construct a two-person game tree of how the remaining cards might be played, and by searching this tree it can find the optimal way to play the last few tricks. This technique applies when the program is playing from either the declarer's seat, or from one of the defenders' seats.

During the play of the cards, the program should ask itself, as it is about to decide on its play to each trick, whether or not it has sufficient information to enable it to perform such a tree search. For this purpose, we should divide cards into 'important' and 'unimportant' cards. Loosely speaking, an important



new friends for your child...

Katie and the Computer



Fred D'ignazio and Stan Gilliam have created a delightful picture book adventure that explains how a computer works to a child. Katie "falls" into the imaginary land of Cybernia inside her Daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a simple command through the stages of processing in a computer, thus explaining the fundamentals of computer operation to 4 to 10 year olds. Supplemental explanatory information on computers, bytes, hardware and software is contained in the front and back end papers.

Thrill with your children as they join the Flower Bytes on a botaled race to the CPU. Share Katie's excitement as she encounters the multi-legged and mean Bug who lassoes her plane and spins her into a terrifying loop. Laugh at the madcap race she takes with the Flower Painters by bus to the CRT.

"Towards a higher goal, the book teaches the rewards of absorbing the carefully-written word and anticipating the next page with enthusiasm..."

The Leader

"Children might not suspect at first there's a method to all this madness—a lesson about how computers work. It does its job well."

The Charlotte Observer

"...the book is both entertaining and educational."

Intosystems



The book has received wide acclaim and rave reviews. A few comments are: "Lively cartoon characters guide readers through the inner chamber of the computer."

School Library Journal

"...an imaginative and beautifully conceived children's story that introduces two characters—the Colonel and the Bug—who already seem to have been classic children's story book characters for generations."

The Chapel Hill Newspaper

Written by Fred D'ignazio and illustrated in full color by Stan Gilliam. 42 pages, casebound, \$6.95. (12A)

A t-shirt with the Program Bug is available in a deep purple design on a beige shirt. Adult size S, M, L, XL. Children's size S, M, L, \$5.00.

To order, send a check for books plus \$2.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders are welcome. Call for faster service, call on your bank card order toll free to 800-831-8112 (in NJ call 201-540-0445). Or use the handy order form bound into this magazine. CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH 16K RAM BOARDS FOR APPLE JUST \$129.95



HAVE YOU BEEN WAITING FOR THE COST OF EXPANSION BOARDS TO COME DOWN? YOUR WAIT IS OVER. UP UNTIL NOW RAM EXPANSION HAS COST AS MUCH AS \$195.00. NOW OMEGA MICROWARE IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE ARRIVAL OF A TRULY AFFORDABLE EXPANSION CARD.

NOW YOU CAN RUN PASCAL, FORTRAN, 56K CPM WITH A 280 SOFTWARE-INTEGER BASIC, APPLESOFT AND OTHER LANGUAGES ON YOUR APPLE. NOW YOU CAN INCREASE USABLE MEMORY FOR VISICALC. NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY A FORTUNE TO HAVE ALL THIS.

AT \$129.95, OMEGA'S RAMEX 16 IS THE LOWEST PRICED CARD AVAILABLE TODAY.

WHAT DO YOU GIVE UP WHEN YOU PURCHASE THIS FIRST REALLY AFFORDABLE RAM EXPANSION CARD? WELL, YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO REMOVE ONE RAM CHIP FROM THE MOTHER BOARD OF YOUR APPLE. YOU GIVE UP HAVING TO STRAP A CABLE FROM THE CARD TO YOUR MOTHER BOARD. THAT'S IT. WHAT YOU GET IS A SIMPLE, RELIABLE BOARD THAT JUST PLUGS IN. MEMORY REFRESH IS ACCOMPLISHED ON THE BOARD ITSELF.

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RAMEX 16 IS GUARANTEED NOT JUST FOR 90 DAYS. NOT EVEN 6 MONTHS. OUR WARRANTY IS FOR ONE FULL YEAR FROM DATE OF PURCHASE. WE WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY BOARD THAT IS DEFECTIVE THROUGH MANUFACTURE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER PURCHASE PROVIDED THIS DAMAGE IS NOT USER INFLECTED.

ORDER YOUR RAMEX 16 NOW BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-835-2246. KANSAS RESIDENTS CALL 1-800-362-2421. MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED OR SEND \$129.95. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD \$7.80 SALES TAX.

ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT FROM OMEGA MICROWARE, INC. FORMERLY OMEGA SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
PHONE 312-648-1948

© OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

APPLE AND APPLESOFT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. PASCAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. VISICALC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PERSONAL SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC. 280 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC. 56K IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTEL, INC. SOFTWARE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT.

Intelligent Games, continued...

card may be guessed as one which, if its location is defined incorrectly, will affect the result of the succeeding tree search. All other cards are 'unimportant'. Simple examples of both types of card are easy to find. If the defenders each have two remaining clubs and declarer has two clubs, both of which are higher than all of the defenders' clubs, then it is quite immaterial which way round the defenders' clubs are distributed, since declarer is bound to take both of the

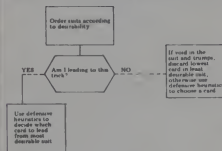


Figure 2. Defensive flow-chart.

last two club tricks. But in the case of a missing Queen, which must be caught by a finesse carried out in the correct direction, a wrong guess as to the location of the card will result in the finesse going wrong, and at least one trick being lost which should not have been lost. So the missing Queen will be an 'important' one.

As a general rule, I would suggest that the program should not try an exhaustive tree search until the number of 'important' cards remaining is no more than one.

Having written your tree search routine, you will have an opportunity to try it out after different numbers of tricks have been played. This will enable you to time the execution of the routine where there are 3, 4, 5... tricks remaining to be played. You can then decide what sort of time delay is acceptable to you, and set the 'end-play parameter' so that the exhaustive search does not begin until such time that the computer's delay in calculating its optimal play is acceptable. Remember — the computer can determine the optimal end-play strategy for defending players as well as for declarer, and since you will be playing one of the hands and the computer will be playing the two unseen hands, you must allow for a delay by both of the other players. Unfortunately, there can be a substantial difference between the times needed to search trees with the same numbers of cards (or tricks). This is because one tree-search might be performed in a near optimal ordering (ie, the search heuristics provide a good ordering of the 'moves') while another tree-search might be highly non-optimal in its ordering. Another reason for a large disparity in the search times is that even with the same number of tricks to be played,

there can be vastly differing numbers of nodes on the search tree because of the way that the suits are distributed. If all the suits are evenly distributed among the players, the branching factor at each node will be small. If the suits are unevenly distributed, the branching factor at some nodes will be small and at others it will be large. The combinatorial effects of these differences might result in two trees having the same number of tricks but widely differing numbers of terminal nodes.

How to Play the Defense

Bridge books are full of useful defensive heuristics which can be used by your program, particularly at the very start of a hand when it is necessary to decide what to lead to trick one. Perhaps the best known such 'rule' is: when defending against a No-Trump contract, lead the fourth highest card of your longest suit. This type of lead tells your partner something about your longest suit and he can then decide how to play that suit. Another simple heuristic is that if you only have two cards in a particular suit, and declarer is playing a trump contract in another suit, you normally play the higher of your two cards first, then the lower of the two, so that if your partner gets the lead he can play another card in that suit and you will be able to trump (if you have any trumps) because by then you will be void in that suit.

Defensive heuristics can be employed to update the information that the program is keeping about the number of cards of each suit in each hand, and in certain cases it might also be possible to update information about specific cards. For example, if your partner leads the 8 of spades against a No-Trump and you can see the Ace, Jack and 9 of spades (in your own hand and dummy's hand), then if partner's lead was the fourth highest spade in his hand he must hold the King, Queen and 10.

The simplest strategy to program for defensive play is one which orders the suits in their 'desirability' from the defenders' point of view. A defending player should be able to decide which suit or suits will not be profitable for him to lead, and he can then rank the other suits so that when faced with a choice of what to lead at the start of a trick he can lead a card from the suit at the top of the desirability list. Reasons for putting a suit high on the desirability list are varied: a player may wish to lead a card merely to transfer the lead to his partner's hand; or he may wish to lead a card in his weakest suit so as not to give away any tricks by a bad lead; or he may have one or more winners in a suit and may wish to take them. The order of desirability will usually change quite often during the course of a hand, as more information is revealed about the distribution of the suits and the locations of certain cards. But the concept is not a difficult one to program.

Computer Games!

How can we tell you about 400 computer games in one advertisement?

We've got the world's largest line of computer games. Over 400 in all. They're on cassette and disk for eight popular personal computers: Atari, Apple, TI 99/4, PET, TRS-80, Sorcerer, Sol and CP/M.

From A to Z, Action Games to Z-Chess II, we've got loads of best-sellers including "Super Invader" for the Apple, a complete line of six Adventure games, Backgammon, Milestones and Cycle Jump.

Not only that, we publish the best-selling books, *Basic Computer Games* and *More Basic Computer Games* with over 500,000 copies in print.

We've also got a nifty board game, *Computer Rags*, sets of three binary dice, acrobatic toy robots, T-shirts and lots of other goodies.

You'll find comprehensive descriptions of all of our software, books, games and peripherals in our huge 48-page catalog. It's unique in the small computer field. For your free copy, write or call us today or circle our number on the reader service card.



Super Invader features superb high-resolution graphics, nail-biting tension and hilarious antics by the moon creatures.

creative computing

39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Having ordered the suits in this manner, the program decides which card in the suit should be played on the basis of the various defensive heuristics that you have programmed. For this you will need to consult some books on defensive play. When the program must lead to a trick, it chooses the appropriate card from the suit at the need the services of one or more good top of the desirability list. If it must play second to a trick it will normally play the lowest card unless that card has already been beaten. When forced to discard from a different suit (i.e., the card that was led is from a suit in which the defending player is void), the program should discard a card from the suit that is currently bottom of the desirability list.

Bibliography

Berelekamp, ER: "A Program for Playing Double-Dummy Bridge Hands", *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, 1963, No. 3.



**ERADICATE
UNCREATIVE
COMPUTING**

subscribe!


Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Special editions for Apple,
Atari and TRS-80 Computers.**

Programming is Child's Play



Hey kids, are the folks out of the room? Good, 'cause I've got a secret to tell you. You know that computer they fuss over? Well, kid, between you and me, this whole programming thing is a lot simpler than they realize.

What's that? Sure, you can learn. Just get a copy of **Computers For Kids**. It's a super book, and it tells you everything you need to know. Huh? You have an Apple? No problem. There's a version just for the Apple. One for the TRS-80 and one for the Atari too, with complete instructions for operating and programming.

The book will take you through everything programmers learn. It's easy to understand and the large type makes it easy to read. You'll find out how to put together a flowchart, and how to get your computer to do what you want it to do. There's a lot to learn, but **Computers For Kids** has 12 chapters full of information. You'll even learn how to write your own games and draw pictures that move.

Just so the folks and your teachers won't feel left out, there's a special section for them. It gives detailed lesson ideas and tells them how to fix a lot of the small problems that might pop up. Hey, this book is just right for you. But you don't

have to take my word on that. Just listen to what these top educators have to say about it:

Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin-Parkside says, **Computers For Kids** is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer. It is a perfect tool for teachers who are learning about computers and programming with their students. Highly recommended."

Robert Taylor, Director of the Program in Computing and Education at Teachers College, Columbia University states, "it's a good idea to have a book for children."

Not bad, huh? Okay, you can let the adults back in the room. Don't forget to tell them. **Computers For Kids** by Sally Greenwood Larsen cost only \$3.95. And tell them you might share it with them, if they're good. Specify edition on your order: TRS-80 (12H); Apple (12G); Atari (12J).

Your local computer shop should carry **Computers For Kids**. If they don't ask them to get it or order by mail. Send \$3.95 payment plus \$2.00 for one, \$3.00 for two or more, for shipping and handling to Creative Computing Press, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

creative computing press

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing...effective writing...eff

Foreign Vessels Be Barred

WASHINGTON, Sept. 25 — A New Jersey Representative told a House

WASHINGTON, Sept. 19 — John Layden, white plastic hard hat in one hand, a ham-and-cheese sandwich in

Before Sputnik, so planets that almost any

LEAD ON!

or how to get
a free writing course

Ed Stone

LIMA, Peru, Sept. 19 — The floors are dirt. There is no running water, no gar-

Fuel

Now every leafy tree from Montreal

TOKYO, Sept. 19 (AP) — After years of sifting through sludge and sand, a

WASHINGTON — The solar system

WARSAW, Sept. 19 — A group

In NATO

HANAU, West Germany, Sept. 16 —

HARGEISA, Somalia, Sept. 14 — Fuel is scarce these days in the barren lands

LONDON, Sept. 19 (AP) — Divers have raised at least 100 gold bars with

Lima Battles

What's that?
You want to learn to write, but "How To" courses cost an arm and a leg?

You say you're saving your pennies to fix that broken disk drive door instead, and that the green is lean for "better writing" books?

You say that there's no way you could work on your writing even if you wanted to—because you don't have the time?

Well, hold up your head and sharpen your pencils, because I've got the answer to all those problems. You already have access to one of the best writing courses ever produced. The people who produce it—in daily supplements—work harder and grind out more tightly written copy, under stricter deadlines, than any other professional writers. But at the moment, you may only be using it to wrap fish.

Stop wasting that valuable resource! Your daily newspaper can not only wrap fish and start fires—it can also be a rich source of good writing hints and examples. And if you do read a paper once a day, you can use that same time to take a look at the reporter's writing techniques. You can pick a journalistic big gun like *The New York Times* or *The Wall Street Journal*, if you like. But any paper that you enjoy and read every day can teach you a great deal about writing.

GOTCHA!

For one thing, you keep reading the paper because it *grabs* you. This is one of the most important things about writing. The reporter of a story knows he has just one chance with you. If he doesn't interest you in his story when you read the first

few lines, you will skip to something else. Those lines first have a special name because they're so critical. They're called the *lead*.

Leads come in all shapes and sizes, but they have one thing in common. They're refined techniques for getting you interested and keeping you reading. Here are some examples of leads that work—and here's why they work:

Contrast Lead: "The president of the United States sat behind his desk, nervously drumming his fingers." This stands out. It teases your curiosity. Why is he doing that? You want to know more, and so you read on for an explanation.

Question Lead: "Why is the president of the United States nervously drumming his fingers on the desk?" If you use this type of lead, it is almost always better to ask a question rather than answer one. Entice the reader.

Figurative Lead: This uses metaphors ("the rosy-fingered dawn") or similes (comparisons that use the words "like" or "as": "The sky was like a pool of black oil"). When you use this kind of lead it's important to avoid using clichés or alliteration ("wumpy wallowing wallaby").

Staccato Lead: This is good to use when you have to emphasize time or fast action: ("Got up. Got out of bed. Dragged a comb across my head.") Use very short sentences to suggest rapid movement.

Epigrams: These are concise, pointed, or witty sayings. Familiar epigrams are the best: "There never was a good war, or a bad peace."

Literary Allusion: This is an indirect reference to a well-known book or char-

acter, such as "He was a Simon LeGree."

Quotation Lead: Here you can quote someone you are interviewing, or an expert in the field about which you are writing. This should be used only if the quote is really extraordinary and eye-catching: "Our strike will bring the entire country to a grinding halt. We couldn't be happier."

Dialogue Lead: Here you use the interplay of the people in a featured situation to give the reader several different points of view rapidly:

"What do you think of the new Klankomatic printer?" George asked.

"Fine for scaring small animals and children, but I wouldn't buy it." Bill responded. "I've heard jet engines that are quieter."

"Doesn't bother me," said Kerry. "I do all my programming with headphones. I think it's a good buy."

Cumulative Interest Lead: These build interest gradually, in a progression. You answer all the "who, what, when, where, why, and how" questions for the reader bit by bit—after arousing his interest about them. Say something provocative and then keep the reader in suspense for a while:

"It walks on three legs. It lives in Australia. But one hasn't been seen for over thirty years."

"I had a scary run-in with one back in 1925," said a toothless old prospector.... (Hopefully by now you've got the reader "hooked.") This is an example of a suspended interest lead—you hold the answer to one question until the very end. Paul Harvey's "The Rest of the Story" radio broadcasts are excellent examples of this technique.

Direct Address Lead: This is used mostly in newspaper columns that deal with a specific topic, such as medicine. They are tricky to use, because you automatically eliminate some of those reading the lead: "Attention, arthritis sufferers." If you don't have arthritis, your eye moves on.

Beware the Bad Lead

However, a bad lead can turn your readers off as quickly as a good lead can grab them. There are several things to watch out for here.

The first thing to avoid is the "say nothing" lead such as, "The committee met." Apply the "so what?" test here to check if you've really said something important that will catch the reader. Here the writer missed the point. He needs to say why the committee met—or what they've done that is really newsworthy.

The opposite of the "say nothing" lead is the "say everything" lead. This does not really give the reader anything but a feeling of being cluttered. Beware of trying to tell the reader too much in one sentence. Remember that you want to arouse his curiosity and then tell him the facts you've sparked his interest about. Don't just throw a bunch of facts at him.

The "tasteless lead" will also do you in if you don't watch out. This is more of a problem for crime writers, although you must always take care not to offend your readers.

Treating a serious problem lightly is another way to offend or turn off readers. A story about jackrabbits overrunning the county may seem humorous to you, but it isn't to farmers and landowners who are having their property destroyed.

Finally, you should avoid the type of sensational leads used by less-than-reputable gossip newspapers. Readers quickly grow weary of gross exaggerations. If you dramatize something, make sure it deserves it.

If you look at your newspaper each day with these things in mind, you'll begin to acquire a gut sense of what "works" and what doesn't.

How do you know you're reading a good lead? When the lead is good, the rest of the story will follow smoothly. The theme of the story will be reflected in the lead. You may find yourself at the end of a story you had no intention of reading in the first place—because the lead pulled you into a well-written story.

Stay with your daily course. You may want to make some notes as you read. It's

also fun to look at a news story and try to write a different lead than the reporter used. There is no one "right" lead for each story. Can you come up with a better one than he did? What type of lead would you use?

Put It To Work For You

Once you think you know what makes a good lead, don't stop there! Leads aren't just for news stories. You can use the same techniques for capturing a reader's attention at the start of your memos, reports, articles, term papers...even personal letters! How can you best interest your boss, editor, teacher, friend, or student in what you want to tell him? See if that doesn't perk up your reader and make him want to continue. It will help you to get your point across.

Now that we've shown you how to find a free writing course and the time to take it, how to use it, and how to apply what you learn from it, we've solved all your problems but one. Only one thing remains.

What are you going to do with all the unwrapped fish? Hmmm...sounds like that would make a good lead for a "How I Learned To Write From the Newspaper" article. □

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS

EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide.

FEATURES:

- Low classified ad rates - 12¢ a word
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Categorized ads so you can find them instantly
- Large (11 by 14") easy to read pages

Subscribe now for \$10 and receive 13 issues/year (one FREE plus 12 regular issues). After receiving your first issue if you're not completely satisfied you may have a 100% refund and you still keep the first issue free. Bank cards accepted.

BONUS: If you have something to advertise (pre-owned or software) send in a classified ad with your subscription and we'll run it FREE.

The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment
COMPUTER SHOPPER
 P.O. BOX F7 • TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 • 301-269-3211
 MasterCard & VISA subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Our 2nd year!

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
 P.O. BOX 232, Seymour, CT 06483

FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

News and Product Reviews
 Programming Tips
 Operating Troubleshooters
 Interviews
 Contesting Time Unit
 Short Cuts
 Practical Programs
 Technical Details
 Inside Information
 Application Forums

and more!

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 10). \$20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. \$24.00 to Canada, U.S. \$30.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 - 20). \$40.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$48.00 to Canada, U.S. \$60.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 - 20). \$30.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada, U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)

☐ Sample issue. \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.

Thank you for your remittance.

FREE PREMIUM!

1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer to day. Use this handy subscription card!

Name: _____

Addr: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

MC/VISA # _____ Expires: _____

Signature: _____

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISP for the Apple II

Pegasys Systems' new P-LISP interpreter is a full implementation of the well-known Artificial Intelligence language. Written in machine code, this powerful interpreter includes the following features:

- Over 55 functions implemented
- Extensive 45-page User Manual
- Full function trace
- Floating point math and Hires graphics
- Function editor and pretty-printer
- Break mode for function debugging
- PROG construct, EXPRS, and FEXPRS
- ELIZA and other sample programs included

P-LISP is supplied on disk with User Manual for \$99.95. The manual is available separately for \$10.00. Please specify DOS 3.2 or 3.3.

PEGASYS SYSTEMS, INC.

4005 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Orders only: 800-523-0725

PA residents and inquiries: (215) 387-1500

Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Good software is no longer a myth.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reviews...book

Stephen B. Gray

Data Structures Using Pascal, by Aaron M. Tenenbaum and Moshe J. Augenstein. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 557 pages, hardcover \$23.95. 1981.

Written by the authors of a similar book on PL/1, this textbook is designed for a two-semester course in data structures and programming. The text includes programming because the authors found while teaching a course in data structures, "that a considerable amount of time was spent in teaching programming techniques because the students had not had sufficient exposure to programming and were unable to implement abstract structures on their own."

The nine chapters cover Information and Meaning, The Stack, Recursion, Queues and Lists, List Processing, Trees, Graphs and their Applications, Sorting, and Searching. The appendix presents "information on Pascal that students may not have seen in an introductory course," such as scalar data types, packed arrays, records, scope of identifiers, etc., a dozen in all.

Algorithms are presented in a language intermediate between English-language descriptions and Pascal programs, written in Pascal style interspersed with English.

The text is easily understood by those with a little knowledge of programming; the bright reader may need none at all, although he'll find that some parts of the text don't linger on long explanations.

The writing is semi-formal and packs a great deal of information into each chapter; it is all lean meat with a no-nonsense style. This may be the best Pascal textbook that also teaches programming; it may also be the only one.

Son of Cheap Video, by Don Lancaster. Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN. 223 pages, paperback \$8.95. 1980.

This sequel to *The Cheap Video Cookbook* contains improvements, simplifications and new ideas in low-cost ways of getting alphanumeric and graphics video out of a microcomputer and onto an ordinary television set.

Chapter 1 describes a video display system that can be built for as little as \$7, using five cheap ICs and eliminating "one or both of the custom PROM memories used in cheap video."

Chapter 3 involves a do-it-yourself EPROM character generator. Chapter 4 gives a detailed example of a music-display system as an example of what you can do with customer graphics. It displays clefs, notes, etc., but the chapter doesn't include a photo of a screen displaying it all, to show us what the total picture is like.

The next two chapters show how to run cheap video on 8080 and Z80 systems. The last two chapters involve lower-cost hardware and software for the Apple II, at a total cost that "can be under \$9."

Three appendices give "more character generator details," pinouts of selected ICs, and printed-circuit patterns for two circuits.

A note on page 4 says the cheap video PC boards, kits, assembled units, and program tapes are available commercially from PAIA Electronics, in Oklahoma City.

Having written half-a-dozen similar books for Sams, King of the Electronic Cookbooks, Lancaster knows just how to

PASS
FAIL

MOD II CP/M® IQ QUIZ

Does your TRS-80 Mod II:

Yes	No	
☐	☐	give you access to hundreds of applications programs?
☐	☐	give you a choice of a dozen or more languages?
☐	☐	transfer files from TRSDOS to CPM?
☐	☐	store 596 K bytes on a floppy disk?
☐	☐	talk to a Cameo cartridge disk system?
☐	☐	talk to a Corvus Winchester disk system?
☐	☐	support XON/XOFF, ETX/ACK and clear-to-send serial printer protocols?
☐	☐	talk to double sided floppy drives?
☐	☐	run the best documented, best supported CP/M available?

If you answered no to any of these questions, raise your Mod II's IQ with

P&T CP/M® 2

Contact us, and we'll send you details on how to expand your Mod II's horizons.

Price \$185 for standard P&T CP/M® 2; \$250 for P&T CP/M® 2 for Corvus or Cameo hard disk drives. (FOB Goleta)

PICKLES & TROUT

P O BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

views...book

provide all those little details needed by that hardy band of do-it-yourself soldering-pencil enthusiasts to build projects that work, and to understand how they do. Even if you don't build anything described in this book, you'll learn a great deal about video, EPROMs, character generators, and much more.

Basic: A Hands-On Method. by Herbert D. Peckham. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 318 pages, paperback \$12.50. Second edition, 1981.

This second edition includes "several important changes...in response to suggestions received from users of the first edition," reviewed here in July 1979 (p. 157). The preface also says the most significant of the changes is the inclusion of a new chapter on strings and string operations. Also, the number of problems has been doubled, and a glossary has been added.

Otherwise, this book is very much like the first edition. Each chapter begins with a statement of the objectives for that chapter. The book is spiral-bound to lie flat when used with the time-sharing computer students must have access to. Blanks are provided for the student to fill in the answers to hundreds of questions asked throughout the text.

The new chapter on strings gets around the problem of string operations being handled differently on various computers by using lower-case substitution functions in Basic statements. "The student then replaces the substitution functions with the function [contained in Appendix A] appropriate to the computer which is being used."

The new chapter starts by asking the reader to enter programs, observe the results, and answer questions based on the results. After nine pages of 22 "Discovery Exercises," the author discusses strings, gives some program examples, then ends with problems and a practice test.

Peckham maintains his conversational style, his simple and clear writing, and the use of lively drawings, in a book that is still highly recommended for hands-on use, and which is even more useful in this second edition. Solutions to odd-numbered problems are provided.

Murder In The Mansion, And Other Computer Adventures In Pocket-Basic For The TRS-80, by Jim Cole. ARCsoft Publishers, P.O. Box 132, Woodboro, MD 21798. 64 pages, paperback \$5.95, 1981.

Ya say ya wanna have some fun with ya Pocket Computer? Ya say ya tired of the bizniz 'n' rlistate programs? Tell ya what I'm gonna do! I'm gonna tell ya about a new book wit' ten—count 'em, ten—little programs that'll keep ya busy fa days.

And maybe even for weeks, depending on how excited you can get over programs whose complexity is limited by the Pocket Computer's small memory.

Take the title mystery. You're given four suspects, then asked where the murder was done. If you get it wrong, a direct clue is given, such as THINK FOOD. So you know it's the pantry. And so it goes for the weapon and the murderer. You can't possibly go wrong, even if the three variables are changed for each RUN, which they are.

DECEMBER 1981



GRAPHICS

FOR LABS
BY PAUL K. WARME

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER

48K APPLE II +, \$24.95



Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. EASIER, FASTER, NEATER and more ACCURATE than hand-plotting. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations etc. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 30-PAGE MANUAL.



CURVE FITTER

48K APPLE II +, \$34.95

Selects the best curve to fit your data. SCALE, TRANSFORM, AVERAGE, SMOOTH, INTERPOLATE (3 types), LEAST SQUARES FIT (3 types), EVALUATE UNKNOWNs from fitted curve. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 33-PAGE MANUAL.

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing Morris Plains NJ 07950. Visa MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk if you are not completely satisfied your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

**creative
computing
software**

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
IN NJ 201-540-0445

LEARN

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

**TIS solves these problems
with step-by-step books
tailored for your machine.**

For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM \$16.95

Vol 1: Basic Programming

PET Graphics \$ 9.95

For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your CIP/C4P \$ 9.95

A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

For VIC

Understanding Your VIC \$13.95

Vol 1: Basic Programming

Money Back Guarantee VISA/MC accepted
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage

TIS INC

Total Information Services, Inc.
Box 921, Dept CC
Los Alamos, NM 87544



CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

16 BIT ORGATE MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

\$4390 TEC-86 \$4390

FEATURES: 5 MHz 8086 CPU * 64K Bytes RAM * \$100 IEEE-696 * Dual 8 Inch Double Density Floppy Disk Drives * Two RS 232 Serial Ports, 50 to 19200 Baud * Three Parallel Ports * ROM Boot for CP/M-86 * Heavy Duty Power Supply * Attractive Industrial Quality Desk Top Cabinet * Completely Assembled and Tested * **OPTIONS:** Up to One Megabyte of Memory, Double Sided Double Density Floppy Disks * Up to 31 Megabytes of Winchester Fixed Disk Storage. * CP/M-86 * BASIC-86 * MS-FORTRAN * MS-PASCAL * CBASIC/86™ * PASCAL/M86™

\$10990 TEC-86W \$10990

Some Great Features as our TEC-86 except that the TEC-86W has 256K of RAM, and our 31 Megabyte Winchester Disk Subsystem.

NEW \$695.00 APPLE — ANALOG TO DIGITAL Converter with Timer/Counter, 12 Bit Accuracy, 16 Channels, 30 KHz Conversion, Three programmable Timer/Counters. Options: Programmable Gain; 14, 16 Bit Accuracy; 40, 100, or 125 KHz; Expansion to 256 Channels

NEW 64K/256K \$100 MEMORY \$595/\$1695

— 8 and 16 Bit Transfer for 8 and 16 Bit Systems, MP/M and MP/M-86 Compatible, Up to 7 users on one 256K board. Parity Detection with Interrupt and LED Indication, Hardware Write Protect, Full DMA capability, 24/20/16 bit Address Decoding, Enable/Disable 8K/32K Segments, Bank Select in 8K/32K Segments, Meets IEEE-696 Specifications

See our catalog for many other fine
S-100 and Apple Boards



TECMAR, INC.
(216) 464-7410

23600 Mercantile Road • Cleveland, OH. 44122

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

apple computer inc. **ATARI**



CALL US!

We will meet or beat any mail order prices, but they won't match our service!

**NEW NEC COMPUTERS
NOW IN STOCK!**



TEC

Doisy
Wheel
Printer

\$1,495

TAMPICO LABS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1000

Across from Ramada Inn

Destin, FL. 32541

CALL 904-243-8565



CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reviews...book

The second adventure, *Lost Safari*, asks where the safari is, and loops forever until you guess the correct location; same with which animal they're hunting, and how many days to find them. However, you're scored on this one; the more you guess, the lower your score.

And so it goes with *Saturn Death* (interplanetary flight), *Buried Treasure*, *The Black Pearl*, *Memory Test* (remembering flashed nonsense sentences), *Scrambled Egg* (only 12 scrambled words), *Barrel of Apples* (guess a number), *Wood Chuck Chuck* (guess a number), and *Fractured Descriptions*.

The book (actually more of a booklet) ends with *Pocket Computer Basic* abbreviations, two random-number programs (first one converges rapidly), and an ad for the ARCSoft "Pocket-Basic Coding Form." A nice book for kids, although entering 60-odd lines per program on the small keyboard may be difficult for some.

Guide to Systems Applications, by John F. Grillo and J.D. Robertson. Wm. C. Brown Co., 2460 Kerper Blvd., Dubuque, IA 52001. 277 pages, paperback \$17.95, 1981.

Techniques of Basic, by John P. Grillo and J.D. Robertson. Wm. C. Brown Co., 267 pages, paperback \$18.95, 1981.

Introduction to Graphics, by John P. Grillo and J.D. Robertson. Wm. C. Brown Co., 140 pages, paperback \$15.95, 1981.

Data Management Techniques, by John P. Grillo and J.D. Robertson. Wm. C. Brown Co., 201 pages, paperback \$16.95, 1981.

These four "Computer Guidebooks" comprise the Brown Company's Microcomputer Power Series that includes a total of 208 Basic programs (61, 61, 38 and 48, respectively), all in TRS-80 Level-II Basic.



CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Evidently, memory is a two-way street!"

CREATIVE COMPUTING

views...book re

The *Guide to Systems Applications* "begins at an elementary level and builds your knowledge of hardware and software to the level necessary to understand the complexities of microcomputer systems and their applications," according to the back cover, which adds that "its unique APPLICATIONS approach stresses the programs (rather than the hardware) and how they are created to build applications systems."

The eleven chapters are on Microcomputers in Perspective, General Aspects of a Computerized Organization, The Microcomputer, Software, Extended Basic, Systems Requirements, Applications Hardware and Software, File Manipulation, Systems Design and System Programming. Each chapter ends with a summary and a list of suggested "readings," including many from this magazine.

Four appendixes provide a memory-test program, a list of sample microcomputer applications, ASCII codes, and accounting-system numbers you might use in a home expenditures program. A good 14 1/2-page glossary concludes the book.

The guide goes into more detail than some readers may want, but nearly all of it would interest anyone buying a book with this title. Although the writing style is formal, the text is very clear, very simple, and often quite detailed. The third chapter, for instance, goes into the PROM and EPROM, 8080 registers, and motherboards.

The teaching of Basic begins in the Software chapter, after a brief mention of assembly language and other high-level languages. It is done slowly and carefully for six pages, then presents two long programs that may throw the beginner who's had no experience with programming; the authors assume some familiarity with microcomputers.

The chapter on Extended Basic wisely says, "Teaching Basic is not one of the aims of this book; rather, the text should act with the vendor manual as a supplement and a source of suggestions." The authors assume the reader has a "personal computer or microcomputer" available. This is one of the best chapters in the book, although it could use more examples.

The last chapter provides three long programs, for home-expense accounting, gradebook (student grades), and mailing lists.

One curious feature: all four books, 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size, have a left margin that's an extra inch wide, for side-headings and for illustrations. It's not all that necessary, and adds 22 percent to the page width, or 195 pages to the total number of pages.

However, the extra margin does make for a nicer-looking book, on the few pages where it's used effectively, and helps justify the high cost of these books, which is in part due to the plastic bindings that require punching holes in the pages. This makes the pages lie flat.

Techniques of Basic goes into Decisions and Branching, Statements and Functions, Input and Output, Variables, Graphics, Strings and Disk Basic, Sequential and Direct Access File Processing, Conversational and Structured Programming, Documentation, File Manipulation Techniques, and an Inventory System Application.

The 61 Basic programs cover topics such as simple data analysis, conversational statistics, isotherm graphing, text processing, line renumbering, banner printing, message

Super Paddle



Are the paddle controllers on your Apple wearing out? Or did you get a new Apple without paddles?

We've got good news for you! Super Paddles. Each paddle control consists of a high-precision linear potentiometer and a big (1/2" D) industrial-quality pushbutton mounted in a sturdy 4" x 2" x 1" metal case which matches the Apple. Each of the two paddles is connected with a long 5-foot cable to the Apple paddle socket.

Every component in a set of Super Paddles is the very finest quality available. The set is backed by a 90-day limited warranty from the manufacturer as well as Peripherals Plus' moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

To order, send \$39.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add \$2.00 sales tax) to the address below. Credit card customers may call orders to our toll-free number.

Peripherals Plus

Toll-free 800-631-8112
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET COMPUTERS EARN YOUR LIVING?

An opportunity to break into the explosive personal computing industry awaits you. Creative Computing is looking for Retail Sales Representatives in your location. Your earnings will be exclusively based on the effort you expend. So why not earn a good living and enjoy what you're doing as well? Send your resume to: Creative Computing, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, N.J. 07950 Attention: Bill Baumann.



apple computer
Authorized Dealer

Software!

We Stock It All!

Games

Raster Blast 29.95
Micro Chess 25.00
Snuggle 24.95
Pool 1.5 34.95
Puslar 29.95
Orbitron 29.95
Auto Baun 29.95
Gamm-A Gobling 29.95
Muse ABM 24.95
Cyber Strike 39.95
Robot War 39.95
Dragon Fire 49.95
Operation Apocalypse 59.95
Cartels & Cutthroats 39.95

Business

Job Cost Accounting 459.95
Construction Acct. 549.95
Visicals 129.95
Client Billing 250.00
Data Factory 139.00
Invoice Factory 100.00
Tax Planner 120.00
Landlord Apartment 795.00
Management Sys. 199.95
Dental Assistant II 600.00
Payroll Management 199.95
Prosoft Medical Billing 1995.00
Magic Window 99.95
Gen. Ledger 225.00

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

COMPUTER STORE OF GULF BREEZE, INC.

37 Gulf Breeze Pky.
Gulf Breeze, Florida 32561
Call
(904) 932-0660

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**210,000
MILES PER GALLON!**



Take a colorful, challenging 700 mile journey in this computer version of the French card game loved by millions around the world. Overcome accidents, flat tires, gas shortages, speed limits, and traffic lights to arrive before your opponent. Spectacular high resolution color graphics will make this the program you use to demonstrate the abilities of your Apple II. Beat the energy shortage with your computer and a color TV, you can play over 300 games on the electricity made from one gallon of oil.

MILESTONES

48K Apple II Plus Applesoft Basic

Cassette CS 4015 \$14.95

Diskette CS 4515 \$19.95

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus \$2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

**creative
computing
software**

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free 800-631-8112
In NJ 201-540-0445



CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviews...book

managing, error trapping, realtime stopwatch, Shell sorts, Quick sort, Monte Carlo techniques, and binary search trees.

Many interesting and useful techniques are provided here, in very clear prose, ranging from how to program the four ways a ball can bounce off a vertical wall, to "praise and chastisement" in computer dialogs.

This is a very helpful book that also looks into many Basic statements, such as INKEY\$ and DEFUSR, much more thoroughly than Radio Shack's Level-II manual.

Introduction to Graphics is also available, without the lay-flat plastic binding, in a regular wraparound cover from Radio Shack for \$7.95, a much more reasonable price.

This book shows how to make pictures using TAB, formulas, tables, characters, graphics blocks, and motion graphics. The 38 programs draw the Bentley College logo, sine curves, thermal gradients, a silhouette of a witch, moving messages, a large-digit digital clock, lines and circles, a dot bouncing of a wall, etc. The screen photos in these four books, incidentally, are excellent, among the very best I've seen yet, all 4 by 5 inches, all very clear, accompanying just about every program in the book.

If you're interested in TRS-80 graphics, take a look at this one in a Radio Shack store; you'll probably buy it, even though the 96 photos do seem to have been used, in many cases, to pad out the book, at two per page. With only a slight reduction in size, and without the large black border that simulates the monitor case, 24 pages could easily be cut from the book's length, or used to provide more text about graphics. Even so, the book is a winner.

Data Management Techniques is, according to the back cover, designed for the intermediate to advanced programmer, and shows how to manage most popular methods (such as list and array processing) and some less well known, but very powerful methods (such as queue, stack and tree processing).

The book's 48 programs illustrate techniques such as sorting, ISAM file creation and upkeep, linked list file management, generalized information system with a binary-sequence search tree, automated code generation, master-file maintenance with transaction-file merging, and multistep file-management system.

The eight chapters are on Pointers, Sorting, Strings, Linear and Linked Lists, Sequential and Direct Access Files, Trees, and Inverted Files. The emphasis here is not on CRT photos, as was the graphics book; there are only 17 CRT photos, and eight of those are for chapter headings. The emphasis is rather on program LISTINGS and RUNS. With 46 programs presented, some of them are more sophisticated versions of previous ones.

There are programs that play Nim heuristically, use Monte Carlo selection for equal inheritances, generate aphorisms, sort, play Mastermind, produce KWIC indexes, analyze word frequencies, sort-merge sequential files, create a book's index, search files, play a library quiz game, etc. Chapter 8, Inverted Files, is built around a five-page list of movies, and presents programs that insert new titles into the file, list films by various categories, etc.

This book is valuable for the programs alone, and doubly valuable because it shows at length how these programs are created and how they work. It's worth every bit of its high price.

ROBOTWAR™

Do you like thinking games?

Do you like fast-action
spectator sports?

Want to have fun learning
more about computers
and programming?

Think you can program
better than your friends?

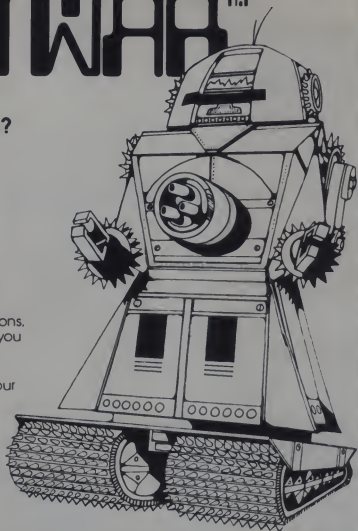
If you answered YES to any of these questions, RobotWar is for you. A game of the future you can play today...

Create a robot by writing a special Battle Language program. This program gives your robot its unique fighting personality.

Debug your robot on the Test Bench, a cybernetic window into your Robot's mind. Is it really checking its damage level to consider evasive action? Does it increment its radar and laser cannon aim while searching for enemies? If all checks out, it's on to...

The Battlefield... Challenge up to four competitors from the Robot Ready Room on your disk. Your robot will meet them in the arena where you have a bird's eye view of the mechanical carnage. Robots scurry about, radars flash, laser shots fly and explode... and only one survives. You're the witness to a futuristic Gladiator spectacle.

Available on disk for the Apple computer with 48K and Applesoft ROM, at computer stores everywhere.



from the leader in quality software

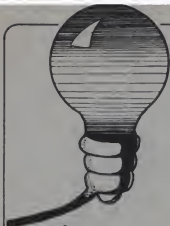
MUSE SOFTWARE™

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© MUSE Software, Inc.

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Call or write for information and
the name of your nearest MUSE dealer

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Products...new products...new

TERMINALS & I/O

PRINTER FEATURES EXPANDED MESSAGE BUFFER



The Qantex Series 6010 provides a safeguard against loss of data with its standard message buffer expandable to 4K.

The standard 2K allows printing of a full CRT (1920 characters) screen without restraint pauses.

The printer is microprocessor-controlled and operates at a print speed of 150 characters per second with a 9 x 9 dot matrix. It is available with Centronics-compatible parallel or RS-232 serial interface operating at maximum baud rates up to 19,200 baud.

Standard features include full operator controls, built-in test, true descenders and underlining, logic seeking, manual paper advance, out-of-paper sensor and tractor paper feed.

Suggested retail price is \$1550 with parallel interface; with serial interface \$1580.

Qantex Division, North Atlantic Industries, Inc., 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11787. (516) 582-6060.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCH-TONE TERMINAL

Perception Technology announces the Touch-Tone Terminal for voice response systems which is designed to simplify data entry, minimize errors, reduce input time, and provide faster information retrieval.



The terminal consists of a power supply unit and keypad with acoustic coupler. The keypad has 10 digits, the complete alphabet and four function keys. The acoustic coupler connects to the mouthpiece of any telephone.

Perception Technology Corporation, 95 Cross St., Winchester, MA 01890. (617) 729-0110.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUAL MODE MATRIX PRINTER



Major product features of the Malibu Dual-Mode 200 include Z-80 microprocessor control, high-speed font (165-250 cps), letter-quality font (42-70 cps), program-controlled selection of up to 12 fonts, and a nine-wire printhead.

The dot matrix in high-speed mode is 9 x 9; in letter quality mode, 19 x 18. The 96-character ASCII set has characters that are expandable 2x and 4x, horizontally and vertically. The printer also offers "dot control" graphics capability with resolutions of 60 x 72 or 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Communications are through RS-232C serial or ASCII parallel interfaces; serial data transmission speeds are from 110-9600 baud. \$2995.

Malibu Electronics Corporation, 2301 Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, CA 91361. (805) 496-1990.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

LIGHT PEN FOR TRS-80 MODEL III

A self-contained light pen which plugs directly into the TRS-80 Model III has been announced by the 3G Company. The pen also works with the TRS-80 Model I.

The 3G Light Pen makes it possible to bypass the TRS-80 keyboard and interact directly with the information displayed on the CRT screen.



A demonstration game cassette, sample program and complete programming booklet are included with the pen. \$39.95.

3G Company, Incorporated, Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, (503) 662-4492.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENT INTERFACE CONTROLLER AND PRINT BUFFER

The Digilink is a microprocessor-based device which can be used as an intelligent switch or print buffer device. It can be configured to connect two dissimilar terminals to share one modem or connect two remote CPUs back to back with a monitor terminal on a third port.

Each individual RS-232 port can be independently set up through keyboard commands to accommodate devices with different baud rates, parity, X-on/X-off, fill characters, buffer length, auto line feed, etc.

The unit can also be used as a print buffer which can increase throughput between slow peripherals and host computers. When used in this fashion the Digilink accepts data from host computers at higher speeds and transfers it to slower speed off-line printers or other peripherals through either parallel or serial RS-232 interface ports, \$775.

Data Systems, Inc., 1440 Koll Circle, Suite 110, San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 279-8711.

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIOFEEDBACK DEVICE



Total Digital Engineering announces the Biocom, an attachment which is said to make almost any computer an extension of the senses.

The Biocom works by measuring the emotional state of the user, and giving biofeedback via the video screen. Supplied software programs in Basic are for learning controlled relaxation, testing subliminal response and computer Ouija. The device is RS-232 compatible, \$125.

Total Digital Engineering, 210 Daniel Webster Hwy., Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 883-0991.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCH-SENSITIVE CRT KIT

Interaction Systems, Inc. announces a touch-sensitive CRT add-on kit for incorporation into the Lear Siegler ADM 32 video display terminal.

The TK-232 consists of a single printed-circuit board that is connected by cables to a heat tempered glass screen with 32 touch-sensitive pads. The microprocessor-based logic senses variance in ambient conditions, while the touch-sensitive faceplate detects differences in capacitance.

An ADM 32 terminal, equipped with a TK-232, will respond to the touch of the finger on data displayed on the screen.

The TK-232 is priced at \$995 for the 15", and \$945 for the 12" screen.

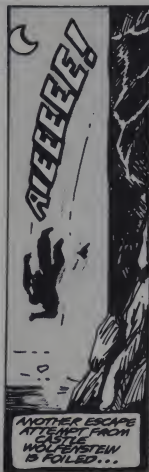
Interaction Systems, Inc., 24 Munroe St., Newtonville, MA 02160, (617) 964-5300.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Quic-N-Easel combines a screen builder and content editor with a full interpreter language to produce a product for fast applications development for microcomputers. Written in Z-80 assembler, the program runs under CP/M, \$395. Standard Microsystems, Inc., 136 Granite Hill Ct., Langhorne, PA 19047, (215) 968-5966.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IN A COLD CORRIDOR OF THE CASTLE, ANOTHER ALLIED SOLDIER IS INTERROGATED.

SCHNEE- HUND- YOU REFUSE TO COOPERATE... YOUR INSOLENCE IS USELESS...

BUT HOURS LATER AS DAWN BREAKS ON CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN, A SOLITARY FIGURE MAKES HIS WAY OUT OF THE FORTRESS AND TOWARD FREEDOM...

CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN™
by Silas Warner

For Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48K,
\$29.95

MUSE SOFTWARE™

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get all the information and the name of your nearest MUSE dealer.

New Products, continued...

Interactive Microware announces the **Basex Interactive compiler and loader** programs on cassette for Heath H8 computers. This version of Basex includes a custom console driver and commands to save and load programs on tape. \$33. Interactive Microware, Inc., P.O. Box 771, State College, PA 16801. (814) 238-8294. **CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

The Formula is a complete system language designed to aid in the development of business applications on Z-80 or 8080 based computers running CP/M. By creating a structure for designing systems, the system generates program-like modules. \$595. Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 545 Fifth Ave., Suite 1400, New York, NY 10017. (212) 687-7115. **CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

COMPUTERS BY MAIL

P.O. Box 1805 Hawthorne, CA 90250

PRINTER AND INTERFACES

ANADAX 9500132 COL	1290.00
ANADAX 9501 132 COL	1290.00
EPSON MX80 PIN FEED	585.00
EPSON MX80 TRACTOR/FRICTION	675.00
EPSON MX70 PIN FEED	405.00
EPSON PARALLEL CARD	65.95
EPSON SERIAL ADAPTOR BOARD	81.95
EPSON CARTRIDGE RIBBON	13.95
EPSON PARALLEL INTERFACE CABLE	21.95
TRENDACOM 300/80 COL	550.00
CENTRONICS 7271 W/O CABLE	95.95
CENTRONICS 7270 W/O CABLE	95.95
ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL	125.95
PARALLEL	95.95

MONITORS

AMDEK 12" COLOR	420.00
AMDEK 12" B & W	150.00
SANTO 12" 100 GREEN	175.00
SANTO 9" B & W	169.00
SANTO 12" HI RES B&W	249.00
SANTO 13" COLOR	425.00
SANTO 12" HI-RES GREEN	270.00
NEC 12" COLOR	360.00

MODEMS

HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II)	295.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (100 I/O)	315.00
HAYES STACK (RS-232)	238.00
SOUTHEASTERN DATA CAPTURE 4.0	44.95

DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI 40 TRACK W/O CONT	460.00
MICRO-SCI 40 TRACK W/O CONT	395.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

EDUCARE

STATISTICS	24.95
EDU - PAK I	32.95
STORY TELLER	24.95
ALGEBRA I	32.95
UNI - SOLVE	19.95
COMPU - MATH: ARITH SKILL	32.95
COMPU - MATH: FRACTIONS	32.95
COMPU - MATH: DECIMALS	29.95
COMPU - SPELL (RED. DATA DISK)	24.95
SPACE	24.95
SPACE II	19.95
NETWORK	16.95
TERRORIST	24.95
WINDFALL	16.95
PRISONER	24.95
MICROSOFT TYPING TUTOR	16.95
SUB - LOGIC FLIGHT SIMULATOR	28.95
SYNERGETIC STAIN GLAZERS GUIDE	29.95

ACCESSORIES

DANATRONICS COOLING FAN	38.95
I.Q. JOYSTICK	44.95
GAME PADDLES	32.95

80 COLUMN SYSTEMS

M - R SUPERTERM	24.95
APPLE DOUBLE VIDEO	235.00
APPLE II 80 COL VIDEO CARD	315.00
VIDEO VIDEO TERM CARD 80 COL	295.00
MISC HARDWARE	
VIDEO SWITCHCARD	16.95
KEYBOARD DISPLAY ENHANCER	99.95

The DMM-1 Utility software disk from Elliam Associates includes: XDRI, which displays the disk directory in alphabetical order and shows the file size; Extract, which will list a portion of a file between two label names; Strip, which will remove the hex code from a PRN file and turn it back into an ASM file; Sort, which will create a symbol table from an assembly done with ASM that can be listed or used with the Digital Research debugger SID; Convert, which changes all uncommented lower case characters to upper case; and Status, which provides information about the current operating system. DMM-1 comes on 8" or 5 1/4" disk for CP/M users. \$35. Elliam Associates, 24000 Bessmer St., Woodland Hills, CA 91367. (213) 348-4278. **CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Chat is designed to convert an Apple computer with a Hayes Micromodem into

a communications system. Features include: automatic log-on to networks, simple configuration, character filter, non-keyboard characters, and phone answering. \$40. Lovell's, 4205 Biltmore, Corpus Christi, TX 78413. (512) 852-3096. **CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Clone Software announces an **Assembler and Text Editor** for the Apple II, which features a disk-based, line-oriented text editor and 6502 assembler. The program requires a 48K Apple with two disk drives. \$39.95. Clone Software, 1446 Estes St., Lakewood, CO 80215. (303) 234-0630. **CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Radio Shack offers a **Basic language compiler** for TRS-80 Model I and Model III computers. The RSBasic development system is a business-oriented language which allows the user to write programs in Basic while taking advantage of the extra speed and accuracy of a low level language. RSBasic requires a 48K TRS-80 with dual disk drives. \$149. Available at Radio Shack stores, Computer Centers and participating dealers. **CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

The SCS80C is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package for the TRS-80 Color Computer. All three programs are co-resident and contained in one program pack. \$89.95. A **disassembler** for the Color Computer enables users to generate source listings of the Basic interpreter ROM. It is available on cassette, and requires a 17K system. \$49.95. The CUBE Monitor includes 19 commands and is relocatable and re-entrant. \$29.95 on tape. The Micro Works, P.O. Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014. (714) 942-2400. **CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Eastern House Software has announced an unbundled **MAE Software Development System** for Commodore 2001, 4001, and 8032; Apple II and Atari 400 and 800 computers. Features include: macros, conditional assembly, interactive assembly, up to 31 characters per label, and string search and/or replace. \$169.95. Eastern House Software, 3239 Linda Dr., Winston-Salem, NC 27106. **CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

GAMES AND RECREATIONAL

The Battle of Shiloh recreates the setting of the most crucial battle of the American Civil War and allows the players to control brigade-sized units during three phases: movement, artillery, and combat. **Tigers In the Snow** simulates the German offensive of December 1944. The Germans attempt to destroy the Allies' stronghold while the outnumbered Allies try to hold on until their reinforcements arrive. Both games

★ APPLE II 48K +	\$1299.00
★ APPLE DISC II DRIVE	
WICONT - 7.3	569.95
★ XEROX SAM MICROCOMPUTER	2995.00
MICROPRO WORD STAR	249.95
CPROMPT 2.40 CARD	265.00
★ MICROSOFT 16K RAM BOARD	149.95
DANATRONICS 16K RAM BOARD	126.75
★ MOUNTAIN	175.00
★ CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD	21.85
ADVANCE BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY	
10 KEY PAD (OLD OR NEW)	99.95
100% CLOCK	239.95
100,000 DAY CLOCK	319.00
SUPER TALKER	254.00
ROBOLUS	129.95
ROMWRITER	145.00
100% 10 CONTROLLER	
CARD ONLY	170.00
MUSIC SYSTEM SOFTWARE	450.00
A/D 4 W/O CABLE	285.00
I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY	42.95
BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
DESK TOP PLAN	155.95
CCA DATA MGT	72.95
LJK	109.95
LETTER PERFECT	
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
HOME MONEY MINDER	28.95
CPA I GENERAL LEDGER	177.95
CPA II ACCTS RECEIVABLE	177.95
CPA III ACCTS PAYABLE	177.95
CPA IV PAYROLL	177.95
MUSE SUPER TEXT II	115.00
ADDRESS BOOK	39.95
FORM LETTER MODULE	85.00
STONEWARE DB MASTER (NEW)	179.95
MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE	
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
VISCALC 3.3	155.00
VISIBLOT	149.95
VISIDIT	150.95
VISITERM	119.95
INTEGRAL VISIBLOT	210.00
ON-LINE EXPEDITER II	79.95
HAYDEN APPLICATIO COMPILER	159.95
LAZER LOWER CASE ADAPTER	59.95
PAYMAR (LOWER CASE REV 7/LATER	169.00
SOLID STATE MUSIC	39.95
A/D SERIAL PARALLEL CARD	39.95
S-100 SYSTEMS	
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
30K STATIC RAM MODULE	650.00
64K STATIC RAM MODULE	560.00
INTEGRATED SYSTEM	
W/MAINFRAME	1995.00
CONTROLLER	300.00
MOTHER BOARD	105.95
4 PORT SERIAL I/O INTERFACE	250.00
Z 80 CPU	259.95
NOTE: COMPLETE SELECTION OF ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL (213) 533-4071	
INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE NUMBER, ADD 3% FRT-HANDLING CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL MFRS. WARRANTIES APPLY. ALL PRICES IN STOCK! VISA/MC ADD 3% INCL. EXP. DATE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. CBM P.O. BOX 1165, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250 (213) 533-4071	

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are available on disk for the 48K Apple with Applesoft ROM card (\$39.95) and on cassette for the 16K TRS-80 Model I or III (\$24.95). Strategic Simulations Inc., 465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043, (800) 227-1617, ext. 335; in California, (800) 772-3545, ext. 335.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sirius Software announces three games for Apple computers. **Cops and Robbers** places the player in an Egyptian pyramid from which he must escape with treasures. The maze is larger than the screen, and scrolls as the player moves about. \$34.95. **Outpost** is a space attack game which offers eight levels of play, user-defined keys, sound on/off, escape for temporary interruption of game, and a restart function. \$29.95. The object of **Beer Run** is to catch Arsenias by climbing up one building and down another. \$34.95. All three games require a 48K Apple with disk drive. Sirius Software, Inc., 2011 Arden Way #2, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 920-1939.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Automated Simulations offers the first in a series of expansion modules for Temple of Apshai and Hellfire Warrior. **The Upper Reaches of Apshai** makes use of Temple of Apshai programs, but offers new monsters and treasures. In **The Keys of Acheron**, the player is again a Hellfire Warrior who must recover four keys from the rule of Kronus the demon. Both modules allow the player to generate new characters or take along veterans of previous adventures. Both modules are available on cassette for the 16K Level II TRS-80 or on disk for the 32K TRS-80 and 48K Apple with Applesoft in ROM. \$19.95.

Additional announcements from Automated Simulations are a new two-player option for Invasion Orion and a version of Star Warrior for the Atari 800. **Invasion Orion** is available on cassette for the 32K Apple with Applesoft in ROM, 16K Level II TRS-80, 16K PET, and 32K Atari 400 or 800, and on disk for the 48K Apple with Applesoft in ROM, 32K TRS-80 and 32K Atari 400 or 800. \$24.95. **Star Warrior** comes on cassette or disk for the Atari 800 with 32K RAM. \$39.95. Automated Simulations, P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cross Clues is a game in which two players, umpired by the computer, compete to uncover an interlocking matrix of English words. It contains 50 different word games, and requires a 48K Apple with Applesoft and disk drive. Science Research Associates, Inc., 155 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magikube is a computer version of Rubik's Cube for the Radio Shack Color Computer. It includes a tape save feature

which allows the player to save a cube and continue later. \$19.95. Computerware, Box 668, 1472 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynacom has introduced three game packages for the Atari 400 and 800 computers. Each employs a joystick as well as sound and graphics. **Alpha Fighter** requires the player to destroy the alien starships passing through his sector of the galaxy (cassette, \$14.95; disk, \$18.95). **Intruder Alert** places the player in the middle of a "Dreadstar" with the goal of avoiding droids while trying to find a ship in which to escape (cassette, \$16.95; disk, \$18.95). **Giant Slalom** pits the player against a downhill course which includes both open and closed gates (cassette, \$14.95; disk, \$18.95). Dynacom, Inc., 1427 Monroe Ave., Rochester, NY 14618, (716) 442-8960.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Castle Wolfenstein is an action-adventure game designed to bridge the gap between arcade and adventure/fantasy games. The player is an Allied soldier in World War II who has been captured and brought to Castle Wolfenstein for interrogation. His challenge is to find the Nazi war plans and escape without being recaptured or shot. The game requires a 48K Apple II with disk drive. \$29.95. Muse Software, 300 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astroldz for the PET is based on the arcade game in which the player must destroy the astroldz which invade his galaxy. In **Munchman**, the player must work his way through a maze avoiding Zip and Zap. Both games are available on cassette for the 8K PET. \$9.95. ComputerMat, Box 1664, Dept. P, Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403, (602) 855-3357.

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The powerful package: Super-Text II™

Allows you to learn the basics of text editing quickly. Advanced features will meet your expanding word processing requirements far into the future. \$150.00

plus Form Letter™

Provides automatic repetitive printing of letters. Allows insertion anywhere in a letter, also direct entry, optional prompting, special commands.

\$100.00

plus Address Book™

Stores names, addresses, and telephone numbers and prints mailing labels. Has user-definable category system. \$49.95

From the leader in word processing
for the Apple II or II Plus

MUSE SOFTWARE

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circle 314 for information about
the joys of your nearest MUSE dealer



Paul Lutus creates language, Language for the future. For the past three years he has applied himself to the development of more efficient and powerful computer languages to help him with his work.

TransFORTH II™

The final "word" in Apple programming. A brilliant extension of FORTH.

- Fully compiled
- Floating point
- Transcendental functions
- Strings and arrays
- Hires, Lores and Turtlegraphics
- Music

Far more compact and approachable than Pascal, TransFORTH II is both recursive and structured and easier to use than BASIC.

Over three years in development, this high level language enables you to program in English with far greater speed and convenience than ever before possible.

TransFORTH II: A transformation in computer programming. Available today.

ALD System II™

The Assembly Language Development System. Already the preferred assembler for professional software developers.

- Object files to 18K
- Source files to 37K
- Cursor based screen editor
- Upper and lower case text entry
- Nested macro instructions
- Local, global and universal labels
- Comprehensive error trapping

The enormous file capacity of ALD System II assures you of the ability to develop virtually any imaginable software system. And you can do so with ease since ALD System II edits with the simplicity of a word processor.

ALD System II. Powerful yet convenient. The first choice of professionals.

The best comes last. Both new programs are available for the Apple II or Apple III at your Apple dealer. Each package introductory priced at \$125.00.

insoft

10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B
Portland, OR 97219 / (503) 244-4181

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Insoft, TransFORTH, TransFORTH II and ALD System II are trademarks of O-TECH Group, Inc.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...



Activision has announced two cartridges for the Atari Video Computer System. In **Stampede**, the player directs a cowboy trying to round up a herd of stampeding dogs. \$22.95. In **Ice Hockey**, the player may challenge a human opponent or the computer. \$31.95. Activision, Inc., 3255-2 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 727-7770.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Operating Systems has released **Voyage of the Valkyrie**, an interactive game by Leo Christopherson. The program involves the player in the exploration of the mountainous terrain of the Island of Fugloy as he tries to find 10

castles. The program is available for TRS-80 Models I and III on cassette and disk, and for the 48K Apple with paddles on disk only. Cassette, \$34.95; disk, \$39.95. Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Rd., Michigan City, IN 46360. (219) 879-4693.

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

Edu-Ware Services has announced the availability of **Compu-Read 3.0** (\$29.95) and **Compu-Math Fractions** (\$39.95) in Atari Basic. The new versions require a 48K Atari. Edu-Ware Services, Inc., 22222 Sherman Way, Suite 203, Canoga Park, CA 91303.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weather Fronts, first in the Lesson-Tutograph series from T Y C Software, provides an introduction to the concept of weather fronts, their structure and nature. Concepts presented include front characteristics, frontal movement, and weather characteristics of different types of fronts. **Shore Features**, another in the series, is designed to acquaint the student with the geographical features of the shore/beach area of the coast. Both lessons are available on disk for the Apple with AppleSoft in ROM or the Language system, one disk drive and DOS 3.3, and are appropriate

"Attention Computer Owners"

If you own a mini or micro...you could be on your way to fantastic riches. Put your computer to a new use by monitoring these investments. Set up your own office in your home...never work for the other guy again. It is the most ingenious method ever devised. Make six digits annually.

First time offered. Complete package-\$35.00. We pay postage & handling. Send check or M.O. to:

C.B.A.S.
P.O. Box 163
Ontario, OH 44602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Gift for Computer Enthusiasts



It's not easy to find a suitable gift for someone interested in computers and electronic games. Creative Computing magazine is aimed at both students and relaxing professionals. Every issue is packed with in-depth reviews of the latest computers, software and games along with scores of applications for home computers. The down-to-earth style of the magazine encourages readers to have fun while learning. A dramatic computer graphic announces your gift. Only \$20/year. Write Hazel at Creative Computing, Morristown, NJ 07960.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMOREX DISKETTES & CARTRIDGES

for your computer or word processor

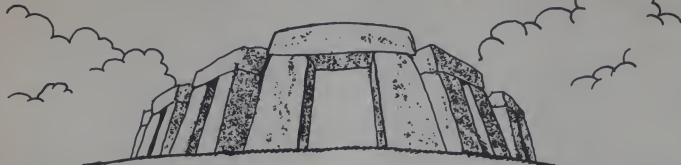
BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any quantity 1 - 1000. Visa, Mastercard accepted. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE BEEN USING COMPUTERS IN BRITAIN FOR A LONG TIME . . .



. . . So you know you're getting a wealth of experience from the new range of software from **LITTLE GENIUS**. Programmed by some of Britain's brightest experts, there are teach-yourself **BASIC** programming packages for the Apple, ITT 2020, and Pet and packages for learning **PASCAL**, too. Each package has three modules: elementary, advanced, and disk operation to help you get the best from your micro. So don't go round in circles - you'll find a dealer stocking them not a stone's throw away!

Separate disk modules available for \$69.95 or all three modules in a special '3-in-1' package for \$179.95. Ask your dealer or write to:
**LITTLE GENIUS, SUITE 504, ALBANY HOUSE,
324 REGENT STREET, LONDON W1R 5AA. ENGLAND.**



CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1981 Stoneware, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

HOT NEW GAME

For the Apple II!

- **SUPER GRAPHICS!**
- **FAST ACTION!**
- **TWO GAMES —
1 OR 2 PLAYERS!**

It's **MAZEMAN** against the Aliens. Guide **MAZEMAN** through the maze and rack up points by devouring the Power-Puffs. But watch out for the smiling Aliens, cause they're out to get you. Devour Aliens while they're transparent and score bonus points!

When two people play, second person controls two of the Aliens. And the Chase is on! **EXTRA FUN! EXTRA CHALLENGE!**

Buffered keyboard makes changing directions easier and quicker!

At your computer dealer!

Requires 48K. Disk \$29.95.



CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C \$49 for Sorcerer

C/80 gives you the power and efficiency of structured programming. Programs written in C/80 run up to 10 times faster than BASIC and require less debugging.

C/80 Supports:

Character and integer types
Pointers and arrays
String constants
All C math and logic
Full function recursion
All C control statements
I/O redirection
Standard C I/O library
Dynamic storage allocation
C preprocessor statements

C/80 includes:

C/80: compiler and library
CASM: absolute assembler
Sample C/80 programs:
file compression utility
file comparison utility
WP Pac file conversion

Based on Ron Cain's small-C, C/80 was written by Walt Bilofsky of the Software Toolworks. Triangle Systems distributes C/80 for the Sorcerer with an enhanced tutorial introduction to C/80. C/80 needs at least 40K of RAM and either Exidy or Micropolis C/PM.

Sorcerer and C/PM are trademarks of Exidy Systems and Digital Research.

Ask your Exidy dealer for Triangle Systems products or order direct. Specify hardware configuration and software format. 200 baud cassette, Exidy CPM or Micropolis CPM; add \$3.00 domestic, \$8.00 overseas shipping and handling. \$ sales tax in Ohio, and send check or money order in US funds to:



**TRIANGLE
SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 44626, Columbus, Ohio 43204
614 272-8201

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

for high school and college students. \$24.95. T Y C Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454. (716) 243-3005.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack has announced a learning system for the TRS-80 Color Computer, the **Talk/Tutor System**. The new system presents numbers, upper- and lower-case text, high resolution pictures recorded by a television camera and processor, and audio. It requires a Color Computer, TV set and cassette player. Radio Shack plans to offer "a variety of instructional programs for both home and classroom that run on the new system."

Quality Educational Designs has introduced **Arith-Magic**, a disk which includes: Diffy, "the case of the disappearing differences; Tripuz, an addition or multiplication puzzle; and Magic Squares, an exploration of patterns. The programs are interactive and appropriate for grades 3 to 8. The package is available for 32K Apple with DOS 3.3 and the 32K TRS-80 Model I or III. \$35. Quality Educational Designs, P.O. Box 12486, Portland, OR 97212. (503) 287-8137.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grade Reporting System enables school administrators to produce report cards and auxiliary print-outs using any computer that runs under CP/M using Microsoft Basic-80, including Apple and TRS-80 Models I, II, and III. The menu-driven software package serves schools up to 2000 students. Applied Educational Systems, RFD 2, Box 213, Dunbarton, NH 03301. (603) 774-6151.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Attendance Reporting System provides reports needed by elementary and secondary schools to account for student absenteeism and tardiness. It can accommodate a school of any size, and provides eight user-defined absence categories. The system requires a 64K Apple with two 16-sector disk drives and printer. \$550. Educational Services Management Corporation, Dept. M, P.O. Box 12599, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709. (919) 781-1500.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Comprehensive Power Program is a computer-based reading improvement program, which inductively develops 25 comprehension and study skills through preview skimming and comprehensive reading practice in the areas of literal understanding, interpretation, evaluation, appreciation, and analysis. It is available for the 48K Apple. Instructional/Communications Technology, Inc., 10 Stepar Pl., Huntington Station, NY 11746. (516) 549-3000.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Attendance Tracking System for the Apple II is designed to automate student attendance record keeping, accommodating continuous attendance record keeping for one to eight periods per day for 180 days. Edu-Comp, Inc., 14109 S.E. 168th St., Renton, WA 98055. (206) 255-7410.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

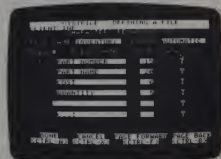
Supercalc is an electrical worksheet program for CP/M compatible systems, including Zenith Z-89, Apple, Xerox 820, North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, Osborne 1 and Vector Graphics computers. It prepares an electronic ledger on the display and permits the user to enter text or numeric information and perform calculations. It can also be used with other programs which run under the CP/M operating system. The program requires 48K of memory and is available on 5 1/4" or 8" disks. \$295. Sorcim Corporation, 405 Aldo Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 727-7634.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Listing and Comparables from Realty Software is designed to create and maintain property listing information and provide screened property listings for prospective buyers, as well as comparable listings for appraisals. Up to 1000 listings may be stored on one diskette. Realty Software Company, 116 F 8th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. (216) 372-9419.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Software has announced **Visi-File**, a file management program designed to handle record filing, searching, sorting, printing reports and mailing labels. The program, which is controlled by a "moving cursor menu," can communicate with other Personal Software products such as Visi-



Calc, VisiPlot and VisiTrend. A 48K Apple with language card or Applesoft Basic card and one disk drive is required; two disk drives and a printer are recommended. \$250. Personal Software, Inc., 1330 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 745-7841.

The Paymaster Payroll System processes up to 100 employees in any combination of payroll periods from daily to yearly. Features include the ability to print any screen, as well as standard reports and programs. The system is available for the 48K Apple II Plus with two to four disk drives and printer. Masterworks Software Inc., 1823 W. Lomita Blvd., Lomita, CA 90717. (213) 539-7486.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lifeboat Associates has introduced **The Boss**, an accounting system that combines accounts payable, accounts receivable and general ledger so they can be accessed at any time during the program run. The program offers the ability to produce comprehensive financial ratio analyses,



loan payment calculations, amortization schedules, depreciation schedules and statements of changes in financial position. It runs under CP/M and can be used on a variety of microcomputers. \$24.95. Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028. (212) 860-0300.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales Tax Calculator, designed for small businesses which report state sales tax quarterly, will hold up to 500 entries on a 16K TRS-80 Model I or III and 1500 on a 32K machine. All data may be dumped to tape and retrieved later for review if hard copy storage is not desired. \$14.95. Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. (213) 704-8495.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trend-Spotter is a business graphics and forecasting analysis package which will generate color graphic displays, calculate trend lines, perform mathematical and statistical computations, print graphic and tabular data, and edit and update data files. It can also generate and read VisiCalc-compatible files. The program requires a 48K Apple II Plus with Applesoft, disk drive and monitor. \$175. Software Resources, Inc., 186 Alewife Brook Pkwy., Suite 310, Cambridge, MA 02138. (617) 497-5900.

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publish Or Perish?

An exaggeration of course! But your choice of a software publisher can make the difference between success or a mediocre future for your program. SRA, a subsidiary of IBM, and a leading publisher of top quality educational software invites authors and creators of superior software to submit completed programs for evaluation and consideration for publication.

We are interested in programs for the IBM Personal Computer, the Apple II Personal Computer, and the TRS-80 Model III and Color Computer in these areas:

- Business and historical simulations
- Adult and children's education
- Games
- Personal enrichment

Only those submissions that meet our exacting standards for quality, originality, and playability will be published.

If the idea of adding your superior program to our top quality product line appeals to you and you'd like to discuss the possibilities, contact us for details.

SRA®

Science Research Associates, Inc.
Software Products Department
155 North Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Software for NorthStar Users

EXPENSE PROFILE

- Find out where your money goes! Summaries supported by line and user.
- Stability tax preparation. Calculates tax deductions for both family member separately. Easy JOINT & SEPARATE RETURN comparisons.
- Massive Driven, Interactive Input. Add new spending categories and spenders any time. Find records by searching for any part of line, up "dot".
- Correct mistakes anytime. Change wrong date only, not the whole line.
- Records stored on disc. Limited only by disc capacity. Output to TV or printer. **\$29.95**

DYNAMIC BUDGET

- Wonder if you can afford that new DYNAMIC BUDGET? Find out with DYNAMIC BUDGET.
- Easy Input. Periodic items like salary and rent are entered only once, even if periods are in weeks, quarters, etc.
- Includes INFLATION and CALENDAR.
- Output to printer or TV. Monthly budget & spending limits and income. Calculates running balances.
- Interactive. Change data anytime and get new results immediately.
- Data stored on disc. Makes keeping budget up to date easy. **\$29.95**

The Software Connection
10703 Woodworth Rd.
DPT CC Silver Spring, MD 20901

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adwar ARS I70A puts Apple™ color graphics on the air.



Standby for broadcastable color graphics generated by your Apple computer.

With the Adwar ARS I70A your Apple computer can now be used to generate high resolution color graphics suitable for broadcasting within NTSC standards.

What a great idea!

And the nicest part about it is the price. You get state-of-the-art capabilities at a fraction of the cost of larger computer/video graphics systems.

So if you want to put your crisp color graphics on the air and keep your costs on the ground, look into the Adwar ARS I70A.

For detailed information on the ARS I70A and the many other video innovations from Adwar, mail in the coupon below or call today at (212) 691-0976.

Adwar Video Corp.
100 Fifth Ave.
NYC NY 10011

ADWAR VIDEO CORP.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Please send more information on

☐ Adwar ARS I70A

☐ Other Adwar video products

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Video Buyers Edge.

• index to advertisers •

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
102	Aardwerk Technical Service	149
105	ADM Products	170
106	Accent Software	295
101	Acorn Software	96-97
148	Advanced Computer Products	131
103	Advar Video	351
104	Advar Video	154
104	ALF Products	111
112	Allenbach Industries	58
214	All Systems	267
220	All Systems	269
227	All Systems	271
232	All Systems	273
236	All Systems	275
170	Alpha Byte Stores	56-57
159	Alpha Byte Stores	41
114	Alpha Computing Supply	261
255	ANALOG	294
118	Apparat Inc	107
117	Apple Computer	8-9
117	Apple Orchard	130
121	Applied Analytics Inc	205
119	Arcaide Plus	249
107	Art Sci	73
109	ASAP Computer Products	259
118	ASCII	265
282	Aspen Software	181
124	Aurora Systems	258
120	Automated Simulations	144
143	Avant-Garde Creations	18
145	Avant-Garde Creations	113
123	Biom	252
157	Basics & Beyond	265
180	Beagle Bros. Micro Software	95
184	Big Five Software	Cover2
115	The Bit Bucket	294
176	Bonita Computer Software	294
322	Broderbund Software	23
264	Broderbund Software	284
129	Broderbund Software	318
128	Bytes & Pieces	265
184	California Data Corp	294
258	CAM	295
200	CBAS	348
133	Charles Mann & Assoc	288
111	Cload Magazine	288
113	Cload Magazine	289
134	The Code Works	261
128	The Comm Center	216
128	Comm Data Systems	331
120	Commodore Business Machines	Cover2
198	Communications Electronics	109
108	Computer Age Inc	320
261	Computers By Mail	348
217	Computer Case	325
141	Computer Consultants of Iowa	218-219
208	Computer Exchange	183
122	Computer Express	208
148	Computer Information Exchange	253
244	Computer Mail Order	217
286	Compuserve Publishing	91
209	Compuserve	129
222	Computer Products International	88-89
128	Computer Shopper	337
149	Computer Station	229
242	Computer Tutor	283
132	Computerville	267
130	Computer Wholesale	5
137	Computronics	221
138	Computronics	223
139	Computronics	225
127	Computer Systems	168
246	Contronics Systems	295
140	Consumer Computer Mail Order	55
319	Context Management Systems	289
231	Continental Adventures	296
181	Cottage Software	258
248	Countryside Data	221
171	CPU Shop	188
165	Creative Software	281
185	Crystal Computer	12-13
249	C & S Electronics	269
135	Cybersoft	137
253	Dakin's Corp	10
256	Data Resource Corp	275
266	Data Soft	287
150	Designer Software	119
267	DFS Computer Forms	82

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
288	Diablo	236-237
173	Diabyte Systems	236-237
270	Disc 3/Mart	275
158	Discount Data Products	151
131	Discount Software Group	151
343	D.J. AI Systems	155
138	Dynacom	160-181
154	Easoft	236
272	Eduware Services Inc	157
80	EU Systems	232
142	Electronic Specialists	273
254	Electronic Systems Furniture Co	254
174	Ellis Computing	285
273	Engineering Micro Software	269
41	Exelonix	296
177	Exidy Systems Inc	187
178	Fendrick Computer Products	251
199	Gulf Breeze Computer Store	342
278	Happ Electronics	285
180	Happ Hands	267
205	Hayden Book Co.	235
121, 32-33	Health Co.	352-323
257	H & H Trading	323
259	Highland Computer Service	169
183	Horizon Simulations	255
190	Howard Industries	243
279	Howard Software Service	125
144	Huntington Computing	27
280	Huntington Computing	327
285	Huntington Computing	303
113	H W Electronics	75
177	IDSI	203
188	IBM	296
259	Idocom	117
151	Information Unlimited Software	127
32	Info World	245
152	Insult Corp	348
284	Intec	291
288	The Intelligent Investor	271
192	Interface Technology	332
289	Inter Microsystems Inc	345
291	Kleinhammer Business Software	291
293	Kleinhammer Business Software	315
294	Konan Corporation	27
219	Krell Software	35
295	Lazer MicroSystems	244
287	Lazer Microsystems	259
216	Leading Edge	103
218	Lieboart Associates	336
301	Link Systems	177
344	Little Genius	349
278	L N W Research	241
208	L Computer General Store	218
162	Magnolia Microsystems	307
320	Mannatt Software	197
228	Mannfred Electronics	251
228	Meta Technologies	237
167	Micro Ap	293
197	Micro Architect	329
208	Micro Business World	340
304	Micro Computer Technology Inc	213
195	Micro Distributors	108
157	Micro Lab	62
158	Micro Lab	67
153	Micro Lab	69
185	Micro Learningware	172
210	Micro Magazine	315
183	Micro Mail	251
308	Micro Management	350
221	Micro Mountain	300
309	Micro Mountain	39
310	Micro-Sci	1
168	Microsoft Consumer Products	7
172	Microsoft Consumer Products	83
358	Microstand	331
247	Microsystems	297
247	Microsystems	297
212	Micro Technology Unlimited	215
221	Microworks	255
188	Micro Software Inc	300
311	Moneybee	102
312	William Morrow & Co	307
313	Mundic Microsystems	350
225	Muse Software	345
10	Muse Software	345
221	NEC America	181
285	NEECO	69
198	Net Profit Computers	319

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
287	Novation	211
201	Omega Microwave	282
213	Omega Sales	192-193
200	Omega Software	44
202	Omega Software	333
148	Omni Communications	321
243	Omni Resources	133
250	Orange Micro	184-185
115	Orlando McGraw Hill	315
189	Pacific Exchanges	255-273
189	Pacific Exchanges	348-297
181	Pan American Electronics	337
171	Parity Magazine	303
155	P.C. Newsletter	337
292	Pegasus Systems	338
236	Peripherals Plus	141-81
239	Peripherals Plus	321-341
235	Perry Oil & Gas	325
235	Personal Software	24-25
318	Pickles & Trout	21
296	Poly Paks, Inc	258
296	Professional Software	177
175	Program Store	198-199
18	Program Unlimited	309
282	Prometheus Products Inc	29
298	QT Computer Store	174-175
194	Quality Software	319
275	Quality Software	319
352-323	Racet Computers	101
324	Radio Shack	105
255	Reliance Software Inc	321
223	Reliance	258
223	Reliance	321
125	Reliance Roster	305
327	R H Electronics	313
327	R H Electronics	261
303	River Bank Software	167
328	Saber Computer Systems	165
329	Santa Cruz Educational Software	311
229	Seebie's Computing	307
230	Seebie's Computing	307
327	Seebie's Computing	309
263	Simulex Computer	87
291	Sinclair Research Ltd	16-17
318	Sirus Software	45-52
332	Sir-Tech	144
271	Small Business Computers	331
345	Small Business Connection	395
291	Software Street	311
281	Software Technology	201
271	Spiral Associates	35
334	SRA	351
334	The Stocking Source	122
307	Stoneware Microcomputer	85
335	Stoneware Microcomputer	349
103	Strategic Simulations	15
336	Strategic Simulations	31
187	Sublogic	83
215	Sync	318
277	Systems Plus	99
218	Tampoco Labs, Inc	340
337	Tecmar Inc	340
193	Total Information Service	339
181	Trans Net Corp	58
237	Triangle Systems	350
293	Videx	79
338	Vital Information	138
340	Vital Information	138
341	Westland Electronics	327
347	Windfall	327
283	York 10 Computerware	313

Creative Computing

300	Apple Software	163
300	Atari Software	301
350	Back Issues	298-299
300	Apple Blister Ball	263
300	Cassette Sale	279
1	Cartoon Book	285
350	Computers for Kids	285
350	Computers in Mathematics	238
350	Computer LP	289
350	Creative Computing Index	341
350	Employment Opportunity	341
300	Computer Games	334
300	Subscription	348
300	Subscription	348
300	Katie and the Computer	333
307	Milestones	342
350	Scientific Plotter/Curve Fitter	327
350	Stock and Options Analysis	327
350	TRS-80 Software	205
350	Trucker and Streets of the City	313

*Write Advertiser Directly

creative computing

P.O. Box 2976
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Place
Stamp
Here

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

P.O. Box 2976
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Place
Stamp
Here

creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, N.J. 07960

The Newest & Most Astounding Arcade Game
that TALKS has Just Reached Planet Earth:

ROBOT ATTACK



BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

FOR YOUR VIDEO GAMES & FOR MUSIC & MUSIC SOFTWARE

Ordering info for all games:

Super Nova, Galaxy Invasion, Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, Meteor Mission 2, and Robot Attack.

Prices per game: 16K Level 2 Mod 1/Mod 3 Cassette \$15.95
32K Level 2 Mod 1/Mod 3 Diskette \$19.95
Optional Joystick (for Model 1) \$39.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more

Please add \$1.00 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 9% tax.
Outside U.S.A. (except Canada) please add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling.
We accept checks, money orders, and M/C/VISA orders (\$2.00 extra for M/C).

All games: 1980 by B. J. Hogue & Jeff Korman.

Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.

Video & other sounds are playable through the cassette AUX plug.

High scores are automatically saved after each game on the disk version.

TR8-B0 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Write for more details info about all of our products.

Details: All games now available in full color packaging like above, please order.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'D LIKE TO THANK THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE:



For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-343-6833. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150.

Dealers: For more information about Wordworth, and immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ on some of the industry's most popular computer products, just give us a call.

**LEADING
EDGE™**

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street
Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Telex 951-624

UNIVAC
IBM
WANG
Digital Equipment Corp.
Xerox
Honeywell

Bless them all. For they were the pioneers.

They were the guys who started with a computer the size of a house, and managed to scrunch it down to the size of a typewriter.

And now, along comes Wordworth™ and makes it as easy to use as a typewriter.

It's almost embarrassing. Because all we've really done is distill a lot of great ideas, from a lot of great companies, into one great, low-cost, small space, letter-quality word processor.

With the world's simplest software programs that tell you, right on the screen, how to do all sorts of not-so-simple stuff.

With very little training (a simple "short course" owner's manual), and with very little exaggeration, you can make Wordworth do anything that a heavy-duty IBM or Wang system can do. In a fraction of the space, at a fraction of the cost. (Within a half hour after you plug it in, you can be turning things out—from typing form letters, to generating accounting reports.)

One more thing. After you've read that brief manual, we back you with a service unique in the industry: "Call Wordworth." Instant answers to any questions you ever have about how to use Wordworth. Call toll-free, no fee, and we'll talk you through it, step by step.

So at last, after some of the world's biggest companies developed some of the world's most advanced technology...

Life can be simple.

WORDSWORTH

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD